Historic, archived document

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.
A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF NORTH AMERICAN FORESTRY

By

E. N. MUNNS
Chief, Division of Forest Influences
Forest Service

VOLUME I
A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF NORTH AMERICAN FORESTRY

IN TWO VOLUMES
VOLUME I
Author index in back of Volume II

By
E. N. MUNNS
Chief, Division of Forest Influences
Forest Service


For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. - Price 75 cents
### CONTENTS OF VOLUME I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General forestry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General forestry literature</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuals of forestry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographies</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dictionaries</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biographies</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodicals, current (through 1939)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discontinued</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulletins, circulars, etc.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuals</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceedings, and reports of associations, societies, and organizations.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual reports</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments on meetings</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special reports and activities</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official reports, State, city, and other organizations</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest research</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry research methods</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The profession of forestry</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry education</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest schools</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry extension</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry in public schools</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbor Day and American Forest Week</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibits, museums</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstration and research forests</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and status of forestry</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry in the States and possessions of the United States</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry in Canada</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry in foreign countries</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry in the World War</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest botany</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and morphology</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dendrology</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arboreta</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenology</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest soil relations</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest soil biology</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Root development and relations</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stem growth</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light relations</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weather and climatic relations</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silvicultural characteristics</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special description</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conifers</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardwoods</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redwoods</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exotics</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest distribution</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairies-origin and development</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest types</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest description</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern United States</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western United States</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keys, floras, and plant description</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic history of trees</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silviculture</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Page**

Forest botany—Continued.

- Silviculture—Continued.
- Forest botany—Continued.

- Silviculture practices
- Woodlot silviculture
- Improvement of young stands
- Pruning, artificial and natural
- Slash disposal
- Natural reproduction
- Forestation
- Reforestation
- Forest tree seed
- Nursery practice
- Direct seeding
- Windbreaks, shelterbelts
- Sand dune planting
- Forest management
- Tree introduction
- Extension of range of American trees
- Tree breeding and genetics
- Willow culture
- Street and roadside trees
- Planting
- Shade tree care
- Tree surgery
- Forest protection
- Forest fires
- Protection from fire
- Fire prevention
- Fire lines and roads
- Light burning
- Detection
- Control
- Fire manuals and instructions
- Tools and equipment
- Spark arresters
- Snag falling
- Fire weather
- Fire damage
- Animals and birds
- Forest pathology
- Pathology and forest management
- Diseases, general
- Diseases of seedlings and nursery stock
- Foreign and introduced diseases
- White pine blister rust
- Chestnut blight
- Cankers, rusts, wilts, and virus diseases
- Root rots
- Fungi
- Fungi in trees
- Wood-rotting fungi
- Wood stains and molds
- Decays of pulp and pulpwod
- Mistletoe
- Forest entomology
- Insect lists and descriptions
- Insects attacking foliage
- Bark beetles
- Insects attacking wood
- Minor insects
- Shade tree insects
- Damage by insects
- Control and protective measures against insects
- Climatic injuries
- Windfall
- Mechanical injuries
INTRODUCTION

This bibliography of North American forestry includes references to the more important literature on forestry published in Canada, Mexico, and the United States prior to 1930. To a certain extent, it brings up to date the material contained in Catalogue of Publications Relating to Forestry, but goes considerably further in the selection and classification of material.

The North American bibliography takes its place in a series of similar forestry bibliographies being prepared by various nations under the general impetus of the International Union of Forest Research Organizations. The idea of such an international series of bibliographies, designed to cover the more valuable forestry literature of the world was first advanced by Dr. Phillip Flury of the Swiss Forest Experiment Station at the fourth meeting of the International Union of Forest Experiment Stations held in Austria in 1903. At the next meeting in 1906, the proposal that the Union publish these bibliographies was adopted. During the World War, however, the funds collected for this purpose were lost, and the work came to a standstill. The proposal was again taken up at the seventh international meeting at Stockholm in 1929, but instead of the original plan, that the Union issue a complete international bibliography, it was decided that each country would publish its own.

The preparation of the forestry bibliography for the United States was first suggested as a project of the Forestry Committee of the Division of Biology and Agriculture of the National Research Council. After the project had been approved by the Division and the Council it was realized that the size and complexity of the undertaking were such as to require the cooperation of the Forest Service, especially since the Forest Service library was the largest and most complete of its kind in the country and so constituted the best source for the material required. Accordingly, the bibliography was made a cooperative project of the two agencies. The National Research Council provided the initial funds for collecting the material, and the Forest Service provided the library service and technical supervision.

Originally, the bibliography was to have been restricted to material published in the United States. However, after the work got under way, it was realized that many of the publications of both Canada and Mexico contained material of immediate and direct interest to foresters of the United States, especially since climate, soils, topography, and many species and problems were similar or closely related.

2Membership of the Forestry Committee in 1929 when the project was approved included Raphael Zon, Director, Lake States Forest Experiment Station, St. Paul, Minn., Chairman; Henry C. Cowles, University of Chicago; S. T. Dana, University of Michigan; R. T. Fisher, Harvard Forest; W. R. Hine, State Forester, New Orleans, La.; B. L. Kirkland, University of Washington; Aldo Leopold, Forest Products Laboratory; David T. Mason, Mason and Stevens, Portland, Oreg.; E. N. Munns, Forest Service, Washington, D. C.; and L. L. Woodruff, Yale University (ex-officio).
to our own. Accordingly, the bibliography was expanded to include material published anywhere in North America and including the West Indies and the Hawaiian Islands.

The International Union recommended that the national bibliographies be arranged according to a uniform classification and format. The material listed in the present bibliography is not so arranged, however; first, because agreement on the classification was not reached until after the bibliography was well under way, and second, because the classification applied inadequately to American forestry. Instead, a classification was adopted that follows in many details the one used by the Forest Service, which in turn follows in part the classification suggested by a Committee of the Society of American Foresters.  

The format does not follow that recommended by the International Union, but instead follows the one used in other bibliographies published by the Department of Agriculture.

The bibliography contains the titles of only the more permanent literature on forestry, using the term in a broad sense. It includes a wide variety of subjects having to do with the forest and its products, stress being laid especially on the more technical phases of forestry practices as such. On the other hand, many topics pertaining to botany, soils, geography, and similar fields, which, though important or directly related to forestry, are not essential to it, are given only passing attention or omitted entirely, since the inclusion of titles in these related subjects would have made the compilation task altogether too great. Range management, highly important in the management of the western forests of America, is omitted because a bibliography on this subject has been published separately.

Because it would obviously be impossible for any one individual to pass upon the lasting value of all publications in such a wide field of science as is embraced in forestry, each section was reviewed by one or more foresters having special acquaintance with and knowledge of that particular field, and titles were included or eliminated upon their recommendations. In many doubtful cases the original articles were consulted before a decision was reached. In case of real doubt as to the merits of an article, the title was included. Many foresters throughout the United States in Federal, State, and private activities and engaged in research, teaching, and administration thus have contributed heavily to this bibliography. Although this procedure has not entirely eliminated all error, it has done much toward retaining worth-while material.

In addition to the library of the Forest Service in Washington, D. C., the catalog of which probably contains more articles on forestry than that of any other library in America, the Library of Congress in Washington, D. C., and the British Columbia Library at Victoria, B. C., Canada, were referred to freely. Libraries at schools of forestry, particularly those at Yale and Cornell Universities and the Universities of Toronto, Michigan, Minnesota, and California provided additional titles; libraries of other institutions where forestry material might be found, such as the University of Chicago,

---


Columbia University, and the University of Pennsylvania, were consulted. A few State libraries furnished material of historical interest.

It is impossible here to give credit by name to all those who have aided in the preparation of this compilation. To them, grateful thanks are due. Similarly, it is impossible to mention all the librarians of many different institutions who cheerfully undertook the review and check of titles and who rendered most valuable assistance. To these, foresters are deeply indebted. However, especial credit is due the late Helen E. Stockbridge, Librarian of the Forest Service, who took great personal interest in this undertaking and gave unstintingly and wholeheartedly of her time. Those who, in addition to Miss Stockbridge, have been especially helpful in compiling the material are Helen Moore Todd, who succeeded Miss Stockbridge, James L. Averell, Perkins Coville, Marion J. Drown, Francis H. Eyre, Leonard F. Kellogg, and Ivan H. Sims.

GENERAL FORESTRY LITERATURE

ALLAN, J. T.
ESAY ON FOREST GROWING. 30 pp., illus. Brownville, Nebr. 1873.

ALLEN, E. T.

AMERICAN TREE ASSOCIATION.

ANDREWS, C. C.
WHAT FORESTRY IS. Outing 40: 79–82, illus. 1902.

ANDREWS, W. H.
PRACIAL REFLECTIONS ON FORESTRY. South. Forestry Cong. Proc. 8: 78–82. 1926.

BAKER, F. P.

BAKER, H. P.

BAKER, R. S.

BANZHAFF, GEORGE.

BÁRCENA, MARIANO.
ENSAYO PRÁCTICO DE REPOBLACIÓN DE BOSQUES. 12 pp. Mexico. 1898.

BOWDITCH, J. H.

BROCKMAN, W. L.

BROWN, J. P.

BUNKER, P. S.
FORESTRY: WHAT I IS. Ala. State Comm. Forestry Bull. 1, 16 pp., illus. 1926.
CAMPBELL, R. H. (15) 

CORSETT, L. C. (16) 

CRUMLEY, J. J. (17) 

DIMOND, E. W. (18) 

DIXON, ROYAL, and FITCH, F. E. (19) 

DORRANCE, J. G. (20) 

DORRIEN, SOPHUS VON. (21) 
FORESTS AND FORESTRY. 45 pp., illus. New York. 1879.

DRINKER, H. S. (22) 

---


DRUMMOND, A. T. (24) 

EGLESTON, N. H. (25) 
WHAT WE OWE TO THE TREES. Harper's 64: 675-687. 1882.

ELLIOTT, S. B. (26) 

EVERARD, L. C. (27) 

FERNOW, B. E. (28) 

---


LA FORÊT : CONFERENCES PAR M. LE PROFESSEUR B. E. FERNOW, LL. D., À L’ÉCOLE DE MINERALOGIE DE KINGSTON, ONTARIO, 26-30 JANVIER 1903. 149 pp., illus. Quebec. 1906.

LECTURES OF FORESTRY. 85 pp., illus. Kingston, Ont. 1903.


TRACTS OF TREE TOPICS. 12 pp. n. p. n. d.


FREEMAN, W. H. (38) 
Gahagan, A. J.  

Gaskill, Alfred.  

Goodrich, L. W.  

Graves, H. S.  


INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION BY SCIENTIFIC AGENCIES IN TROPICAL FORESTRY.  


Gray, J. C.  
Essay on forest trees. In his Agricultural and Literary Essays, pp. 77-128. 1856.  

Green, S. B.  

Hales, B. J.  
FORESTS AND TREES. 205 pp., Illus. Toronto. 1919.  

Hall, J. F.  
OUR FRIENDS THE TREES. 8 pp. n. p. 1898.  

Harper, R. McM.  

Harrison, J. B.  


OUR FOREST INTERESTS IN RELATION TO THE AMERICAN MIND. New England Mag. 9: 417-424. 1893.  

Harrison, Leslie.  
SOME POPULAR MISCONCEPTIONS CONCERNING FORESTRY. Forestry and Irrig. 12: 414-417. 1906.  

Hilgard, E. W.  


Hodges, L. B.  

Hough, F. B.  


Lundy, J. P. (70) Forestry at home and abroad. 28 pp. n. p. 1880.


Minnesota Forest Service. (79) Forests and forestry through the camera. 48 pp., illus. St. Paul. 1929.


Murray, C. G.
(84)

New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University.
(85)

Northeast, B. G.
TREE PLANTING, FOREST IN EUROPE, AND OTHER PAPERS. 123 pp. New Haven, Conn. 1880.
(86)

Noyes, William
WOOD AND FOREST. 309 pp., illus. Peoria, Ill. 1912.
(87)

Pack, C. L.
THE FORESTRY PRIMER, 1876, 1926 . . . 32 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1926.
(88)

———
(89)

Pan American Union.
(90)

Pinchot, Gifford.
(91)

———
TALKS ON FORESTRY. Pa. Dept. Forestry Bull. 32, 28 pp., illus. 1923.
(92)

———
(93)

———
WHAT ABOUT FORESTRY? Sat. Evening Post 193 (49) : 3-4, 66-73, illus. 1921.
(94)

Price, O. W.
(95)

Rane, F. W.
(96)

Rhode Island Commissioner of Forestry.
WARDEN AND WOODSMAN. 24 pp., illus. Providence. 1913.
(97)

Roth, Filibert.
A FEW FUNDAMENTALS IN FORESTRY. Lumber World Rev. 42 (4) : 43. 1922.
(98)

———
(99)

Rothrock, J. T.
(100)

Schenck, C. A.
FORESTRY. N. Y. Lumber Trade Jour. 28 (332) : 14-15. 1900.
(101)

Schenck, Hermann von.
FORESTRY AND FOREST PRODUCTS. St. Louis Lumberman 35 (3) : 69-70. 1905.
(102)

Schwarz, G. F.
FOREST TREES AND FOREST SCENERY. 183 pp., illus. New York. 1901.
(103)

Scott, C. A., and Miller, F. G.
(104)

Siecke, E. O., and Wyman, Lenthall.
FORESTRY QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS. Tex. State Forester Bull. 12, 15 pp., illus. 1920.
(105)

Smith, J. R.
TREE CROPS: A PERMANENT AGRICULTURE. 333 pp., illus. New York. 1929.
(106)

Sturgis, W. C.
(107)

Thompson, Phillips.
FORESTRY, A NEGLECTED INDUSTRY. Canad. Mag. 8: 24-29. 1897.
(108)
United States Forest Service


Van Name, W. G.


Watson, W. C.


Whitaker, G. M.


Whittle, C. A.


Williams, A. G.


Wilson, James

WHAT FORESTRY MEANS TO THE UNITED STATES. Forester 5: 271-273. 1899.

Woolsey, T. S., Jr.

FRENCH FORESTS AND FORESTRY; TUNISIA, ALGERIA, CORSICA, WITH A TRANSLATION OF THE ALLEGIAN CODE OF 1903. 238 pp., illus. New York. 1917.

Wragg, J.


MANUALS OF FORESTRY

Bailey and Company.

FOREST CULTURE; ITS VALUE, PROFITS, ETC. 24 pp. San Francisco. 1875.

Bailey, L. H.

FARM AND FOREST. 387 pp., illus. Boston. 1911.

Berry, J. B.

FARM WOODLANDS; A TEXTBOOK FOR STUDENTS OF AGRICULTURE IN SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES AND A HANDBOOK FOR PRACTICAL FARMERS AND ESTATE MANAGERS. 425 pp., illus. Yonkers, N. Y. 1923.

Brown, N. C.


Bruncken, Ernest


Bryant, R. C.


California State Chamber of Commerce.

FOREST HANDBOOK FOR CALIFORNIA. 48 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1930.

Cary, Austin

A MANUAL FOR NORTHERN WOODSMEN. Ed. 3, 302 pp., illus. Cambridge, Mass. 1924.

Chapais, J. C.

CANADIAN FORESTER'S ILLUSTRATED GUIDE. 190 pp., illus. Montreal. 1885.

Chapman, H. H.

FORESTRY, AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE. 79 pp. Chicago. 1912.
GENERAL FORESTRY

CHEYNEY, E. G.

THE FARM WOODLOT; A HANDBOOK OF FORESTRY FOR THE FARMER AND THE STUDENT IN AGRICULTURE. 343 pp., illus. New York. 1914.

(129)


(130)

CLARK, W. D.


(131)

CRUMLEY, J. J.

CONSTRUCTIVE FORESTRY FOR THE PRIVATE OWNER. 322 pp., illus. New York. 1926.

(132)

DEFIBAUGH, J. E.


(133)

DELaware and Hudson Railway Company

FORESTRY; ITS RELATION TO FARM VALUES, FINANCIAL RETURNS, CLIMATIC AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS, REGULATION OF WATER SUPPLY, MITIGATION OF DESTRUCTIVE FLOODS, CONSERVATION OF MOISTURE, SANITARY CONDITIONS. 8 pp. Albany, N. Y. n. d.

(134)

DICKEson, M. C.


(135)

ELLIOTT, S. B.

THE IMPORTANT TIMBER TREES OF THE UNITED STATES; A MANUAL OF PRACTICAL FORESTRY. 382 pp., illus. New York and Boston. 1912.

(136)

FERGUSON, J. A.

FARM FORESTRY. 241 pp., illus. New York. 1916.

(137)

FERNOW, B. E.


(138)

FULLER, A. S.


(139)

Gifford, J. C.

PRACTICAL FORESTRY FOR BEGINNERS IN FORESTRY, AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS, WOODLAND OWNERS, AND OTHERS DESIRING A GENERAL KNOWLEDGE OF THE NATURE OF THE ART. 284 pp., illus. New York. 1862.

(140)

GOODALE, G. L.

A COURSE OF LECTURES ON FORESTS AND FOREST-PRODUCTS . . . unpub. n. p. 1888.

(141)

GRAVES, H. S.

THE PRINCIPLES OF HANDLING WOODLANDS. 325 pp., illus. New York. 1911.

(142)

— and Ziegler, E. A.


(143)

GREEN, S. B.

PRINCIPLES OF AMERICAN FORESTRY. 334 pp., illus. New York. 1903.

(144)

HAWLEY, R. C.


(145)

— and HAWES, A. F.

FORESTRY IN NEW ENGLAND . . . 479 pp., illus. New York. 1912.

(146)

— and HAWES, A. F.

MANUAL OF FORESTRY FOR THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES, BEING VOLUME 1 OF FORESTRY IN NEW ENGLAND, REVISED. Ed. 2, 281 pp., illus. New York. 1925.

(147)
Hodges, L. B.  

Hough, F. B.  
THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY, DESIGNED TO AFFORD INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PLANTING AND CARE OF FOREST TREES FOR ORNAMENT OR PROFIT AND GIVING SUGGESTIONS UPON THE CREATION AND CARE OF WOODLANDS WITH THE VIEW OF SECURING THE GREATEST BENEFIT FOR THE LONGEST TIME. PARTICULARLY ADAPTED TO THE WANTS AND CONDITIONS OF THE UNITED STATES . . . 381 pp., illus. Cincinnati, Ohio. 1882.

Houston, E. J.  

---  

Illick, J. S.  

Iowa State Horticultural Society.  

Jarchow, H. N.  
**Forest Planting; A Treatise on the Care of Timber Lands and the Restoration of Denuded Wood-Lands on Plains and Mountains.** 237 pp., illus. New York. 1893.

Kennedee Valley Protective Association.  
**A Manual for the Use of Lumbermen, Woodsmen and Sportsmen.** 32 pp., illus. Bingham, Maine. 1915.

Kirkwood, A., comp.  

Moon, F. F.  
**The Book of Forestry.** 315 pp., illus. New York. 1916.

--- and Brown, N. C.  
**Elements of Forestry.** Ed. 2, rev., 409 pp., illus. New York. 1924.

Pennsylvania Department of Forestry.  

Pinchot, Gifford.  

---  

Recknagel, A. B., and Bentley, John, Jr.  
**Forest Management.** 269 pp., illus. New York. 1919.

--- Bentley, J., and Guise, C. H.  
**Forest Management.** Ed. 2, 329 pp., illus. New York, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1926.

Roth, Filibert.  
**First Book of Forestry.** 291 pp., illus. Boston. 1902.

Taylor, J. L. B.  

Toumey, J. W.  
**Seeding and Planting; A Manual for the Guidance of Forestry Students, Foresters, Nurserymen, Forest Owners and Farmers.** 455 pp., illus. New York. 1916.
ADAMS, J.
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN PLANT GEOGRAPHY TO THE END OF THE YEAR 1920.

AHERN, G. P., and NEWTON, H. K.

ARNOLD ARBORETUM.

BEATTIE, R. K.


BENT, A. H.
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WHITE MOUNTAINS. 114 pp., illus. Boston. 1911.

BRISCOE, J. M.

BRITTON, N. L.

BROOKLYN PUBLIC LIBRARY.
TREES, FORESTRY, AND LUMBERING; A LIST OF BOOKS AND OF REFERENCES TO PERIODICALS IN THE BROOKLYN PUBLIC LIBRARY. 40 pp. Brooklyn. 1911.

BRUNCKEN, ERNEST.

SCHEME OF CLASSIFICATION FOR BOOKS ON FORESTRY. Library Jour. 33: 31-41. 1908.

COCKRILL, ELIZABETH.

CONNECTICUT PUBLIC LIBRARY.

CURTIS, F. A.

DUMERCY, CHARLES.
BIBLIOGRAPHIE DE LA PAPIERIE. Paper Trade Jour. 72 (11) : 56-66; (12) : 54-62. 1921.

GREENE, E. L.
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTES ON AMERICAN TREES. Gard. and Forest 10: 119, 188. 1897.

HUBBARD, M.

LITERATURE OF THE PAPER INDUSTRY. Paper 23 (23) : 54-80. 1919.

HUNTER, DARD.
Kellerman, W. A.  (186)

Kentucky Library Commission.  (187)
good books on agriculture, forestry, roads.  18 pp.  Frankfort, Ky.  1913.

Library of Congress.  (188)
select list of references on the conservation of natural resources in the United States.  110 pp.  Washington, D. C.  1912.

——— Division of Bibliography.  (189)

Matthews, E. L.  (190)
paper research literature; a list of contributions by members of the United States Forest Service, Forest Products Laboratory: 1910-1918; with an appendix of contributions by other members of the service: 1877-1918.  Paper 24 (8): 15-20.  1919.

Meyer, H. H. B.  (191)

Moll, Friedrich.  (192)

Mott, P. B.  (193)

Newark Free Public Library.  (194)
list of books on trees and forests in the Newark library.  7 pp.  Newark, N. J.  1907.

New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University.  (195)
lists of publications  N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Circs. 16, 32, 39, 43, 46.  1917-29.

Norton, J. B. S.  (196)

Olaguebel, Manuel de.  (197)
memoria para una bibliografia cientifica de Mexico en el siglo 19.  99 pp.  Mexico.  1889.

Pittsburgh Carnegie Library.  (198)
trees and forestry; a selected list of the more important books in the library . . .  18 pp.  Pittsburgh.  1917.

Record, S. J.  (199)

Rehder, Alfred, comp.  (200)
the bradley bibliography ; a guide to the literature of the woody plants of the world published before the beginning of the twentieth century.  Arnold Arboretum Pub. 3, 5 v.  1911-18.

Smith, Eva M.  (201)
paper research literature; list of contributors by members of the forest products laboratories of Canada, 1913-18.  Paper 24 (9): 15-17.  1919.

Society of American Foresters, Appalachian Section.  (202)

——— Committee on Classification of Forestry Literature.  (203)
Stockbridge, Helen E.


(204)


(205)


(206)

Surface, H. E.


(207)


(208)


(209)


(210)

Teggart, F. J.


(211)

Textor, C. K.

Sulphate pulp and kraft paper: list of references covering the literature up to 1912. Paper Trade Jour. 73 (4): 46–54; (6): 46–54; (7): 54–60. 1921.

(212)

Underwood, L. M.


(213)

United States Department of Agriculture Library.


(214)


(215)

United States Department of the Interior.

Magazine articles on national parks, reservations and monuments. 15 pp. Washington, D. C. 1911.

(216)

Weinstein, A. I.


(217)

West, C. J.


(218)


(219)

Recent literature on soda and sulphate pulps. Paper Trade Jour. 73 (16): 46–52. 1921.

(220)

Williams, Olive.

DICTIONARIES


BIographies


Du Bois, Coert.

Dwight, T. W.

Falconer, Sir Robert.

French, W.

Gifford, J. C.
FILIBERT ROTH. Amer. Forestry 29: 234. 1923.

Gifford, J. C.

Gifford, J. C.
JOHN MUIR; AN APPRECIATION. Forestry Quart. 13: 215-217. 1915.

Gifford, J. C.

Hesselman, Henrik.

Hilden, N. A.
LAURI ILVESSALO. Jour. Forestry 26: 832-833. 1928.

Hosmer, R. S.
COMMEMORATION TABLET AT FERNOW HALL UNVEILED: PIONEER PROMOTER OF NATIONAL FORESTRY HONORED BY RENAMING OF FORESTRY HALL AT CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, N. Y. Lumber World Rev. 43 (7): 31. 1922.

Hosmer, R. S.

Hube, C. D.

Hunter, E. J.
GIFFORD PINCHOT. Outlook 132 (9): 378-380, illus. 1922.

Illick, J. S.

Lindsay, C. H. F.

McGarry, W. A.
PINCHOT AS STATE FORESTER. Outlook 133: 571-573, illus. 1923.

McKibbin, C. W.
WILLIAM JAMES BEAL, MICHIGAN'S PIONEER FORESTER. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 30: 216-217, illus. 1924.
Mendenhall, W. V. (264)

Pack, C. L. (265)
"g. f."
Amer. Rev. of Reviews 71: 598-600, illus. 1925.

Page, W. H. (266)

Pammel, L. H. (267)

Peck, E. B. (268)

Peterson, I. N. (269)

Pinchot, Gifford. (270)


Pool, R. J. (271)

Price, O. W. (272)

Red River Lumber Company. (273)
PAUL BUNYAN AND HIS BIG BLUE OX. 35 pp., illus. Minneapolis. 1922.

Riehder, Alfred. (274)

Richards, E. C. M. (275)

Roth, Filibert. (276)


Rothrock, J. T. (277)

Schorger, A. W. (278)
DAVID DOUGLAS, BLAZER OF TREE TRAILS. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 32: 262-264, illus. 1926.

Simmons, J. R. (279)

Smith, H. A. (280)


Stevens, James. (281)
PAUL BUNYAN. 245 pp., illus. New York. 1925.
GENERAL FORESTRY

STONE, A. L.

STROTHEE, FRENCH

STUART, R. Y.

SUDWORTH, G. B.

TOUMEE, J. W.

WHITE, S. E.

YALE FOREST SCHOOL
Biographical Record of the Graduates and Former Students of the Yale Forest School . . . 350 pp., illus. New Haven, Conn. 1913.

PERIODICALS, CURRENT (THROUGH 1939)

AMERICAN FORESTS AND FOREST LIFE (monthly).
January 1895—. Camden, N. J., and Washington, D. C. (Title varies: v. 1, nos. 1-3, New Jersey Forester; v. 1, no. 4-v. 7, The Forester; v. 8-v. 14, no. 8, Forestry and Irrigation; v. 14, no. 9-v. 15, Conservation; v. 16-29, American Forestry.) Illus.

AMERICAN LUMBERMAN (weekly).
1899—. Chicago. (Formed by the union of Northwestern Lumberman and Timberman. Absorbed National Lumberman, January 1932.) Illus.

ARBORICULTURIST (monthly).
1935—. Kent, Ohio. (Published by the Davey Tree Expert Co.)

BARREL AND BOX AND PACKAGES (monthly).
1896—. Louisville, Ky. (Title varies: Barrel and Box, 1896-August 1929; combined with Packages, September 1929.) Illus.

CALIFORNIA LUMBER MERCHANT (semimonthly).
1922—. Los Angeles. Illus.

CANADA LUMBERMAN (monthly and semimonthly).
1880—. Toronto. Illus.

CROSS TIE BULLETIN (monthly).
1920—. St. Louis, Mo. Illus.

FOREST LEAVES (bimonthly).
July 1886—. Philadelphia. (Published by the Pennsylvania Forestry Association.) Illus.

FOREST LOG (monthly).
May 1930—. Salem, Oreg. (Published by Oregon State Board of Forestry.)

FOREST AND OUTDOORS (monthly).
January 1905—. Ottawa, Canada. (Title varies: v. 1-16, Canadian Forestry Journal; v. 17-v. 19, no. 7, Illustrated Canadian Forestry Magazine; v. 19, no. 8-v. 31, no. 12, Illustrated Canadian Forest and Outdoors.) Illus.

FORESTRY CHRONICLE (quarterly).
1925—. Toronto. (v. 1-4 mimeographed.) Illus.

FORESTRY-GEOLICAL REVIEW (monthly).
Jan. 1930—. Atlanta, Ga. (Published by the Georgia Department of Forestry and Geological Development. Title varies: v. 1-v. 2, no. 2 has title Georgia Forest Outlook.)

FORESTRY NEWS DIGEST (issued irregularly).
1925—. Washington, D. C. Illus.
Gulf Coast Lumberman (semimonthly).
1913—. Houston, Tex. Illus.

Journal of the Arnold Arboretum (quarterly).
1919—. Cambridge, Mass.

Journal of Forestry (issued 8 times a year).

Mexico Forestal (monthly).
1923—. Mexico City, Mex. Illus.

Mississippi Valley Lumberman (weekly).
1876—. Minneapolis. Illus.

National Coopers' Journal (monthly).

Naval Stores Review (weekly).
1890—. Savannah, Ga. Illus.

New York Lumber Trade Journal (semimonthly).

Ohio Forest News (issued irregularly).
1928—. Wooster, Ohio. (Ohio Forestry Department.) Illus.

Pacific Pulp and Paper Industry (monthly).
1927—. Seattle. Illus.

1919—. Chicago. (Educational journal of the paper industry.) Illus.


Paper Trade Journal (weekly).

Pulp and Paper Magazine of Canada (monthly).

Shade Tree (monthly).
1928—. Jersey, N. J. Illus.

Southern Lumber Journal (semimonthly).
1898—. Wilmington, N. C., and Jacksonville, Fla.

Southern Lumberman (semimonthly and weekly).
1881—. Nashville, Tenn. Illus.

Timberman (monthly).
1900—. Portland, Oreg. (Title varies: v. 1-v. 6, no. 2, Columbia River and Oregon Timberman.) Illus.

Tree Ring Bulletin (quarterly).
July 1934—. Flagstaff, Ariz. (Published by the Tree Ring Society.) Illus.

Tropical Woods (quarterly).
1925—. New Haven, Conn. Published by Yale University School of Forestry.

University of Washington, Forest Club Quarterly.
1922—. Seattle. Illus.

Veneers (monthly).
1907—. Indianapolis. Illus.

West Coast Lumberman (monthly and semimonthly).
1898—. Tacoma and Seattle, Wash. (United with Puget Sound Lumberman in 1896; v. 7-11, West Coast and Puget Sound Lumberman. Absorbed Pacific Lumber Trade Journal, October 1913.) Illus.

Wood Construction (semimonthly).
1915—. Xenia, Ohio.
WOOD PRESERVING NEWS (monthly).
1923—. Chicago. (No number issued for February 1923.) Illus.

WOOD PRODUCTS (monthly).
1937—. Chicago, Ill. Illus.

WOOD TECHNIC (semimonthly and monthly).
1895—. (Title varies: v. 1–13, Chicago Hardwood Record; v. 14–v. 77, no. 8, Hardwood Record. Absorbed Hardwood in 1897.) Illus.

WOOD-WORKER (monthly).
1882—. Indianapolis. Illus.

Discontinued

AMERICAN CONSERVATION (monthly).

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF FORESTRY (monthly).

AMERICAN PAPER TRADE and Wood Pulp News.
v. 1–19, illus. New York. 1890–1900. (Merged with Geyer’s Stationer.)

AMERICAN Wood-Worker and MECHANICAL JOURNAL.

ARBOREA (quarterly).

ARBORICULTURE (monthly).

BILTMORE FOREST SCHOOL, BILTMORE DOINGS.

BRITISH COLUMBIA LUMBERMAN (monthly).

CALIFORNIA FORESTRY (monthly).
May–November 1917, v. 1, nos. 1–7, illus. Published by the students of the Forestry Club of the University of California. Berkeley, Calif. 1917.

CANADIAN FORESTRY Journal (quarterly).
v. 1–28. 1905–31. Ottawa. (Published by the Canadian Forestry Association.)

CANADIAN Woodlands Review (monthly).

CORNELL UNIVERSITY, The Cornell Forester.

DIXIE Wood-Worker (monthly).
v. 1–25, illus. Atlanta, Ga. 1885–1909. (Title varies: August 1885–August 1905, Dixie.)

FOREST, FISH and GAME.
April 1907–April 1911, v. 1–3, illus. Athens, Ga. 1907–11. (v. 1–2 under title Southern Woodlands.)

FOREST PATROLMAN.
v. 1, v. s, no. 6. Portland, Oreg. 1919–27. (Issued irregularly.)

FOREST Worker (bimonthly).

FORESTRY Quarterly.
FOUR LUMBER NEWS (monthly).
 v. 1–19, ILLUS. Portland, Oreg. 1919–37. (Title varies: v. 1–7, Four Lumber. A newspaper edition also published under same title.)

GARDEN AND FOREST.

HARWOOD (semimonthly).
 v. 1–v. 12, no. 133. A journal of the hardwood lumber trade. Chicago. 1892–97. (United in 1897 with Chicago Hardwood Record.)

HARVARD FORESTRY CLUB BULLETIN,

HAWAIIAN FORESTER AND AGRICULTURIST (monthly and quarterly).
 v. 1–30, ILLUS. Honolulu. 1904–33.

HOLZARBEITER (monthly).
 v. 1–10, ILLUS. Chicago and Philadelphia. 1886–94. (Text in German and English.)

INTERNATIONAL WOOD-WORKER.

LUMBER.
 v. 1–32, ILLUS. New York. 1883–90. (Title varies: v. 1–18, Sawmill Gazette. About 1900 merged with New York Lumber Trade Journal.)

LUMBER AND VENEER CONSUMER (monthly).

LUMBERMAN'S GAZETTE.

LUMBERMAN'S REVIEW (monthly).

LUMBERMEN'S BUREAU: HARDWOOD MARKET REPORT (monthly).

—— NORTH CAROLINA PINE MARKET REPORT (monthly).

—— WEST COAST WOODS MARKET REPORT (monthly).

—— YELLOW PINE MARKET REPORT (monthly).

LUMBER TRADE JOURNAL (semimonthly).
 v. 1–143, ILLUS. Chicago and New Orleans. 1881–1931. (Absorbed by Southern Lumberman.)

LUMBER WORKER (monthly).
 v. 1–8, ILLUS. Nashville, Tenn. 1925–32.

LUMBER WORLD (monthly).

LUMBER WORLD (semimonthly).

LUMBER WORLD REVIEW (monthly and semimonthly).
 v. 1–v. 51, no. 8, ILLUS. Kansas City, Mo. 1897–1928. (Continued until February 1929 as Chicago Lumberman. Title varies: v. 1–21 Lumber Review. Combined with Lumber World, January 1, 1912.)

MONTANA FOREST SCHOOL NEWS (monthly).
 v. 1–2, ILLUS. Missoula, Mont. 1918–19.
NEW HAMPSHIRE FORESTRY.


NEW HAMPSHIRE FORESTS (quarterly).

v. 1-9, no. 4, illus. 1924-32. (Publication of State Forestry Department.)

NEW YORK FORESTRY (quarterly and annual).


NORTHWESTERN LUMBERMAN (weekly).

v. 1-26, illus. Chicago. 1873-98. (United January 1, 1899, with Timberman to form American Lumberman.)

NORTH WOODS.


OHIO FORESTER.


PACIFIC LUMBERMAN, CONTRACTOR AND ELECTRICIAN.


PACIFIC LUMBER TRADE JOURNAL (monthly).

v. 1-19. Seattle. 1895-1913. (Combined October 1913, with the West Coast Lumberman.)

PACKAGES (monthly).

v. 1-v. 32, no. 9, illus. Milwaukee. 1898-1929. (Combined with Barrel and Box, September 1920.)

PAPER (weekly).


PENNSYLVANIA LUMBERMAN (monthly).


PINE CONE (monthly).


PIONEER WESTERN LUMBERMAN (monthly and semimonthly).

v. 1-73. San Francisco. 1884-1920. (Title varies: v. 1-12, Wood and Iron; v. 13-52, Pacific Coast Wood and Iron.)

PUGET SOUND LUMBERMAN.

v. 1-7, illus. Tacoma, Wash. 1890-96. (United with West Coast Lumberman in 1896.)

REDWOOD REFORESTER.


RETAIL LUMBERMAN (monthly and semimonthly).

St. Louis Lumber Reporter (semimonthly).


Seed Tree.

Society of American Foresters Proceedings.


Southern Industrial and Lumber Review (monthly) (Chicago).
v. 1-25, illus. Chicago. 1890-95. (United January 1, 1899, with Northwestern Lumberman to form American Lumberman.)

Southern Industrial and Lumber Review (monthly). (Houston, Tex.)
v. 1-29, no. 5, illus. Houston, Tex. 1893-1920. (v. 23 not issued.)

Timberman (weekly).
v. 1-23, illus. Chicago. 1896-98. (United January 1, 1899, with Northwestern Lumberman to form American Lumberman.)

Tree Talk (quarterly and semiannual).
v. 1-9, illus. Stamford, Conn. 1913-33. (v. 7, no. 4, not published. None published in 1929; one unnumbered issue in 1930.)

Western Lumberman (monthly).
v. 1-28. Vancouver. 1904-30. (Title varies: 1904-7, Lumberman and Contractor; 1908, Western Canada Lumberman.)

Western Retail Lumberman (monthly).

Wisconsin Lumberman.

Wood Craft (monthly).

Wood Preserving (quarterly).

Wood-Workers' Review (monthly).

Wood Working Industries (monthly).
v. 1-19, no. 2; n. s., v. 1-11, no. 6. Milwaukee, Wis., and Jamestown, N. Y. 1907-82. (Title varies: v. 1-8, no. 4, The Handle Trade; v. 8, no. 5-v. 18, no. 3, Wood Turning.)

Wooden and Willow-Ware Trade Review (weekly).

Woodland and Roadside.

BULLETINS, CIRCULARS, ETC.

Alabama State Commissioner of Forestry.

Alabama State Commission of Forestry.

special publications 1-5. Montgomery, Ala. 1926-29.

American Forestry Association.

forestry bulletins 1-8, illus. n. p. 1884-85. (Issued in connection with the Washington meeting of the American Forestry Congress.)

Black Rock Forest.
bulletin 1, illus. Cornwall, N. Y. 1930.
British Columbia Department of Lands, Forest Branch.
bulletins 1-10, 12, 14-20, illus. Victoria, B. C. 1915-17.
(415)

(416)

California Forest Protective Association.
(417)

California State Board of Forestry.
bulletins 1-7. Sacramento. 1887-89.
(418)

circulars 1-7, illus. Sacramento. 1907-23.
(419)

Canada Department of the Interior, Forestry Branch.
(420)

(421)

Forestry topics 1-6. Ottawa. 1924-29.
(422)

Tree pamphlets 1-14, illus. Ottawa. 1923-30.
(423)

Colorado State Forester.
publication 1, illus. Fort Collins, Colo. 1914.
(424)

Connecticut Forestry Association
(425)

Empire State Forest Products Association.
(426)

Forestry Society of California.
(427)

Georgia Forest Service.
(428)

Leaflets 1-10, illus. Atlanta. 1926-30.
(429)

Harvard Forest.
(430)

Hawaii Board of Commissioners of Agriculture and Forestry, Division of Forestry.
botanical bulletins 1-6, illus. Honolulu. 1911-18.
(431)

Bulletin 1, illus. Honolulu. 1911.
(432)

(433)

Illinois Department of Registration and Education, Division of Natural History Survey.
(434)

Indiana State Board of Forestry.
(435)

Kentucky State Forester.
bulletins 1-6, illus. Frankfort, Ky. 1926-29.
(436)

(437)

Leaflet 1, illus. Frankfort, Ky. 1929.
(438)

Maine Department of State Lands and Forestry.
(439)
MAINE Forest Commission.
bulletins 1-6, illus. Augusta. 1923-30.

MARYLAND Conservation Commission,

MARYLAND State Board of Forestry,

Massachusetts Forestry Association.
bulletins 1, [2], [3], 100-107, 109-130, 132-140, 142-147, 149-151. Boston. 1910-30. (Omitted nos. never issued.)

Massachusetts State Forester.

MEXICO Secretaria de Agricultura y Fomento, Departamento de Bosques. (446)
circulars 1-5. Mexico. 1923.

México Secretaria de Fomento, Departamento de Bosques.
dejinetes forestales de propaganda 1-2, illus. Mexico. 1913-14.


MINNESOTA Forestry Board,
bulletins 1-2; n. s., 1-6, illus. St. Paul. 1902-20.

MISSISSIPPI State Forestry Commission.
bulletin 1, illus. Jackson, Miss. 1926.

MISSOURI State Board of Agriculture Department of Forestry.
circular 1. Columbia, Mo. 1926.

Morton Arboretum.

National Conservation Commission.

National Lumber Manufacturers Association.

NEBRASKA Agricultural Experiment Station, Department of Forestry.
circular 1. Lincoln, Neb. 1903.

NEW HAMPSHIRE Forestry Commission.
circulars 1-11. Concord, N. H. 1912-25. (2 editions of nos. 2 and 8; 3 editions of no. 7.)

NEW JERSEY Geological Survey.
forestry bulletins 1-2, illus. Trenton, N. J. 1902.

REPORTS ON FORESTRY 1894, 1895, 1899, illus. Trenton, N. J. 1895-1900.

NEW YORK Conservation Commission.

—Division of Lands and Forests.

NEW YORK State College of Forestry. Cornell University.

—Syracuse University.
bulletins 1-6. 10-11. 13-18, illus. Syracuse, N. Y. 1913-28. (Nos. 7-9, and 12 not published.)
New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University, circulars 1-60, illus. Syracuse, N.Y. 1912-20. (465)

Syracuse University, folders 1-9, illus. Syracuse, N.Y. 1912-16. (466)

Syracuse University, forest building in New York: leaflets 1-3, illus. Syracuse, N.Y. 1921-1923. (467)

Syracuse University, technical publications 1-6, illus. Syracuse, N.Y. 1912-16. (468)


Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Department of Forestry, forestry publications 1-9, illus. Wooster, Ohio. 1926-30. (470)

Oklahoma Forest Commission, bulletins 1-7, illus. Oklahoma City, Okla. 1927-30. (471)

Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Forestry Branch, bulletins 1-2, illus. Toronto. 1924-28. (472)

bulletins 10-15, illus. Toronto. 1926-30. (473)

Oregon State Board of Forestry, bulletins 1-2, illus. Salem, Oreg. 1911-23. (2 editions of no. 2.) (474)


Pennsylvania Department of Forests and Waters, bulletins 1-49, illus. Harrisburg, Pa. 1901-30. (Nos. 1-32 issued by Department of Forestry.) (477)

bulletins 14-34, illus. Harrisburg, Pa. 1915-30. (478)

research bulletins 1-3, illus. Harrisburg, Pa. 1930. (479)

research circulars 1-3. Harrisburg, Pa. 1930. (480)

Pennsylvania Forestry Association, primer series, nos. 1-5. Philadelphia. 1891. (481)

Porto Rico Department of Agriculture and Labor, Division of Forestry, forest service circulars 1-8, illus. Rio Piedras. 1924-25. (482)

Quebec Department of Lands and Forests, Forest Service, circular 1, illus. Quebec. 1917. (483)

Rhode Island Commissioner of Forestry, leaflets 1-7. Providence and Chepachet, R.I. 1911-12. (484)

Tennessee Division of Forestry, circulars 1-11, illus. Nashville, Tenn. 1922-27. (485)

Texas State Forester, bulletins 1-21, illus. College Station, Tex. 1916-29. (486)

Tree Planting and Fountain Society of Brooklyn, N.Y., bulletins 1-2, illus. Brooklyn, N.Y. 1894-95. (487)

bulletins 1-20. Brooklyn, N.Y. 1894-96. (488)

United States Department of Agriculture, 
REPORT ON FORESTRY, V. 1-4, ILLUS. Washington, D. C. 1878-84.

United States Forest Service, 


CIRCULARS 1-216, ILLUS. Washington, D. C. 1856-1913.


FOREST PLANTING LEAFLETS 1-24. Washington, D. C. 1905-6. (Nos. 1-22 and 24 of this series were republished as Circulars 54-75, and 77 of the Forest Service.)


United States Forest Service. (507)


(From Yearbooks of Department of Agriculture, 1894-1924.) Washington, D. C. 1895-1925.

University of Idaho, Forest Experiment Station.


Vermont Commissioner of Forestry.


Vermont Forest Service.


Virginia State Forester.

Virginia forestry publications 1-42. Charlottesville, Va. 1915-30. (Title varies.)

Wisconsin State Conservation Commission.


Yale University School of Forestry.

Bulletins 1-29, Illus. New Haven, Conn. 1912-30.

Contributions 1-25, Illus. New Haven, Conn. 1919-25.


ANNUALS

Colorado Agricultural College, Forestry Club.


Iowa State College, Forestry Club.


Iowa State Horticultural Society.

Forestry Annual, nos. 3-5. Cedar Rapids and Des Moines, Iowa. 1876-79.

Michigan Agricultural College Forestry Club.


New York State College of Forestry.


Oregon Agricultural College, Forest Club.


University of Georgia, State College of Agriculture, Division of Forestry, Forestry Club.


University of Idaho, Associated Foresters.


University of Maine Forestry Club.


Utah State Agricultural College, Utah Foresters. The Utah Juniper. v. 1, no. 1, illus. Logan, Utah. 1930.

Proceedings and reports of associations, societies, and organizations


Appalachian Logging Congress. Proceedings, 1st-11th annual meetings. Chicago and Nashville, Tenn. 1916-26. (Superseded by Appalachian Hardwood Club.)


California State Board of Forestry. Proceedings at a meeting of the California State Board of Forestry and the California Forestry Committee with the lumbermen of the State. 27 pp. Sacramento. 1920.


Canadian Forestry Association. Reports of the 1st-15th meetings; illus. Ottawa. 1900-1913. (Continued in Canadian Forestry Journal and Illustrated Canadian Forest and Outdoors.)


Woodlands Section. Proceedings of the annual meeting, 1929. 87 pp., illus. Montreal. 1929.
**GENERAL FORESTRY**


**Central States Forestry League.** (548) Conference shows millions of acres of idle lands make forestry problems for agricultural states. Amer. Lumberman 2449: 54-55, 74. 1922.


**Proceedings, 7th-12th Annual Conventions.** Illus. Albany, N. Y. 1912-17.

**Forest Products Federation.** (553) Reports and addresses presented at the lumbermen's mass meeting ... Chicago, February 24 and 25, 1915. 155 pp. Chicago. 1915.


**Intercollegiate Association of Forestry Clubs.** (556) Intercollegiate forestry club annual and proceedings. 62 pp., illus. Berkeley, Calif. 1921.


**Forestry conference ... Lansing, Mich., Nov. 28, 1922. 21 pp. Lansing. 1922.**


**Michigan Public Domain Commission.** (561) Joint conference of those interested in the conservation and development of the natural resources of Michigan ... June 12, 1912. 112 pp. Lansing. 1912.
MICHIGAN STATE INDEPENDENT FORESTRY COMMISSION.

MID-WEST FORESTRY ASSOCIATION.

NATIONAL-AMERICAN WHOLESALE LUMBER ASSOCIATION, INC.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF LUMBERMEN

NATIONAL CONSERVATION CONGRESS.
ADDRESSES AND PROCEEDINGS, 1ST-4TH CONGRESSES. 1909-12.

—— FORESTRY COMMITTEE.

NATIONAL LUMBER MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION.

NATIONAL SHADE TREE CONFERENCE.
PROCEEDINGS OF 5TH-6TH ANNUAL MEETINGS, NEW HAVEN, CONN. 1929-30. (1st to 3d conferences reported in Tree Talk, v. 6-7, 1924-26. 4th meeting not reported.)

NATIONAL WHOLESALE LUMBER DEALERS' ASSOCIATION.
REPORTS OF 1ST-31ST ANNUAL MEETINGS. Illus. New York. 1893-1922. (Continued as National-American Wholesale Lumber Association, Inc.)

NEW BRUNSWICK FORESTRY CONVENTION.
NEW BRUNSWICK FORESTRY CONVENTION, HELD AT FREDERICTON, N. B., FEBRUARY 21ST AND 22D, 1907. 207 pp., Illus. Fredericton, N. B. 1907.

NEW ENGLAND FORESTRY CONGRESS.


NEW YORK STATE WOOD UTILIZATION CONFERENCE.

NORTH CAROLINA FORESTRY ASSOCIATION.
REPORTS OF THE 1ST-10TH ANNUAL CONVENTIONS. Chapel Hill, N. C. 1911-20.

NORTHEASTERN STATES FOREST FIRE CONFERENCE.

NORTHERN FOREST PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION.

OHIO STATE FORESTRY ASSOCIATION.
PROCEEDINGS OF THE OHIO STATE FORESTRY ASSOCIATION, AT ITS MEETING IN COLUMBUS, MARCH 28TH, 1884, TOGETHER WITH A REPORT UPON THE FOREST CONDITION OF OHIO. 64 pp., Illus. Columbus. 1884.

OREGON STATE BOARD OF FORESTRY.

PACIFIC COAST LUMBER MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION.
PAPERS READ AT THE SEMI-ANNUAL MEETING OF THE PACIFIC COAST LUMBER MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION AT TACOMA, WASHINGTON, JULY 26 AND 27, 1907. 18 pp. Seattle. [1907.]

PACIFIC LOGGING CONGRESS. (586) PROCEEDINGS 187-218TH MEETINGS. Timberman v. 10, no. 10; v. 11, no. 10; v. 12, no. 9; v. 13, no. 10; v. 14, no. 12; v. 15, no. 11; v. 17, no. 1; v. 18, no. 1; v. 19, no. 1; v. 20, no. 12; v. 21, no. 12; v. 23, no. 1; v. 24, no. 1; v. 25, no. 1; v. 26, no. 1; v. 27, no. 1; v. 28, no. 1; v. 29, no. 1; v. 30, no. 1; v. 31, no. 1; v. 32, no. 1, Illus. 1909-30. (Proc. for some years also pub. in Amer. Lumberman, West Coast Lumberman, and Lumber World Rev.)


SOUTHERN FORESTRY CONGRESS. (596) PROCEEDINGS OF THE SOUTHERN FORESTRY CONGRESS, 1ST-12TH MEETINGS. Chapel Hill, N. C. 1916-30.


SOUTHERN PINE ASSOCIATION. (598) PROCEEDINGS 1ST-14TH ANNUAL MEETINGS. Illus. New Orleans. 1916-29.


TENNESSEE FORESTRY ASSOCIATION. (600) PROCEEDINGS, 1ST-2D ANNUAL MEETINGS. Nashville, Tenn. 1902-3.

TEXAS FORESTRY ASSOCIATION. (601) PROCEEDINGS OF THE 1ST-7TH ANNUAL MEETINGS. College Station, Tex. 1916-22.


Annual Reports


GENERAL FORESTRY

Ottawa River Forest Protective Association. 
Annual reports, 1871-17th. Ottawa. 1914-30. (626)

Pend Oreille Timber Protective Association. 
Annual reports, 1911-30. Sandpoint, Idaho. 1911-30. (627)

Potlatch Timber Protective Association. 
Annual reports, 1911-30. Potlatch, Idaho. 1911-30. (628)

Priest Lake Timber Protective Association. 

St. Maurice Forest Protective Association. 

Save-the-Redwoods League. 

Society for the Protection of New Hampshire Forests. 

Southern Forestry Educational Project. 

Southern Idaho Timber Protective Association. 

Southern St. Lawrence Forest Protective Association. 
Annual reports, 1871-14th. Quebec. 1817-30. (635)

Tree Planting and Fountain Society of Brooklyn, New York. 

Vermont Timberland Owners Association. 

Washington Forest Fire Association. 
Annual reports, 1-23. Seattle. 1908-30. (638)

West Virginia Forest, Game, and Fish Protective Association. 

Comments on meetings

American Forestry Association. 

Baker, E. S. 
The Annual meeting as kader and I saw it. Jour. Forestry 26: 355-363. 1928. (641)


Baldwin, H. I. 

Bennett, George. 

Brewster, D. R. 

Butler, O. M. 
State foresters in Minnesota. Amer. Forestry 28: 593-597, 606-607, Illus. 1922. (646)

Canadian Society of Forest Engineers. 
The twenty-second annual meeting. Forestry Chron. 6 (1): 61-81. 1930. (647)
CLAIBORNE, H. C. (648)

CRAIG, ROBERT, JR. (649)

DANA, S. T. (650)

DETWILER, S. B., COLLINGWOOD, G. H., AND FROTHINGHAM, E. H. (651)

EVANS, C. F., AND HASTINGS, A. B. (652)

FERNOW, BERNHARD E. (653)

FORBES, R. D. (654)

FRITZ, EMANUEL (655)

GRAVES, H. S. (656)
AMERICAN FORESTRY ASSOCIATION TURNS A NEW LEAF. Jour. Forestry 19: 313-316. 1921.

HEATON, F. G. (657)

GREETLEY, W. B. (658)
CHIEF FORESTER GIVES RESUMÉ OF SENATE HEARINGS. Timberman 24 (8): 26, 32. 1923.

GUTHRIE, J. D. (659)

HOLMES, J. S. (660)

HOSMER, R. S. (661)

IHLDER, J. (662)

LAMM, L. M. (663)
BIG PROBLEMS IN LUMBERING AND TIMBER OWNERSHIP WERE DISCUSSED IN PRACTICAL WAY IN SESSIONS OF FORESTRY SECTION OF NATIONAL CONSERVATION CONGRESS. West Coast Lumberman 25 (292): 34-38. 1913.

LANGILLE, H. D. (664)
LATCHAW, D. A.

LEAVITT, CLYDE.

LOWDERMILK, W. C.

MURPHY, L. S.

RECKNAGEL, A. B.


REED, F. W.

RIDSDALE, P. S.
IN BEHALF OF THE AMERICAN FORESTRY ASSOCIATION. Amer. Lumberman 1930: 50B. 1912.

SAYRE, J. D.

SHEPARD, E. C.

Society of American Foresters.

Southern Forest Research Council.
FORESTRY IN THE SOUTH DISCUSSED AT ANNUAL MEETING OF RESEARCH COUNCIL. South Lumberman 1791: 35-36. 1930.

START, E. A.

STERLING, E. A.


SUTER, H. M.
AN AMERICAN FORESTRY CONGRESS. Amer. Rev. of Reviews 30: 709-711, illus. 1905.

TILGHMAN, H. L.

TRENK, F. B.

Wilson, James. (687) The president's annual address before the American Forestry Association. Forestry and Irrigation. 14: 143-147, illus. 1908.


**Special Reports and Activities**


American Society of Civil Engineers, etc. (695) Conservation of natural resources: meeting of engineers called jointly by the American Society of Civil Engineers, the American Institute of Mining Engineers, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, March 24th, 1909. 56 pp. n. p. 1909.


Association of State Foresters. (697) Register of state forestry departments. 31 pp. Hartford, Conn. 1927.


California State Board of Forestry. (701) Report to the legislature on senate concurrent resolution no. 27 (legislature of 1921). 165 pp., illus. Sacramento. 1923.

Canada Royal Commission on Pulpwood. (702) Report of the royal commission on pulpwood, Canada. 292 pp., illus. Ottawa, 1924.
Canadian Society of Forest Engineers.  (703)

Membership list to date. Forestry Chron. 6 (2): 120-130. 1930.

Carpenter, H. S.  (704)


Chamberlain, Allen.  (705)

Massachusetts Forestry Association, what it is and what it does. For- ester 5: 219-221. 1899.

Chapman, H. H.  (706)


Cheyney, E. G.  (707)


Compton, W. M.  (710)


Denver, Colo., Chamber of Commerce and Board of Trade, Committee on Fore- estry. Report. 13 pp., illus. Denver. 1909.

Detwiler, S. B.  (715)


Dickson, J. R.  (716)


Fernow, B. E.  (717)


Filley, W. O.  (718)


Finney, J. H.  (719)


Flumerfelt, A. C.  (720)


Fort Collins Commercial Club.  (721)


General Federation of Women's Clubs, Forestry Committee.  (722)


Hough, F. B. Report upon Forestry: from the committee appointed to memorialize Congress and the state legislatures regarding the cultivation of timber and the preservation of forests. 14 pp. Salem, Mass. 1878.


International Association of Wood Anatomists.


MASSACHUSETTS FORESTRY ASSOCIATION.

Circuit Tree Planting Committee.
REPORT . . . 16 pp., Illus. Boston. 1915.


REPORT OF THE MIDDLESEX COUNTY FORESTRY PROGRAM COMMITTEE . . . 8 pp., Illus. Boston. 1928.


MERCHANTS ASSOCIATION OF NEW YORK.
RESOLUTION IN RE FOREST RESERVES IN THE WHITE AND APPALACHIAN MOUNTAIN RANGES. Cong. Rec. 42 (1) : 907. 1906.

MINNEAPOLIS COMMERCIAL CLUB.

MINNESOTA FOREST FIRES RELIEF COMMISSION.
FINAL REPORT. 56 pp., Illus. Duluth, Minn. 1921.

MINNESOTA REFORESTATION COMMISSION.

MISSISSIPPI COMMITTEE ON CONSERVATION AND REFORESTATION.

MISSOURI FORESTRY ASSOCIATION.
MISSOURI FORESTRY ASSOCIATION, ORGANIZED DECEMBER 7, 1921; CONSTITUTION. 4 pp. St. Louis. 1921.

MOORE, BARRINGTON.

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, FORESTRY COMMITTEE.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON FORESTRY PROBLEMS.
REPORT. Science 62 (1592) : 5-6. 1925.

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL CONFERENCE, COMMITTEE ON A PERMANENT FOREST POLICY.
AGRICULTURAL CONFERENCE FORESTRY REPORT MODIFIES RECOMMENDATIONS OF EXTREMISTS. Amer. Lumberman 2438 : 80. 1922.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF MANUFACTURERS.

NATIONAL CONSERVATION ASSOCIATION.

NATIONAL CONSERVATION COMMISSION.
REPORT OF THE NATIONAL CONSERVATION COMMISSION WITH ACCOMPANYING PAPERS. U. S. Cong. 60, 2d sess., Senate Doc. 676, 3 v., Illus. 1909.
National Conservation Congress. (761)

— Forestry Committee. (762)
Report of the Forestry Committee; program of the Forestry Section; Forestry Committee Organization; synopsis of Subcommittee Reports. 14 pp. Washington, D.C. 1913.

National Hickory Association. (763)
General outline of the preliminary organization ... 43 pp. Chicago. 1906.

National Lumber Manufacturers Association. (764)

New Jersey Forestry Association. (765)
Constitution of the New Jersey Forestry Association, organized May 12, 1894. 4 pp. n.p. n.d.

New York State Forest Commission. (766)
Special report. 22 pp. n.p. 1894.

New York State Reforestation Commission. (767)

North Carolina Forestry Association. (768)
Resolutions ... Jour. Forestry 20: 163-164. 1922.

Olmsted, F. E.

Ontario Royal Commission on Forestry. (770)

Oregon Forest Fire Association. (771)
Articles of Incorporation, by-laws, State Forest Fire Bill. 20 pp. Portland, Oreg. 1911.

Oregon Reforestation Commission. (772)

Oxholm, A. H.


Pennsylvania Chestnut Tree Blight Commission. (775)
Reports, July 1, 1912-December 15, 1913. 2 v., illus. Harrisburg. 1913-14.

Pennsylvania Forestry Association. (776)

Pennsylvania State Board of Agriculture, Committee on Forestry. (777)

Pettis, C. R.

Pine Institute of America, Inc. (779)
Price, E. K. (780)
MIOHAUX TREES; REPORT TO THE AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY AND TO THE FAIRMONT PARK COMMISSIONERS. 6 pp. n. p. 1876.

Recknagel, A. B. (781)
THE WORK OF THE EMPIRE STATE FOREST PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION. N. Y. Forestry 7 (2); 11-12. 1920.

Reynolds, H. A. (782)
MASSACHUSETTS FORESTRY ASSOCIATION; ITS WORK AND CHARACTER. Mass, Forestry Assoc. Bull. 100, 4 pp., illus. 1914.

________ (783)

________ (784)

Ridsdale, P. S. (785)

Robinson, John. (786)

Ross, N. M. (787)

Rothrock, J. T. (788)
REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY. Forest Leaves 8; 84-87. 1901.

________ (789)

Save-the-Redwoods League. (790)

Smith, C. L. (791)

Society of American Foresters. (792)

________ (793)

________ (794)

________ (795)

________ COMMITTEE FOR THE APPLICATION OF FORESTRY. (796)

________ COMMITTEE FOR THE APPLICATION OF FORESTRY. (797)
FOREST DEVASTATION: A NATIONAL DANGER AND A PLAN TO MEET IT; REPORT. Jour. Forestry 17: 911-945. 1919.

________ COMMITTEE ON GRAZING. (798)

________ MISSOUILA SECTION. (799)
FORESTRY PLANS FOR TWO STATES OFFERED. Amer. Lumberman 2324: 62. 1919.

Sorenson, H. (800)
DANISH FOREST ASSOCIATIONS. Jour. Forestry 24 (5); 616-617. 1926.
SOUTHERN PINE ASSOCIATION. (801)

SOUTHERN WEST VIRGINIA FOREST FIRE PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION. (802)


STERLING, E. A. (803)
SPECIAL REPORT ... ON CHESTNUT GROVES AND ORCHARDS. N. Y. Forest, Fish, and Game Comm. Ann. Rept. 8: 87-109. 1903.

STONE, B. H. (804)

STUART, R. Y. (805)

TAMALPAIS FORESTRY ASSOCIATION. (806)

UNITED STATES NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON WOOD UTILIZATION. (807)

UPSON, A. T. (808)

VERMETTE, C. C. (809)

VERMONT COMMISSION ON CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES. (810)

WERNICKE, O. H. L. (811)

WHARTON, J. E. (812)
REPORT ON FOREST TREE PLANTING. Ohio Hort. Soc. Rept. 8: 58-61. 1874-75.

WISCONSIN LEGISLATURE, COMMITTEE ON WATER POWERS, FORESTRY AND DRAINAGE. (813)
REPORT, 1910. 2 pts., Illus. Madison. 1911.

INTERIM COMMITTEE ON FORESTRY AND PUBLIC LANDS. (814)
REPORT ... TO THE WISCONSIN LEGISLATURE OF 1929. 46 pp., Illus. Madison. 1929.

YALE FOREST SCHOOL. (815)

ZON, RAPHAEL. (816)
REPORT OF THE FORESTRY COMMITTEE ... Jour. Forestry 19: 175-177. 1921.

OFFICIAL REPORTS, STATE, CITY, AND OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

AHERN, G. P. (817)
SPECIAL REPORT OF CAPT. GEORGE P. AHERN ... IN CHARGE OF FORESTRY BUREAU, PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, COVERING THE PERIOD FROM APRIL 1900 TO JULY 30, 1901. 60 pp. Washington, D. C. 1901.

ALABAMA STATE COMMISSION OF FORESTRY. (818)

QUADRENRIAL REPORT, 1ST. Montgomery. 1927.
GENERAL FORESTRY


BRITISH HONDURAS FOREST TRUST. ANNUAL REPORTS . . . FOR THE YEARS ENDING 31ST MARCH, 1924-29. Belize. 1924-30. (822)


---


---


COLORADO FOREST COMMISSION. BIENNIAL REPORT, 1885-90. Illus. Denver, Colo. 1885-91. (828)

COLORADO FOREST, GAME AND FISH COMMISSION. BIENNIAL REPORT FOR THE YEARS 1897-98. 74 pp., Illus. Denver. 1898. (829)

COLORADO STATE FORESTER. BIENNIAL REPORTS, 1ST-3RD. Fort Collins, Colo. 1912-16. (830)

CONNECTICUT COMMISSION ON FORESTS AND WILD LIFE. REPORT . . . FOR THE FISCAL YEARS JULY 1, 1925, TO JUNE 30, 1930. 75 pp., Illus. Hartford, 1930. (831)


DELAWARE COMMISSION FOR THE CONSERVATION OF FORESTS. REPORT . . . TO THE DELAWARE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF 1927. 62 pp. Wilmington. 1926. (835)

DELAWARE STATE FORESTRY DEPARTMENT. REPORT OF THE STATE FORESTER, 1929-30. 32 pp., Illus. Dover. 1930. (836)

ERIE COUNTY, NEW YORK, COUNTY FORESTER. ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1929. 15 pp., Illus. Buffalo. 1930. (837)


---

GEORGIA STATE BOARD OF FORESTRY. REPORT. 32 pp. Illus. Atlanta. 1922. (839)


KANSAS STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. ANNUAL REPORTS ON KANSAS FORESTRY, 1879-88. Illus. Topeka. 1880-89. (842)

Kentucky State Board of Forestry.

Louisiana Department of Conservation.

Maine Forest Commission.

Maryland Conservation Commission.


Maryland Conservation Department.

Maryland State Department of Forestry.

Massachusetts Department of Conservation.

Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture.
Forestry in Massachusetts; report...to the House of Representatives under the order of February 5, 1890. 15 pp. Boston. 1891.

Massachusetts State Forest Commission.

Massachusetts State Forester.

Michigan Department of Conservation.

Michigan Forestry Commission.

Michigan Game, Fish and Forest Fire Department.


Michigan State Independent Forestry Commission.

Minnesota Forest Board.


Minnesota Forestry Commissioner.

Minnesota State Forestry Board.

Mississippi State Forestry Commission.

Montana State Forester.

Nebraska Forestation Commission.

Newark, N. J., Shade Tree Commission.
New Brunswick Department of Lands and Mines. (869)

New Hampshire Forestry Commission. (870)

New Jersey Department of Conservation and Development. (871)

New Jersey Department of Conservation and Development, Division of Forests and Parks. (872)
Work of the division of forests and parks, July 1, 1927, to June 30, 1929. 24 pp. Trenton. 1930.

New Jersey Forest Park Reservation Commission. (873)

Newton, Massachusetts, Forestry Department. (874)

New York Conservation Commission. (875)

New York Forest Commission. (876)

New York Forest, Fish, and Game Commission. (877)

New York Forest Preserve Board. (878)

New York State College of Forestry, Cornell University. (879)

North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development. (880)

North Dakota Department of Irrigation, Forestry, Fish, and Game. (881)

Nova Scotia Department of Lands and Forests. (882)

Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station. (883)

Ohio State Forestry Bureau. (884)

Ontario Bureau of Forestry. (885)
Annual reports of the clerk of forestry, 1883-91, 1890-1904. Toronto. 1883-1905.

Ontario Department of Lands and Forests. (886)

Ontario Royal Commission on Forestry. (887)

Oregon Conservation Commission. (888)

Oregon Game and Forestry Warden. (889)

Oregon State Board of Forestry. (890)


Trinidad and Tobago Conservator of Forests. Administration reports for the years 1908-29. Trinidad. 1909-30.


Washington State Forest Board. First report... June 7, 1923, to September 30, 1924. 7 pp., Illus. Olympia. 1924.


**FOREST RESEARCH**

**Adams, C. C.**


**Akerman, Alfred.**


**Alexander, J. B.**


**Alexander, J. L.**


**Allen, E. T.**


**Andrews, H. J.**


**Bailey, I. W., and Spoehr, H. A.**


**Baker, W. M.**


**Baldwin, H. I.**


**Barr, B. M. [P. M.?]**


**Barr, P. M.**


**Beckley, R. J.**


**Besley, F. W.**


**Boerker, R. H.**


**Bristol, H. S.**


**Brown, E. E.**

Busby, H. S. (935)

Butler, O. M. (936)
The relation of research in forest products to forest administration. Jour. Forestry 18: 275-283. 1920.

Cameron, E. P. (937)

Campbell, W. B. (938)
Canada's work in forest research; the working programme of the forest products laboratories of Canada. Canad. Forestry Jour. 13: 1021-1022. 1917.

Chamber of Commerce of the United States, Natural Resources Production Department. (939)

Chapline, W. R. (940)

Cheyney, E. G. (941)

Chittenden, A. K. (942)


Clapp, E. H. (943)


Practical value of forest research. Timberman 25 (2): 129. 1923.

Cleveland, Treadwell, Jr. (944)

Cowan, C. S. (945)

Daingerfield, L. H. (946)

Dana, S. T. (947)


DANA, S. T.

DEMمون, E. L.
FOREST RESEARCH IN THE SOUTH. South. Lumberman 1734: 209-211, illus. 1928.

HARDWOOD RESEARCH AT SOUTHERN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. South. Lumberman 1733: 140-142, illus. 1930.

DEVENISH, F. H.

DwIGHT, T. W.
FOREST RESEARCH IN EASTERN CANADA. Brit. Columbia Forestry Conv. Papers Read Victoria, B. C., 1921: 30-35. 1921.

EVEREST, D. C.

FERNOW, B. E.

FIVAZ, A. E.

FORBES, R. D.


WHAT THE SOUTHERN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION IS DOING. Lumber World Rev. 43 (9): 51-55. 1922.


FORSLING, C. L.

FRANKENFIELD, H. C.

FROMME, F. D.

FROTHINGHAM, E. H.

Frothingham, E. H. (974)

Scientific research and southern Appalachian forests. Lumber World Rev. 45 (9) : 47-52, illus. 1923.

Gallaher, F. M. (976)
FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION AT SANTA MONICA. Gard. and Forest 5 : 262-266. 1892.

Gerry, Eloise. (977)

and Diemer, M. E. (978)
PHOTOMICROGRAPHY APPLIED IN FOREST PRODUCTS RESEARCH. Photographic Jour. Amer. 69 (11) : 422-430. 1922.

Gill, T. H. (979)
TROPICAL FORESTRY AND RESEARCH. Pan Amer. Union Bull. 60 (3) : 241-251, illus. 1926.

Gisborne, H. T. (980)
EARLY AND MODERN AMERICAN FIRE STUDIES. Jour. Forestry 26 : 128-129. 1892.


Graves, H. S. (981)

Greeley, W. B. (982)
FOREST PRODUCTS RESEARCH IN THE UNITED STATES. Lumber World Rev. 45 (9) : 54-56. 1923.

Green, W. J., and Waid, C. W. (983)

Hackett, A. E. (984)

Hamel, A. G. (985)
STUDIES FOR REFORESTATION. Amer. Forestry 17 : 706-712, illus. 1911.

Hawley, L. F. (987)

Henry, A. S. (988)
A SUMMER'S WORK ON A FOREST SERVICE EXPERIMENT STATION. Ames Forester 5 : 50-53. 1917.

Heritage, C. C. (989)

Hofmann, J. V. (990)
THE WIND RIVER FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. West Coast Lumberman 44 (518) : 118, 127. 1923.

Hosmer, R. S. (991)
PROGRESS IN FOREST INVESTIGATION. Water and Forest 3 (3) : 1-2. 1903.

THE ROLE OF RESEARCH IN FORESTRY. Timberman 28 (9) : 184-186. 1927.

Hough, F. B. (993)


Jacobson, N. G. (999) report on forestry investigations by research department, western forestry and conservation association. West Coast Lumberman 47 (557): 30-32. 1924.


Kay, James. (1003) forest fire research. Forestry Chron. 3 (4): 30-37. 1927.


Kittredge, Joseph, Jr. (1005) the objectives of the forest experiment station. Minn. Hort. 52 (12): 371-373. 1924.


Lamm, L. M.
UNITED STATES PAPER LABORATORIES. Paper Trade Jour. 64 (6): 305-309. 1917.

Larsen, J. A.
SUGGESTIONS FOR FOREST RESEARCH IN IDAHO. Idaho Forester 10: 9-11. 1928.

—

CATALOGUE NUMBER, V. 1, NO. 1. 10 pp. Appleton, Wis. 1930.

Lawson, E. B.

Leavitt, Clyde.

—

Leopold, Aldo.

Leucé, Adolph.
FORESTAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS IN GERMANY. Jour. Forestry 1: 510-515. 1883.

—
FORESTAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS, THEIR NECESSITY AND PRACTICABILITY. 8 pp. Columbus, Ohio. 1884.

McCarthy, E. F.

McElhanney, T. A.
FOREST PRODUCTS RESEARCH IN CANADA. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 26 (7): 403-410, Illus. 1930.

McIntyre, A. G.
THE FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORIES. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Circ. 8, 8 pp. 1914.

Marshall, Robert.

Matthews, D. M.

Merriam, J. C.
SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH TO AID REDWOOD REFORESTATION. Jour. Forestry 22: 803-805. 1924.

Millar, W. N.
FOREST INVESTIGATIONS IN CANADA: PROPOSAL FOR A NATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR TECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS. Forestry Quart. 13: 504-521. 1915.

Miller, F. G.

—
THE IDAHO FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. Idaho Forester 10: 12-13, 34. 1928.

Moore, Barlington.
INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF FOREST EXPERIMENT STATIONS IN SWEDEN. Jour. Forestry 27: 875-878. 1929.
Mulford, Walter. (1033) Forestry at an American agricultural experiment station. Forestry Quart. 1: 81-86. 1903.


SCHENCK, C. A. (1052)

SCHMIDT, W. F. (1053)

SECREST, EDGAR (1054)

SHINN, C. H. (1055)


SOCIETY OF AMERICAN FORESTERS, COMMITTEE ON AMERICAN FOREST RESEARCH. (1056)

—— COMMITTEE ON AMERICAN FOREST RESEARCH. (1057)

SAINT, E. A. (1058)

STICKEL, P. W. (1059)

TAYLOR, W. P. (1060)

TEESDALE, C. H. (1061)

THOMAS, F. L. (1062)
FOREST RESEARCH AT DEhra DUN, INDIA. Timberman 25 (10): 160. 1924.

TIERNEY, D. P. (1063)
THE MINNESOTA FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. Amer. Forestry 17: 657-663, illus. 1911.

TOUHEY, J. W. (1064)
NEED FOR A UNIFIED FOREST RESEARCH PROGRAM. Jour. Forestry 17: 281-289. 1919.

UNITED STATES CONGRESS, HOUSE COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE. (1065)

—— HOUSE COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE. (1066)
REFORESTATION; POLLUTION OF STREAMS: HEARINGS ON H. R. 6091 BY MR. MCSWEENEY; H. R. 8501, BY MR. BROWNE ... 168 pp. Washington, D. C. 1928.

—— SENATE COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY. (1067)

—— SENATE COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY. (1068)
FOREST RESEARCH: REPORT TO ACCOMPANY S. 3596. U. S. Cong. 70, 1st sess., Senate Rept. 742, 3 pp. 1923.
GENERAL FORESTRY

United States Congress. Senate Committee on Agriculture and Forestry.

United States Forest Products Laboratory.

The forest products laboratory: A decennial record, 1910-1920. 196 pp., illus. Madison, Wis. 1921.

United States Forest Service.
The forest products laboratory. 21 pp., illus. Madison, Wis. 1914.


Review of forest service investigations. 2 v., illus. Wash., D. C. 1913.

The rocky mountain forest experiment station: A leaflet for public information. 32 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1929.

Wahlenberg, W. C.

Weidman, R. H.

What is research? Northwest Sci. 3 (2): 42-44. 1929.

Weiss, H. F.
Relation of research to forest management. Jour. Forestry 18: 590-597. 1920.


Winslow, C. P., and Fritz, E.

Whipple, Gurth.
Experiment stations of the New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University. 24 pp., illus. Syracuse, N. Y. 1928.

White, J. H.
Forest research in Canada during 1929. Forestry Chron. 6 (2): 90-106. 1930.

Forest research in eastern Canada. 57 pp. Toronto. 1927.

Wilson, Ellwood.

Winslow, C. P.


What research can do for Pacific Coast woods. West Coast Lumberman 56 (3): 14-15, 28-29, illus. 1929.
MISC. PUBLICATION 364, U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station. (1090)

Wise, L. E. (1091)

Wright, W. G. (1092)


Zon, Raphael. (1096)

The goal of research in forestry. Gopher Countryman 2 (6): 14-16. 1925.

Lake States Forest Experiment Station and its field. Lumber World Rev. 49 (9): 61-63. 1923.

Need for research in forestry. Timberman 27 (3): 50-54. 1926.


The work of the Lake States Forest Experiment Station. Minn. Hort. 53 (5): 137-139. 1925.

Forestry research methods

Albert, R. (1105)

Baldwin, H. I. (1106)

Bates, C. G. (1107)


Gast, P. R. (1113) A thermoelectric radiometer for silvical research. Harvard Forest Bull. 14, 76 pp., illus. 1930.


Gast, P. R. (1113) A thermoelectric radiometer for silvical research. Harvard Forest Bull. 14, 76 pp., illus. 1930.


THURP, A. C.
A NEW METHOD FOR LAYING OFF RECTANGULAR SAMPLE PLOTS. Jour. Forestry 24: 60-62, illus. 1926.

WEAVER, J. E., HANSON, H. C., AND AIKMAN, J. M.

WOOLSEY, T. S., Jr.
PERMANENT SAMPLE PLOTS. Forestry Quart. 10: 38-44. 1912.

WRIGHT, W. G.
STATISTICAL METHODS IN FOREST-INVESTIGATIVE WORK. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 77, 36 pp., illus. 1925.

THE PROFESSION OF FORESTRY

ATKINSON, W. F. V.

AYRES, P. W.

BAUM, A. M.
The young man, forestry, and the forest service. Mont. Univ. Forestry Club, Forestry kalmin 4: 16-17, 30-31. 1922.

BIRKINBINE, JOHN.

BLANCHARD, C. J.
FOREST ENGINEERING. Paper Trade Jour. 54 (7): 209-211, illus. 1912.

BRANIFF, E. A.
SCIENTIFIC MANAGEMENT AND THE LUMBER BUSINESS; A POSSIBLE FIELD FOR FORESTERS. Forestry Quart. 10: 9-14. 1912.

BROWN, N. C.

BRUCE, DONALD, AND OLMSTED, F. E.

BUTLER, O. M.

CALIFORNIA REDWOOD ASSOCIATION.
opportunities in forestry: message to students about to graduate from high school. 15 pp., illus. San Francisco. n. d.

CAMPBELL, R. H.
The professional and economic situation of the technical forester as seen by the forester in switzerland. Forestry Quart. 14: 61-65. 1916.
CARTERET, S. L. de.

(1149)

CARY, Austin.
opportunities for foresters. Amer. Forestry 18: 82-94, illus. 1912.

(1150)

—
unprofessional forestry. Forestry Quart. 4: 183-187. 1906.

(1151)

CHAPMAN, H. II.

(1152)

—
professional ethics as applied to foresters. Idaho Forester 7: 11-12, 43-45. 1925.

(1153)

—

(1154)

—

(1155)

—

(1156)

CHITTENDEN, A. K.

(1157)

CLAPP, E. H.
does research offer a career to the forester? Cornell Forester 5: 6-10. 1925.

(1158)

CLARK, E. T.

(1159)

COLLINGWOOD, G. H.

(1160)

COOLIDGE, P. T.

(1161)

CORNWALL, G. M.
the forester of the future. Idaho Forester 11: 4-5, 44. 1929.

(1162)

—

(1163)

COX, W. T.

(1164)

CRAIG, R. D.

(1165)

DANA, S. T.

(1166)

—

(1167)

DAVIS, E. M.
when is a forester not a forester? Ames Forester 10: 23-25. 1922.

(1168)

DOCK, M. L.

(1169)

DONOVAN, J. N.
importance of the engineer in pacific coastal camps. West Coast Lumberman 44 (536): 38, 40, 42. 1924.

(1170)
Drummond, A. T. (1171)
work for the engineer; time is ripe for the appearance of the forester

DuBois, Coert. (1172)
the American forester, his opportunities. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc.

Eastman, R. E. (1173)
forestry as a profession. Industrialist 34 (4): 51-55. 1907.

Fernow, B. E. (1174)
beginnings of professional forestry in the adirondacks. N. Y. State Col.
Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Bull. 2, 56 pp. 1900.


the forester's value to the lumberman. Canada Lumberman and Wood-


Flint, H. R. (1178)
opportunities in forestry. Mont. Univ. Forestry Club, Forestry Kaimin

Fritz, Emanuel. (1179)
an occupational study of graduates in forestry from the university of


Gabriel, R. P. (1181)

Goetz, C. H. (1182)
forestry as a profession. Ohio Forester 2 (4): 11-12. 1911.

Graves, H. S. (1183)
forestry as a career. South. Lumberman 1422: 129-130. 1922.

1914.

1912.

the profession of forestry. Empire [State] Forester 15: 41-44. 1929.

some reflections regarding the profession of forestry. Idaho Forester

technical man is essential to industry. Oreg. Agr. Col. Forestry Club,

Greeley, W. B. (1189)
demands of the national forests for technical work and trained men.

Guise, C. H. (1190)
an occupational study of graduates in forestry from cornell university.
Jour. Forestry 26: 1049-1051. 1928.

Hartley, E. A. (1191)
Hirst, E. O. (1192)

Hoffman, A. S. (1193)

Hosmer, R. S. (1194)


Houser, J. S. (1196)

Howe, C. D. (1197)


Howe, C. S. (1200)

Johnson, B. A. (1201)
How can prospective foresters become of the greatest use to the lumber industry? Cornell Forester 1: 12-14. 1920.

Jones, A. R. R. (1202)


Kittredge, Joseph, Jr. (1204)
Eyes that see and ears that hear. Ames Forester 9: 43-47. 1926.


Lacey, J. D., and Company. (1206)
Timberland factors: A description, what they are, what they do. 15 pp., illus. Chicago. 1927.

Larsen, J. A. (1207)
Research for the forester. Ames Forester 18: 37-42. 1930.

Lovejoy, P. S. (1208)
A suggestion for securing better professional terminology. Forestry Quart. 12: 1-4. 1914.

MacDonald, G. B. (1209)

Mason, D. T. (1210)

Matthews, D. M. (1212)
the trained forester in the tropics. Yale Forest School News 8 (3): 36.
1920.

Meyer, W. H. (1213)
Cruse 8: 14-17, 90. 1927.

Miller, F. G. (1214)

Montgomery, W. E. (1215)
1924.

Moon, F. F. (1216)

Munns, E. X. (1220)
where is the forest biologist? Jour. Forestry 24: 911-914. 1926.

New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University. (1221)
the profession of forestry. 6 pp., illus. Syracuse. 1926.

Olmsted, F. E. (1222)

Pack, A. N. (1224)
1923.

Pack, C. L. (1225)
"what is the matter with the forester?" Jour. Forestry 28: 1043-1045.
1927.

Pinchot, Gifford. (1227)
forestry as a profession. U. S. Dept. Agr., Weather Bur., Climate and
Crop Serv., Calif. Sec. 7 (9): 4. 1903.


Circ. 23, eds. 1-5. 1902-6.

the training of a forester. Ed. 3, 157 pp., illus. Philadelphia. 1917.

and Price, O. W. (1231)
the profession of forestry. 16 pp. Washington, D. C. 1901

Pratt, M. B. (1232)
1925.

Rane, F. W. (1233)

Record, S. J. (1234)
forestry; a profession for young men. 8 pp. Crawfordsville, Ind. 1906.


---


---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Aspects of Forestry.</td>
<td>Idaho Forester 8: 5-7, 36-37.</td>
<td>1926.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORESTRY EDUCATION

AKERMAN, ALFRED.

ANDREWS, H. J.

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN AGRICULTURE COLLEGES AND EXPERIMENT STATIONS.

AVERELL, J. L.

— and HUNTING, S. T.
education beyond the four-year college course in forestry. Jour. For- estry 26: 1051-1054. 1928.

AYRES, P. W.

BAKER, H. P.
the forest school and the education of the forester. Forestry Quart. 7: 15-22. 1909.

---

---
some needs in forestry education. Forestry Quart. 10: 45-49. 1912.

---
value of physics and other fundamental subjects to students in forestry. Forestry Quart. 11: 395-398. 1913.

---
what forestry means at syracuse. 10 pp. Syracuse, N. Y. 1916.

BEDARD, AVILA.

BEHRE, C. E.

BERRY, J. B.
the creation of an ideal. Forestry Quart. 12: 514-519. 1914.

---

BESSEY, C. E.

BLACK, S. R.
are foresters keeping up with forestry? Jour. Forestry 27: 161-164. 1929.

BOECKER, R. H.

BOGUE, E. E.

BRASCHER, H. H.

BRISCOE, J. H.
Briscoe, J. M. (1301)

Broderick, F. W. (1302)

Brown, Fred. (1303)
SCHOOL FOR FOREST RANGERS. WHY NOT? Canada Lumberman 44 (18): 149-150. 1924.

Brown, N. C. (1304)

------ (1305)

------ (1306)

------ and Tryon, H. H. (1307)
OUTLINE FOR STUDY OF LUMBER OPERATION. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Circ. 11, 17 pp. 1916. And Circ. 22, 34 pp., 1917.

Bryant, R. C. (1308)

------ (1309)
FORESTRY STUDENTS AND ECONOMIC STUDIES. Cornell Forester 4: 6-8. 1924.

------ (1310)
AN OUTLINE FOR A FIELD STUDY OF A LUMBER OPERATION. 24 pp. New Haven, Conn. 1912.

Chapman, H. H. (1311)

------ (1312)

Cheyney, E. G. (1313)

Cornwall, G. M. (1314)

Cowan, C. S. (1315)

Curry, J. L. (1316)

Dana, S. T. (1317)

------ (1318)

------ (1319)
GRAVES, H. S. EFFTINGER, J. R., MULFORD, WALTER, PRESTON, J. F., and YOUNG, L. J.

Davis, A. A. (1320)
Doppel, A. A.  
(1321)

Ferguson, J. A.  
(1322)

(1323)

(1324)

(1325)

Fernow, B. E.  
(1326)

(1327)

(1328)

(1329)

(1330)

(1331)

(1332)

(1333)

(1334)

(1335)

Fisher, R. T.  
METHODS OF INSTRUCTION IN THE FOREST SCHOOL. Forestry Quart. 8: 12–16. 1910.  
(1336)

Forbes, R. D.  
(1337)

(1338)

Fritz, Emanuel.  
(1339)

(1340)
Garfield, C. W.  

Gaskill, Alfred.  
american foresters in germany.  Forest Leaves 7: 168-172.  1900.

Gaylord, F. A.  
are there too many forest schools?  Amer. Forestry 18: 399-401.  1912.

Gibson, J. N.  

Gleason, W. W.  
experience and training basis of forestry.  Amer. Lumberman 2992: 53-54.  1915.

Graves, H. S.  
the aims and organization of the professional forest schools.  Forestry Quart. 8: 1-11.  1910.

Greeley, W. B.  
the training in forestry during the next decade.  Yale Forest School News 3 (1): 3-5.  1915.

Green, S. B.  
courses in forestry at agricultural colleges.  Forestry and Irrig. 9: 552-554.  1903.

Hall, C. M.  

Herbert, P. A.  

Toumey, J. W., Hawley, R. C., Chapman, H. H., Record, S. J., Whitford, H. N., and Bryant, R. C.  
how the yale school of forestry instructs its students.  Yale Alumni Weekly 32 (26): 739-744.  1923.

Herbert, P. A.  


SOME EUROPEAN FOREST SCHOOLS. Lumber World Rev. 42 (10) : 27-31, illus. 1922.

STUDENT LIFE IN EUROPEAN FOREST SCHOOLS. Cornell Forester 2: 12-14. 1922.


FORESTRY WORK BY UNITED STATES STUDENTS. Calif. Univ. Mag. 7: 118-122. 1901.

FORESTRY IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE NEED OF TRAINED FORESTERS AND THE SUCCESS ATTAINED IN THAT DEPARTMENT ABOARD. N. Y. Acad. Sci. Trans. 8: 31-41. 1888-89.


TRAINING FOREST RANGERS AT HOME. Hawaii. Forester and Agr. 18 (3) : 51-52. 1921.


NOTES OF A CIVIL ENGINEER ON A FORESTER’S EDUCATION. Forestry Quart. 8: 196-197. 1910.


THE VALUE OF A TECHNICAL EDUCATION TO A FOREST SUPERVISOR. Yale Forest School News 5: 52-56. 1917.

FORESTRY EDUCATION. Canad. Forestry Conv. Rept. 7: 160-164. 1906.
Landreth, Burnet
suggestive curriculum for a forest school. Forest Leaves 2: 146-147. 1890.

Libby, C. E.

Lindgren, R. M.

McCarthy, E. F.

McCaughey, Vaughan.
teaching dendrology in the Hawaiian Islands. Forestry Quart. 14: 46-49. 1916.

McKee, R. H.
the training of young men for the manufacture of pulp and paper. Paper Trade Jour. 58 (9): 42-44. 1914.

McLeod, Kenneth

McLouth, C. D.

logging engineering and university training. Timberman 20 (12): 64A-64D, 64H. 1919.

Mason, E. G.

Miller, F. G.

Miller, R. B.

Moon, F. F.

and Herbert, P. A.

Morrell, F. W.

training for forest administration. Ames Forester 16: 19-23, illus. 1928.

Morse, C. B.
qualities required by forest service for school graduates. Idaho Forester 10: 16-17, 36. 1923.

Murray, C. G.

National Conference on Education in Forestry.
National Conference on Education in Forestry. Committee on Standardization of Instruction in Forestry. (1405) Standardization of instruction in forestry. Forestry Quart. 10: 341-394. 1912.


New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University. (1407) What forestry means at Syracuse. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Circ. 51, rev., 7 pp., illus. 1924.


Peavy, G. W. (1410) Forest students and forest schools need cooperation and assistance of lumber industry. Four L Bull. 6 (31): 11, 35. 1924.


Ross, A. H. D. (1424)

Roth, Fillibert. (1425)
The curriculum in forestry education. Forestry Quart. 8: 17-25. 1910.


Roth, Fribert. (1426)
Ranger courses. Forestry Quart. 7: 147-150. 1909.

Roy, Henri. (1427)

Sargent, C. S. (1428)

Schenck, C. A. (1429)

Shephard, E. M. (1430)
The public interest involved in the Cornell Forestry Experiment. 27 pp. New York. 1904.

Sheppard, W. B. (1431)

Sheeley, Dorr, Coolidge, P. T., and Sterrett, W. D. (1432)

Smith, H. A. (1433)

Society of American Foresters. (1434)
The forest education inquiry . . . a preliminary statement of the objectives and plan of procedure. 15 pp. New Haven, Conn. 1929.

Committee on Forestry Education. (1435)

Committee on Forestry Education. (1436)

Spaulding, T. C. (1437)

Stephenson, J. N. (1438)
America’s pulp and paper school; a new branch of education successfully given at the University of Maine. Paper 15 (24): 52-60, 64, illus. 1915.

Sterling, E. A. (1439)

Stuart, R. Y. (1440)

Toumey, James W. (1441)
The interdependence of forest conservation and forestry education. Science 44: 327-337. 1916.


Toumfy, James W. (1446)
the training in forestry during the next decade. Cornell Univ. Proc. at

United States Congress, Senate Committee on Agriculture.
letters, reports, etc., on the subject of the establishment of a school of

United States Department of Agriculture.
education of forest students; letter from the secretary of agriculture in
response to a senate resolution of February 9, 1910, with a statement of
the amount of money expended under the direction of the forester
in the education of forest students. U. S. Cong. 61, 2d sess., Senate Doc.
443, 3 pp. 1910.

Vinnedge, R. W. (1449)
the college of forestry and the lumber industry. Timberman 27 (1):
276-280. 1925.

Wheeler, B. T. (1450)
forestry in the university. Water and Forest 2: 11. 1902.

Wiesehuegel, E. G. (1451)
comments on vocational forest education. Idaho Forester 11: 23-24, 48-
49. 1929.

Wiggins, B. L. (1452)
the attitude of educational institutions toward forestry. Amer. Forestry

Willetts, W. R. (1453)

Wilson, Ellwood. (1454)
a working plan for the student of forestry. Empire [State] Forester

Winkenwerder, H. A. (1455)
1917.

logging engineering education. Timberman 25 (1): 100. 1923.


progress of education in logging engineering. Timberman 21 (12):
83-94. 1920.

some fundamental problems in forestry education. Jour. Forestry 16:
641-652. 1918.


and Shattuck, C. H. (1461)
how best can the universities cooperate with the logging industry. West
Coast Lumberman 33 (335): 25, 35. 1917.

Winston, G. T. (1462)
education in forestry in the public schools and colleges. Forestry and
Irrig. 12: 40-41. 1906.

Woodward, K. W. (1463)
the teaching of forestry in agricultural colleges. Jour Forestry 22:
81-83. 1924.

Woolsey, T. S., Jr. (1464)
european study for foresters. Forestry and Irrig. 11: 260-263. 1905.

Ziegler, E. A. (1465)

ZON, RAPHAEL, and GRAVES, H. S.  

FOREST SCHOOLS

AKERMAN, ALFRED.  

BAILEY, L. H.  

BAKER, GREGORY.  

BAKER, H. P.  
PENN STATE COLLEGE OUTLINES A NEW UNDERGRADUATE COURSE IN FORESTRY. Amer. Forestry 17: 718-723, illus. 1911.

BARBILLON, LOUIS.  

BEDARD, AVILA.  

BILTMORE FOREST SCHOOL.

CATALOGUES, 1-6. BILTMORE, N. C. 1899-1904.

BISCOE, J. M.  
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, UNIVERSITY OF MAINE. Amer. Forestry 18: 24-27, illus. 1912.


BROWN, N. C.  

BRUCE, DONALD.  

BRYANT, R. C.  
DEDICATION OF SAGE HALL, YALE SCHOOL OF FORESTRY. Lumber World Rev. 46 (5): 23-25, illus. 1924.

CHAPMAN, H. H.  
THE ROLE OF YALE IN FORESTRY. 33 pp. New Haven, Conn. 1924.

CHEYNEY, E. G.  
THE COLLEGE OF FORESTRY. Minn. State Forester Rept. 3: 137-142, illus. 1913.

COLLEGE OF FORESTRY, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA. Amer. Forestry 17: 522-524. 1911.


WORK OF THE MINNESOTA FOREST SCHOOL AT ITASCA PARK. Forestry and Irrig. 14: 90-93, illus. 1908.
Christie, H. R. (1487)
UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA FOREST SCHOOL. Timberman 22 (4) : 137, 139. 1921.

COLORADO SCHOOL OF FORESTRY.

Coolidge, P. T. (1489)
COLORADO SCHOOL OF FORESTRY. Amer. Forestry 17: 542-545, illus. 1911.

COOPER, C. B. (1490)
THE NEW YORK STATE COLLEGE OF FORESTRY AT SYRACUSE UNIVERsITY. Empire [State] For- ester 1 (1) : 7-8, illus. 1915.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY.
COURSES IN FORESTRY AT CORNELL . . . A CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION FOR PROSPECTIVE FORESTRY STUDENTS. 11 pp., illus. Ithaca, N. Y. 1915.

DANA, S. T. (1492)

DAVEY INSTITUTE OF TREE SURGERY.
THE TRAINING OF TREE SURGEONS. 24 pp., illus. Kent, Ohio. 1913.


ELIASON, E. J. (1495)

ELLIOTT, S. B. (1496)

FANNON, R. W. (1497)

FELLOWS, G. E. (1498)
STUDY OF FORESTRY AT UNIVERSITY OF MAINE. Maine Forest Comm. Rept. 6: 50-58. 1906.

FERNOW, B. E. (1499)
NEW YORK STATE COLLEGE OF FORESTRY. Forestier 4: 185-192. 1898.

FORSATTIE, C. C. (1500)

Fritz, Emanuel (1501)


GEORGIA STATE FOREST SCHOOL.


GOETZ, C. H. (1505)

GRAVES, H. S. (1506)
Guthrie, J. D.

Harlow, W. M.
forestry in summer camps. Empire State Forester 14 (1) : 31-34, illus. 1928.

Harvard University.
lumber business; training offered by the harvard graduate school of business administration in cooperation with the department of forestry. 10 pp. Cambridge, Mass. 1917.

Harvard University, School of Forestry.

Hawes, A. F.
a summer school of forestry and horticulture to be held at the downer state forest, sharon, vt. . . August . . ., 1911, 1912. Vt. Forest Serv. Pubs. 8 and 10, illus. 1911-12.

Idyllwild School of Forestry.


Illick, J. S.
the saxon state forest academy of tharandt. Forest Leaves 13: 72-74. 1911.

Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Forestry Department.
farml forestry for agricultural students at iowa college of agriculture and mechanic arts, by the staff of the forestry department. 100 pp., illus. Ames, Iowa. 1920.

Johnson, H. A.

Kirkwood, J. E.

Lazenby, W. R.
what the ohio state university is doing for forestry. Ohio Forestry 1 (1) : 5-6. 1909.

Lincoln Memorial University, School of Forestry.
the story of the need for forest rangers and skilled lumbermen, and of the practical course in forestry at lincoln memorial university. 4 pp. Hattiegate, Tenn. 1919.

Lonkhuyzen, J. P. van.

McCarthy, E. F.

MacDonald, G. B.
forestry at the iowa state college of agriculture and mechanical arts. Amer. Forestry 17: 549-554, illus. 1911.

Mason, S. C.
teaching forestry at berea college. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 168-169. 1902.

Mulford, Walter.
logging engineering at the university of california. Timberman 17 (2) : 32-33. 1915.

National School of Forestry.

New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University. Announcement, 1912. 20 pp. Syracuse, N. Y. 1912.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF SHORT COURSES IN PAPER AND PULP MAKING, DRY KILN ENGINEERING, AND TIMBER GRADING. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Circ. 26, 6 pp. 1919.


INFORMATION CONCERNING STATE RANGER SCHOOL. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Folder 9, 6 pp., illus. 1916.


THE NEW YORK STATE RANGER SCHOOL. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Circs. 1, 10, 14, 24, 28, 37, and 44, illus. 1912-29.

STATE FOREST CAMP IN THE ADIRONDACKS, 1913–16, 1919. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Circs. 3, 6, 12, and 20, illus. 1913–19.


Oregon Agricultural College. THE COURSE IN FORESTRY AT THE OREGON AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, CORVALLIS, OREG. 20 pp., illus. Corvallis. 1902.


Sherfesee, W. F. 
(a forest school in the Philippines. Amer. Forestry 17: 516-521, Illus. 1911. (1545)

Southworth, Thomas. 
a forestry college for ontario. Pulp and Paper Mag. 5: 177-179. 1907. (1546)

Spooner, O. L. 
university of nebraska forest school. Amer. Forestry 17: 537-541, Illus. 1911. (1547)

Toumey, J. W. 
the curriculum of the yale forest school. Yale Forest School News 2: 43-45. 1914. (1548)

(work of the yale forest school at milford, pa. Forest Leaves 10: 157-158. 1906. (1549)

—the yale school of forestry. Yale Forest School News 7 (3): 35-37. 1919. (1550)

— Whitford, H. N., Hawley, R. C., Bryant, R. C., Chapman, H. H., Pinchot, G. 
the school of forestry. Yale Forest School News 9 (1): 4-10. 1921. (1551)

Troup, R. S. 

— United states forest service. 
boxing and crating training course, forest products laboratory, madison, wis. 4 pp., Illus. Madison, wis. 1920. (1553)


demonstration courses in wood utilization, prepared by the forest products laboratory. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Circ. 29, 22 pp., Illus. 1924. (1555)

University of california. 
summer lectures on forestry . . . at idyllwild, san jacinto county, california. [3] pp. Berkeley. 1903. (1556)

University of idaho, school of forestry. 

University of michigan, department of literature, science and the arts. 
anouncements of the course in forestry, 1903/4-1926/27. Ann Arbor. 1903-16. (1558)

University of minnesota, college of agriculture, forestry, and home economics. 

University of missouri, college of agriculture. 
anouncement of the department of forestry, 1912-13. Columbia, Mo. 1912. (1560)

University of montana. 
courses in forestry. 7 pp., Illus. Missoula, Mont. 1909. (1561)

University of the philippines forest school. 
philippine forest school 20 years old. Forest Worker 6 (6): 8. 1930. (1562)

Van Orsdel, J. P. 
WARNER, F. T. (1564)

WINKENWERDER, H. A., MEANY, E. S., MILLER, F. G., ANDREWS, W. T., PEARCE, J. K., KIRKLAND, B. P. and others. (1565)

WIRT, G. H. (1566)

YALE UNIVERSITY, SCHOOL OF FORESTRY. (1567)


ZIEGLER, E. A. (1571)

FORESTRY EXTENSION

ANONYMOUS. (1572)

ALLEN, E. T. (1573)

ALLEN, S. W. (1574)

AMERICAN FORESTRY ASSOCIATION. (1575)
The story the year has told: Accomplishment and growth mark the first year’s activity of the Association’s southern forestry educational project. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 35: 567-569, illus. 1929.

ANDERSON, C. R. (1576)

ANDERSON, P. O. (1577)

BAKER, H. P. (1578)

BARRETT, DUPRE. (1579)


BEICHLER, W. K. (1581)

159455°—40——6
BODE, I. T.  
FORESTRY EXTENSION IN MIDDLE WEST.  Ames Forester 1924: 23-30.  1924.  
(1582)

IOWA'S EXTENSION FORESTRY FIELD PROGRAM.  Ames Forester 1926: 22-25, illus.  1926.  
(1583)

PREACHING FORESTRY TO FARMERS.  Ames Forester 11: 40-48, illus.  1923.  
(1584)

PROGRESS OF FORESTRY EXTENSION IN IOWA.  Ames Forester 15: 64-65.  1927.  
(1585)

BOND, W. E.  
(1586)

BRISCOE, J. M.  
(1587)

BURRITT, M. C.  
(1588)

CAMPBELL, H. C.  
PUBLICITY IN STATE FORESTRY WORK.  Amer. Forestry 28: 603-606.  1922.  
(1589)

CANADA DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, FORESTRY BRANCH.  
(1590)

CHEYNEY, E. G.  
(1591)

COLLINGWOOD, G. H.  
EXTENSION WORK IN FARM FORESTRY IN NEW YORK STATE.  Jour. Forestry 21: 254-259.  1923.  
(1592)

(1593)

CONWAY, L. T.  
A FORESTRY PROGRAM FOR WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS.  U. S. Dept. Agr. Mis. Circ. 91, 14 pp., illus.  1927.  
(1594)

COUCH, A. G.  
(1595)

COOK, H. O.  
(1596)

COPE, J. A.  
(1597)

DEMERTT, D. B.  
FORESTRY INSTRUCTIONS FOR 4-H CLUB MEMBERS.  La. Agr. Ext. Circ. 98: 10 pp., illus.  1927.  
(1598)

DUNLAP, FREDERICK.  
(1599)

ELLIS, D. C.  
(1600)

GILLETTE, C. A.  
(1601)

GUTHRIE, J. D.  
(1602)


New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University. (1614) University Extension Work in Forestry. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Folder 7, 6 pp., Illus. 1916.

Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Forestry Department. (1615) The Extension Forestry Program. Ohio Forest News 5: 3–8. 1929.


SMITH, H. A. (1623) 
Rept. 39: 207–218. 1905.

STEARRETT, W. D. (1624) 
county or community working plans as a basis for woodlot extension 
work. Forestry Quart. 14: 467–470. 1916.

STONE, A. L. (1625) 
55. 1925.

TRENK, F. B. (1626) 

UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE. (1627) 
forestry facts: a compendium of handy information on america’s great 

(1628) 
forestry facts: a compendium of paragraphs for use by newspapers, 
speakers, teachers, etc. 15 pp. Washington, D. C. 1928.

UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA, STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, EXTENSION DIVISION. (1629) 
correspondence courses in agriculture: forestry, lesson 1–2. Ga. 

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN. (1630) 
cooperative demonstration forestry. Michigan State Agr. Ext. Bull., v. 11, no. 6, 10 pp., 
illus. 1909.

WATT, R. M. (1631) 

WHEELER, H. N. (1632) 

WHITCOMB, M. H. (1633) 
the psychology of public relations in forestry. Canad. Woodlands Rev. 

WILSON, ROBERT, AND COBB, F. E. (1634) 
development of cooperative shelterbelt demonstrations on the northern 

WOODWARD, K. W. (1635) 

FORESTRY IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

BABCOCK, E. B., AND GREENE, H. A. (1636) 
pp., illus. 1911.

BARREACLOUGH, K. E. (1637) 
1927.

BARRETT, J. O. (1638) 
forestry in our schools. 17 pp. Minneapolis. 1895.

BARRETT, W. W. (1639) 
the sylvaton idea; training children in forestry. 42 pp., illus. Bismarck, 
N. Dak. 1901.

BENTLEY, JOHN, JR. (1640) 
trees to be recognized in 1916–1917. Cornell Rural School Leaflet 10 (1): 

(1641) 
trees to be recognized in 1918–1919. Cornell Rural School Leaflet 12 (1): 
176–190. 1918.

(1642) 
Bentley, John, Jr.


Berry, J. B.


Black, Robson.

The Boy Scout's Forest-Book. 31 pp., illus. Ottawa. 1916.

Blackburn, S. A.

Problems in Farm Woodwork for Agricultural Schools, High Schools, Industrial Schools, and Country Schools. 128 pp., illus. Peoria, Ill. 1915.

Broderick, W. D.


Canada Department of the Interior, Forest Service.

Forestry Lessons. . . . 64 pp. Ottawa. 1928.

Chapman, E. O.


Collingwood, G. H.


Colman, N. J.


Cope, J. A., and Davis, J. E.


Cuno, J. B.

Teaching Forestry in Camps for Boys. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 32: 130–141, 170. 1926.

Davey, John.

Davey's Primer on Trees and Birds. 155 pp., illus. Kent, Ohio. 1905.

Davis, J. E., and Cope, J. A.


Deam, C. C.


Dee, M. B.


Dorman, Caroline.


Edgerton, D. P.

First Steps in Southern Forest Study. 308 pp., illus. New York. 1930.

Ellis, Don Carlos.


Fernow, B. E.

Gifford, J. C. (1664)

Gray, K. V. (1665)

Guthrie, J. D. (1666)

Hall, W. L. (1667)

Hawes, A. F. (1668)
A FORESTRY ARITHMETIC FOR VERMONT SCHOOLS. Vt. Forest Serv. Forestry Pub. 14, 3 pp., illus. 1914.

Heisley, M. F. (1669)

Houston, E. J. (1670)

Hubbell, G. A. (1671)

Illick, J. S. (1672)

Jackson, E. R. (1673)

—— (1674)

—— (1675)
FORESTRY IN NATURE STUDY. U. S. Dept. Agr., Farmers' Bull. 468, 43 pp., illus. 1911.

June, Virginia. (1676)

Kunkle, J. H. (1677)
SILVICULTURE AS A PROJECT FOR RURAL HIGH SCHOOLS IN PENNSYLVANIA. Forest Leaves 20 (9): 140-143. 1926.

McCloskey, A. G., and Tuttle, E. M. (1678)

Michigan Game, Fish and Forestry Department. (1679)
MICHIGAN FOREST SCOUTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF FRONTIER LIFE AND PROPERTY AND REFORESTATION . . . 55 pp., illus. n. p. 1912.

Moody, F. B. (1680)

Mosher, E. R. (1681)
FOREST STUDY IN THE PRIMARY GRADES; EARLIEST LESSONS IN STORY FORM. 76 pp., illus. Lansing, Mich. 1918.

Neilson, Albert. (1682)
FORESTRY IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS. Forestry and Irrig. 11: 435-437. 1905.

New Jersey Department of Public Instruction. (1683)
THE TEACHING OF FIRE PREVENTION. 96 pp., illus. Trenton. 1920.

Pack, C. L. (1684)
THE SCHOOL BOOK OF FORESTRY. 159 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1922.
GENERAL FORESTRY

RICHARDSON, A. H. (1685)
Trees for Schools. Ontario Dept. Lands and Forests, Forestry Branch Circ. 15, 19 pp., illus. 1930.

SAGE, H. M. (1686)

SHIMEK, B. (1687)

SipE, S. B. (1688)

SMITH, H. A. (1689)

——— (1690)
The Place of Forestry in General Education. Forestry Quart. 8: 191-195. 1910.

STRUTHERS, W. E. (1691)

SYKES, HORACE. (1692)
Course of Study in Fire Prevention for Oregon Schools. 30 pp., illus. Salem, Ore. 1921.

Toumey, J. W. (1693)

ULLRICH, F. T. (1694)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, Office of Experiment Stations. (1695)

UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE. (1696)

——— (1697)

——— (1698)

——— (1699)

——— (1700)

——— (1701)

WeED, C. M. (1692)
The Study of the Evergreens in the Public Schools 30 pp., illus. Boston. 1908.

——— (1703)
The Study of Trees in Our Primary Schools. 48 pp., illus. Boston. 1907.
whittle, C. A. (1704)
forest in vocational agricultural schools of Georgia. Ga. Forest Serv. Leaflet 10, 8 pp., illus. 1930.


Winkenwerder, H. A. (1705)

Arbor Day and American Forest Week

Alabama Department of Education. (1706)

American Forest Week Committee. (1707)
American forest week, April 27–May 3, 1925: a compendium of facts about our forests, forestry, forest products, forest uses and forest industries. 16 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1925.

Arizona State Board of Education. (1708)
Arbor Day; February 8th and April 4th will pay a tribute to the trees. 15 pp. Phoenix. 1924.

Arkansas Department of Public Instruction. (1709)
Arbor Day Program. 29 pp. Little Rock. 1906.

Aspinwall, W. B. comp. (1710)
The planting of trees on school grounds; suggestions for Arbor Day. 17 pp. Worcester[?], Mass. [19—.] 1912

Beal, W. J. (1711)

Beal, W. J. (1712)

Briscoe, J. M. (1713)

California Commissioner of Elementary Schools. (1714)

California State Department of Education. (1715)

Campbell, W. E. (1716)

Canada Government. (1717)
Save-the-forest week, April 19 to April 25, 1925: forest facts, Canada. 14 pp. Ottawa. 1925.

Carrera y Justiz, Francisco. (1718)

Colorado Department of Public Instruction. (1719)

Columbus, Ohio, Public School Library. (1720)

Connecticut State Board of Education. (1721)
Egleston, N. H. (1723)
ARBOR DAY, ITS HISTORY AND OBSERVANCE. U. S. Dept. Agr. Rept. 56, 80 pp., illus. 1896.

Everard, L. C. (1724)

Fearing, C. W. (1725)

Fernald, B. E. (1726)

Florida State Superintendent of Public Instruction. (1727)
ARBOR DAY, 1891. 7 pp. Tallahassee. 1891.

Furnas, R. W., ed. (1728)
ARBOR DAY. 184 p., illus. Lincoln, Nebr. 1888.

Georgia Department of Education. (1729)

Halligan, C. P. (1730)

Hellings, M. L. (1731)
THE ARBOR DAY LADY: AN APPRECIATION. 64 pp., illus. Chicago. 1927.

Holmes, J. S. (1732)

Hosmer, R. S. (1733)

Kern, O. J. (1745)
AN EDUCATIONAL CAMPAIGN IN BEHALF OF TREES. Forestry and Irrig. 13: 247-253, illus. 1907.
Lee, W. C. (1746) Arbor day; the American spring festival. Forestry and Irrig. 14: 201-206, illus. 1908.

Louisiana Department of Conservation, Division of Forestry. (1747) Louisiana programs for arbor day, February 1929, and other occasions. 16 pp., illus. Baton Rouge. 1929.


Maryland Department of Education. (1749) Suggestive programs for observance of Washington's birthday, Maryland day, and Arbor and Bird day. 44 pp. Annapolis. 1907.


Massachusetts State Board of Education. (1752) Circular for Arbor day. 8 pp. Boston. 1893.

México Comité Ejecutivo de las Fiestas del Centenario, Subcomité del Arbol. (1753) Plantemos arboles en comemoracion del centenario de nuestra independencia. 16 pp., illus. Mexico. 1921.


Morton, J. S. (1756) Effects of Arbor day upon economic forest planting. Forester 4: 72-73. 1898.


Nebraska Department of Public Instruction. (1759) Arbor day, 1891-1930. Lincoln. 1891-1930.


New Jersey Department of Conservation and Development. (1762) Arbor day handbook for New Jersey. 16 pp., illus. Trenton. 1924.


Peaslee, J. B. (1778) Trees and Tree-Planting, with Exercises and Directions for the Celebration of Arbor Day; With Preface by Warren Higley. 64 pp. Cincinnati, Ohio. 1884.


SKINNER, C. R. 

ARBOR DAY MANUAL: AN AID IN PREPARING PROGRAMS FOR ARBOR DAY EXERCISES, CONTAINING CHOICE SELECTIONS ON TREES, FORESTS, FLOWERS, AND KINDRED SUBJECTS; ARBOR DAY MUSIC, SPECIMEN PROGRAMS, ETC. 466 pp., illus. Albany. 1890.

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION. 


SOUTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. 


TERHUNE, JOHN. 


TEXAS STATE FORESTER. 

ARBOR DAY EXERCISES FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND PUBLIC GATHERINGS. Tex. State Forester Bull. 14, 16 pp., illus. 1922.

TOWER, G. E. 


TRANSEAU, E. N. 


UNITED STATES BUREAU OF EDUCATION. 


UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE. 


WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. 


WAYMAN, H. S., AND WELPMAN, H. K. 


WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF FREE SCHOOLS. 


WILLIAMS, I. C. 


WILLIS, A. I. 

EXERCISES FOR ARBOR DAY WITH NOTES, HINTS, AND SUGGESTIONS. 64 pp. Boston and Chicago. 1890.

WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. 


WISCONSIN STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. 

ARBOR DAY CELEBRATION. 4 pp. Evansville, Wis. 1891.
Exhibits, Museums

Anonymous. (1807) Catalogue of woods exhibited by the state of Amazon, Brazil, at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago. 31 pp. Chicago. 1893.


Biltmore Forest School. (1811) A forest fair in the Biltmore forest, November 26, 1908. 55 pp., illus. Biltmore, N. C. 1908.


Brunet, Ovide. (1813) Catalogue des végétaux ligneux du Canada pour servir à l' intelligence des collections de bois économiques envoyées à l'exposition universelle de Paris, 1867. 64 pp., Quebec. 1867.

Chicago World's Columbian Exposition, 1893. (1814) Official catalogue, Departments of Agriculture, Forestry and Livestock, [624] pp., illus. Chicago. 1893.


Frasquieri, Tranquillino. (1818) Índice alfabético del muestramario de maderas de la isla de Cuba presentado en la exposición nacional. 10 pp. Habana. 1911.


FORESTRY (1833)

511-513, 1834

SUPPLEMENTING (1836)

131-133, 1837

Pennsylvania Department of Forestry.

(1826)


Saldanha da Gama, José de.

(1827)


Schneider, E. E.

(1828)

MUSEUM OF PHILIPPINE FOREST PRODUCTS. Forestry Quart. 10: 616-618. 1912.

Smith, H. A.

(1829)


Smith, H. I.

(1830)


Smith, W. B.

(1831)

THE EMPIRE TIMBER EXHIBITION. Ottawa Nat. 29 (10) : 131-133. 1916.

Spencer, O. L., and Luebben, E. C.

(1832)

A MECHANICAL MODEL OF A REGULATED FOREST. Forestry Quart. 12: 511-518, illus. 1914.

Stokes, W. B.

(1833)

THE EMPIRE TIMBER EXHIBITION. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Circ. 12, 7 pp. 1921.

United States Forest Service.

(1834)

EXHIBIT OF A FOREST NURSERY AT THE LOUISIANA PURCHASE EXPOSITION. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Circ. 31, 7 pp., illus. 1904.

(1835)


(1836)


(1837)

MAKING A MODEL TO SHOW HOW FORESTS PREVENT EROSION. U. S. Dept. Agr. Leaflet 58, 3 pp., illus. 1930.

(1838)


University of Maryland Extension Service.

(1839)

FORESTRY EXHIBITS. Md. Univ. [Agr.] Ext. Circ. 65, 8 pp., illus. 1928.

Wright, A. H.

(1840)


DEMONSTRATION AND RESEARCH FORESTS

Allison, J. H.

(1841)


Ashe, W. W.

(1842)

RESERVED AREAS OF PRINCIPAL FOREST TYPES AS A GUIDE IN DEVELOPING AN AMERICAN SILVICULTURE. Jour. Forestry 20: 276-283. 1922.
Ashe, W. W. (1843)


Ayres, P. W. (1844)


Besley, F. W. (1845)

**A Model Timber Operation on Demonstration Forest No. 1, Queen Anne's County, Md.** Md. State Bd. Forestry Leaflet 1, 4 pp., Illus. 1913.

Biltmore Forest School. (1846)

**The Working Field of Biltmore Forest School at Biltmore, N. C.** 23 pp., Illus. n. p. n. d.

Campbell, R. H. (1847)


Cary, Austin. (1848)

**Making a College Forest Pay Its Way.** Amer. Lumberman 2862: 32-33, Illus. 1930.

Cline, A. C. (1849)


Gary, Austin. (1850)

**Making a College Forest Pay Its Way.** Amer. Lumberman 2862: 32-33, Illus. 1930.

Cline, A. C. (1851)

**The Penn State Demonstration Forest.** Amer. Forestry 27: 760, Illus. 1921.

Fenow, B. E. (1852)

**Brief Statement Regarding the General Policy and Practice on the College Forest.** 7 pp. Albany, N. Y. 1903.

Fisher, R. T. (1853)


Fisher, R. T. (1854)


Fisher, R. T. (1855)


Fisher, R. T. (1856)


Fisher, R. T. (1857)


Gill, T. H. (1858)


Green, S. B. (1859)


Hawley, R. C. (1860)


Hawley, R. C. and Maughan, William. (1861)

**The Eli Whitney Forest: A Demonstration of Forestry Practice.** Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 27, 46 pp., Illus. 1930.


Lake States Forest Experiment Station. (1863) the upper peninsula forest experiment station: what it is and what it does. 16 pp., illus. Dukes, Mich. 1930.


Pennsylvania Department of Forests and Waters. (1865) a guide to forestry studies and demonstrations on the mont alto and michaux state forests. Pa. Dept. Forests and Waters Research Bull. 1, 93 pp., illus. 1930.

Pinchot, Gifford. (1866) biltmore forest, the property of Mr. George W. Vanderbilt; an account of its treatment, and the results of the first year’s work. 49 pp., illus. Chicago. 1893.


Touney, J. W. (1874) the keene forest: a brief account of the school forest located near keene, n. h. Yale Forest School News 3 (4): 44-46, illus. 1915.

the keene forest a center for research in forest production. Yale Forest School News 11 (1): 6-7. 1923.

and Hawley, R. C. (1876) the den; a preliminary report, with map, of a tract of woodland given to the school by Mr. and Mrs. Winthrop Perry. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 5, 10 pp., illus. 1920.

and Hawley, R. C. (1877) the keene forest, a preliminary report. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 4, 25 pp., illus. 1916.

Tryon, H. H. (1878) the black rock forest. Black Rock Forest Bull. 1, 42 pp., illus. 1930.

Virginia Forest Service. (1879) the plan of the virginia forest service for demonstration forests. Va. Forest Serv. Pub. 40, 6 pp. 1930.
GENERAL FORESTRY

Woolsey, T. S., Jr. (1880)


Ziegler, E. A. (1882)

HISTORY AND STATUS OF FORESTRY

Adams, Bristow. (1883)

Allan, R. G. (1884)

Allan, A. M. (1885)

Allen, E. T. (1886)

Baker, F. P., and Furnas, R. W. (1887)

Bass, R. P. (1888)

Bates, C. G. (1889)

Bien, Morris. (1890)

Brodhead, J. R., ed. (1891)

Cameron, Jenks. (1892)


Cleveland, Treadwell, Jr. (1895)


Fernow, B. E. (1898)

Gaskill, Alfred (1899)
THE PROGRESS OF FORESTRY IN THE UNITED STATES. Forestry and Irrig. 13: 138-141. 1907.

Greeley, W. B. (1900)
FIFTY YEARS OF FORESTRY IN THE UNITED STATES. World Agt. 6 (2): 435-436. 1926.

Gaskill, Alfred. (1901)

Hatton, J. H. (1902)

Hawes, A. F. (1903)

Hirst, E. C. (1904)

Hough, A. F. (1905)

Hough, R. B. (1906)

Howe, C. D. (1907)

Illick, J. S. (1908)

Ise, John. (1909)

Ise, John. (1910)

Lowell, J. W. (1911)

Maxwell, Hu. (1912)

Mell, C. D. (1913)

Metcalfe, Woodbridge. (1914)

Miller, F. G. (1915)


Moore, Barrington. (1917)
FORESTRY IN AMERICA AS REFLECTED IN PROCEEDINGS OF THE SOCIETY OF AMERICAN FORESTERS. Forestry Quart. 12: 47-69. 1914.
Pammel, L. H. (1918)

Peyton, J. S. (1919)

Pinchot, Gifford. (1920)

Rane, F. W. (1921)

Recknagel, A. B., and Spring, S. N. (1922)

Redington, P. G. (1923)
FIFTY YEARS OF FORESTRY. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 33: 719-724, 750. 1926.

Roth, Filibert. (1924)

SHATTUCK, C. H. (1925)
A SKETCH OF AMERICAN FORESTRY. Forest Leaves 18 (10): 158-161. 1922.

SHERMAN, E. A. (1927)
THIRTY-FIVE YEARS OF NATIONAL FOREST GROWTH. Jour. Forestry 24: 120-133. 1926.

STAHl, R. M. (1928)

Sudworth, G. B. (1929)

Tkachenko, M. E. (1930)

Tracy, R. P. (1931)

UNITED STATES NAVY DEPARTMENT. (1932)

Valmore, E. Chevandier de. (1933)

Watson, Russell. (1934)
HISTORIC SOURCES OF CONGRESSIONAL TROUBLE IN CONSERVATION. Jour. Forestry 22: 480-489. 1924.

Waugh, F. A. (1935)

Williams, A. (1936)

Williams, J. E. (1937)
FORESTRY IN THE STATES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

AKERMAN, ALFRED.

ASHE, W. W.

AYRES, P. W.

Baker, H. L.

Baker, H. P.

Barnett, W. L'E.

BARNETT, W. L'E.

BARTON, J. E.
the future of forestry in kentucky and the south. South. Lumberman 500: 60-71, illus. 1912.

BELEYA, H. C.
the forestry situation in new york state. N. Y. Forestry Year Book 1925: 42-45. 1925.

BECKHAN, Deway.
forestry in massachusetts. Ames Forester 12: 7-10, illus. 1924.

BESLEY, F. W.

BESLEY, F. W.

BESSEY, C. E.
forestry in nebraska. Science 18: 122. 1903.

BIRKINFINE, JOHN.

Borst, T. F.

BREWER, W. H., and AUGUR, P. M.
remarks on the relative value of timbers grown in connecticut and upon the improvement of qualities by cultivation and adaptation of various species to planting in that state. U. S. Dept Agr. Rept. Forestry 2: 44-47. 1878-79.

BRISTOL, T. L.
Brooks, A. B.  

Brown, W. R.  
forestry progress in new hampshire. Amer. Forestry 17: 19-29, illus. 1911.

Bunker, P. S.  

Brown, W. R.  

Burkill, T. J.  

Cary, Austin.  
forest needs and opportunities of south georgia. South. Lumber Jour. 48 (14): 16-17. 1922.

Chapman, H. H.  

Cheyney, E. G., and Levin, O. R.  

Clark, W. B.  
foresty in maryland. Forestry and Irrig. 11: 555-558. 1905.

Colorado forest commissioner.  
foresty in colorado. 16 pp. Denver. 1885.

Compton, W. M.  

Conklin, R. S.  

Cooper, T. P.  

Corbett, L. C.  

Coulter, Stanley.  

Craig, R. B.  

Crumley, J. J.  

Davidson, George.  
the forestry of california. 24 pp. n. p. n. d.
Dix, J. A.  

Doherty, C. P.  

Dorworth, C. E.  
what pennsylvania is doing in forestry. Forest Leaves 21 (4) : 56-68. 1927.

Douglas, Robert.  

Durland, W. D.  

Earle, G. H.  

Eberly, H. J.  

Eldredge, I. F.  

Elliott, S. B.  

---  
the present and future of pennsylvania’s forests. 28 pp., illus. DuBois, Pa. 1916.

---  

---  

Ensign, E. T.  

Fernow, B. E.  

---  

---  

Finlayson, E. H.  
GENERAL FORESTRY

REPORT ON FORESTRY IN HAWAII. Hawaii Planters’ Monthly 21: 600-607. 1902.


______ (2003) 

______ (2004) 

______ (2005) 
WHERE THE SOUTH STANDS IN FORESTRY. Lumber World Rev. 41 (9): 64-67, Illus. 1921.

THE PACIFIC COAST AND ITS OPPORTUNITIES. Timberman 25 (9): 194-200. 1924.

Foster, J. H. (2007) 

______ (2008) 
FORESTRY IN NEW HAMPSHIRE. South. Lumber Jour. 48 (20): 23. 1922.

______ (2009) 

Fox, W. F. (2010) 

Francis, H. R. (2011) 
FORESTRY IN NEW YORK’S STATE PARKS. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 33: 349-351, 384, Illus. 1927.

Freeman, W. H. (2012) 
THE PROGRESS OF FORESTRY IN INDIANA. Ind. State Bd. Agr. 54: 554-559. 1905.

French, J. D. W. (2013) 
THE FORESTRY MOVEMENT IN THE UNITED STATES. Gard. and Forest 5: 34-35. 1892.

Frothingham, E. H. (2014) 

FORESTRY FOR THE NORTHWEST. Iowa State Hort. Soc. Trans. 25: 96-98. 1890.

FORESTRY IN MICHIGAN. Amer. Lumberman 1435: 10. 1902.

______ (2017) 

HOW NEW JERSEY IS TRYING TO IMPROVE HER FORESTS. Amer. Forestry 16: 274-278, Illus. 1910.

FORESTRY IN NEW JERSEY. Forestry and Irrig. 11: 518-522. 1905.

______ (2020) 
FORESTRY IN VIRGINIA. Forester 4: 80-82. 1898.

______ (2021) 
GILBERT, L. L.
ALABAMA'S INTEREST IN FORESTRY. Forestry and Irrig. 12: 44-45. 1906.

GILLET, C. A.

GRAVES, H. S.


THE PRESENT SITUATION IN FORESTRY. Amer. Forestry 18: 93-104. 1912.

GREELEY, W. B.


GREEN, S. B.
FORESTRY IN MINNESOTA. 311 pp., illus. Delano, Minn. 1898.

GREEN, W. A.
FORESTRY IN MINNESOTA. Ed. 2, 401 pp., illus. St. Paul. 1902.

LOUISIANA IS SOLVING THE FORESTRY PROBLEM. Lumber 70 (942): 8-10, illus. 1922.

GRIFFITH, E. M.
THE FORESTRY AGITATION IN NEW HAMPSHIRE. Forester 7: 79-81. 1901.


FORESTRY IN WISCONSIN. Amer. Forestry 21: 559-562. 1915.

THE PROGRESS OF FORESTRY IN WISCONSIN. Amer. Forestry 18: 107-117, illus. 1912.

GUTHRIE, J. D.

HANSEN, T. S.


HARDTNER, H. E.

HARRINGTON, C. L.

RENEW WISCONSIN'S TIMBER; FORESTRY IN WISCONSIN. Wis. Conservationist 3 (4): 10, 12. 1921.
Harrison, J. B. (2044)

FORESTRY IN NEW ENGLAND. Gard. and Forest 2: 86, 92-93. 1889.

Hawes, A. F. (2046)
FOREST BEGINNINGS IN VERMONT. Amer. Forestry 16: 82-87, illus. 1916.

FOREST PROGRESS IN CONNECTICUT. Woodland and Roadside 5: 8-9. 1906.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY IN CONNECTICUT. Forestry and Irrig. 11: 301-305, illus. 1905.


Hawley, R. C. (2052)
FORESTRY IN SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND. Amer. Forestry 26: 10-15, illus. 1920.

Hine, W. R. B. (2053)
FORESTRY IN LOUISIANA. South. Forestry Cong. Proc. 8: 101-103. 1926.


Hiest, E. C. (2055)
FORESTRY IN OHIO. Forestry Quart. 8: 439-449. 1910.

Holmes, J. S. (2056)


Hosmer, R. S. (2059)

THE FOREST SITUATION IN HAMAKUA. Hawaii. Forester and Agr. 5: 77-80. 1903.


Hutt, W. N. (2063)

Illick, J. S. (2064)
THE FOREST SITUATION IN PENNSYLVANIA. Pa. Dept. Forestry Bull. 30, 14 pp., illus. 1923.
JOHNSON, B. A. (2065)

JOHNSTON, D. P. (2066)

JONES, L. R. (2067)
FORESTRY IN VERMONT. Forestry Quart. 6: 234-236. 1908.

JONES, R. C. (2068)

Johnston, D. P. (2066)

Jones, L. R. (2067)
FORESTRY IN VERMONT. Forestry Quart. 6: 234-236. 1908.

Jones, R. C. (2068)

THE FORESTRY SITUATION IN VIRGINIA. Va. State Forester, Forestry Leaflet 9, 8 pp., illus. 1916.

Jones, W. G. (2069)

Judd, C. S. (2070)


Kauf, J. L. (2071)
FORESTRY IN ALABAMA. South. Forestry Cong. Proc. 5: 147-151. 1923.


Kellogg, R. S. (2072)
FUTURE OF THE APPALACHIAN FORESTS. South. Lumberman 639: 54-55. 1907.

Kentucky State Forester. (2073)
PROGRESS OF FORESTRY IN KENTUCKY. Ky. State Forester Circ. 4, 6 pp. 1915.

Kinney, Abbot. (2074)

Kirkland, B. P. (2075)

Knappe, M. D. (2076)

Knechtel, Abraham. (2077)

Kramer, W. P. (2078)

Lange, D., and Velie, C. D. (2079)

Lazenby, W. R. (2080)
FORESTRY IN OHIO. Forestry and Irrig. 9: 99-100. 1903.

Lentz, G. H. (2081)

Lerch, Otto. (2082)

Levin, J. L. (2083)
FORESTRY IN MINNESOTA. Gopher Peavey 1929: 75-80. 1929.
Lewis, H. W. (2087)

Lieber, Richard. (2088)

Lloyd, L. D. (2089)

Long, W. W. (2090)
Forestry in the greater South. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 34: 463-467, illus. 1928.

Lovejoy, P. S. (2091)

Lowe, E. N. (2092)

Lufburrow, B. M. (2093)

Lull, G. B. (2094)

McCarthy, E. F. (2095)

McCarthy, E. W. (2096)

MoClintock, J. Y. (2097)

MacDonald, G. B. (2098)

MacMillan, H. R. (2099)

Maddox, R. S. (2100)

Manning, W. H. (2101)

Manning, W. H. (2102)
Forestry in Massachusetts. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 80-83. 1902.

Martin, J. F. (2103)

Mast, W. H. (2104)

Meier, F. R. (2105)

Metcalf, Woodbridge. (2106)

Michigan Forestry Commission. (2107)
The advance movement in Michigan forestry. 36 pp. Ann Arbor, 1905.

Maddox, R. S. (2108)
Millar, A. C.
forestry in Arkansas. South. Forestry Cong. Proc. 8: 97-100. 1926.

Miller, F. G.
the forestry situation in North Idaho. Idaho Forester 5: 19-22. 1923.

Miller, R. B.

Mills, E. A.

Missouri Forestry Association.
why forestry in Missouri. 14 pp. Columbia, Mo. 1924.

Moody, F. B.
progress of forestry in Wisconsin. Amer. Forestry 17: 595-598. 1911.

Munger, T. T.
the outlook for forestry in the northwest. Amer. Lumberman 2180: 64. 1917.

O'Byrne, J. W.

Oklahoma Forest Commission.

Oppel, A. P.

Orr, Ellison.

Parker, Rutledge.

Pennsylvania Forestry Association.
the forest situation in Pennsylvania. 8 pp. Philadelphia. 1928.

Pettis, C. R.

Phillips, G. R.


Pike, J. W.

Pinchot, Gifford.


Pittsburgh Post.

Porto Rico Department of Agriculture and Labor, Division of Forestry.
Pratt, M. B.  

Preston, J. F.  

Price, O. W.  

Pulling, A. V. S.  

Putman, H. C.  
the pine lands of the south; possibilities of forest growth in the southern Atlantic coast states and the necessity for adequate protection to make profitable lumbering. Foresty and Irrig. 9: 446–542. 1903.

Putman, Rening.  
forestry in Oklahoma. Gulf Coast Lumberman 17 (11): 40, 42. 1929.

Ramage, B. J.  
forest conditions and possibilities in Tennessee. Forester 7: 138–140. 1901.

Rane, F. W.  

Recknagel, A. B.  

Record, S. J.  


Rhodes, J. E.  

Roth, Filibert.  
forestry conditions and interests of Wisconsin, with a discussion by b. e. Fernow. U. S. Dept. Agr., Div. Forestry Bull. 16, 76 pp., illus. 1898.


The present and prospective in forestry. Amer. Forestry 27: 547–550, 574, illus. 1921.

Sargent, C. S.  

Schenck, C. A.  

forestry at Biltmore. Forestry and Irrig. 9: 543–547. 1903.

forestry for Kentucky. 8 pp. n. p. n. d. (Circa 1900).

Schmidt, H. C.  
treatise on forestry in Texas. 10 pp. Austin. 1882.

Secrest, Edmund.  
the outlook for forestry. Ohio Forester 11 (1): 8–12. 1919.


Stuart, R. Y. (2168) Forestry as it is. Lumber Trade Jour. 97 (2): 35. 1930.


Tucker, M. L. (2175)

Walker, J. R. (2176)

Walsh, G. E. (2177)
FOREST CULTURE OF TO-DAY. New England Mag. 16 (4) : 408. 1897.

Warder, J. A. (2178)

WILBER, C. P. (2179)

Williams, H. S. (2180)

Williams, W. K. (2181)

WINKENWERDER, H. A. (2182)

WISCONSIN STATE CONSERVATION COMMISSION. (2183)

Woodbury, T. D. (2184)

Woolsey, T. S., Jr. (2185)
FORESTRY IN CONNECTICUT. Amer. Forestry 28: 218, 243. 1922.

Zon, Raphael. (2186)


LAKE STATES’ OPPORTUNITY FOR TIMBER PRODUCTION. Amer. Lumberman 2490: 77. 1923.

THE NEXT GREAT STEP AHEAD IN FORESTRY. Lumber 69 (922) : 48. 1922.

FORESTRY IN CANADA

Anderson, J. R. (2187)

Black, Robson. (2188)

Bradley, R. R. (2189)
SUGGESTIONS FOR THE HANDLING OF PULPWOOD LAND IN EASTERN CANADA. Forestry Quart. 6: 220-228. 1908.


Burke, Father. (2190)

Cameron, D. R. (2191)
sILVICULTURE IN CANADA. Jour. Forestry 24: 332-346. 1926.
CAMPBELL, R. H.  (2197)
(2198)
FORESTRY IN CANADA. Canad. Forestry Jour. 5: 88-95. 1903.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.  (2199)
SYNOPSIS OF INFORMATION COVERING THE FOREST SITUATION IN CANADA. 4 pts. Montreal. 1928.

CLARK, J. F.  (2200)
FORESTRY IN CANADA. Forestry and Irrig. 12: 499-507. 1906.

DICKSON, J. R.  (2201)
PROGRESS IN FORESTRY. Canad. Forestry Jour. 9 (5): 69, 76-78. 1913.

DEUMMOND, A. T.  (2202)
FORESTRY IN CANADA. Montreal Hort. Soc. Rept. 6: 30-36. 1880.

FERNOW, B. E.  (2203)
(2204)
(2205)


GAGNÉ, STANISLAS.  (2206)

GANONG, W. F.  (2207)

GILMOUR, J. D.  (2208)

GRAINGER, M. A.  (2209)

HOWE, C. D.  (2210)

JOLY DE LOTHIÈRE, H. G.  (2210A)

JUHLIN-DANNFELT, MATTIS.  (2211)
FORESTRY IN CANADA AND SWEDEN FROM A SWEDISH FORESTER'S VIEW-POINT. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 20 (8-9): 531-532. 1924.

LAWLER, JAMES.  (2212)

LEAVITT, CLYDE.  (2213)

THE PROGRESS OF FORESTRY IN CANADA. Canad. Forestry Jour. 16 (3): 130-131, 133-134, 137-138; (5): 250-262. 1920. (Title varies)

LOGIE, T. G.  (2214)
FORESTRY IN NEW BRUNSWICK. Canad. Forestry Jour. 5: 150-151. 1909.

LONGLEY, J. W.  (2215)
McKay, A. H. (2218)

Millar, W. N. (2219)

Mitchell, J. H. (2220)

Nova Scotia Department of Lands and Forests. (2221)
forests and forestry in nova scotia; . . . special report to the british empire forestry conference, australia, 1928. 24 pp. Halifax. 1928.

Ontario Department of Lands and Forests. (2222)
forestry in ontario; statement prepared for the british empire forestry conference . . . 11 pp. Toronto. 1928.

Ontario Department of Lands, Forests and Mines. (2223)
forests and forestry in ontario. 20 pp., illus. Toronto. 1923.

Piché, G. C. (2224)


Pitpal, F. J. (2225)

Price, O. W. (2226)

Quebec Department of Lands and Forests, Forest Service. (2227)
forestry in the province of quebec; statement prepared for the british empire forestry conference . . . 19 pp. Quebec. 1920.

Richardson, A. H. (2228)
forestry in ontario. 73 pp., illus. Toronto. 1928.

Southworth, Thomas. (2229)

Stewart, E. (2230)


Timmerman, H. P. (2231)

White, J. H. (2232)
forestry on dominion lands. In Leavitt, C., Forest Protection in Canada, pp. 231-274. 1913-1914.

Whitman, F. C. (2233)

Woodward, K. W. (2234)
forestry in nova scotia. Forestry Quart. 4: 10-13. 1906.

Zavitz, E. J. (2235)

FORESTRY IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Anderson, A. (2236)
russian imperial forestry. Pearson’s Mag. 11: 785-790, illus. 1901.

159455°—40——8
Baker, F. S. (2239) 
PRESENT DAY FORESTRY IN AUSTRIA. Jour. Forestry 19: 558-561. 1921.

Beck, Edward. (2240) 


Brown, W. R. (2241) 

Beck, Edward. (2242) 

Brown, W. R. (2243) 

Brown, W. R. (2244) 

Chun, W. Y. (2245) 

Cooper, L. D. (2246) 

Cox, W. T. (2247) 
DIVERSIFIED FORESTRY IN TROPICAL AMERICA. Inter-Amer Conf. on Agr., Forestry and Anim. Indus. Doc. Material, pp. 97-100. 1880.

Curran, H. M. (2248) 

Dempsey, W. A. (2249) 
IMPRESSIONS OF PHILIPPINE FORESTRY. Forestry and Irrig. 9: 426. 1903.

Durland, W. D. (2250) 

Eneroth, Olof. (2251) 

Enterican, A. R. (2252) 
FORESTRY IN NEW ZEALAND. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 36: 563-566, 611, illus. 1830.

Farantos, George. (2253) 
FORESTRY IN GREECE. Ga. State Col. Agrt. Forestry Club, Cypress Knee 7; 77-78. 1929.

Fernow, B. E. (2254) 
FORESTS AND FORESTRY IN THE GERMAN COLONIES. Forestry Quart. 10: 632-646. 1912.

THE FORESTRY SITUATION IN GREAT BRITAIN. Forestry Quart. 13: 140-153. 1915.


F o r e s t e r, M. H. (2256) 
SOME FACTS ON FORESTRY CONDITIONS IN SWEDEN. Forestry Quart. 9: 45-58. 1911.

Foley, John. (2257) 
FORESTRY IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA. Forestry 6: 59-60. 1900.

Forbes, A. C. (2258) 
DEVELOPMENT OF BRITISH WOODLANDS. Lumber World Rev. 49 (9): 74-84, illus. 1925.

Frost, Wesley. (2259) 

Gaffney, T. St. J. (2260) 
GENERAL FORESTRY

GEISER, K. F.
FORESTRY RESULTS IN GERMANY. World's Work 13: 8642-8650, illus. 1907.

GIFFORD, J. C.

GOTTO, F.

GRAHAM, ANGUS.

GUERRERO, SALVADOR.
TRATAMIENTO Y EXPLOTACIÓN DE ALGUNAS YERBAS Y ABUSTOS FORESTALES. México Forestal 2 (9-10): 75-84. 1924.

HAHN, WILLIAM.

HALL, R. C.

HANZLIK, E. J.
FORESTY IN SWEDEN. Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club Quart. 3 (3): 18-26, illus. 1924.

SOME IMPRESSIONS OF LUMBERING AND FORESTRY IN SWEDEN. South. Lumberman 1437: 46-47. 1923.

HARRIS, E. L.
FORESTY IN SAXONY. U. S. Daily Cons. Rept. 49: 244-245. 1902.

HATCH, A. B.
The sweden we heard of at idaho. Idaho Forester 12: 10-11, 51. 1930.

HIRST, E. C.

HOGRE, R. L.

HOLMES, J. S.
A FORESTER'S NOTES FROM EUROPE; ENGLAND. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey, Press Bull. 69, 4 pp. 1912.

A FORESTER'S NOTES FROM EUROPE; FRANCE. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey, Press Bull. 63, 4 pp. 1912.

A FORESTER'S NOTES FROM EUROPE; GERMANY. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey, Press Bull. 87, 4 pp. 1912.

A FORESTER'S NOTES FROM EUROPE; SWITZERLAND. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey, Press Bull. 85, 3 pp. 1912.

A NEW VIEW OF EARLY BRITISH FORESTRY. Amer. Forestry 19: 485-487. 1913.

HOSMER, R. S.
A FEW OBSERVATIONS ON FORESTRY IN GERMANY. Lumber World Rev. 42 (4): 29-33. 1922.


IMPRESSIONS OF EUROPEAN FORESTRY; LETTERS WRITTEN DURING A SIX MONTHS' VISIT TO ENGLAND AND TO THE CONTINENT. 80 pp., illus. Chicago. 1922.
Holmes, J. S.

House, H. D.
certain features of German forestry. N. Y. State Botanist Rept. 1913: 47-74, illus. 1915.

Hult, G. W.

Hutchison, Robert.

Ingason, P. A.

Jennings, E. F. and Sullivan, H. L.
Saxony's forest practice. Canad. Forestry Jour. 7: 132-134. 1911.

Teutonic forestry. Lumber World Rev. 47 (9): 51-69, illus. 1924.

Johnson, E. A.

Juhlin-Dannfelt, Matts.
forestry conditions in Canada and Sweden from a Swedish forester's viewpoint. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 20 (8-9): 531-532. 1924.

Kanehira, R.
forestry in Formosa. Amer. Forestry 18: 485-492, illus. 1912.

Kato, T.
forestry conditions in Japan. Timberman 9 (3): 56, illus. 1908.

Kawai, S.
describes million dollar forestry project in Formosa. Amer. Lumberman 1874: 48. 1911.

Kehl, J. E.

Kekich, E. A.

Kircher, J. C.

Lin, DaU-Yang.

Lowdermilk, W. C.

Lukkala, O. J.

Luther, T. F.

MacMillan, H. R.


Marshall, R. C.
report on forestry in Trinidad and Tobago. 20 pp., illus. Trinidad. 1925.


Murphy, R. D. Bavarian forestry. South. Lumberman 1496: 42. 1924.


Perry, G. S. Forestry in Sweden and adjacent lands from the viewpoint of an American forester. 276 pp., illus. Mont Alto, Pa. 1929.


Robertson, C. C.  

Rogers, C. G.  
FORESTRY IN BRITISH INDIA. South. Lumberman 1834: 53-54. 1921.

Rogers, C. S.  
FORESTRY IN TRINIDAD. West Indian Bull. 13: 270-278. 1913.

Rubio, P. O.  

Schenck, C. A.  
FORESTRY IN FINLAND. Jour. Forestry 23: 968-976. 1925.

SCHENCK, C. A.  

SCHENCK, C. A.  

Severence, O. W.  

Siler, J. W.  

Smith, J. H.  

Spalteholz, C. O. R.  

Sylven, Helge.  

TENG, SHU-CHUN.  

TENG, SHU-CHUN.  
FORESTRY IN OLD CHINA. Forest Leaves 21 (12): 182-183. 1928.

Tkachenko, M.  
NOTES ON FORESTRY IN RUSSIA. Forestry Quart. 12: 567-577. 1914.

Tortitch, Waldemar.  

TORTITCH, WALDEMAR.  

Toumey, J. W.  

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF STATE.  

Wernham, J. W. K.  
FORESTRY IN MADRAS. Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club Quart. 3 (3): 31-34. 1924.

Wickenden, H. R.  
A SKETCH ON SWEDISH FORESTRY FROM AN AMERICAN STANDPOINT. Jour. Forestry 18: 775-791. 1920.

WINSLOW, A. A.

WOOLSEY, T. S. Jr.


and Greeley, W. B.

ZON, RAPHAEL.
Forestry in Germany. Chataquan 40: 253-263, illus. 1904.

FORESTRY IN THE WORLD WAR

AL Aux, J. P.

Barns, F. R.
With the Forest Regiments in France: 10th and 20th Engineers (Forest). 11 pp., illus. Chicago. 1919.

Brown, N. C.

Forestry and the War in Italy. Jour. Forestry 17: 408-412. 1919.

Buttrick, P. L.

Chapman, C. S.

Dana, S. T.

Dean, W. H.
War Forestry in France. Country Gent. 83 (41): 1, 38, illus. 1918.

Faulkner, R. H.
War Lumbering in France: A Direct Account of the Work of the 20th Engineers (Forest). Amer. Forestry 24: 392-394, illus. 1918.

Fernow, B. E.

Fletcher, R. A.

Graves, H. S.

Forestry and the War; Address . . . 3 pp. Durham, N. H. 1918.

Graves, H. S.

our forest engineers in France. Lumber World Rev. 36 (12) : 54-56, illus. 1918.

Greeley, W. B.


supplying the American army with timber. Lumber World Rev. 37 (9) : 57-62, illus. 1919.


and Chapman, C. S.
with American engineers in French forests. Amer. Lumberman 2300 : 54-55. 1919.

Hallam, H. C.
hardwoods for the war. Hardwood Rec. 43 (S) : 17-22. 1917.

Helms, T. R.

Hill, Roland.

Hodges, L. K.

Holloway, G. H., and Woods, J. B.

Hosmer, Paul.
logging in France with the 29th Engineers. Four L Bull. 6 (28) : 15, 42-45, illus. 1924.

Johnson, S. O.
work of the 29th Engineers in France. Timberman 20 (12) : 62, 64-1. 1910.

Kellogg, F. S.
lumber operations under war conditions in France. Amer. Lumberman 2263 : 30-40, illus. 1918.

history of the ten sawmill units from New England that are cutting timber in Scotland. Lumber World Rev. 33 (9) : 53-58, illus. 1917.

Lammers, G. E.

Lowdermilk, W. C.
the meeting of new and old world logging methods in the Fir forests of France. Amer. Forestry 25 (Forester's Ed.) : 1534-1587, illus. 1919.

McElveen, T. J.
war period trying time for British Columbia lumberman. West Coast Lumberman 36 (420) : 103-104. 1919.
FOREST BOTANY

Mason, D. T. (2393)


Meany, E. S. (2395)

Moore, Barrington. (2396)


National Conservation Congress, Forestry Committee. (2398)

Pack, C. L. (2399)
AMERICAN AID IN REFORESTING FRANCE. N. Y. Forestry 6 (3): 10-12, illus. 1919.

Ridsdale, P. S. (2400)


Smith, D. H. (2403)

Stuart, R. Y. (2404)

Twentieth Engineers Publishing Association. (2405)
TWENTIETH ENGINEERS, FRANCE, 1917, 1918, 1919. UNP., ILLUS. Portland, Oreg. [1921.]

United States Forest Service. (2394)
MESSAGES FROM ABROAD, FROM AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, DIVISION OF CONSTRUCTION AND FORESTRY. 4 PP., ILLUS. San Francisco. 1919.

United States Spruce Production Corporation. (2407)

Woodruff, J. A. (2408)

FOREST BOTANY

Physiology

Auchter, E. C. (2409)

Baker, A. L. (2410)

Baker, F. S. (2411)
Baldwin, H. I. (2412)

Barrett, O. W. (2413)
TREE COMPOSITES. Plant World 5: 230. 1902.

Bates, C. G. (2414)

——— (2415)

——— and Roeseer, Jacob, Jr. (2416)

Brown, W. H., and Livingston, B. E. (2417)

Büsgen, Moritz. (2418)

Cary, Austin. (2419)
NOTE ON RELATIVE FROST HARDINESS. Forestry Quart. 2: 22-23. 1903.

Clark, O. L. (2420)

Clark, W. S. (2421)

Clements, E. S. (2422)

Cleveland, Treadwell, Jr. (2423)

Cook, M. T. (2424)
FALLING FOLIAGE. Phytopathology 11: 337-339. 1921.

Copeland, E. B. (2425)

Curtis, C. C. (2426)

Curtis, O. F. (2427)

——— (2428)

——— (2429)

——— (2430)
FOREST BOTANY

Curtis, O. F. (2432)

Davies, P. A. (2433)

Deuber, C. G. (2434)
CHLOROPHYLL IN TREE LEAVES. Jour. Forestry 27: 76-77. 1929.

Dixon, H. H. (2435)

Dole, E. J. (2436)

Dufrenoy, Jean. (2437)

Ehlers, J. H. (2438)

Elliott, S. B. (2439)
THE PROBLEM OF FOOD MOVEMENT IN TREES. Forestry Quart. 12: 559-561. 1904.

Emerson, R. A. (2440)

Faull, J. H. (2441)

Ferguson, J. A. (2442)
GAS CONTAINED IN CAVITIES OF TREES. Amer. Forestry 19: 417. 1913.

——— (2443)

Ferguson, M. C. (2444)

Foerste, A. F. (2445)

Gail, F. W. (2446)

——— and Cone, W. H. (2447)

Garner, W. W., and Allard, H. A. (2448)

Hartley, Carl. (2449)


MacDougal, D. T., and Smith, G. M.  

McIntyre, A. C., and White, J. W.  

Macloskie, George.  

MacMillan, C.  

Marshall, R. P.  
A SIMPLE TREE INJECTOR.  Phytopathology 20: 263-264, illus. 1930.

Meehan, Thomas.  

Meinke, E. P. M.  

Meyer, B. S.  

MEYER, B. S.  
SOME CRITICAL COMMENTS ON THE METHODS EMPLOYED IN THE EXPRESSION OF LEAF SAPS.  Plant Physiol. 4 (1) : 103-112.  1929.

Minott, C. W., and Guild, I. T.  

Micaké, Kirch.  

Muir, W. A.  

Ottley, A. M.  

Parish, S. B.  

Pearson, G. A.  

Peirce, G. J.  

Pemberton, C. C.  
A REVOLVING GROWTH MOVEMENT IN CONIFERS.  Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club Quart. 8 (4) : 5-9, illus.  1929.

Phillips, W. P.  
GAS IN TREE CAVITIES.  Amer. Forestry 19: 523.  1913.


PENETRATION OF FOREIGN SUBSTANCES INTRODUCED INTO TREES. Phytopathology 7: 5-13. 1917.


METHODS OF INJECTING TREES. Phytopathology 5: 225-228, illus. 1915. 2501.


Shepard, C. U. (1915) An analysis giving the comparison of the mineral ingredients of Indian corn and wool of long-staple blackseed cotton, with those of the leaves of the common yellow or pitch pine and red oak, from St. John's Berkeley, neighborhood of the Santee canal, made for the Black Oak Agriculture society. 8 pp. Charleston, S. C. 1855. 2507.


THOMPSON, J. S. B.  

TROWBRIDGE, C. C.  

TRUE, R. H.  

TWITCHELL, Ida.  
EVAPORATION OF WATER FROM LEAVES. Amer. Nat. 15: 385-388. 1881.

WEATHER, J. E. and MOGENSEN, Anne.  

WEEMS, R. H.  

WIEGAND, K. M.  

WILSON, W. P.  

YOUNG, H. C.  

ANATOMY AND MORPHOLOGY

AASE, H. C.  

ABBREMS, ALLEN.  

ANDERSON, A. P.  

ANDERSON, R. J.  

AVERELL, J. L.  
SUGGESTIONS TO BEGINNERS ON CUTTING AND MOUNTING WOOD SECTIONS FOR MICROSCOPIC EXAMINATION. Jour. Forestry 24: 791-801. 1926.

BAILEY, I. W.  

—  

—  

—  

—  

The structure of the bordered pits of conifers and its bearing upon the tension hypothesis of the ascent of sap in plants. Bot. Gaz. 62: 133-142, illus. 1916.


FOREST BOTANY

Elliott, J. A. (2551)

Ferguson, M. C. (2552)

Fisher, M. J. (2553)

Forsaith, C. S. (2554)

Fraser, C. G. (2555)
INDUCED HERMAPHRODISM IN ACER NEGUNDO. Torreya 12: 121-124, illus. 1912.

Frost, F. H. (2556)

Golden, K. E. (2557)

Griffin, G. J. (2558)

Groom, Percy. (2559)

Hanzlik, E. J. (2560)

Harlow, W. M. (2561)

Holm, [H.] T. (2562)

Holm, Theodor. (2563)
LEAF-VARIATION IN LIQUIDAMBER STYRACIFLUA—L. RHODOCARPA 82: 95-100, illus. 1930.

Hutchinson, A. H. (2564)


Jack, J. G. (2565)

Jacobs, A. W. (2566)
POLYEMBRYONISM IN SUGAR PINE. Jour. Forestry 22: 573-574, illus. 1924.

Janssonius, H. H. (2567)
JEFFREY, E. C.
The Anatomy of Woody Plants. 478 pp., illus. Chicago. 1917. (2570)


Recent Investigations on the Comparative Anatomy of Conifers. Amer. Nat. 44: 253-256. 1910. (2574)


King, J. D.

Knowles, E. L.

Knudson, L.

Koehler, Arthur.

Kribs, D. A.

Kruger, Theo.

Land, W. J. G.

Langdon, LaD. M.


Lee, H. N.
The Fibre Structure of Canadian Woods. Canada Lumberman and Woodworker 36 (14): 30-33, illus. 1916. (2585)


and Smith, E. M.
Douglas Fir Fibre, with Special Reference to Length. Forestry Quart. 14: 671-695, illus. 1916. (2589)
Lloyd, F. E. 

Luxford, R. F. 

MacDaniels, L. H. 

McDougall, W. B., and Penfound, W. T. 

MoLeod, C. H. 
The pathological anatomy of tissue produced in ABIES BALSAMEA FOLLOWING an attack of the spruce budworm. (Abstract.) Phytopathology 14: 345. 1924.

MacMillan, W. B. 
a study in comparative lengths of tracheids of red spruce grown under free and suppressed conditions. Jour. Forestry 23: 34-42. 1925.

Meehan, Thomas. 

Mell, C. D. 

Mix, A. J. 

Moore, E. 

Mulsow, F. W. 

Myer, J. E. 

O'Neil, W. J. 
MORE ABOUT LIVING STUMPS. Jour. Forestry 26: 244-245. 1928.

Page, F. S. 

Penhallow, D. P. 

132 MISC. PUBLICATION 364, U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

Penhallow, D. P. (2609)

Prichard, R. P., and Bailey, I. W. (2610)

Record, S. J. (2611)


Rhoads, A. S. (2621)

Scarth, G. W. (2622)

Gibbs, R. D., and Spier, J. D. (2623)

Severy, J. W. (2624)

Sharma, P. D. (2625)

Shepard, H. B., and Bailey, I. W. (2626)

and Bailey, I. W. (2627)
FOREST BOTANY

SHOPE, P. F.  (2629)
STEM AND LEAF STRUCTURE OF ASPEN AT DIFFERENT ALTITUDES IN COLORADO.  AMER. JOUR. BOT. 14: 116-119, ILLUS.  1927.

SMITH, R. W.  (2630)
STAINING WOODY TISSUES WITH SAFRANIN AND PICTROANILIN BLUE.  SCIENCE 59: 557-558.  1924.

SPONSLEER, O. L.  (2631)

STOKES, W. B.  (2632)

TAYLOR, W. R.  (2633)

Tellefsen, M. A.  (2634)
THE RELATION OF AGE TO SIZE IN CERTAIN ROOT CELLS AND IN VEIN ISLETS OF THE LEAVES OF SALIX NIGRA.  AMER. JOUR. BOT. 9: 121-139, ILLUS.  1922.

THOMPSON, R. B.  (2635)

THOMPSON, W. P.  (2636)

—  (2637)
RAY TRACHEIDS IN ASBIES.  BOT. GAZ. 53: 331-338, ILLUS.  1912.

—  (2638)

WEISS, H. F.  (2639)

Wiegand, K. M.  (2640)
THE BIOLOGY OF BUDS AND TWIGS IN WINTER.  PLANT WORLD 8: 78-79.  1905.

WOODROOF, N. C.  (2641)

WOODWORTH, R. H.  (2642)
CYTOLOGICAL STUDIES IN THE BETULACEAE.  BOT. GAZ. 87: 331-363; 88: 383-399, ILLUS.  1929.

DENDROLOGY

ABRAMS, LeROY.  (2643)

ASHE, W. W.  (2644)

BARCOCK, E. B.  (2645)

BAILEY, L. H.  (2646)
THE CULTIVATED POPLARS, WITH REMARKS UPON THE PLANTING OF GROUNDS.  CORNELL UNIV. AGR. EXPT. STA. BULL. 68, 36 PP., ILLUS.  1894.

BAKER, F. S.  (2647)
TWO RACES OF ASPEN.  JOUR. FORESTRY 19: 412-413.  1921.

BAIL, C. R.  (2648)
CANADIAN WILLOWS OF SECTIONS LONGIFOLIAE.  CANAD. FIELD NAT. 40 (8): 171-175.  1926.
Ball, C. R.  (2649)  
**Canadian willows of sections Pentandrae, Nigrae, and Albae.** Canad. Field Nat. 40 (7): 145-152. 1926.

---


---


---

**Notes on some Western willow.** Acad. Sci. St. Louis, Trans. 9: 69-90. 1899.

---


---

Bastin, E. S., and Trimble, H.  (2654)  

---


---

Bechtle, C. R.  (2656)  

---

Bessey, C. E.  (2657)  

---

Blake, S. F.  (2658)  

---


---

Brandegee, T. S.  (2660)  

---

Brunet, L. O.  (2661)  

---

Brunet, Ovide.  (2662)  
**Histoire des Picea qui se rencontrent dans les limites du Canada.** 16 pp., illus. Quebec. 1866.

---

Buchanan, R. E.  (2663)  
**Contribution to Our Knowledge of the Development of Prunus Americana.** Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 11: 77-93, illus. 1903.

---

Buchholz, J. T.  (2664)  

---

Buckey, S. B.  (2665)  

---

Burlingame, L. L.  (2666)  

---

Burkill, T. J.  (2667)  

---

Bush, B. F.  (2668)  


Cook, O. F. (2673) Relationships of the false date palm of the Florida Keys, with a synoptic key to the families of American palms. U. S. Natl. Herbarium, v. 16, pt. 8, 10 pp., illus. 1913.


LEY, A.

LLOYD, F. E.

McCLATCHIE, A. J., and COIT, J. E.

McMillan, C.


Maneval, W. E.

Martinez, Maximino.


Meehan, Thomas.


Mell, C. D.
THE AMERICAN MOUNTAIN ASHES; THE PRICKLY ASHES. Lumber 71 (980) : 9-10. 1923.

Merrill, E. D.

Morton, C. R.

Nakai, T.

SOME NEW AND NOTEWORTHY LIGNEOUS PLANTS OF EASTERN ASIA. Jour. Arnold Arboretum 5 (2) : 72-83. 1924.

Nash, G. V.

THE PALM COLLECTION. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES ON PALMS AT NEW YORK BOTANICAL GARDENS ... Jour. N. Y. Bot. Gard. 4 (37) : 12-22, illus. 1903.

Nekrasowa, Vera.

Newhall, C. S.

Palmer, E. J.
SYNOPSIS OF NORTH AMERICAN CRATAEGI. Jour. Arnold Arboretum 6 (1-2) : 5-128. 1925.
PAMEL, L. H.
THE NATIVE WHITE PINE OF IOWA. Ames Forester 9: 30-32. 1921.

PARRY, C. C.
THE NORTH-AMERICAN GENUS, CEANOTHUS; WITH AN ENUMERATED LIST, AND
NOTES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF SEVERAL PACIFIC COAST SPECIES. Davenport


PEIRCE, G. J.

PENHALLOW, D. P.
THE GENERIC CHARACTERS OF THE NORTH AMERICAN TAXACEAE AND CONIFERAE.

PERKINS, J.
Herbarium 10: 133-220. 1907.

PITTIER, HENRY.

NOTES ON THE GENUS SWARTZIA IN PANAMA AND GUATEMALA. Jour. Wash.

RAFINESQUE-SCHMALTZ, C. S.
SYLVA TELLURIANA, MANTIS. SYNOPT., NEW GENERA AND SPECIES OF TREES AND
SHRUBS OF NORTH AMERICA AND OTHER REGIONS OF THE EARTH, OMITTED OR
MISTAKEN BY THE BOTANICAL AUTHORS AND COMPILERS, OR NOT PROPERLY

RAMALEY, Francis.
TREES OF THE PINE FAMILY IN COLORADO. Colo. Univ. Studies 4 (2): 109-122,
illus. 1907.

RECORD, S. J.
LOCAL NAMES OF THE WOODY PLANTS OF BRITISH HONDURAS. Yale Univ. School

REHDER, ALFRED.
THE AMERICAN AND ASIATIC SPECIES OF SASSAFRAS. Jour. Arnold Arboretum

ENUMERATION OF THE LIGNEOUS PLANTS OF NORTHERN CHINA. Jour. Arnold
1926.

THE GENUS FRAXINUS IN NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA. Amer. Acad. Arts and

NOTES ON THE LIGNEOUS PLANTS DESCRIBED BY H. LÉVEILLÉ FROM EASTERN ASIA.

and WILSON, E. H.
ENUMERATION OF THE LIGNEOUS PLANTS COLLECTED BY J. F. ROCK ON THE
ARNOLD ARBORETUM EXPEDITION TO NORTHEASTERN CHINA AND NORTHEASTERN

and WILSON, E. H.
AN ENUMERATION OF THE LIGNEOUS PLANTS OF ANHUI. Jour. Arnold
Arboretum 8: 87-129, 150-199, 238-240. 1927.

ROCK, J. F.
THE ARBORESCENT INDIGENOUS LEGUMES OF HAWAII. Hawaii Bd. Agr. and For-
FOREST BOTANY

Rock, J. F. (2747)

—— (2748)

—— (2749)

Rowlee, W. W. (2750)

Rydberg, P. A. (2751)

Sargent, C. S. (2752)

—— (2753)

Schneider, Camillo. (2754)

Shaw, G. R. (2755)
THE GENUS PINUS. Arnold Arboretum Pub. 5, 96 pp., illus. 1914.

—— (2756)

Smith, R. W. (2757)

Standley, P. C. (2758)

—— (2759)

—— (2760)

—— (2761)

—— (2762)

Steele, J. G. (2763)

Sudworth, G. B. (2764)
NOTES ON NOMENCLATURE. Gard. and Forest 4: 165-166. 1891.

—— (2765)

Swingle, W. T. (2766)
CULTIVATED 32-36.


WARDER, J. A.

WILSON, E. H.

ARBORETA

ASHE, W. W.

BARTRAM, JOHN, and SON, PHILADELPHIA.
A CATALOGUE OF TREES, SHRUBS AND HERBACEOUS PLANTS, INDIGENOUS TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA; CULTIVATED AND DISPOSED OF BY JOHN BARTRAM AND SON, AT THEIR BOTANICAL GARDEN, KINGESS, NEAR PHILADELPHIA, TO WHICH IS ADDED A CATALOGUE OF FOREIGN PLANTS, COLLECTED FROM VARIOUS PARTS OF THE GLOBE. 33 pp. Philadelphia. 1807.

BEAL, W. J.

BONTRAGER, W. E.
AN ARBORETUM FOR KENYON COLLEGE. Ohlo Forester 8 (2) : 23–26. 1916.

BROWN, R. M.
SURVIVAL AND GROWTH OF TREES PLANTED IN ROCK CREEK PARK ARBORETUM, WASHINGTON, D. C. Jour. Forestry 26: 94–104. 1928.

BRUNK, T. L.

BULLARD, F. L.

CAMPELL, D. H.

CAMPELL, J. A.
PROPOSED NATIONAL ARBORETUM, OFFER OF 3,000 ACRES OF LAND IN CALIFORNIA SUITABLE FOR AN ECONOMIC PLANT STATION. Forester 6: 31–33. 1900.

COVILLE, F. V.


DOW, C. M.

ELDREDGE, A. G.

ELLIOTT, W. M.
A NATIONAL CAPITAL FOREST. Amer. Forestry 17: 317–325, illus. 1911.
EMERY, N. M. (2787)

HARSHBERGER, J. W. (2788)

HOVEY, E. M. (2769)

JACK, J. G. (2790)

JENSEN, L. P. (2791)

KAUFFMAN, ERLE. (2792)

LEIBSON, J. J. (2793)
COMMON SENSE LABELS ON PARK TREES. Amer. Forestry 21: 1062-1065. 1915.

MATTOON, W. R. (2794)
BOTANIC GARDEN AND ARBORETUM FOR THE NATION. Amer. Forestry 28: 8-11, illus. 1922.

METCALF, WOODBRIDGE. (2795)

MUNGER, T. T. (2796)

NICHOLSON, GEORGE. (2797)

SARGENT, C. S. (2798)
ARNOLD ARBORETUM; WHAT IT IS AND DOES. Gard. Mag. 26: 122-125, illus. 1917.


A GUIDE TO THE ARNOLD ARBORETUM. 33 pp., illus. Cambridge, Mass. 1911.

STARKER, T. J. (2501)

SUDWORTH, G. B. (2802)

WEBSTER, WILLIAM. (2803)

WHARTON, MEL. (2804)

WILSON, E. H. (2805)
AMERICA'S GREATEST GARDEN; THE ARNOLD ARBORETUM. 123 pp., illus. Boston. 1925.


Woott, Earl.
PHENOLOGY

Britton, N. L.

Fernow, B. E.

Frothingham, E. H.

Hill, J. B.
the rate of development of the cones of the Norway spruce. Amer. Forestry 27: 256. illus. 1921.

Hitchcock, A. S.

Hough, F. B.

Inamdar, R. S., and Shirivastava, A. L.

Lamb, G. N.

McKay, A. H.

Pease, V. A.

Phillips, J. F. V.
mortality in the flowers, fruits and young regeneration of trees in the Knysna forests of South Africa. Ecology 8: 435-444. 1927.

Robinson, John.

Sudworth, G. B.

Trelease, William.

United States Forest Service.
instructions for recording observations on leafing, flowering, and fruitleting of forest trees. 3 pp. Washington, D. C. 1909.

Weed, C. M.
tree and shrub calendar. 79 pp. Chicago and New York. 1903.

Whitten, J. C.
Wilson, E. H. (2827)

ECOLOGY

Adams, C. C. (2828)


Allee, W. C. (2830)

Auer, Waino. (2831)

Averell, J. L., and McGrew, P. C. (2832)
The reaction of swamp forests to drainage in northern minnesota. 66 pp., illus. St. Paul. 1929.

Barry, J. S. (2833)

Bates, C. G. (2834)

Belson, F. B., and Keplinger, P. (2837)
Climatic characteristics of forest types in the central rocky mountains; fremont and wagon wheelgap experiment stations. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 9: 78–94. 1914.

Beal, W. J. (2838)

Beleya, H. C. (2840)

Bergman, H. F., and Stallard, H. (2841)

Bessey, C. E. (2842)

Boerker, R. H. (2843)
A historical study of forest ecology; its development in the fields of botany and forestry. Forestry Quart. 14: 380–432. 1916.

Bowe, W. C. (2844)

Bowman, Isaiah. (2845)
Forest physiography; physiography of the united states and principles of soils in relation to forestry. 739 pp., illus. New York. 1911.
Bray, W. L.
the development of the vegetation of new york state. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Tech. Pub. 29, ed. 2, 189 pp., illus. 1930.

Britton, N. L.

Bruncken, Ernest.

Campbell, R. S.

Cannon, W. A.
a note on a chaparral-forest relation at carmel, cal. Plant World 16: 36-38. 1913.

Curtis, Asahel.
the relation of elevation and precipitation to forest growth. Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club Ann. 12: 15-18, illus. 1924.
DAVIDSON, V. S. (2864)

De Forest, Howard. (2865)

——— (2866)

DOUGLAS, Robert. (2867)
SUCCESSION OF FORESTS. Gard. Monthly 29: 244. 1887.

——— (2868)

ECOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA. (2869)
NATURALIST'S GUIDE TO THE AMERICAS, PREPARED BY THE COMMITTEE ON THE PRESERVATION OF NATURAL CONDITIONS OF THE ECOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA . . . 761 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1926.

Fernow, B. E. (2870)

Foster, H. D. (2871)

FULLER, G. D. (2872)

——— (2873)

Gager, C. S. (2874)

Gall, F. W. (2875)
A PRELIMINARY REPORT OF SUCCESSION ON DENUBED AREAS. Idaho Forester 4: 44-45. 1922.

GARDNER, W. J. (2876)

Gates, F. C. (2877)

——— (2878)
NOTES ON PHILIPPINE VEGETATION: THE CASUARINA ASSOCIATION. Torreya 16 (4): 91-95, illus. 1916.

Gleason, H. A. (2879)

——— (2880)

——— and Gates, F. C. (2881)

Gottlieb, A. W. (2882)
Graham, S. A. (2883)

Griggs, R. E. (2884)

Griggs, R. F. (2885)

Haasis, F. W. (2886)

Harper, R. McM. (2887)

———. (2888)

Harshberger, J. W. (2889)

———. (2890)
The vegetation of the New Jersey pine-barrens; an ecological investigation. 329 pp., illus. Philadelphia. 1916.

Harvey, L. H. (2891)

Henry, A. J. (2892)
The climate of the white pine belt. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 419-423. 1902.

Hill, R. R. (2893)

Hollick, Arthur. (2894)

———. (2895)

Hough, F. B. (2896)

Howell, T. J. (2897)

Humphrey, H. B. (2898)

Illick, J. S. (2899)

Kelley, A. P. (2900)

Kenoyer, L. A. (2901)

Kienholz, R. (2902)
Korstian, C. F. (2903)

(2904)

(2905)

(2906)

(2907)
RELATION OF PRECIPITATION TO HEIGHT GROWTH OF FOREST TREE SAPLINGS. Utah Acad. Sci. Trans. 2: 259-266. 1921.

and Baker, F. S. (2908)

and Stickel, P. W. (2909)

Larsen, J. A. (2910)

(2911)

(2912)

Lee, S. C. (2913)

Lloyd, F. E., and Scarth, G. W. (2914)

Longyear, B. O. (2915)
CHANGES IN THE COMPOSITION OF A TIMBER STAND IN NORTHERN COLORADO. Colo. Forester 3: 15-17. 1927.

Lutz, H. J. (2916)
ORIGINAL FOREST COMPOSITION IN NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA AS INDICATED BY EARLY LAND SURVEY NOTES. Jour. Forestry 28: 1098-1103. 1930.

(2917)
TRENDS AND SILVICULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE OF UPLAND FOREST SUCCESSIONS IN SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 22, 68 pp., illus. 1928.

(2918)

Manning, P. H. (2919)

Manson, Marsden. (2920)
FOREST ADVANCE OVER GLACIATED AREAS IN ALASKA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA. Forestry Quart. 1: 94-96. 1903.
Mattoon, W. R. (2921)

Merriam, C. H. (2923)
destruction of the forest means destruction of the fauna and flora.

Miller, F. H. (2924)

Moore, Barrington. (2926)

Munger, T. T. (2928)

Pammel, L. H. (2931)

Pearson, G. A. (2932)

Pearson, G. A. (2934)

Peters, Richard. (2936)

Rigg, G. B. (2938)

-- (2940)
ROBBINS, W. J.  

RODWAY, JAMES.  

ROWLEE, W. W.  
CONDITION OF PLANT GROWTH ON THE ISLE OF PINES. Plant World 62: 34-37. 1903.  

SAMPSON, A. W.  

SARGENT, C. S., and NORTHUP, H. H.  
FOREST CHANGES IN RHODE ISLAND. Gard. and Forest 2: 105-106. 1889.  

SARGENT, F. L. R.  
PLANTS THAT KEEP A BODYGUARD. Plant World 6: 103-105. 1903.  

SCHAFFNER, J. H.  

SCHMOLL, H. M.  

SHAW, C. H.  

SHOW, S. B.  

SHERVE, FORREST.  

SH <DEL>

SKEEN, W. E.  
CONDITIONS INDIRECTLY AFFECTING VERTICAL DISTRIBUTION ON DESERT MOUNTAINS. Ecology 3: 269-274. 1922.  

SKETCH, A. F.  
EARLY STAGES OF PLANT SUCCESSION FOLLOWING FOREST FIRES. Ecology 10: 177-190, illus. 1929.  

SPaulding, Perley.  

STALLARD, HARVEY.  

TAYLOR, NORMAN.  

TAYLOR, W. P., and MCGINNIES, W. G.  

THOREAU, H. D.  


Isolation, a factor in the natural regeneration of certain conifers. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 11, 63 pp., illus. 1924.


Forest and dunes, from Point Betsie to Sleeping Bear, Benzie and Leelanau counties, Michigan. 20 pp., illus. Evanston, Ill. 1922.


FOREST SOIL RELATIONS

ALBERT, R. (2980)

ALWAY, F. J. (2981)

— and Harmen, P. M. (2982)

— and Rost, C. O. (2983)

— and Zon, Raphael. (2984)

AUTEN, J. T. (2985)
a soil study of the mont alto state forest. Pa. Dept. Forests and Waters Research Bull. 4, 64 pp., illus. 1930.

AVERILL, C., and Marshall, R. (2986)

Baker, F. S. (2987)

BARNETTE, R. M., and HESTER, J. B. (2988)

Barr, P. M. (2989)
the effect of soil moisture on the establishment of spruce reproduction in British Columbia. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 26, 75 pp., illus. 1930.

Bates, C. G. (2990)

Bowman, Isaiah. (2991)
forest physiography; physiography of the united states and principles of soils in relation to forestry. 759 pp., illus. New York. 1911.

Coville, F. V. (2992)

Craig, I. J. (2993)
some aspects of soil moisture in the forest. Yale Univ. School Forestry, Bull. 25, 62 pp., illus. 1929.

Dachnowski, A. P. (2994)

Dunnewald, T. J. (2995)

Emerson, F. V. (2996)

Fernald, M. L. (2997)

Fernow, B. E. (2998)
exhaustion of soil by trees. Gard. and Forest 8: 142-143. 1895.
FISHER, R. T.

FORSYTH, H. Y.

FULLER, G. D.

GEISMAR, L. M.
soil fertility and forest fires. Amer. Lumberman 1940: 37. 1912.

GIFFORD, J. C.

GREGORY, H. E.

GRIFFITH, B. G., HARTWELL, E. W., and SHAW, J. E.
the evolution of soils as affected by the old field white pine—mixed hardwood succession in central New England. Harvard Forest Bull. 15, 82 pp., illus. 1930.

HAIG, I. T.
colloidal content and related soil factors as indicators of site quality. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 24, 33 pp., illus. 1929.

HARMER, P. M.
density of the surface foot in forest and prairie on the late Wisconsin drift. Soil Sci. 20: 79-80. 1930.

HURSH, C. R.

ISAAC, L. A.

JENSEN, C. A.

KELLEY, A. P.

KITTEREDGE, JOSEPH, Jr.

LIVINGSTON, B. F.

LIVINGSTON, L. F., and WACKERMAN, A. E.

LOUGHBIDGE, R. H.

LOVEJOY, P. S.

LOWELL, PERCIVAL.

LUNDEEKE, GUSTAF.
McCool, M. M.

McDougall, W. B.


McKibbin, R. R.

Mattoon, W. R.


Millar, C. E.
COMPARATIVE RATE OF FORMATION OF SOLUBLE MATERIAL IN CROPPED AND VIRGIN SOILS AS MEASURED BY FREEZING POINT METHODS. Soil Sci. 7: 253. 1919.

Moore, Barrington.
INFLUENCE OF CERTAIN SOIL AND LIGHT CONDITIONS ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF REPRODUCTION IN NORTHEASTERN CONIFERS. Ecology 7: 191-220, illus. 1926.


Morrow, C. A.

Morse, F. W.

Neidig, R. E., and Snyder, R. S.

Nichols, H. M.
SOIL REQUIREMENTS OF FOREST TREES. Forest Leaves 22 (12): 188-191. 1930.

Perry, G. S.

Perry, W. J.
SOME OBSERVATIONS ON THE RELATION OF SOIL MOISTURE TO HEIGHT GROWTH IN YELLOW PINE SAPLINGS. Jour. Forestry 19: 752-753. 1921.


Romell, L. G.
FOREST SOIL RESEARCH IN RELATION TO FORESTRY, WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO THE NORTHEAST. Jour. Forestry 28: 841-848. 1930.
Sampson, A. W.  
THE RELATION OF SOIL ACIDITY TO PLANT SOCIETIES.  

Shedd, O. M.  
A COMPARISON OF THE CALCIUM CONTENT OF SOME VIRGIN AND CULTIVATED SOILS OF KENTUCKY.  

Shinn, C. H.  
growth of trees, shrubs and other plants on alkali soils.  

Shreve, Forrest.  
soil temperatures in redwood and hemlock forests.  

Snyder, H., and Hummel, J. A.  
the production of humus in soils.  

Spokes, P. S.  
preliminary profile studies of certain forest soils.  

Stickel, P. W.  
physical characteristics and silvicultural importance of podsol soil.  

Taylor, R. F.  
raw humus.  

Toumey, J. W., and Stickel, P. W.  
a new device for taking maximum and minimum soil temperatures in forest investigations.  

Veatch, J. O.  
reconstruction of forest cover based on soil maps.  

Viljoen, J. A. and Feed, E. B.  
the effect of different kinds of wood and of wood pulp cellulose on plant growth.  

Wackerman, A. E.  
the marginal ditch and swamp drainage for forestry.  

Waksman, S. A.  
what is humus?  

Weis, F. R.  
subcommission 5 of the international society of soil science: the study of forest soils.  

Wherry, E. T.  
soil acidity preferences of some eastern conifers.  
Jour. Forestry 20: 488-496.  1922.  

White, J. W.  
studies in acid soils.  

Willard, D. E.  
the soil in relation to forestry.  
Minn. Forester 2 (7): 75-78.  1909.  

Williamson, B. F.  
fires that burn deep.  
Amer. Forests and Forest Life 36: 92, illus.  1930.  

Young, L. J.  
a progress report on the differences in growth of spruce and pine on poor soil.  
FOREST BOTANY

ZON, RAPHAEL.


Forest Soil Biology

BATCHelor, H. W., and Gibs, W. M.


BAXTER, D. V.


DUTHIE, G. A., and MATTHEWS, D. M.


FILLER, G. D.


GIBS, W. M., and BACHeLOR, H. W.

EFFECT OF TREE PRODUCTS ON BACTERIOLOGICAL ACTIVITIES IN SOIL; STUDY OF FOREST SOILS. Soil Sci. 24: 351-363. 1927.

KELLEY, A. P.


LUCHEAD, A. G.

SOME TRENDS IN SOIL MICROBIOLOGY. Sci. Agr. 4 (10): 308-313. 1924.

LOHMAN, M. L.


MCDouGAL, D. T.


MCDouGAL, W. B.


McArdLE, R. E.


MACDOUGAL, D. T.


AND JACOBS, M. C.

MELIN, ELLIAS.


MUNNS, E. N.


PESSIN, L. J.


TAYLOR, M. W.


TRAGARDH, IVAR.


WACKERMAN, A. E.


WAKSMAr, S. A., JENNEY, F. G., AND STEVENS, K. R.

The role of microorganisms in the transformation of organic matter in forest soils. Ecology 9: 126-144. 1928.

ROOT DEVELOPMENT AND RELATIONS

AALTONEN, V. T.


CANNON, W. A.


INFLUENCE OF TEMPERATURE OF THE SOIL ON THE RELATION OF ROOTS TO OXYGEN. Science 58: 331-332. 1923.


CHEYNEY, E. G.


CHEYNEY, E. G.


FORSES, R. D.


GAGER, C. S.


GEMMER, E. W.

HAASIS, F. W. (3097)

HAIN, G. G., HARTLEY, C., and RHOADS, A. S. (3099)

HARLOW, S. H. (3100)

HARTLEY, CARL. (3101)

HODGSON, A. H. (3102)

LAING, H. M. (3103)

LAMP, F. H. (3104)

McDOUGALL, W. B. (3105)

MOORE, BARRINGTON. (3106)
HUMUS AND ROOT SYSTEMS IN CERTAIN NORTHEASTERN FORESTS IN RELATION TO REPRODUCTION AND COMPETITION. Jour. Forestry 20: 233-254, 1922.

NEWINS, H. S. (3109)

PEMBERTON, C. C. (3110)

PULLING, H. E. (3111)

SEMPERS, J. F. (3112)

SHAVER, N. S. (3113)

TOLSKY, A. P. (3114)
EFFECT OF SOIL ON THE ROOT DEVELOPMENT OF PINE. (Review.) Forestry Quart. 3: 53-54, 1905.

TOUMY, J. W. (3115)
EARLY ROOT DEVELOPMENT OF TREE SEEDLINGS AN IMPORTANT FACTOR IN THEIR LOCAL DISTRIBUTION. Science 17: 455-456, 1903.

Wahlenberg, W. C. (3117)

Waterman, W. G. (3118)

Weaver, J. E. (3119)


White, T. G. (3120)
Mechanical elevation of the roots of trees. Asa Gray Bull. 5: 2-4, illus. 1887.

STEM GROWTH

Behre, C. E. (3121)

Bogue, E. E. (3122)

Brenke, Bernice, and Hanson, H. C. (3123)

Craighead, F. C., and Munns, E. N. (3124)

Dochnowski, A. (3125)
Type and variability in the annual wood increment of Acer Rubrum. Ohio Nat. 8 (7): 343-349, illus. 1908.

Fernow, B. E. (3126)

Fernow, B. E. (3127)

Grossenbacher, J. G. (3128)

Higgs, L. S. (3129)

MacDougal, D. T. (3130)


Meehan, Thomas. (3131)
PEARSON, G. A.  

PENENBERG, C. C.  

PENTALLOW, D. P.  

RIGG, G. B.  

STOUT, A. B.  

TROWBRIDGE, C. C., and WEIL, MABEL.  

WESTVELD, R. H.  

LIGHT RELATIONS

ADAMS, W. R., JR.  

—  

ASHE, W. W.  

BATES, C. G.  

—  

— and ROESSER, J., JR.  

BURNS, G. P.  

—  

—  

—  
Burns, G. P.  
TOLERANCE OF FOREST TREES AND ITS RELATION TO FOREST SUCCESSION. Jour. Forestry 18: 610-615. 1920.

Burns, G. Richard.  

Drucker, G. J.  

Du Mond, F. L.  

Fernow, B. E.  
THE EFFECT OF LIGHT ON TREE GROWTH. Minn. Forester 1: 89-90. 1908.

Forbes, R. D.  

Goble, W. C.  
LESSONS FROM THE FORESTS: EFFECT OF LIGHT AND SHADE. Ind. State Bd. For.*

Grasovsky, Amihud.  
SOME ASPECTS OF LIGHT IN THE FOREST. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 23, 53 pp., illus. 1929.

Hutchinson, A. H.  

Kimball, G. W., and Carter, E. E.  
INFLUENCE OF SHADE AND OTHER FACTORS ON PLANTATIONS. Forestry Quart. 11: 176-184. 1913.

Korstan, C. F.  

Krauch, Hermann.  

Livingston, R. R.  

Pearson, G. A.  

Raven, H. C.  
LIGHT AND DARKNESS IN A TROPICAL FOREST. Nat. Hist. 27: 474-484, illus. 1927.

Shirley, H. L.  

Smith, H. A.  

Tyler, F. J., and Schaffner, J. H.  

Zedelauer, Emerich.  
THE LIGHT REQUIREMENTS OF FOREST TREES AND THE METHODS OF MEASURING LIGHT. (Translation.) Forestry Quart. 6: 255-262. 1908.
Zon, Raphael. (3172)

---


--- and Graves, H. S. (3174)

WEATHER AND CLIMATIC RELATIONS

Antevs, Ernst. (3175)

---


Brewster, D. R. (3177)

Brown, J. P. (3178)
Evidences of climatic changes found in ancient forests. 24 pp. Sioux Falls, S. Dak. 1901.

Burns, G. P. (3179)

Burrill, T. J. (3180)

Cooper, J. G. (3181)

Douglas, A. E. (3182)

---


---


---


---


---


---


---

Cooper, J. G.  
SOME ASPECTS OF THE USE OF THE ANNUAL RINGS OF TREES IN CLIMATIC STUDY.  
TREE RINGS AND CLIMATE.  
WEATHER CYCLES IN THE GROWTH OF BIG TREES.  

Dunning, Duncan.  
The 1924 drought in California.  

Fritz, Emanuel.  
TREE HISTORY WRITTEN IN ANNUAL GROWTH RINGS.  

Gannett, Henry.  
CERTAIN RELATIONS OF RAINFALL AND TEMPERATURE TO TREE GROWTH.  

Gill, C. B.  
CYCLIC FOREST PHENOMENA.  
Forestry Chron. 6 (4): 42-56, illus. 1930.  

Haasis, F. W.  
SIGNIFICANCE OF A 255-YEAR AGE CLASS IN AN EASTERN KENTUCKY FOREST.  

Harris, J. A.  
THE CORRELATION BETWEEN SUN-SPOT NUMBER AND TREE GROWTH.  

Hinrichs, Gustavus.  
RAINFALL AND TIMBER IN IOWA.  

Huntington, Ellsworth.  
THE BIG TREES AS A CLIMATIC YARD-STICK.  

THE CLIMATIC FACTOR AS ILLUSTRATED IN ARID AMERICA.  
341 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1914.  

TREE GROWTH AND CLIMATIC INTERPRETATIONS.  

Jensen, James.  
extermination of the oak at lake geneva, wis.  
Forester 7: 63-65. 1901.  

Kirkwood, J. E.  
THE INFLUENCE OF THE PRECEDING SEASONS ON THE GROWTH OF YELLOW PINE.  
Torreys 14: 115-125, illus. 1914.  

Korstan, C. F.  
EFFECT OF A LATE SPRING FROST UPON FOREST VEGETATION IN THE WASATCH MOUNTAINS OF UTAH.  
Ecology 2: 47-52. 1921.  

Leiberg, J. B.  
IS CLIMATIC ARIDITY IMPELLING ON THE PACIFIC SLOPE?  
THE TESTIMONY OF THE FOREST.  

Livingston, B. E.  
CLIMATIC AREAS OF THE UNITED STATES AS RELATED TO PLANT GROWTH.  

Lodewick, J. E.  
EFFECT OF CERTAIN CLIMATIC FACTORS ON THE DIAMETER GROWTH OF LONGLEAF PINE IN WESTERN FLORIDA.  

GROWTH STUDIES IN FOREST TREES, 2: EXPERIMENTS WITH THE DENDROGRAPH ON FRAXINUS AMERICANA.  
MacDougal, D. T.  
(3210)

---

(3211)

---

(3212)

---

(3213)

---

(3214)

---

and Shreve, Forrest.  
(3215)

---

McLoud, N. C.  
trees as court witnesses. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 30: 403-440, illus. 1924.  
(3216)

---

Marshall, Robert.  
(3217)

---

Meinecke, E. P. M.  
(3218)

---

Munger, T. T.  
PARCH BLIGHT ON DOUGLAS FIR IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST. Plant World 19: 46-47. 1916.  
(3219)

---

Munns, E. N.  
(3220)

---

Phillips, F. J.  
effect of a late spring frost in the southwest. Forestry and Irrig. 13: 485-492, illus. 1907.  
(3221)

---

Reeds, C. A.  
(3222)

---

Shreve, Forrest.  
the density of stand and rate of growth of arizona yellow pine as influenced by climatic conditions. Jour. Forestry 15: 695-707, illus. 1917.  
(3223)

---

(3224)

---

Scrns, R. E. C.  
(3225)

---

Stewart, M. N.  
RELATION OF PRECIPITATION TO TREE GROWTH. U. S. Monthly Weather Rev. 41: 1287. 1913.  
(3226)

---

Ward, R. DeC.  
(3227)

SILVICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SPECIES DESCRIPTION

Bates, C. G.  
(3228)
Bates, C. G.  

Canada Department of the Interior, Forestry Branch.  
Balsam Fir. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch, Tree Pamphlet 9, 7 pp., illus. 1923.  

Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch, Tree Pamphlet 10, 7 pp., illus. 1926.  

Douglas Fir. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch, Tree Pamphlet 3, 8 pp., illus. 1923.  

Hemlock. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch, Tree Pamphlet 4, 6 pp., illus. 1923.  

Jack Pine. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch, Tree Pamphlet 7, 7 pp., illus. 1925.  

Lodgepole Pine. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch, Tree Pamphlet 8, 6 pp., illus. 1925.  


Sitka Spruce. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch, Tree Pamphlet 12, 6 pp., illus. 1926.  

Western Cedar. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch, Tree Pamphlet 11, 6 pp., illus. 1926.  

Western Hemlock. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch, Tree Pamphlet 5, 7 pp., illus. 1924.  

Western Yellow Pine. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch, Tree Pamphlet 13, 6 pp., illus. 1927.  

White Pine. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch, Tree Pamphlet 1, 8 pp., illus. 1923.  

White Spruce. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch, Tree Pamphlet 2, 7 pp., illus. 1923.  

Clements, F. E.  

Cline, A. C.  

Cooper, W. S.  

Cribbs, J. E.  

Crumley, J. J.  

The Scarlet Oak, Quercus Coccinea. Ohio Forester 9 (14): 45–47. 1917.


ELLIS, L. MacI. (3251) SOME NOTES ON JACK PINE IN WESTERN ONTARIO. Forestry Quart. 9 : 1-14, illus. 1911.


HOFMANN, JULIUS. (3257) ADAPTATION IN DOUGLAS FIR. Ecology 2 : 127-131. 1921.


MARSHALL, ROBERT. (3263) THE LIFE HISTORY OF SOME WESTERN WHITE PINE STANDS ON THE KANIKSU NATIONAL FOREST. Northwest Sci. 2 (2) : 48-53. 1928.


—and Rogers, R. L.
Notes on balsam fir. Forestry Quart. 5: 41-50. 1907.

Munns, E. N.


Munro, G. C.

Murphy, L. S.
Seeding habits of spruce as a factor in the competition of spruce with its associates. Plant World 20 (3): 87-90. 1917.

Peirce, G. J.

Perry, G. S.

Phillips, F. J.

—and Mulford, Walter.

Schwarz, G. F.
The Longleaf pine in virgin forest; a silvical study. 135 pp., illus. New York. 1907.

Trenk, F. B.

United States Forest Service.


Beech (Fagus grandifolia). U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv., Notes on Forest Trees Suitable for Planting in the U. S., [26], 8 pp., [1903].


(3291) black locust (Robinia pseudoacacia). U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Circ. 64, 3 pp. 1907.


(3308) United States Forest Service.


(3315) Hardy catalpa (Catalpa speciosa). U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Circ. 82, 8 pp. 1907.


FOREST BOTANY

United States Forest Service.


Red Cedar (Juniperus Virginiana). U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Circ. 73, 4 pp. 1907.


FOREST BOTANY 171

United States Forest Service.


University of Toronto Foresters’ Club.

SILVICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CANADIAN TREES. 63 pp. Toronto. 1914.

Wahlenberg, W. G.


Young, L. J.


Conifers

Akerman, Alfred.


THE white cedab of the DISMAL SWAMP. Va. State Forester, Forestry Pub. 30, 21 pp., illus. 1923.

Allen, E. T.


Anderson, L. V.

THE PREDICAMENT OF LARCH. West Coast Lumberman 54 (638): 54-60, 140, illus. 1928.

Ashe, W. W.

Loblolly or North Carolina Pine. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey Bull. 24, 176 pp., illus. 1915.


Bates, C. G.


Beal, W. J.


Bentley, John, Jr.

PITCH PINE IN PIKE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA. Forestry Quart. 3: 1-17, illus. 1905.

Brown, H. P.

BROWN, N. C.

CANNON, D.

CARY, N. L.

COLLINS, J. F.
the black spruce in rhode island. Rhodora 6 (62): 41-42. 1904.

COOPER, A. W.

COPE, J. A.

DAVIS, E. M.

DETWILER, S. B.


the redwoods; identification and characteristics. Amer. Forestry 22: 323-328, illus. 1916.


the sugar pine; identification and characteristics. Amer. Forestry 23: 250-253, illus. 1917.


FISHER, R. T., SCHREK, H. von, and HOPKINS, A. D.

FLAVELLE, AIRD.

FROTHINGHAM, E. H.

GILBERT, J. C.
white pine, king of the forest. Outdoor Amer. 4 (6): 32-33, 68-70, illus. 1926.

GRAVES, H. S.
the douglas spruce for northern oregon. Forester 5: 52-57. 1899.

GRAVES, B.

GUPPY, E. L.
the cypress of monterey; an historical sketch. 20 pp., illus. San Francisco, Calif. 1922.

HANSEN, N. E.
Hanzlik, E. J. (3406)


Harris, Lloyd. (3415)

Harrison, C. S. (3417)

Hawley, R. C. (3418)

Heintzleman, B. F. (3419)

Hersey, Edmund. (3420)

Higgins, D. T. (3421)

Hodson, E. R., and Foster, J. H. (3422)

Hoffman, B. E. (3423)

Hoffmann, J. V. (3424)
Hogeland, Charles. (3425)  

Hollick, Arthur. (3426)  

Hopkins, A. D. (3427)  

———. (3428)  

Hosmer, R. S. (3429)  

Iliok, J. S. (3430)  

———. (3431)  
the pines of the south. Amer. Forestry 27: 551-559, 574, illus. 1921.

——— and Aughanbaugh, J. E. (3432)  

Ingram, R. M. (3433)  

Jackson, A. G. and Knapp, J. B. (3434)  

Jacobson, N. G. (3435)  
life growth of ponderosa pine. Four L Bull. 6 (34): 48-49, illus. 1924.

Jepson, W. L. (3436)  


Kenety, W. H. (3438)  

Kerr, A. F. (3439)  
white fir in the klamath basin; a silvicultural study. Forestry Quart. 11: 349-362, illus. 1913.

Knapp, F. B. (3440)  

Larsen, L. T., and Woodbury, T. D. (3441)  

Lawson, G. (3442)  

Maryland State Board of Forestry. (3443)  

———. (3444)  

———. (3445)  

Mason, H. L. (3446)  
the santa cruz island pine. Madroño 2 (1): 8-10. 1930.
FOREST BOTANY

Mattoon, W. R.


Maxwell, HU.


Melis, P. E.

Merrill, P. H., and Hawley, R. C.
hemlock: Its place in the silviculture of the Southern New England forest... Yale Univ., School Forestry Bull. 12, 68 pp., illus. 1924.

Mitchell, J. A.

Moeb, C. T.

Mott, C. T.
juniperus of the sierras; photographs. Country Life Amer. 28 (2): 50-51. 1915.

Munger, T. T.

Murphy, L. S.

New Hampshire Forestry Commission.
new Hampshire’s most valuable forest crop: white pine. N. H. Forestry Comm. Circ. 11, 4 pp., illus. 1925.

Pearson, John.

Peck, C. H.
the black spruce. 21 pp. Albany, N. Y. 1875.
Pinchot, Gifford. (3467)


Pinchot, Gifford, and Graves, H. S. (3469)


Pratt, M. B. (3470)

California Red Fir in the Tahoe Forest Reserve. Forestry Quart. 5: 159-165. 1907.

Reed, P. M. (3471)


Rockwell, F. I. (3472)

The White Pines of Montana and Idaho; Their Distribution, Quality and Uses. Forestry Quart. 9: 219-231. 1911.

Rothrock, J. T. (3473)


Poverty Pine, Table Mountain Pine, Prickly Pine (Pinus Pungens, Michx., F.) Forest Leaves 7: 120. 1900.

Red Pine, Norway Pine (Pinus resinosa Ait.) Forest Leaves 5: 152. 1896.


Shinn, C. H. (3480)


Spalding, V. M., and Fernow, B. E. (3482)


Sterrett, W. D. (3483)


Sudworth, G. B. (3485)


Wilson, Ellwood. (3486)


Woolsey, T. S., Jr. (3487)

WOOLSEY, T. S. Jr. and CHAPMAN, H. H.

ZON, RAPHAEL.

LOBLOLLY PINE IN EASTERN TEXAS, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE PRODUCTION OF CROSS-TIES. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Bull. 64, 53 pp., illus. 1905.

HARDWOODS

ASHE, W. W.
CHESTNUT IN TENNESSEE. Tenn. State Geol. Survey Bull. 10B, 35 pp., 1911.

YELLOW POPLAR IN TENNESSEE. Tenn. Geol. Survey Bull. 10-C, 56 pp., illus. 1913.

BAKER, F. S.


BARNEY, E. E.
ADDITIONAL FACTS AND INFORMATION IN RELATION TO THE CATALPA TREE, CATALPA BIGNONIOIDES AND ITS VARIETY SPECIOSA. 36 pp. Dayton, Ohio. 1879.


BOISEN, A. T., and NEWLIN, J. A.

BOWEN, C. S.
THE STORY OF THE OAK TREE. 127 pp., illus. Easton, Pa. 1924.

BROWN, F. I.
CATALPA TREES FOR RAILROAD CROSS TIES. Arboriculture 3: 653-659. 1904.

CANADA DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, FORESTRY BRANCH.
SUGAR MAPLE. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch, Tree Pamphlet 14, 8 pp., illus. 1930.

CHITTENDEN, A. K., and HATT, W. K.

CRUMLEY, J. J.
SOME EXAGGERATED STATEMENTS ABOUT THE HARDY CATALPA. Ohio Forester 3 (5) : 11-12. 1911.

DANA, S. T.

DEAM, C. C.

DETWILER, S. B.


THE AMERICAN WHITE OAK. Amer. Forestry 22: 3-6, illus. 1916.


159455°—40——12
Detwiler, S. B. (3509)  

(3510)  
the locusts; identification and characteristics. Amer. Forestry 23: 88-93, illus. 1917.

(3511)  

(3512)  

(3513)  

(3514)  
the willows; identification and characteristics. Amer. Forestry 23: 3-10, illus. 1917.

Douglas, B. W. (3515)  

Everley, H. E. (3516)  
apalachian oak and yellow poplar . . . 88 pp., illus. Columbus, Ohio. 1923.

Fegley, H. W. (3517)  

Fletcher, W. F. (3518)  

Foster, H. D., and Ashe, W. W. (3519)  

Garman, H. (3520)  

(3521)  

Grayatt, G. F. (3522)  
the future of the chestnut as an orchard, ornamental, and forest tree in the southern appalachians. Phytopathology 16: 643-644. 1926.

Greeley, W. B. (3523)  

Hall, W. L. (3524)  
the locust, description of the range, habits, and methods for planting one of america’s most valuable timber trees. Forestry and Irrig. 9: 307-309. 1903.

(3525)  
the osage orange, notes on a tree of increasing economical importance. Forestry and Irrig. 8 (12): 510-511. 1902.

and Schrenk, Hermann von. (3526)  

Hawes, A. F. (3527)  
FOREST BOTANY

Holsinger, S. J.
THE MESQUITE, A DESERT STUDY. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 447-453. 1902.

Illick, J. S.

——

——

——

——

——

——

—— and Frontz, L.

Jepson, W. L., Betts, H. S., and Mell, C. D.

Johnson, H. M.


Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station.

Kyle, E. J.

Landreth, Burnet.
AMERICAN POPLAR, LIRIODENDRON TULIPIFERA. Jour. Forestry 1: 210-211. 1877-78.

Lillibridge, W. O.

McIntyre, A. G.

Maryland State Board of Forestry.
BLACK LOCUST. Md. State Bd. Forestry Leaflet 20, 4 pp., illus. 1922.

——
BLACK WALNUT. Md. State Bd. Forestry Leaflet 25, 4 pp., illus. 1922.

——
RED OAK. Md. State Bd. Forestry Leaflet 27, 4 pp., illus. 1922.

——
TULIP POPLAR. Md. State Bd. Forestry Leaflet 28, 4 pp., illus. 1922.

——
WHITE ASH. Md. State Bd. Forestry Leaflet 26, 4 pp., illus. 1922.
Mattoon, W. R.  
(3550)

(3551)

Maxwell, Hu.  
THE LARGEST BLACK WALNUT TREE.  Hardwood Rec. 58 (8) : 46.  1925.  
(3552)

Meek, Thomas.  
(3553)

Miller, F. G.  
BLACK LOCUST AND HOW TO GROW IT.  Idaho Univ. School of Forestry Bull. 2, 17 pp., illus.  1928.  
(3554)

Munson, T. V., Nolin, S. H., Turner, J. B., and Mann, W. H.  
(3555)

Perry, W. J.  
(3556)

Phillips, F. J.  
EMORY OAK IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA.  U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Circ. 201, 15 pp., illus.  1912.  
(3557)

Record, S. J.  
(3558)

Reeves, E. M.  
(3559)

Rogers, P. K.  
(3560)

Rothrock, J. T.  
THE BITTERNUT HICKORY (CARYA AMARA NUTT.).  Forest Leaves 5: 89.  1895-96.  
(3561)

(3562)

(3563)

Cottonwood, Carolina Poplar, Necklace Poplar (Populus monilifera, Ait.).  Forest Leaves 7: 184-185.  1900.  
(3564)

Crab apple (Pyrus coronaria l.).  Forest Leaves 8: 104.  1902.  
(3565)

(3566)

(3567)

(3568)

(3569)

(3570)

June berry or shad bush.  Forest Leaves 8: 8.  1901.  
(3571)

Nyssa sylvatica, gumtree, tupelo, pepperidge, black gum, sour gum.  Forest Leaves 6: 8-9, illus.  1897.  
(3572)
Rothrock, J. T.
PIN OAK, SPANISH OAK. Forest Leaves 6: 121, illus. 1898.

---
prunus serotina; wild cherry, wild black cherry, rum cherry. Forest Leaves 14: 8, illus. 1913.

---
RED OAK. (QUERCUS RUBRA L.) Forest Leaves 7: 88. 1899.

---
ROCK OAK, ROCK CHESTNUT OAK. (QUERCUS PRINUS L.) Forest Leaves 6: 104, illus. 1898.

---

---
slippery elm (ULMUS FULVA MICHX.) Forest Leaves 8: 136. 1902.

---
sweetgum. Forest Leaves 11: 120, illus. 1908.

---

Sargent, C. S.

Schrenk, Hermann von.

Scott, C. A.

Sherwood, G. H.

Sterrett, W. D.
---
and Holmes, J. S.
THE ASH IN NORTH CAROLINA. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey Press Bull. 156, 8 pp. 1917.

Taylor, A. E.

Teng, Shu-Chun.

Trenk, F. B.
SWEET GUM IN MARYLAND: A HANDBOOK FOR GROWERS AND USERS. 75 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1929.

Weigle, W. G., and Frothingham, E. H.

Williamson, A. W.

Zon, Raphael.

Redwoods
Bradley, C. B.
A NEW STUDY OF SOME PROBLEMS RELATING TO THE GIANT TREES. 12 pp. San Francisco. 1886.
Bromley, J. H. 

Browne, J. H. 

Bruce, Donald. 

Clark, Galen. 
the big trees of california, their history and characteristics. 104 pp., illus. Yosemite Valley, Calif. 1907.

Dudley, W. R. 

Eddy, J. M., comp. 
in the redwood's realm ... in humboldt county, Calif. 112 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1893.

Ellsworth, R. S. 
the giant sequoia; an account of the history and characteristics of big trees of california. 167 pp., illus. Oakland, Calif. 1924.

Evans, O. M. 
the calaveras groves of big trees. West Coast Lumberman 50 (590): 154, 158, illus. 1926.

Fisher, R. T. 
bige trees of california, description of the groves, which congress has been asked to preserve from the energy of lumbermen. Forester 6: 79-82. 1900.

Fritz, Emanuel. 
redwood, the extraordinary. Timberman 30 (7): 38-59, 77, illus. 1929.

Gray, Asa. 
sequoia and its history. Amer. Nat. 6: 577-596. 1872

Guppy, E. L. 
the story of the sequoias. 31 pp., illus. Pasadena, Calif. 1925.

Huntington, Ellsworth. 
the secret of the big trees, yosemite, sequoia, and general grant national parks. 24 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1913.

Leitch, B. M. 
marioposa grove of bigtrees. 32 pp., illus. Wawona[?], Calif. 1910.

Muir, John. 

Plummer, F. G. 
Price, W. W. 
DESCRIPTION OF A NEW GROVE OF SEQUOIA GIGANTEA. Sierra Club Bull. 1 (1) : 17-22. 1893.

Sherwood, G. H. 

Southern Pacific Company. 
THE BIG TREES. 16 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1916.

Stewart, G. W. 
BIG TREES OF THE GIANT FOREST, SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK, IN THE SIERRA NEVADA OF CALIFORNIA . . . 165 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1930.

Sudworth, G. B. 

United States Forest Service. 

Vischer, Edward. 
THE FOREST TREES OF CALIFORNIA; SEQUOIA GIGANTEA; CALAVERAS MAMMOTH TREE GROVE. 18 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1862.

Walker, F. J. 
THE SEQUOIA FORESTS OF THE SIERRA NEVADA; THEIR LOCATION AND AREA. Zoe 1 : 198-204, illus. 1890.

Wells, A. J. 
KINGS AND KERN CANYONS AND THE GIANT FOREST OF CALIFORNIA. 32 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1906.

Williams, J. O. 
MAMMOTH TREES OF CALIFORNIA, ILLUSTRATED BY A COMPARISON WITH OTHER NOTED TREES, ANCIENT AND MODERN. 54 pp., illus. Boston. 1871.

Wilson, H. E. 
THE LORE AND THE LURE OF SEQUOIA; THE SEQUOIA GIGANTEA, ITS HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION; . . . 132 pp., illus. Los Angeles. 1928.

Young, W. G. 

Exotics

American Forestration Company. 

Anderson, J. B. 
THE BLUE GUM; A BRIEF STUDY OF EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS AND OTHERS OF THE SAME GENUS IN CALIFORNIA. Forestry and Irrig. 10 : 65-70. 1904.

Ardenz, J. H. 

Austin, L. S. 

Blanchard, W. O. 
THE CORK OAK. Jour. Geogr. 25 (7) : 241-249, illus. 1926.

Breim, G. O. 
Broadhurst, J.

Burton, S. S.

California Home Extension Association
EUCALYPTUS: QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS. 32 pp., Illus. Los Angeles. 1900.

California State Board of Forestry
A HANDBOOK FOR EUCALYPTUS PLANTERS. Calif. State Bd. Forestry Circ. 2, 48 pp., Illus. 1907.

Carlton, M. A.

Cook, O. F.

——

Cooper, Ellwood, comp.
FOREST CULTURE AND EUCALYPTUS TREES. 277 pp. San Francisco. 1876.

——
FOREST CULTURE AND EUCALYPTUS TREES. 621 pp. San Francisco. 1876.

Cooper, G. P.

Davenport, Donnell.

Dewey, L. H.

Earle, B. E., and Edwards, J. W.

Eucalyptus-Mahogany Growers, Incorporated

Eucalyptus Timber Corporation

——
EUCALYPTUS: WHAT IT IS; HOW IT GROWS; COMMERCIAL USES; AS AN INVESTMENT; THE PROFIT. 50 pp., Illus. Los Angeles. 1909.

——

Fairhass, G. E.

Forest Syndicate
EUCALYPTUS, CALIFORNIA'S HARDWOOD . . . 23 pp., Illus. San Francisco. 1908.

Forestry Corporation

Fresno Eucalyptus Timber and Land Company
EUCALYPTUS . . . 18 pp., Illus. San Francisco. 1909.

Gifford, J. C.
Gimbert, J. L. (3658)
EL EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS SU IMPORTANCIA EN AGRICULTURA, EN HIGIENE Y EN MEDICINA. 70 pp. Mexico. 1874.

Graves, W. E., comp. (3659)
STUDIES IN EUCALYPTUS. 96 pp., illus. St. Louis. 1910.

Groseth, H. B. (3660)

Heath, A. R. (3661)
THE EUCALYPTUS HARDWOOD TREES OF CALIFORNIA. 33 pp., illus. Chicago. 1918.

Hunnecutt, B. H. (3662)
PINES OF SOUTHERN BRAZIL. South Amct. 8 (1): 11, illus. 1919.

Illick, J. S., and Brouse, E. F. (3663)

Ingham, N. D. (3664)

Kinney, Abbot. (3665)
EUCALYPTUS. 298 pp., illus. Los Angeles. 1895.

Lyon, W. S. (3666)
REPORT ON THE GROWTH OF SOME SPECIES OF EUCALYPTUS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. Calif. State Bd. Forestry Bull. 6, 8 pp. 1889.

McClellachie, A. J. (3667)

Lull, G. B. (3668)

Lyons, W. S. (3669)
EUCALYPTUS GROWING IN CALIFORNIA FOR PROFIT. 16 pp., illus. Pasadena, Calif. 1914.

Margolin, Louis. (3670)
EUCALYPTUS CULTURE IN HAWAII. Hawaii Bd. Agr. and Forestry, Div. Forestry Bull. 1, 80 pp., illus. 1911.

Metcalfe, Woodbridge. (3671)

Modesto Eucalyptus Nursery Company. (3672)
DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF EUCALYPTUS FOR TIMBER CULTURE ... 12 pp., illus. Modesto, Calif. 1909.

Muzzall, A. H. (3673)
MISC. PUBLICATION 364, U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE


Eucalypt culture more profitable than fruit on California lands. 8 pp. New York. 1909.

Eucalyptus, the Hardwood tree of the twentieth century. 7 pp. New York. 1908.

Growing mahogany for market; from seedling to sawmill in ten years. 47 pp., illus. New York. 1909.

Parrish, J. O.

Phillips, O. P.

Planohon, J. E.
Eucalyptus globulus, from a botonic, economic, and medical point of view; embracing its introduction, culture, and uses; translated from the French . . . U. S. Dept. Agr. Rept. 9, 20 pp., illus. 1875.

Plummer, F. G.

Rogers, R. L.

Roop, W. P.

Rothrock, J. T.

Sacramento Valley Improvement Company.
Eucalyptus. 48 pp. St. Louis. n. d.

Mahogany Eucalyptus. 42 pp., illus. St. Louis. 1909.

Sawtelle, B. L.
Eucalyptus, future timber for producers in this state. Orchard and Farm 7 (4): 5-6, illus. 1908.


Scott, C. A.

Sellers, C. H.

Eucalyptus; its history, growth, and utilization. 33 pp., illus. Sacramento. 1910.

Shinn, C. H.

Smith, F. H.

Smith, J. G.
SMITH, J. G. and BRADFORD, Q. Q. (3699)

SMITH, J. J. (3700)

SUDWORTH, G. B. (3701)

UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE.


WALLACE, Grant. (3704)
The most valuable tree in the world, mahogany eucalyptus a rapid, certain, and perpetual source of income. 63 pp., illus. Chicago. 1913.

WELCH, M. D. (3705)

WESTERGAARD, C. (3706)
eucalyptus cultivated in the united states. Forestry Quart. 7: 280–303. 1909.

ZON, Raphael, and BRISCOE, J. M. (3707)

FOREST DISTRIBUTION

AIKMAN, J. M. (3708)

ALLAN, J. T. (3709)

ANDERSON, R. M. (3710)

AVERILL, C. K. (3711)
THE DISTRIBUTION OF CERTAIN TREES AND SHRUBS IN WESTERN CONNECTICUT. Rhodora 2: 34–38. 1900.

BARTON, B. S. (3712)

BELL, Robert. (3713)

THE NORTHERN ADVANCE OF OUR FOREST TREES. Canad. Forestry Assoc. Rept. 9: 115–118. 1808.


BESSEY, C. E. (3716)

NOTES ON THE DISTRIBUTION OF YELLOW PINE IN NEBRASKA. Gard. and Forest 8: 102–103. 1895.
188 MISC. PUBLICATION 364, U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

Bicknell, E. P.

Brandegee, T. S.

Bray, W. L.

Bruncken, Ernest.

Bush, B. F.

Burtt-Davy, Joseph.
on the southern range of lawson's cypress. Erythea 5: 99. 1897.

Butters, F. K., and Rosendahl, C. O.

Cannon, W. A.

Chase, A. W.

Christie, H. R.
northern limits of east canadian trees in relation to the climate. Forestry Quart. 11: 64-66. 1913.

Cook, O. F.

—— and Cook, R. C.

Cooper, J. G.

Coulter, Stanley.
forest trees of indiana; their distribution and economic value. Ind. Hort. Soc. Trans. 31: 159-192. 1892.

——

Dawson, G. M.
note on the distribution of some of the more important trees of british columbia. Canada Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey Rept. Prog. 1879-80: [167b]-177b, illus. 1881.

——

Deane, Waldo.
Drummond, A. T. (3737)
THE DISTRIBUTION OF CANADIAN FOREST TREES IN ITS RELATION TO CLIMATE AND OTHER CAUSES. 15 pp. Montreal. 1885.

Fontaine, W. F. (3738)
FOREST TREES, SHRUBS AND MEDICINAL PLANTS: TIMBER—ITS DISTRIBUTION AND DEVELOPMENT. In Maury, M. F., Resources of West Virginia, pp. 111-161. 1876.

Fountain, Paul. (3739)

Gail, F. W. (3740)

Gannett, Henry. (3741)

Gifford, J. C. (3742)

Gifford, J. C. (3743)
THE DISTRIBUTION OF WHITE CEDAR IN NEW JERSEY. Gard. and Forest 9: 63. 1896.

Haman, Miles. (3744)

Hemphill, John. (3745)

Homans, G. M. (3746)

Jennings, O. E. (3747)

Johnson, A. M. (3748)

Johnson, W. W. (3749)

Kellogg, L. F. (3750)

Kellogg, R. S. (3751)

Kerr, H. S. (3752)
NOTES ON THE DISTRIBUTION OF LODEPOLE AND YELLOW PINE IN THE WALKER BASIN. Forestry Quart. 11: 509-515. 1913.

Kirkwood, J. E. (3753)

Korstian, C. F. (3754)

190

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATION 364, U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

La Gorce, J. O.

Lamb, W. H.


Larsen, J. A.

Lewis, F. J.

Linehan, J. J.
THE TERRITORY OF WEST VIRGINIA SPRUCE. Amer. Lumberman 1454: 15. 1903.

MacBride, T. H.

Macoun, John.

Meehan, Thomas.

Merriam, C. H.


Merritt, M. L.
TREE DISTRIBUTION IN NORTHERN AND CENTRAL ALASKA. Ames Forester 15: 60-74, illus. 1927.

Miller, O. B.

Mills, E. A.

Mohr, C. T.

Mulford, Walter. (3775)

Munns, E. N. (3776)

Munson, W. M. (3777)
DISTRIBUTION OF PLANTS IN FOREST REGIONS. Maine Forest Commr. Rept. 4: 109-124, illus. 1902.

Perry, G. S. (3778)
DISTRIBUTION OF SHORTEAF PINE IN PENNSYLVANIA. Forest Leaves 19 (9): 134-135. 1924.

Pool, R. J. (3779)

Reed, H. S. (3780)

Richards, E. C. M. (3781)

Rigg, G. B. (3782)
FOREST DISTRIBUTION IN THE SAN JUAN ISLANDS; A PRELIMINARY NOTE. Plant World 16: 177-182, illus. 1913.

Robbins, W. W., and Dobbs, G. S. (3783)

Rosendahl, C. O., and Butters, F. K. (3784)

Russell, I. C. (3785)

Sears, P. B. (3786)

Shaler, N. S. (3787)
FORESTS OF NORTH AMERICA. Scribner's Mag. 1: 561-580, illus. 1887.

Shimer, B. (3788)

Spalding, V. M. (3789)

Sudworth, G. B., comp. (3790)

Taylor, Griffith. (3791)

Thrupp, A. C. (3792)
NOTES ON WESTERN YELLOW PINE DISTRIBUTION. Forestry Chron. 3 (4): 21-22. 1927.

Transeau, E. N. (3793)

Trenk, F. B. (3794)


PRAIRIES—ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT


WHY THE PRAIRIES ARE TREELESS. Canad. Forestry Mag. 17 (1): 5-8, Illus. 1921.

ORIGIN OF THE PRAIRIES. In his Miscellanies, pp. 87-113. Boston. 1880.


Holsinger, S. J., the boundary line between the deserts and the forest. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 21-27. 1902.


Kupfer, C. A.
theelessness of the plains. Iowa Agr. 5: 331-332. 1905.

Lesquereaux, Leo.

Lesquereaux, Leo.

Lutz, H. J.

McGuire, W. W.

Macoun, John, Robinson, Jabel, Fletcher, ———, Drummond, ———, Saunders, ———, and Fernow, B. E.

Maxwell, Htj.

Meehan, Thomas.

Miller, A. M.

Mitchell, Archibald.

Newberry, J. S.

Nutt, Rush.

Pool, R. J.

——— Weaver, J. E., and Jean, F. C.

Potter, Hugh.

Pound, Roscoe, and Clements, F. E.

Records, P. C.
THE BOUNDARY LINE BETWEEN FOREST AND PRAIRIE IN MINNESOTA. Minn. State Forester Rept. 3: 115-120. 1913.

Schaffner, J. H.

Shantz, H. L.

Shimek, Bohumil.
AN ARTIFICIAL PRAIRIE. Iowa State Lab. Nat. Hist. 6 (4) : 35-41. 1913.

———
Shimek, Bohumil (3855)

——— (3856)

Templin, L. J. (3857)
EXPERIMENTS IN TIMBER RAISING IN KANSAS. Gard. Monthly 19: 210-211. 1877.

Todd, J. E. (3858)
NOTES ON THE DISTRIBUTION OF TIMBER IN SOUTH-WESTERN IOWA, WITH INFERENCES CONCERNING THE ORIGIN OF PRAIRIES. Amer. Nat. 12: 91-96. 1878.

Vestal, A. G. (3859)

——— (3860)

——— (3861)

——— (3862)

Wackerman, A. E. (3863)

Weaver, J. E., Thiel, A. F., Pool, R. J., and Jean, F. C. (3864)

Wells, R. W. (3865)

White, C. A. (3866)

Whitford, H. N. (3867)

Whitney, J. D. (3868)
PLAIN, PRAIRIE, AND FOREST. Amer. Nat. 10: 577-588, 656-667. 1876.

Willard, D. E. (3869)

Winchell, Alexander (3870)

Woodward, John. (3871)

FOREST TYPES

Ashe, W. W. (3872)

Baker, F. S. (3873)

Bates, C. G. (3874)
Brouse, E. F.  


Chambers, W. T.  

Divisions of the pine forest belt of East Texas. Econ. Geogr. 6 (1): 94-103, illus. 1930.

Clements, F. E.  

Plant formations and forest types. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 4: 56-63. 1909.

Corson, C. W., Allison, J. H., and Cheyney, E. G.  

Factors controlling forest types on the Cloquet forest, Minnesota. Ecology 10: 112-125, illus. 1929.

Dana, S. T.  


Dunnewald, T. J.  


Fetherolf, J. M.  


Frothingham, E. H.  

Forest type; a defense of loose usage. Forestry Quart. 12: 425-428. 1914.

Greeley, W. B.  

Classification of forest types. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 8: 76-78. 1913.

Greenamyre, H. H.  


Harvey, L. H.  


Hofmann, J. V.  

Seed vitality as a factor in determining forest types. Ames Forester 5: 13-16, illus. 1917.

Jepson, W. L.  


Kittridge, Joseph Jr.  


Larsen, J. A.  


Mason, D. T.  

Physical versus cover types. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 8: 91-93. 1913.

Merriam, C. H.  


Moore, Barrington.  


...  

Definition and use of forest types. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 8: 73-75. 1913.
MORRIS, W. W.

MOWRY, J. B.
the nature and development of forest types. 18 pp. Glocester, R. I. 1920.

MUNGER, T. T.
shall the physical conditions or the dendrological mixture be the basis for forest typing? Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 8: 62-68. 1913.

PEARSON, G. A.
factors controlling the distribution of forest types. Ecology 1 (3) : 139-159; (4) : 289-308, Illus. 1920.


PLUMMER, F. G.
forest types; analysis and synthesis of the term from a geographic standpoint. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 8: 61. 1913.

ROBERTSON, W. M.
THE Ilvessalo and forest types. Forestry Chron. 3 (3) : 11-13. 1927.

ROCKWELL, F. I.
Basis of classification into forest types and its application to district 1. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 8: 85. 1913.

SHANTZ, H. L., and ZON, RAPHAEL.

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN FORESTERS, NEW ENGLAND SECTION, COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH.

STEWART, GILBERT.

STICKEL, P. W.
forest fires and their effect upon the forest types in the southern appalachians. Empire [State] Forester 9 (1) : 56-59. 1923.

SWENSON, O. F.
forest types and their relations to burns on the gila national forest. Nebr. Univ. Forest Club Ann. 3: 20-29, Illus. 1911.

TILLOTSON, C. R.
physical factors as a basis for determining forest types. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 8: 94-99. 1913.

WENDOVER, R. F.

WOODWARD, K. W.
use of forest types in the work of acquiring lands under the weeks law. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 8: 69-72. 1913.

ZON, RAPHAEL.

QUALITY CLASSES AND FOREST TYPES. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 8: 100-104. 1913.

FOREST DESCRIPTION

CARVER, JONATHAN.
Cooper, J. G. (3914)

Gannett, Henry. (3915)

Judd, C. S. (3916)
HAWAIIAN FORESTS AND TRAILS. Hawaii. Forester and Agr. 18 (4): 79-82. 1921.

MacCaughey, Vaughan. (3917)

Muir, John. (3918)

Sohotzka, P. P. (3919)
AMERICAN FORESTS. 92 pp. Minneapolis. 1887.

Underwood, L. M. (3920)
REPORT ON A TRIP TO PORTO RICO. Jour. N. Y. Bot. Gard. 2 (23): 166-173. 1901.

United States Forest Service. (3921)

United States Geological Survey. (3922)
SURVEY OF FOREST RESERVES. U. S. Cong. 55, 2d sess., Senate Doc. 189, 159 pp. 1898.

Watts, Francis. (3923)
THE WINDWARD AND LEeward ISLANDS CONSIDERED IN RELATION TO FORESTRY. West Indian Bull. 13: 293-314. 1913.

Wilcox, W. D. (3924)

Eastern United States

Akerman, Alfred. (3925)
THE FORESTS OF BRUNSWICK COUNTY, VA. Va. State Forester, Forestry Pub. 32, 15 pp., illus. 1924.

Ash, W. W. (3926)

Ayres, H. B. (3927)


 ——— FORESTS AND FOREST MANAGEMENT IN KENT COUNTY [MD.]; A PRELIMINARY REPORT. Md. State Bd. Forestry Leaflet 9, 11 pp. n. d. (3942)

 ——— THE FORESTS OF ALLEGANY COUNTY [MD.]. 31 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1012. (3943)

 ——— THE FORESTS OF ANNE ARUNDELL COUNTY [MD.]. 28 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1915. (3944)

 ——— THE FORESTS OF BALTIMORE COUNTY [MD.]. 31 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1921. (3945)

 ——— THE FORESTS OF FREDERICK COUNTY [MD.]. 32 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1922. (3946)

 ——— THE FORESTS OF GARRETT COUNTY [MD.]. 40 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1914. (3947)

 ——— THE FORESTS OF KENT COUNTY [MD.]. 27 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1911. (3948)

 ——— THE FORESTS OF MARYLAND. 152 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1916. (3949)

 ——— THE FORESTS OF PRINCE GEORGE'S COUNTY [MD.]. 40 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1913. (3950)


 ——— THE FORESTS OF WASHINGTON COUNTY [MD.]. 28 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1922. (3952)

Bruce, E. S.
THE MINNESOTA NATIONAL FOREST RESERVE. Forestry and Irrig. 9: 489-496. 1903.

(3955)

THE MINNESOTA NATIONAL FOREST RESERVE. Forestry and Irrig. 11: 447-449. 1905.

(3956)

Bruncken, Ernest.

(3957)

Bryant, R. C.

(3958)

Buttrick, P. L.

(3959)

Card, F. W.

(3960)

Colvin, V.

(3961)

Conard, H. S.
TREE GROWTH IN THE VICINITY OF GRINNELL, IOWA. Jour. Forestry 16: 100-106. 1918.

(3962)

Cooke, G. H.
THE FORESTS OF NEW JERSEY. Gard. and Forest 1: 59-60. 1888.

(3963)

Cox, W. T.
FROM RED LAKE TO RAINY RIVER. Amer. Forestry 18: 549-556, illus. 1912.

(3964)

Crumley, J. J.
A TRIP AROUND OHIO. Ohio Forester 4 (3) : 8-10; (4) : 7-10. 1912-13.

(3965)

Curran, H. M.

(3966)


(3967)


(3968)

Curtiss, A. H.
FORESTS OF FLORIDA; DISTINCTIVE FEATURES AND CHARACTERISTICS OF OUR WOODS. 6 pp. n. p. 1885.

(3969)

DeFriese, L. H.

(3970)


(3971)

REPORT ON THE TIMBERS OF GRAYSON, BRECKINRIDGE, OHIO, AND HANCOCK COUNTIES. Ky. Geol. Survey, Timber and Botany, pp. 63-78. 1884. (Ed. 2 of Repts. of Ky. Geol. Survey, rearranged.)

(3972)

REPORT ON TIMBERS OF THE NORTH CUMBERLAND; BELL AND HARLAN COUNTIES. Ky. Geol. Survey, Timber and Botany, pp. 81-102. 1884. (Ed. 2 of Repts. of Ky. Geol. Survey, rearranged.)

(3973)
DeFriese, L. H. (3974)

Duncan, T. L. (3975)

Dunwoody, W. B. (3976)
THE FORESTS OF ALEXANDRIA COUNTY, VIRGINIA. Va. State Forestry Bull. 13, 18 pp., illus. 1917.

Eikikenberry, W. L. (3977)

Eldredge, I. F. (3978)

Eliot, Charles. (3979)
Vegitation and Scenery in the Metropolitan Reservations of Boston; A Forestry Report. 23 pp., Illus. Boston. 1898.

Ferre, W. O. (3980)

Flagg, Wilson. (3981)

Flint, W. F. (3982)

Flint, W. F. (3983)

Foster, J. H. (3984)

Frothingham, E. H. (3985)

——— (3986)
SECOND GROWTH HARDWOODS IN CONNECTICUT. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Bull. 96, 70 pp., illus. 1912.

Fulcher, G. D., and Strauchbough, P. D. (3987)

Gifford, J. C. (3988)

——— (3983)

Harlow, A. F. (3990)

Harper, R. McMI. (3991)

——— (3992)
MISC. PUBLICATION 364, U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

HARISON, J. B. (3993)

HAETMAN, G. B. (3994)
THE CALCASIEU PINE DISTRICT OF LOUISIANA. Ames Forester 10: 63-68. 1922.

HELMICH, L. F. (3995)

HERBERT, P. A. (3996)

HODGES, L. B. (3997)

HOPKINS, A. D. (3998)

HOY, B. R. (3999)

HUTC, A. B. (4000)

KENTUCKY STATE FORESTER. (4001)
KENTUCKY’S FORESTS. Ky. State Forester Leaflet 1, 8 pp., illus. 1929.

KILLEBREW, J. B. (4002)

KITTREDGE, Joseph, Jr., and CHITTENDEN, A. K. (4003)

LARSEN, J. A. (4004)

LEE, F. B. (4005)
FORESTS OF COLONIAL JERSEY AS THE SETTLERS FOUND THEM. Forester 1: 30. 1895.

LENTZ, G. H. (4006)

LEROY, R. H. (4007)

MACBRIDE, T. H. (4008)

MACBRIDE, T. H. (4009)

MACBRIDE, T. H. (4010)

MCCARTHY, E. F. (4011)

McDOUGALL, W. B. (4012)
Marrkworth, G. D. (4013)

Mell, C. D. (4014)

Merriman, Mansfield. (4015)

Miller, R. B., and Fuller, G. P. (4016)

Mohr, C. T. (4017)

Murphey, F. T. (4018)

O'Byrne, J. W. (4019)
THE FORESTS OF RUSSELL COUNTY, VIRGINIA. Va. State Forester Bull. 21, 23 pp., Illus. 1922.

Olmsted, F. E. (4020)
REPORT ON A PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF THE FOREST OF THE UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, NEW YORK. 22 pp. n. p. 1903.

Palmer, E. J. (4021)

Pederson, F. C. (4022)

Peepoon, H. S. (4023)

Pinchot, Gifford. (4024)

— and Ashe, W. W. (4025)
TIMBER TREES AND FORESTS OF NORTH CAROLINA. N. C. Geol. Survey Bull. 6, 227 pp., Illus. 1897.

Pratt, J. H. (4026)

Record, S. J. (4027)

Rothrock, J. T. (4028)
THE FORESTS OF ARKANSAS. Forestry Quart. 5: 296-301. 1907.

Roth, Filibert. (4029)

Rothrock, J. T. (4030)
OUR PENNSYLVANIA FORESTS Jour. Franklin Inst. 140: 105-117. 1895.
Schenck, C. A. (4033)

Schmoll, H. M. (4034)

Schwarb, W. G. (4035)
THE FORESTS OF BUCHANAN COUNTY, VIRGINIA. Va. State Forester Bull. 16, 20 pp., illus. 1918.

THE FORESTS OF DICKINSON COUNTY, VIRGINIA. Va. State Forester Bull. 17, 17 pp., illus. 1917.

THE FORESTS OF TAZEWELL COUNTY, VIRGINIA. Va. State Forester Bull. 18, 14 pp., illus. 1917.

Shaler, N. S., and Crandall, A. R. (4036)

Shepard, H. N. (4037)

Sheppard, T. H. (4038)

Skeels, F. E. (4039)

Smith, J. T. B. (4040)
MINNESOTA NATIONAL FOREST RESERVE. Forestry and Irrig. 12: 78-83, illus. 1903.

Smith, Wilson. (4041)

Smock, J. C. (4042)

Sudworth, G. B. (4043)

and Killebrew, J. B. (4044)
FORESTS OF TENNESSEE, THEIR EXTENT, CHARACTER AND DISTRIBUTION. 32 pp., illus. Nashville. 1897.

Telford, C. J. (4045)

Vermeule, C. C. (4046)

Vestal, A. G. (4047)

Waterman, W. G. (4048)

Watson, Russell. (4049)
FOREST BOTANY

WAYNE, ISAAC.


WEST VIRGINIA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

MAP OF WEST VIRGINIA SHOWING VIRGIN AND CUT-OVER FOREST AREAS . . . Balti-
more, Md. 1911.

WEYERHAUUSER, F. E.


WHITE PINE FOREST ASSOCIATION.

THE WHITE PINE FOREST OF OGLE COUNTY, ILL. 18 pp., Illus. Oregon, Ill. 1912.

WHITTLE, C. A.

GEORGIA'S FORESTS. Ga. Forest Serv. Leaflet 4, 8 pp., Illus. 1928.

WRIGHT, ELIZUR, AND WRIGHT, ELLEN.


ZON, RAPHAEL.


WESTERN UNITED STATES

ALLEN, G. F.


AYRES, H. B.

THE FLATHEAD FOREST RESERVE. U. S. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 20 (5): 245-
316, Illus. 1898-9.


WASHINGTON FOREST RESERVE. U. S. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 19 (5): 283-
313, Illus. 1897-98.

BAKER, F. S., AND LOCKE, S. B.


BARBER, J. H.


BATES, C. G.


BELLIS, GEORGE.

A TRIP THROUGH THE SAN BERNARDINO FOREST RESERVE. Forestry and Irrig. 10: 521-525, Illus. 1904.

BENTLEY, JOHN, JR.


BESSEY, C. E.


BLUMER, J. C.

SOUTH PART OF PIKE'S PEAK FOREST RESERVE; INTERESTING NOTES ON FIRE CON-
DITIONS, WATER CONSERVATION AND MOUNTAIN TIMBER IN COLORADO. Forestry and Irrig. 10: 169-174. 1904.
Brandegee, T. S. (4071)


Breen, F. S. (4073)
The Black Mesa forest reserve. Forestry and Irrig. 12: 149-153, illus. 1906.

Brown, J. P. (4074)

Coville, F. V. (4075)
The forests in the vicinity of Crater Lake, Oregon. Forest Leaves 5: 163. 1899.

Curtis, Asahel. (4076)
Rainier national park, a forest museum. Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club Quart. 8 (1): 5-8, illus. 1928.

Dodwell, Arthur, and Rixon, T. F. (4077)
Forest conditions in the olympic forest reserve, Washington. U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 7, 110 pp., illus. 1902.

Dudley, W. R. (4079)

Englebright, W. F. (4080)

Ensign, E. T. (4081)

Evans, Taliesin. (4082)

Fernow, B. E. (4083)

Fitch, C. H. (4085)

Fultz, F. M. (4086)
The Elfin-forest of California. Ed. 2, 277 pp., illus. Los Angeles. 1927.

Gannett, Henry. (4087)

Gannett, Henry. (4088)
The forests of Oregon. U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 4, 36 pp., illus. 1902.

The redwood forest of California. Forester 5: 148-150, illus. 1899.

Goode, R. U.

Gorman, M. W.

Graves, H. S.

Haefner, H. E.

Hall, A. F.

Hill, C. L.
Forests of Yosemite, sequoia, and General Grant National Parks. 40 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1928.

Hofmann, J. V.

Jack, J. G.

Jensen, A. W.

Kinney, Abbot.

Kirkwood, J. E.

Kneipp, L. F.

Leavitt, Clyde.

Leiberg, J. B.


Forest Conditions in the Absaroka Division of the Yellowstone Forest Reserve, Montana, and the Livingston and Big Timber Quadrangles. U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 29, 148 pp., illus. 1904.

Forest Conditions in the Little Belt Mountains Forest Reserve, Montana, and the Little Belt Mountains Quadrangle. U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 30, 75 pp., illus. 1904.
LeBerg, J. B.


Rixon, T. F., and Dodwell, Arthur.

Forest conditions in the San Francisco mountains forest reserve, Arizona. U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 22, 85 pp., illus. 1904.

Mason, S. C.


Maxwell, J. P.


Mills, W. H.


Munger, T. T.


Over, W. H.


Pardee, G. C.


Pernot, J. F.


Plummer, F. G.

Chaparral; studies in the dwarf forests, or elfin-wood, of southern California. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Bull. 85, 48 pp., illus. 1911.


— and Gowsell, M. G.

Forest conditions in the Lincoln forest reserve, New Mexico. U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 33, 47 pp., illus. 1904.
Plummer, F. G., Rixon, T. F., and Dodwell, Arthur. (4130)
forest conditions in the black mesa forest reserve, arizona . . . U. S.
Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 23, 62 pp., illus. 1904.

Pool, R. J. (4131)
notes on forest conditions in northwestern nebraska. Nebr. Univ. Forest
Club Ann. 4: 51-60, illus. 1912.

Ramey, Francis. (4132)
forest formations and forest trees of colorado. Colo. Univ. Studies 6:
249-281. 1909.

Redwood Lumber Manufacturer's Association.
home of the redwood. 59 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1897.

Rixon, T. F. (4134)
forest conditions in the gila river forest reserve, new mexico. U. S.
Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 39, 89 pp., illus. 1905.

Sargent, C. S. (4135)
the forests of central nevada, with some remarks on those of the

Shinn, C. H. (4136)
among the siskiyou forests. Gard. and Forest 2: 598. 1889.

Somers, F. M. (4137)
1880.

Sterling, E. A. (4138)

(4139)
the national forest reserves in california. Water and Forest 6 (1): 1-3,
illus. 1906.

Sudworth, G. B. (4140)
the stanislaus and lake tahoe forest reserves and adjacent territory.

(4141)
the white river plateau and battlement mesa forest reserves. U. S

Town, F. E. (4142)
the bighorn forest reserve. U. S. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 19 (5): 165-
190, illus. 1897-98.

Whitford, H. N. (4143)
the forests of the flathead valley, montana. Bot. Gaz. 39: 29-218, 276-
296, illus. 1905.

Winkenwerder, H. A. (4144)

Alaska

Cooper, W. S. (4145)
the forests of glacier bay (alaska), present, past, and yet unborn. Jour.
Forestry 22 (1): 16-23, illus. 1924.

Drake, G. L. (4146)
birch-spruce forests of southwestern alaska. Timberman 25 (2): 51-53,
illus. 1923.

Fernow, B. E. (4147)
forests of alaska. Harriman Alaska Expedition Rept. 2: 235-256. 1901

(4148)
the forests of alaska. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 66-70. 1902.

Gannett, Henry. (4149)

Greeley, W. B. (4150)
alaska: the last of the frontier. Outlook 130 (5): 180-183, illus. 1922

159455°—40——14
Guthrie, J. D.
ALASKA'S INTERIOR FORESTS. Jour. Forestry 20: 363-373. 1922.

Kellogg, R. S.

Muir, John.
FORESTS OF ALASKA. Forester 3: 129-130. 1897.

Petroff, Ivan.

Taylor, R. F.

---

Canada

Beckwith, N. W.
OUR CANADIAN FORESTS. Canada Monthly 1: 527-532. 1872.

Bell, Robert.

Bury, H. J.

Campbell, R. H.

Campbell, R. L.
TURTLE MOUNTAIN FOREST RESERVE. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 32, 20 pp., illus. 1912.

Connell, A. B.
SOME ASPECTS OF THE NORTHERN PLAINS FOREST REGION OF CANADA. Forestry Quart. 13: 31-34, illus. 1915.

Craig, R. D.

---

DOUCET, J. A.
TIMBER CONDITIONS IN LITTLE SMOKY RIVER VALLEY, ALBERTA. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 41, 52 pp., illus. 1914.

---

Dickson, J. R.
REPORT ON TIMBER CONDITIONS, ETC., ALONG THE PROPOSED ROUTE OF THE HUDSON BAY RAILWAY. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 17, 27 pp., illus. 1911.

---

Dutton, W. P.
Dwight, T. W.  
forest conditions in the rocky mountains forest reserve. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 33, 62 pp., illus. 1913.

Edgecombe, G. H., and Caverhill, P. Z.  
rocky mountains forest reserve. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 18, 27 pp., illus. 1911.

Fernow, B. E.  

Green, R. F.  

Harvey, Le R. H.  

Johansen, Fritz  

Keele, J.  

Kindle, E. M.  
the forests of southeastern laborador. Canad. Forestry Mag. 18: 830–831; 902–904. 1922.

Knechtel, Abraham.  
the dominion forest reserves. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 3, 19 pp., illus. 1908.

McMillan, H. R.  

Ross, A. H. D.  

Southworth, Thomas.  

Stewart, E.  
report of the superintendent of forestry on a trip down the mackenzie and up the yukon rivers in the year 1906. 26 pp., illus. Ottawa. 1907.

Tilt, L. C.  
timber and soil conditions of southeastern manitoba. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 45, 36 pp., illus. 1914.

Tyrrell, J. B.  

Wallace, Dillon.  

Ward, J. K.  

Whitford, H. N., and Craig, R. D.  
forests of british columbia. 400 pp., illus. Ottawa. 1918.
FOREIGN

ALLEN, E. T. (4191)

ALLISON, J. H. (4192)

ANDREWS, L. R. (4193)

ATKINSON, E. S. (4194)

BABBITT, W. C. (4195)

BACON, R. S. (4196)

BALDWIN, E. F. (4197)

BARBOUR, W. R. (4198)

BÁRCENA, MARIANO. (4199)
EL BOSQUE DE CHAPULTEPEC, INFORME RELATIVO A LA CAUSAS QUE ORIGINAN LA DESTRUCCION DE SU ARBOLADO. Naturaleza (ser. 2) 2: 183-188. 1891.

BAREL, G. H. (4200)

BECK, EDWARD. (4201)


BLACKWELDER, ELLIOT. (4202)

BRANDIS, DIETRICH. (4203)

COBB, COLLIER. (4204)

COOPER, G. P. (4205)

CUMMINGS, I. A. (4206)

CURRAN, H. M. (4207)


DURLAND, W. D. (4208)

FOREST BOTANY

Eckbo, N. B.
A FORESTER IN OOM PAUL'S COUNTRY. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 30: 73–82, 113, illus. 1924.


Fuller, G. D.


Gallagher, W. H.

Gifford, J. C.


FOREST TYPES OF BADEN. Forestry Quart. 10: 440–457. 1912.

GODDE, J. P.

GOODE, J. P.


GUTHRIE, J. D.

SOME NOTES ON THE FORESTS OF NORTHERN RUSSIA. Jour. Forestry 22: 197–204. 1924.

HAMAN, M., AND WOOD, B. R.

HAMILTON, C. L.

HASTINGS, G. T.
NOTES ON THE FLORA OF CENTRAL CHILE. Plant World 6 (2): 32. 1903.

HOLMES, H. A.

ILICK, J. S.

JOLLY DE LOTBINIÈRE, H. G.
NOTES ON SOME BAVARIAN FORESTS. Canad. Forestry Jour. 7: 101–107, illus. 1911.


Lacoste, P. J. (4235) the forest of the landes. Naval Stores Rev. 34 (30): 16-17, 23, illus. 1921.

Lamb, F. H. (4236) the forests of New Zealand. Timberman 31 (7): 46, 48, illus. 1930.

Lane-Poole, C. E. (4237) the forests of Australia. Timberman 31 (5): 155-159. 1930.


Pinchot, Gifford (4242) in the Philippine forests. Forestry and Irrig. 9: 66-72, illus. 1903.

Pittier, Henry. (4243) our present knowledge of the forest formations of the Isthmus of Panama. Jour. Forestry 16: 76-84. 1918.


Stout, H. G. (4250) the northern Negros forest. Forestry Quart. 10: 619-622. 1912.


Wells, W. V. (4254) explorations and adventures in Honduras, comprising sketches of travel in the gold regions of Olancho, and a review of the history and general resources of Central America. 588 pp., illus. New York. 1857.
FOREST BOTANY

WEBERKA, P. N. (4255)

WHITAKER, C. H. (4256)

WHITE, O. E. (4257)

WHITFORD, H. N. (4258)

WILSON, E. H. (4259)


KEYS, FLORAS, AND PLANT DESCRIPTION

NORTH AMERICA

ANDERSON, J. P. (4260)

ANDERSON, J. R. (4261)

TREES AND SHRUBS, FOOD, MEDICINAL, AND POISONOUS PLANTS OF BRITISH COLUMBIA. 165 pp., Illus. Victoria, B. C. 1925.

ANDERSON, K. P. (4262)

ANDREWS, F. M. (4263)

APGAR, A. C. (4264)
Pocket Key of Trees Both Wild and Cultivated of the Northern United States East of the Rocky Mountains. 35 pp., Illus. Trenton, N. J. 1891.


ASHE, W. W. (4265)


Ashe, W. W.  (4273)

—  (4274)

—  (4275)

—  (4276)

—  (4277)
notes on trees and shrubs of southeastern north america. Rhodora 24 (281): 77-79. 1922.

—  (4278)

—  (4279)

—  (4280)

—  (4281)

Bates, C. G. (4282)

Bates, J. M. (4283)

Berry, J. B. (4284)
northern woodlot trees; a guide to the identification of trees and woods to accompany farm woodlands; a handbook for students, teachers, farmers, and woodsmen. 214 pp., illus. Yonkers, N. Y. 1924.

—  (4285)
southern woodland trees; a guide to the identification of trees and woods to accompany farm woodlands; a handbook for students, teachers, farmers, and woodsmen. 214 pp., illus. Yonkers, N. Y. 1924.

—  (4286)
western forest trees; a guide to the identification of trees and woods to accompany farm woodlands; a handbook for students, teachers, farmers, and woodsmen. 212 pp., illus. Yonkers, N. Y. 1924.

Bessey, C. E. (4287)
the conifers of pike’s peak region. Amer. Nat. 30: 748-749. 1896.

—  (4288)

—  (4289)

—  (4290)

—  (4291)

—  (4292)
Bicknell, F. W. (4293)

Bigelow, J. M., Engelmann, George, and Torrey, John. (4294)

Blakeslee, A. F. (4295)
trees in winter; their study, planting, care, and identification. 446 pp., illus. New York. 1913.
—— and Jarvis, C. D. (4296)

Boe, I. T., and MacDonald, G. B. (4297)
a handbook of the native trees of iowa. 95 pp., illus. Ames, Iowa. [1928.]

Bowman, Isaiah. (4298)

Bradley, C. B. (4299)
the junipers of lake valley. Sierra Club Bull. 10 (3): 298-303, illus. 1918.

Brandegee, T. S. (4300)

Branner, J. C. (4301)

Brendel, Frederick. (4302)
——
the trees and shrubs in illinois. 47 pp., illus. Springfield, Ill. 1860.
——

Britton, N. L. (4303)
——
north american trees ; being descriptions and illustrations of the trees growing independently of cultivation in north america, north of mexico and the west indies. 894 pp., illus. New York. 1908.
——

Brooks, A. B. (4304)

Brown, C. E. (4305)
the trees of the campus, prepared for the use of students, university of wisconsin, summer session. 13 pp. Madison, Wis. 1925.

Brown, H. P. (4306)

Brown, N. C. (4307)
the tropical or antillean region of florida. Forestry Quart. 10: 673-678. 1912.
Browne, D. J. (4312)
THE SYLVA AMERICANA; OR, A DESCRIPTION OF THE FOREST TREES INDIGENOUS TO
THE UNITED STATES PRACTICALLY AND BOTANICALLY CONSIDERED. 408 pp., illus.
Boston. 1832.

THE TREES OF AMERICA; NATIVE AND FOREIGN, PICTORIALLY AND BOTANICALLY
DELINeated, AND SCIENTIFICALLY AND POPULARLY DESCRIBED. 520 pp., illus.
New York. 1846.

Brush, W. D., Murphy, L. S., and Mell, C. D. (4314)

Buchholz, J. T., and Mattoon, W. R. (4315)
COMMON FOREST TREES OF ARKANSAS. HOW TO KNOW THEM; A POCKET MANUAL.

Burns, G. P., and Otis, C. H. (4316)

Burrage, C. H. (4317)
1930.

Bush, B. F. (4318)
NOTES ON A LIST OF PLANTS COLLECTED IN SOUTHEASTERN MISSOURI. Mo. Bot.

Butters, F. K. (4320)
THE CONIFERS OF VANCOUVER ISLAND. Postelsia 106: 133-212, illus. 1606.

Byrkit, J. W. (4321)
CATALOGUE AND CHECK-LIST OF TREES AND WOODY SHRUBS OF AMERICA, NORTH

Calkins, W. W. (4322)
NOTES ON SOME LITTLE KNOWN FLORIDA TREES. Amer. Jour. Forestry 1882-83:
386-389. 1883.

Call, R. E. (4323)
NOTES ON THE NATIVE TREES OF EASTERN ARKANSAS. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 1:
76-85. 1887-89.

Cameron, J. E. (4324)
FOREST TREES OF DELAWARE COUNTY. Iowa Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 8: 193-
199. 1897.

Canada Department of the Interior, Forestry Branch. (4325)
THE TALKING TREES AND CANADIAN FOREST TREES. 32 pp., illus. Ottawa.
1921.

Canby, W. M. (4326)

Cary, Austin. (4327)
SPRUCE FORESTS OF THE WHITE MOUNTAIN REGION. Forestry and Irrig. 11:
569-571. 1905.

Chapline, W. R., and Fullaway, S. V. (4328)

Chase, J. S. (4329)
CONIFEROUS TREES OF THE CALIFORNIA MOUNTAINS. 99 pp., illus. Chicago.
1911.

Cheyney, E. G. (4330)

Clark, A. M. (4331)


Clements, F. E., Rosendahl, C. O., and Butters, F. K. (4334) Minnesota trees and shrubs; an illustrated manual of the native and cultivated woody plants of the state. 314 pp., illus. Minneapolis. 1912.


Collins, J. F, and Preston, H. W. (4340) Illustrated key to the wild and commonly cultivated trees of the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada; based primarily upon leaf characters. 184 pp., illus. New York. 1912.


Condit, D. (4344) Winter key to the Ohio species of Evonymus. Ohio Nat. 7 : 60. 1907.


Cotton, E. C. (4349) Key to the Ohio ashes in the winter condition. Ohio Nat. 5 : 270. 1905.


Coulter, Stanley, and Domer, H. B. (4352)
A KEY TO THE GENERA OF THE NATIVE FOREST TREES AND SHRUBS OF INDIANA,
BASED CHIEFLY UPON LEAF CHARACTERS. 24 pp., illus. Lafayette, Ind. 1907.

Curtis, C. C. (4353)
A GUIDE TO THE TREES. 208 pp., illus. New York. 1925.

Cutter, A. S. (4354)

Dame, I. L. (4355)
TYPICAL ELMS AND OTHER TREES OF MASSACHUSETTS. 89 pp., illus. Boston.
1890.

—— and Brooks, Henry. (4356)
HANDBOOK OF THE TREES OF NEW ENGLAND, WITH RANGES THROUGHOUT THE
UNITED STATES AND CANADA. 196 pp., illus. Boston. 1902.

Darling, C. A. (4357)
KEY TO THE WILD AND CULTIVATED TREES IN AUTUMN. Torreya 12: 155-164.
1912.

Davis, C. A. (4358)

Davis, C. H. S. (4359)
A LIST OF THE FOREST TREES AND SHRUBS TO BE FOUND IN MERIDEN, CONN.

Dawson, G. M. (4360)

Dawson, William. (4361)
NOTES ON TREES ON THE GROUNDS OF MCGILL UNIVERSITY. Canad. Rec. Sci. 4:
407-431, 478-479. 1891.

Day, M. A. (4362)
THE LOCAL FLORAS OF NEW ENGLAND. Rhodora 1: 111-120, 138-142, 158,

Deam, C. C. (4363)

Delaware Department of Public Instruction. (4364)
COMMON FOREST TREES OF DELAWARE: A POCKET MANUAL. 48 pp., illus. Dover.
1923.

Dormon, Caroline. (4365)
FOREST TREES OF LOUISIANA AND HOW TO KNOW THEM. La. Dept. Conserv.
Bull. 15, 94 pp., illus. 1927.

Douglas, B. W. (4366)
THIRTY TIMBER TREES OF INDIANA. Ind. State Bd. Forestry Ann. Rept. 5:
96-132, illus. 1905.

Dunlap, Frederick. (4367)

Durrell, L. W. (4368)
NOTES ON SOME NORTH AMERICAN CONIFERS BASED ON LEAF CHARACTERS.

Eastwood, Alice. (4369)
A HANDBOOK OF THE TREES OF CALIFORNIA. Calif. Acad. Sci., Occasional
Papers 8, 86 pp., illus. 1903.

Edwards, J. T. (4370)
THE SILVA OF CHAUTAQUA LAKE, N. Y. . . . 79 pp., illus. Buffalo. 1892.

Elwes, H. J. (4371)
NOTES FROM A NATURALIST IN MEXICO. Gard. and Forest 1: 386. 1888.

Emerson, G. B. (4372)
REPORT ON THE TREES AND SHRUBS GROWING NATURALLY IN THE FORESTS OF
MASSACHUSETTS. 547 pp., illus. Boston. 1850.
Fitch, Augustus. (4373)

Fitzpatrick, T. J. (4374)

Flint, W. F. (4375)

___ (4376)
the trees and shrubs composing the new hampshire forests; their distribution, relative abundance and utility. N. H. Forestry Comm. Rept. 1885 : 30-73. 1885.

Foerste, A. F. (4377)

Frear, M. D. (4378)
our familiar island trees. 161 pp., illus. Boston. 1929.

Frich, Pablo. (4379)
las nogaleras del estado de coahuila. México Forestal 1 (5-6) : 11-13, illus. 1923.

Fuller, E. E. (4380)
trees of san jacinto county [texas]. South. Indus. and Lumber Rev. 22 (11) : 46. 1915.

Gale, L. D. (4381)

Garman, H. (4382)

Gibson, H. H. (4383)
american forest trees. 708 pp., illus. Chicago. 1913.

Gifford, J. C. (4384)

___ (4385)

Gilbert, L. N. (4386)
our most popular trees. 110 pp., illus. New York. 1929.

Goetz, C. H. (4387)

Gowing, Maud. (4388)
our field and forest trees. 222 pp., illus. Chicago. 1916.

Gordon, E. L., and Kellogg, Paul. (4389)
the flowers of woody plants. N. Y. Agr. Col. (Cornell) Rural School Leaflet, v. 23, no. 4, 48 pp., illus. 1930.

Gould, C. N. (4390)

Gow, J. E. (4391)

Graves, A. H. (4392)
GRAY, A. S.
FIELD, FOREST, AND GARDEN BOTANY: A SIMPLE INTRODUCTION TO THE COMMON
PLANTS OF THE UNITED STATES EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI, BOTH WILD AND
1895.

(4393)


(4394)

GRIGGS, R. F.
1905.

(4395)

HALL, ELIHU.
NOTES ON THE ARBOREOUS, ARBORESCENT, AND SUFFRUTICOSE FLORA OF OREGON.

(4396)

HALL, H. M., and HALL, C. C.
A YOSEMITE FLORA; A DESCRIPTIVE ACCOUNT OF THE FERNS AND FLOWERING PLANTS,
INCLUDING THE TREES, OF THE YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK . . . 282 pp., illus.
San Francisco. 1912.

(4397)

HALSTEAD, B. D.
1907.

(4398)

HANSEN, GEORGE.
WHERE THE BIG TREES GROW; FLORA OF THE SEQUOIA REGION, COLLECTED IN THE
COUNTIES OF AMADOR, CALAVERAS, AND ALPINE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA. 37 pp.
San Francisco. 1885.

(4399)

HANSEN, N. E.

(4400)

HANZLIK, E. J.
TREES AND FORESTS OF WESTERN UNITED STATES. 128 pp., illus. Portland, Oreg.
1928.

(4401)

HARPER, R. M.
CATALOGUE OF THE TREES, SHRUBS AND VINES OF ALABAMA, WITH THEIR ECONOMIC
PROPERTIES AND LOCAL DISTRIBUTION. Ala. Geol. Survey Monog. 9, Econ. Bot.
Alabama, pt. 2, 357 pp., illus. 1923.

(4402)

1926.

(4403)

1929.

(4404)

A LONG ISLAND CEDAR SWAMP. Torreya 7: 198-200. 1907.

(4405)

A MIDDLE FLORIDA CEDAR SWAMP. Torreya 26 (5): 81-84. 1926.

(4406)


(4407)

A QUANTITATIVE, VOLUMETRIC AND DYNAMIC STUDY OF THE VEGETATION OF THE
44 (1): 30-57. 1917.

(4408)

A SUPERFICIAL STUDY OF THE PINE-BARREN VEGETATION OF MISSISSIPPI. Bull.

(4409)

HARTMAN, CARL.
A LIST OF TREES AND SHRUBS OCCURRING IN THE VICINITY OF HUNTSVILLE, TEX.

(4410)

HARVEY, E. H.
1919.

(4411)
FOREST BOTANY

Harvey, F. L.


(4412)


(4413)

Hastings, G. T.


(4414)


(4415)

Hawkins, P. H.

THE TREES AND SHRUBS OF YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK. 125 pp., illus. Menasha, Wis. 1924.

(4416)

Heck, J. T.


(4417)

Heller, A. A.


(4418)

THE CALIFORNIA WHITE FIR. Muhlenbergia 8: 121-131, illus. 1912.

(4419)

THE COAST LIVE OAK. Muhlenbergia 7: 16-19, illus. 1911.

(4420)


(4421)


(4422)


(4423)

PINUS PONDEROSA AND PINUS JEFFREYI. Muhlenbergia 8: 73-79, illus. 1912.

(4424)

Hemsley, W. B.

HANDBOOK OF HARDY TREES, SHRUBS, AND HERBACEOUS PLANTS, CONTAINING DESCRIPTIONS, NATIVE COUNTRIES, ETC., OF A SELECTION OF THE BEST SPECIES IN CULTIVATION . . . BASED ON THE FRENCH WORK OF . . . DECAISNE AND NAUDIN . . . WITH INTRODUCTION BY E. S. RAND, JR. Amer. ed., 687 pp., illus. Boston. 1873.

(4425)

Hill, E. J.


(4426)

Hillman, F. H.


(4427)

Hillyer, V. M.

COMMON TREES; HOW TO KNOW THEM BY THEIR LEAVES. 30 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1913.

(4428)

Hitchcock, A. S.

KEY TO KANSAS TREES IN THEIR WINTER CONDITION. 6 pp., illus. Manhattan, Kans. 1893.

(4429)


(4430)

Hoopes, Josiah.

THE BOOK OF EVERGREENS. A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONIFERAE, OR CONIFER-BOARING PLANTS. 435 pp., illus. New York. 1868.

(4431)
HOPPING, George.

Hough, R. B.


House, H. D.

Howell, Robert.

Hunnewell, H. H.

Huntington, A. O.
STUDIES OF TREES IN WINTER; A DESCRIPTION OF THE DECIDUOUS TREES OF NORTHEASTERN AMERICA. 198 pp., illus. Boston. 1902.

Illick, J. S.


COMMON TREES OF NEW JERSEY ... 107 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1926.

COMMON TREES OF NEW YORK; A HANDY POCKET MANUAL OF THE COMMON AND INTRODUCED TREES OF NEW YORK ... 123 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1927.

COMMON TREES OF PENNSYLVANIA; HOW TO KNOW THEM, WHERE TO SEE THEM. Ed. 2, rev. and enl., 128 pp., illus. Altoona, Pa. 1926.


TREE HABITS; HOW TO KNOW THE HARDWOODS. 337 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1924.


and Deam, C. C.
COMMON TREES OF INDIANA ... A HANDY POCKET MANUAL OF THE COMMON AND INTRODUCED TREES OF INDIANA ... 111 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1927.

and Secrest, Edmund.
COMMON TREES OF OHIO; A HANDY POCKET MANUAL OF THE COMMON AND INTRODUCED TREES OF OHIO ... 108 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1927.

Ivy, T. P.
FOREST BOTANY

JACK, J. G.  (4451)

JAEGER, E. C.  (4452)

JANES, T. P.  (4453)
List of Woody Plants of Georgia. In his Handbook of the State of Georgia, pp. 110-114, illus. 1876.

JENSEN, J.  (4454)

JEPSON, W. L.  (4455)

———  (4456)

JOLY DE LOTBIENIÈRE, H. J., JOLY DE LOTBIENIÈRE, E. G., SAUNDERS, WILLIAM, SOUTHWORTH, THOMAS, JOHNSON, GEORGE, STEWART, E., and MACOUN, JOHN.  (4456A)

JONES, R. C.  (4457)

KEEBLER, H. L.  (4458)
Our Native Trees and How to Identify Them; A Popular Study of Their Habits and Their Peculiarities. 533 pp., illus. New York. 1909.

KELLERMAN, W. A.  (4459)
Ohio Forest Trees; Containing Brief Descriptions of All the Native Species and a Key for Their Identification Based on the Leaves and Fruit. 16 pp. Columbus, Ohio. 1895.

KELLOGG, ALBERT.  (4460)

——— and GREENE, E. L.  (4461)
Illustrations of West American Oaks. 84 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1889.

KENTUCKY Forest Service.  (4462)

KIRKEGOARD, JOHN.  (4463)

KIRKWOOD, J. E.  (4464)

———  (4465)
Northern Rocky Mountain Trees and Shrubs. Stanford Univ., Calif. 340 pp., illus. 1930.

KITTREDGE, E. M.  (4466)

KLUGE, H. C.  (4467)

KNobel, Edward.  (4468)
A Guide to Find the Names of All Wild Growing Trees and Shrubs of New England by Their Leaves. 48 pp., illus. Boston. 1894.

159455°—40——15
Lamb, V. H. (4469)
A KEY TO COMMON NEBRASKA SHRUBS. Nebr. Univ. Forestry Club Ann. 5: 36-42. 1913.

THE PINES OF MEXICO. South. Lumberman 1422: 143-144, illus. 1922. (4470)

Lambeth, W. A. (4471)
TREES, AND HOW TO KNOW THEM; A MANUAL WITH ANALYTICAL AND DICHOTOMOUS KEYS OF THE PRINCIPAL FOREST TREES OF THE SOUTH. 52 pp., illus. Richmond, Va. 1811.

Lapham, I. A. (4472)

Lazemby, W. R. (4473)

NOTES ON OHIO TREES. Ohio Forester 3 (2): 5-6. 1911. (4475)

LeMmon, J. G. (4476)

HANDBOOK OF WEST-AMERICAN CONE-BEARERS. Ed. 4, 116 pp., illus. Oakland, Calif. 1900. (4477)

OAKS OF PACIFIC SLOPE. 19 pp. Oakland, Calif. 1902. (4478)

PINES OF THE PACIFIC SLOPE, PARTICULARLY THOSE OF CALIFORNIA. 13 pp. Oakland, Calif. 1888. (4479)

Lewis, I. M. (4480)

Lewis, J. S. (4481)

Lewis, R. G. (4482)

Ley, A. (4483)

Lochman, C. L. (4484)
PHOTOGRAPHIC ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE MAPLES OF NORTH AMERICA, NATIVE AND CULTIVATED; TOGETHER WITH THE HICKORIES AND WALNUTS OF NORTH AMERICA. 2 pp., illus. Bethlehem, Pa. 1889.

Longyear, B. O. (4485)
EVERGREENS OF COLORADO. Colo. State Forester Pub. 1, 80 pp., illus. 1914.


Trees and shrubs of the Rocky Mountain region, with keys and descriptions for their identification. 244 pp., illus. New York and London. 1927. (4487)

Lopatecki, M. (4488)
The trees of British Columbia. West Amer. Sci. 6 (46): 88-91. 1889.
LOUISIANA CONSERVATION COMMISSION. (4490)

LOUNSBERRY, ALICE. (4491)
A GUIDE TO TREES. 313 pp., Illus. New York. 1900.

LYONS, A. B. (4492)

MCGILL, T. N. (4493)
PLANT NAMES, SCIENTIFIC AND POPULAR, INCLUDING IN THE CASE OF EACH PLANT THE CORRECT BOTANICAL NAME IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REFORMED NOMENCLATURE, TOGETHER WITH BOTANICAL AND POPULAR SYNONYMS. Ed. 2, 630 pp. Detroit. 1907.

MCATEE, W. L. (4494)

MACKRIDE, J. F. (4495)

MACKRIDE, T. H. (4496)
FOREST TREES OF ALLAMAKEE COUNTY, IOWA. Iowa Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 4: 112-120. 1894.

MCFARLAND, J. H. (4497)

SOME AMERICAN TREES. Outlook 76: 817-827, Illus. 1904.

MCFEE, I. N. (4500)

MACKENZIE, BERNARD. (4501)
THE TREES AND SHRUBS OF SAN ANTONIO AND VICINITY; A HANDBOOK OF THE WOODY PLANTS GROWING NATURALLY IN AND ABOUT SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS. 51 pp., Illus. San Antonio. 1909.

MACOUN, W. T. (4502)

MADDOX, R. S. (4503)
COMMON FOREST TREES OF TENNESSEE—HOW TO KNOW THEM: A POCKET MANUAL. 72 pp., Illus. Nashville. 1922.

MADISON, H. L. (4504)

MAINE FOREST COMMISSIONER. (4505)
FOREST TREES OF MAINE. Ed. 3, 84 pp., Illus. Augusta. 1925.

MARSHALL, HUMPHRY. (4506)

MARTIN, W. R., and BOYCE, J. S. (4507)

MARYLAND STATE BOARD OF FORESTRY. (4508)
THIRTY IMPORTANT FOREST TREES OF MARYLAND: HOW TO KNOW THEM. 35 pp., Illus. Baltimore. 1922.
MATTHEWS, F. S.
FAMILIAR TREES AND THEIR LEAVES, DESCRIBED AND ILLUSTRATED . . . 334 pp., illus. New York. 1911.

(4509)


MATTISON, W. R.
COMMON FOREST TREES OF FLORIDA: HOW TO KNOW THEM. 96 pp., illus. Jacksonville, Fla. 1925.

(4511)

COMMON FOREST TREES OF KENTUCKY: HOW TO KNOW THEM . . . 72 pp., illus. Frankfort. 1923.

(4512)


(4513)


(4514)


(4515)

FOREST TREES OF ILLINOIS: A POCKET MANUAL. Rev. ed., 52 pp., illus. Hartford. 1926.

(4516)


(4517)

AND MILLER, R. B.

(4518)

PHILLIPS, G. R., and GIBBS, F. J.

(4519)

AND WEBSTER, C. B.
FOREST TREES OF TEXAS: HOW TO KNOW THEM . . . Tex. Forest Serv. Bull. 20, 96 pp., illus. 1923.

(4520)

MAURY, S. W.
THE BEECH. 11 pp., illus. Louisville, Ky. 1909.

(4521)

NATIVE TREES OF KENTUCKY: A HANDBOOK. 140 pp., illus. Louisville. 1910.

(4522)

MEARS, E. A.

(4523)


(4524)

MELL, C. D.
CUUBAN TREES. Cuba Rev. 20 (3): 13-18, illus. 1922.

(4525)
FOREST BOTANY

México Secretaría de Fomento, Colonización y Industria, Departamento de Bosques.

(4527) catalago de plantas forestales, de ornato y frutales para venta y distribución en el invierno de 1917 a 1918. 30 pp. Mexico. 1917.


(4528) the north american sylva. (Translated from the French.) 5 v., illus. Philadelphia. 1865.

Millard, B. F.

(4529) hardwoods of northern wisconsin. Hardwood 2 (3): 5-6. 1892.

Miller, L. C.

(4530) red cedar in nebraska. Forestry and irrig. 8: 282-285. 1902.

Miller, R. B., and Tehon, L. R.

(4531) the native and naturalized trees of illinois. Ill. Hist. Survey Bull., v. 18, art. 1, 339 pp., illus. 1929.

Mills, E. A., and Stone, W. G. M.

(4532) the forests and exotic trees of colorado. 32 pp., illus. Denver. 1905.

Millspaugh, C. F.


Milwaukee Journal.

(4534) Wisconsin trees. 148 pp., illus. Milwaukee. 1927.

Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station.


Minnesota State Horticultural Society.

(4536) trees, fruits and flowers of minnesota . . . 528 pp., illus. Minneapolis. 1909.

Mohr, C. T.


—— and Roth, Fillibert.


Morse, W. C.

(4539) key to ohio alders in winter condition. Ohio Nat. 6: 517. 1906.

Morton, B. R., and Lewis, R. G.

(4540) native trees of canada . . . Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 61, 233 pp., illus. 1917.

Moseley, E. L.


Mosher, E. R.

(4542) studies of fruit and nut bearing trees. 52 pp., illus. Syracuse, N. Y. 1903.

—— studies of our cone-bearing trees. 28 pp., illus. Syracuse, N. Y. 1910.

—— studies of our oaks and maples. 48 pp., illus. Syracuse, N. Y. 1910.

Mowry, Harold.


Mueller, H. A.

(4544) trees and shrubs of hamilton county. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 7: 204-209. 1890.
MUENSCHER, W. C. L.
keys to woody plants. Ed. 3, 96 pp., illus. Ithaca, N. Y. 1930.

MULDREW, W. H.
sylvan ontario; a guide to our native trees and shrubs. 67 pp., illus. Toronto. 1901.

MUNRO, D. R.

MUNSON, T. V.


NASH, G. V.

the story of the mangrove. Torreya 8 (4) : 73-78, illus. 1908.

NELSON, Aven.


NEWVILLE, H. O.

NEWBERRY, J. S.

NEWHALL, C. S.
the trees of northeastern america. 250 pp., illus. New York, The Knickerbocker Press. 1890.


-common forest trees of north carolina, how to know them; a pocket manual . . . 76 pp., illus. Chapel Hill. 1922.

ORCUTT, C. R.

trees and shrubs of san diego county, california. West Amer. Sci. 46: 64-65. 1889.

ORTEGA, J. C.
key to ohio locusts in winter condition. Ohio. Nat. 7: 113. 1907.

OTIS, C. H.

OVER, W. H.

PALMER, E. J.

PALMER, E. L.
woody plants in winter. Cornell Rural School Leaflet, v. 17, no. 3, 48 pp., illus. 1924.

PAMMEL, L. H.
botany of the pike bay summer camp of the ames foresters. Ames Forester 14: 74-86. 1926.
PAMMEL, L. H. (4569)


SOME NOTES ON TREES OF THE SIERRAS. Ames Forester 10: 45-57, illus. 1922.


PARKHURST, H. E. (4577)
TREES, SHRUBS, AND VINES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES; THEIR CHARACTERISTIC LANDSCAPE FEATURES FULLY DESCRIBED FOR IDENTIFICATION BY THE NON-BOTANICAL READER; TOGETHER WITH AN ACCOUNT OF THE PRINCIPAL FOREIGN HARDY TREES, SHRUBS, AND VINES CULTIVATED IN OUR COUNTRY, AND FOUND IN CENTRAL PARK, NEW YORK CITY. 451 pp., illus. New York 1903.

PARISH, S. B. (4578)


PAUL, J. H., AND BARNES, C. T. (4580)
FOREST GROVES AND CANYON STREAMS. 228 pp., illus. Salt Lake City, The Desert News. 1913.

PEET, L. H. (4581)
TREES AND SHRUBS OF CENTRAL PARK. 363 pp., illus. New York. 1903.

TREES AND SHRUBS OF PROSPECT PARK. Ed. 3, 257 pp., illus. New York. 1906.

PENHALLOW, D. P. (4583)

PERRY, G. S. (4584)

PHILADELPHIA COMMISSIONERS OF FAIRMOUNT PARK. (4585)

PICHÉ, G. C. (4586)

Piper, R. U. (4587)
THE TREES OF AMERICA. 64 pp., illus. Boston. 1855-58.


WILD FLOWERS AND TREES OF COLORADO. 78 pp., illus. Boulder, Colo. 1909.


REICHER, ALFRED. (4600) MANUAL OF CULTIVATED TREES AND SHRUBS HARDY IN NORTH AMERICA, EXCLUSIVE OF THE SUBTROPICAL AND WARMER TEMPERATURE REGIONS. 930 pp., illus. New York. 1927.


Rigg, G. B.  
(4607)

Robb, Charles.  
(4608)

Rogers, J. E.  
(4609)

The Tree Book; A Popular Guide to a Knowledge of the Trees of North America and to Their Uses and Cultivation. 589 pp., Illus. New York. 1905.  
(4610)

Tree Guide; Trees East of the Rockies. 265 pp., illus. Garden City, N. Y. 1914.  
(4611)

Trees Worth Knowing. 291 pp., illus. Garden City, N. Y. 1917.  
(4612)

Roldán, Angel.  
(4613)

(4614)

Rosendahl, C. O., and Butters, F. K.  
Trees and Shrubs of Minnesota. 385 pp., illus. Minneapolis. 1928.  
(4615)

Ross, A. M.  
Forest Trees of Canada. 6 pp. Toronto. 1875.  
(4616)

Rowlee, W. W.  
(4617)

Ruffin, Edmund.  
(4618)

Russiy, H. H.  
(4619)

Russell, L. W.  
(4620)

Sargent, C. S.  
(4621)

---  
(4622)

---  
(4623)

---  
(4624)

---  
(4625)

---  
(4626)
Sargent, C. S.  
native woods of essex co., mass. 38 pp. Salem. 1885.  
(4627)

the sylvia of north america; a description of the trees which grow naturally in north america exclusive of mexico. 14 v., illus. Boston and New York. 1891-1902.  
(4628)

trees and shrubs; illustration of new or little known ligneous plants, prepared chiefly from material at the arnold arboretum of harvard university. 2 v., illus. Boston and New York. 1902-13.  
(4629)

(4630)

and peck, c. h.  
(4631)

sargent, F. L.  
key to common deciduous trees in winter and key to common woods. 11 pp. Cambridge, Mass. 1903.  
(4632)

sargent, H. W.  
(4633)

sargent, winthrop.  
(4634)

sauer, L. W.  
(4635)

saunders, C. F.  
with the flowers and trees in california. 286 pp., illus. New York. 1914.  
(4636)

schaffner, J. H.  
field manual of trees including southern canada and the northern united states to the southern boundary of virginia, kentucky and missouri. westward to the limits of the prairie. Ed. 3, 154 pp. Columbus, Ohio. 1926.  
(4637)

key to the ohio dogwoods in the winter condition. Ohio Nat. 6: 410. 1905.  
(4638)

key to ohio poplars in the winter condition. Ohio Nat. 5: 271. 1905.  
(4639)

a key to the ohio walnuts based on twig characters. Ohio Nat. 5: 207. 1905.  
(4640)

(4641)

winter buds of ohio trees and shrubs. Ohio Nat. 6: 505-507. 1906.  
(4642)

schaaffner, Mabel.  
key to the ohio sumacs in the winter condition. Ohio Nat. 5: 205. 1905.  
(4643)

schneck, J.  
(4644)

scholl, L. H.  
key to the ohio hickories in the winter condition. Ohio Nat. 5: 269. 1905.  
(4645)
Schroeder, J. (4646)

Scott, C. A. (4647)
THE HARDY CATALPA IN IOWA. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull. 120, 17 pp., illus. 1911.

—— and Gates, F. C. (4648)
TREES IN KANSAS. 372 pp., illus. Topeka. 1928.

Sears, F. C. (4649)

Sears, J. H. (4650)

Secord, L. McC. (4651)
OUR NATIVE TREES AND THEIR USES. 100 pp., illus. Cleveland, Ohio. 1908.

Seton, E. T. (4652)

Shannon, C. W. (4653)
THE TREES AND SHRUBS OF OKLAHOMA. Okla. Geol. Survey Circ. 4, 41 pp., illus. 1913.

Shaw, G. R. (4654)
THE PINES OF MEXICO. Arnold Arboretum Pub. 1, 29 pp., illus. 1909.

Shaw, T. E. (4655)

Shinn, C. H. (4656)

Simpson, C. T. (4657)

Small, J. K. (4658)

—— (4659)

—— (4660)

—— (4661)

—— (4662)

—— (4663)

Smith, C. P. (4664)

Sponsler, O. L. (4665)
Sponsler, O. L. (4666)

— (4667)
TREES; A SIMPLE GUIDE FOR QUICK IDENTIFICATION OF FOREST TREES. FOR TREES FOUND IN THE REGION EXTENDING FROM MINNESOTA AND IOWA EASTWARD THROUGH WISCONSIN, ILLINOIS, INDIANA, MICHIGAN, AND OHIO TO THE EASTERN PARTS OF PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW YORK. 158 pp., illus. Ann Arbor, Mich. 1923.

Stanley, P. C. (4668)

— (4669)

— (4670)

— (4671)

— (4672)

Stevenson, N. I. (4673)

— (4674)
A POCKET GUIDE TO TWENTY TROPICAL TREES CULTIVATED IN SOUTHERN FLORIDA. 39 pp. Fayette, Iowa. 1928.

Stowe, S. B. (4675)
WINTER KEY TO OHIO CHESTNUTS. Ohio Nat. 7: 118. 1907.

Sudworth, G. B. (4676)

— (4677)

— (4678)

— (4679)

— (4680)
Forest Trees of the Pacific Slope. 441 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1908.

— (4681)

— (4682)

— (4683)

— (4684)
Sudworth, G. B. (4685)

Taylor, N. (4689)

Tillotson, C. R. (4693)

Toubert, J. W. (4694)

Vasey, George. (4699)

Vasey, George. (4700)
A catalogue of the forest trees of the United states which usually attain a height of sixteen feet or more, with notes and brief descriptions of the more important species, illustrating the collection of forest-tree sections on exhibition by the department of agriculture at the Centennial Exhibition, Philadelphia. U. S. Dept. Agr. Rept. 11, 38 pp. 1876.

Vasey, George. (4701)

Vasey, George. (4702)
Vasey, George. (4703)

___ (4704)

___ (4705)

Walther, Eric. (4706)

Warder, J. A. (4707)

___ (4708)
James, D. L., and James, J. F.


Weed, C. M. (4710)
Our Trees, How to Know Them. Ed. 5, 295 pp., illus. Philadelphia. 1918.

Weil, Lionel (4711)
Our Native Trees. 16 pp., illus. Goldsboro, N. C. 1924.

Welch, Fay. (4712)

Wheeler, W. A. (4713)

White, D. G. (4714)

White, J. H. (4715)

Whitford, H. N. (4716)

Wiegand, K. M., and Foxworthy, F. W. (4717)

Wight, W. F. (4718)

Williams, T. A. (4719)

Wilson, F. G. (4720)
Forest Trees of Wisconsin: How to Know Them. 64 pp., illus. Madison. 1828.

Wilson, Percy. (4721)

Winchell, N. H. (4722)
FOREST BOTANY 239

WINKENWERDER, H. A.
SHOrT KEYS TO THE TREES OF OREGON AND WASHINGTON. Ed. 3, 16 pp. Seattle, Wash. 1914.

WOOTON, E. O.

WYMAN, A. P.
THE LEAVES AND ACORNS OF OUR COMMON OAKS. N. Y. Agr. Col. (Cornell) Teachers' Leaflets 8, 9 pp., illus. 1897.

FOREIGN

BAKER, O. H.

BARNET, G. H.

CHUN, W. Y.

GIBBS, CHARLES.
ON TREES AND SHRUBS OF NORTHERN EUROPE AND ASIA. Amer. Forestry Cong. Proc. 2 : 70–89. 1884.

GUBERNICK, I. E.

JIMENEZ, M. C.
EL ARBOL DEL PERU (SCHINUS MOLLE). La Naturaleza 2 : 217–222. 1875.

JUDD, C. S.

MACCAUGHEY, VAUGHAN.

———

———
NOTES ON SOME HONOLULU PALMS. Hawaii. Forester and Agr. 9 : 17–18, 68–74, 79–82, illus. 1912.

———

———
THE TREE FERNS OF HAWAII. Amer. Bot. 22 (1) : 1–9, illus. 1916.

PENHALLOW, D. P.

PERCIVAL, J. B.

ROCK, J. F.
THE INDIGENOUS TREES OF THE HAWAIIAN ISLANDS. 518 pp., illus. Honolulu. 1913.

———
THE ORNAMENTAL TREES OF HAWAII. 210 pp., illus. Honolulu. 1917.
SALEM, C. S. (4742)


SARGENT, C. S. (4743)

Forest flora of Japan; Notes of the forest flora of Japan. 93 pp., illus. Boston and New York. 1894.

Trinidad Botanical Department. (4744)

Alphabetical and section record of trees in royal botanic gardens, St. Anne’s, Trinidad. 26 pp. Trinidad. 1908.

White, C. T. (4745)


Wilson, E. H. (4747)


GEOLOGIC HISTORY OF TREES

Arnold, C. A. (4748)


Berry, E. W. (4749)


Cypress in the pre-historic ages. Lumber Trade Jour. 50 (8): 22. 1911.


The history of the linden and ash. Plant World 21 (7): 163–175, illus. 1918.


The ancestors; a glimpse into the past. 270 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1923.
FOREST BOTANY 241

Bigelow, F. H. (4762)

Brown, C. S. (4763)

Brown, J. P. (4764)
PETRIFIED FORESTS OF AMERICA AND THE LESSON THEY TEACH. Arboriculture 4: 3-13, illus. 1905.

Clarke, J. M. (4765)

Coffin, R. G. (4766)

Corbin, J. R. (4767)

Davis, W. M. (4768)

Forrest, E. R. (4769)

Gill, C. B. (4770)

Goldring, Winifred. (4771)

King, E. E. (4772)

Knowlton, F. H. (4773)


Fossil Wood and Lignite of the Potomac Formation. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 56, 72 pp., illus. 1889.

Kunz, G. F. (4782)

Merrill, G. P., comp. (4783)
THE FOSSIL FORESTS OF ARIZONA. 23 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1911.

Mitchell, G. E. (4784)

Morrell, F. W. (4785)

Muir, John. (4787)

Pearson, G. E. (4788)
A FOREST UNDERGROUND. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 22 (2): 79-81, illus. 1926.

Rubel, Eduard. (4789)

Wieland, G. R. (4796)

SILVICULTURE

Baker, H. P., and McCarthy, E. F. (4797)

Barcena, Mariano. (4798)
SELVICULTURA; BREVES CONSIDERACIONES SOBRE EXplotación Y FORMACION DE LOS BOSQUES. 56 pp. Mexico. 1892.

Bedard, Avila. (4799)

Besley, F. W. (4800)

Bonansea, S. J. (4801)
Bray, E. G. (4802)

Chapman, C. S. (4803)

Clapp, E. H. (4804)

Claridge, B. E. (4805)
sILVICULTURE IN THE MARITIMES. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 20 (8–9): 540–541, illus. 1924.

Cleveland, H. W. S. (4806)

Fernandez y Jimenez, J. M. (4807)

Fernow, B. E. (4808)
sILVICULTURAL PROBLEMS OF CANADIAN FOREST RESERVES. Forestry Quart. 14: 14–23. 1906.

Frothingham, E. H. (4809)

Gaskill, Alfred. (4810)

Gifford, J. C. (4811)

Gifford, J. C. (4812)

Hawley, R. C. (4813)

Graves, H. S. (4814)

Green, W. J., and Secrest, E. (4815)

Hanzlik, E. J. (4816)

Hawley, R. C. (4817)

Hicock, H. W. (4818)

Hosmer, R. S. (4819)

Houston, G. T., and Brewster, D. R. (4820)


Jentsch, Fritz. (4825) The rise of silviculture. Forestry Quart. 9: 544-556. 1911.


Metcalf, Woodbridge. (4836) Forestry among the giants. Amer. For. 28: 648-654, illus. 1922.


Pack, C. L.  
**Silviculture and utilization.** Jour. Forestry 28: 335-342. 1930.

Paul, B. H.  
**Producing dense southern pine timber in second-growth forests.** South. Lumberman 1668: 46-48, illus. 1927.

Perry, G. S.  

---

**Twenty years of silviculture at Mont Alto.** Forest Leaves 19 (10): 154-156. 1924.

Pessin, L. J.  

Preston, J. F.  
**Silvicultural management of the national forests.** Mont. Univ. Forestry Club, Forestry Kaimin 3 (1): 14, 58. 1917.

---

**Silvicultural Practice in the United States during the past quarter century.** Jour. Forestry 23: 236-244, 496-503. 1925.

Price, E. K.  
**Silviculture.** Amer. Phil. Soc. Proc. 17: 197-211. 1877.

Record, S. J.  

Retan, G. A.  
**The silvicultural consideration of forest conditions in Pennsylvania.** Forest Leaves 15 (9): 138-141. 1916.

---


Rothkugel, Max.  
**Forest management in southern pines.** Forestry Quart. 5: 1-10. 1907.

Schenck, C. A.  
**The art of the second growth, or American silviculture.** Ed. 3, 206 pp. Albany, N. Y. 1912.

---

**The art of the second growth or American silviculture.** Ed. 3, 152 pp. Albany, N. Y. 1912.

---

**Biltmore lectures on silviculture.** 182 pp. Albany. 1905.

Sewall, J. W.  
**Applied Forestry, written particularly for owners and managers; explaining certain methods of foresters toward conserving property values and providing maximum returns from current operations.** 34 pp., illus. New York. 1912.

Spring, S. N.  
**Silviculture and common sense.** Cornell Forester 5: 18-20. 1925.

United States Forest Service.  

Williamson, B. F.  

Woolsey, T. S., Jr.  
Woolsey, T. S., Jr. (4861)

Ziegler, E. A. (4862)

Zon, Raphael. (4863)

New viewpoints in silviculture. Forestry Quart. 9: 205–218. 1911.


SILVICULTURAL PRACTICES

Ames, F. E. (4864)
NATIONAL FOREST SELECTIVE LOGGING PRACTICE. Timberman 30 (1) : 62–64. 1928.

Ashe, W. W. (4865)

COST OF LOGGING LARGE AND SMALL TIMBER. Forestry Quart. 14: 441–452. 1916.


ECONOMIC WASTE IN CUTTING SMALL TIMBER. South. Lumberman 1525: 184–197, illus. 1924.


PROFIT IN CUTTING TIMBER FOR A PERMANENT YIELD. South. Lumberman 1597: 44, 46. 1926.

THE PROFIT IN OPERATING SMALL TOP LOGS. Timberman 26 (2) : 125–126. 1924.


RELATION OF SIZE OF TREE TO LOGGING COSTS, STUMPAGE VALUES AND PROFITS. Amer. Lumberman 2683: 73–74. 1926.
ASHE, W. W. (4880)
RELATIVE COSTS OF LOGGING LARGE AND SMALL TIMBER AS SHOWN BY EXPERIMENTS. Lumber Trade Jour. 72 (9): 36-37. 1917.

SOUTH TIMBER AND LOGGING COSTS FROM PROFIT STANDPOINT. Lumber Trade Jour. 66 (9): 30-31. 1914.


BATES, C. G. (4884)

Hilton, H. C., and KRUGER, THEODORE. (4885)

BELLEA, H. C. (4886)
a MODIFICATION OF THE FRENCH METHOD OF 1883 FOR APPLICATION TO AMERICAN SELECTION FORESTS OF MIXED TOLERANT SPECIES. Jour. Forestry 24: 511-517. 1926.

BOERKER, R. H. (4887)

BRADNER, M., and FULLAWAY, S. V., JR. (4888)

BRANDSTROM, A. J. F. (4889)

BROWN, N. C. (4890)
MANAGEMENT OF WESTERN WHITE PINE IN NORTHERN IDAHO. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 8: 327-332. 1913.

BROWN, W. R. (4891)

BRUCE, DONALD. (4892)


BRYANT, R. C. (4894)

BYERS, W. L. (4895)

CARTER, E. E. (4896)

CECIL, G. H. (4897)
CHANDLER, B. A. (4898)
RESULTS OF CUTTING AT NE-HA-SA-NE PARK, IN THE ADIRONDACKS. Jour. For- estry 17: 378-385. illus. 1919.

CHAPMAN, H. H. (4896)
—— and BEHRE, C. E. (4900)
—— and BRYANT, R. C. (4901)
Prolonging the cut of southern pine. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 2, 32 pp., illus. 1913.

CHURCHILL, H. L. (4902)

CLAPP, E. H. (4903)
—— (4904)

CLINE, A. C. (4905)

DANA, S. T. (4906)

DAY, R. K. (4907)

DONIPHAN, J. V., JR. (4908)

DUNNING, DUNCAN. (4909)
RELATION OF CROWN SIZE AND CHARACTER TO RATE OF GROWTH AND RESPONSE TO CUTTING IN WESTERN YELLOW PINE. Jour. Forestry 20: 379-389. 1922.
—— (4910)
—— (4911)

DURLAND, W. D. (4912)
RESULTS OF AN EXPERIMENT IN REPRODUCING HARDWOOD STANDS UNDER THE SHELTERWOOD METHOD. Jour. Forestry 20: 869-871. 1922.

ELDBRIDGE, I. F. (4913)

ENGLISH, N. A. (4914)
SELECTIVE LOGGING. Timberman 30 (8): 172-176. 1929.

FISHER, R. T., and TERRY, E. I. (4915)

FORBES, R. D. (4916)
DIAMETER LIMIT CUTTING IN SOUTHERN PINE. South. Forestry Cong. Proc. 8: 55-63. 1926.
—— (4917)
Forbes, R. D. (4918)

Foster, J. H. (4919)

Frothingham, E. H. (4920)


Garver, R. D. (4921)


Gaskill, Alfred. (4922)


Gerard, J. W. (4924)

Goodman, R. B. (4925)

Graves, H. S. (4926)


Green, S. B. (4927)

Haig, I. T. (4928)
HALL, R. C. (4976)

HANSEN, T. S. (4937)

HAWES, A. F. (4938)
CONVERSION OF COPPICE UNDER STANDARDS TO HIGH FORESTS IN EASTERN FRANCE. Forestry Quart. 6: 151-157, illus. 1908.

——— THE MANAGEMENT OF VERMONT FORESTS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO WHITE PINE. Vt. Forest Serv. Pub. 4, 41 pp., illus. 1911.

——— AND CHANDLER, B. A. (4939)

Hewes, H. B. (4941)
SOUTHERN GUMS ON CUT-OVER CYPRESS SWAMPLAND. South. Lumberman 1525: 153, illus. 1924.

Hoar, C. A. (4942)

Hodson, E. R. (4943)

HOFMANN, J. V. (4944)
PORT ORFORD CEDAR AND SELECTIVE LOGGING. Timberman 23 (6): 68-70, illus. 1922.

HOWE, C. D. (4945)

KELLOGG, R. S. (4946)

KITTREDGE, JOSEPH, JR. (4947)

KUHNS, J. C. (4948)

Koch, Elers, and Cunningham, R. N. (4949)

KUHNS, J. C. (4950)

Linn, E. R. (4951)
SILVICULTURAL SYSTEMS IN SPRUCE IN NORTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE. Jour. Forestry 16: 897-908. 1918.

Luening, F. W. (4952)

MacDonald, G. B. (4953)

MASON, D. T.


MATTOON, W. R.

MOORE, BARRINGTON.
MANAGEMENT OF WESTERN YELLOW PINE IN THE SOUTHWEST. Forestry Quart. 10: 51-56. 1912.

MOORE, R. A.

MORBILL, W. J.

MORSE, C. B.

MOWAT, E. L.
BREAKAGE NO OBSTACLE TO SELECTIVE LOGGING. Jour. Forestry 28: 90-100. 1930.

MUNGER, T. T.
THE GROWTH AND MANAGEMENT OF DOUGLAS FIR IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Circ. 175, 27 pp., illus. 1911.


NEPHE, PHILIP.

OHIO AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION.
TREATMENT OF CO-OPEARTIVE FORESTRY PLOTS. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Circ. 68, 4 pp., illus. 1907.

PEARSON, G. A.

PENDOCK, C. W.

PRAIT, M. B.
MARKING IN A WESTERN YELLOW PINE FOREST. Forestry and Irrig. 13: 656-658. 1907.

PRIOR, W. M.
SELECTIVE LOGGING IN APPALACHIAN TERRITORY. Amer. Lumberman 2529: 76-77. 1923.
RECKNAGEL, A. B. (4974)
border cuttings, a suggested departure in American silviculture. Soc.
Amer. Foresters Proc. 7: 145-152. 1912.


RHODES, G. H. (4976)
perpetuating the redwoods. Amer. Forestry 29: 147-152, illus. 1923.

RICHMOND, H. H. (4977)
1914.

ROBERTSON, W. M. (4978)
cutting for reproduction in spruce stands. Forestry Chron. 3: 7-10.
1927.

SANDERSON, C. A. (4981)
some practical suggestions on timber cutting. South. Lumberman 1543:
33-34, illus. 1925.

SAUNDERS, WILLIAM. (4982)
the growth of poplar trees for the manufacture of paper and charcoal.

SHOW, S. B. (4983)
timber growing and logging practice in the California pine region. U. S.

SMITH, P. T. (4984)
a silvicultural system for western yellow pine in the black hills.

SUNDEREGGER, V. H. (4985)
selective cutting perpetuates southern hardwoods. Amer. Lumberman
2612: 61, illus. 1925.

selective logging suggestions. Lumber Trade Jour. 84 (9): 31-33. 1923.


SPENCER, J. W. (4988)
the management of engelmann spruce-alpine fir stand. Soc. Amer.

STERRETT, W. D. (4989)
forest management of loblolly pine in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia.

STEVENSEN, H. S. (4990)
1: 15-18. 1909.

STEWART, E. (4991)

STODDARD, E. M., and MOSS, A. E. (4992)
cutting out chestnut blighted timber. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rept. 6:
488-496, illus. 1915.

SWEET, C. V. (4993)


——— (5005) Some principles to guide the marking axe in western yellow pine in the northwest. *Idaho Forester* 8: 8-11, 37-38. 1926.


Wilson, Ellwood. (5009) "Cut the forests as they should be cut." *Canada Lumberman* 47 (10): 32. 1927.


ZON, RAPHAEL.  


and GARVER, R. D.  

WOODLOT SILVICULTURE  
AKERMAN, ALFRED.  


AMES, G. W.  

ANDERSON, C. R., and MURPHEY, F. T.  

ASHE, W. W.  

ATKESON, T. C.  

AYRES, P. W.  

BAKER, H. P.  

BAKER, J. F.  

BARTON, J. E.  
THE FARM AND THE WOODLOT.  21 pp., illus. Frankfort, Ky. 1919.  


BEAL, W. J.  

BERRY, J. B.  
Besley, F. W. (5032)
WOODLOT FORESTRY FOR MARYLAND FARMERS. Md. State Forestry Leaflet 5, 7 pp. n. d.

Briscoe, J. M. (5033)
suggestions FOR WOODLOT OWNERS IN MAINE. 27 pp., illus. Orono, Maine. 1911.

Brown, Franklin. (5034)

Burke, A. E. (5035)
FARM FORESTRY IN THE EASTERN PROVINCES. Canad. Forestry Jour. 2: 54-60. 1906.

Briscoe, J. M. (5036)

Chittenden, A. K. (5037)

—— and Robbins, P. W. (5038)

Clark, J. F. (5039)

—— (5040)

—— (5041)

—— (5042)

Coffin, P. B. (5043)

Cope, J. A. (5044)

—— (5045)
LOBLOLLY PINE IN MARYLAND. A HANDBOOK FOR GROWERS AND USERS. 96 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1923.

Coulter, Stanley. (5046)

—— (5047)

—— (5048)

—— (5049)

Culbertson, Glenn. (5050)

Davis, C. A. (5051)
Davies, C. A.

Deam, C. C.

Detwiler, S. B.

Eaton, C. W.

Faville, E. E., and Reeves, E.

Fernow, B. E.

Fisher, R. T.

Foster, J. H.

Fyles, T. W.

Gifford, J. C.

Graeber, R. W.
Pulp Wood as a Cash Crop. N. C. Agr. Ext. Circ. 180, 10 pp., illus. 1930.

Graves, H. S., and Fisher, R. T.

Green, W. J.

Hawes, A. F.


Hazard, J. O.
An Example of Woodlot Forestry. 23 pp., illus. Trenton, N. J. 1912.

Herb, C. S.

Horton, G. B.
FOREST BOTANY 257


Kenoyer, F. L. The farm woodlot: A state asset. 6 pp., illus. Topeka, Kans. 1920.


Marckworth, G. D. Farm forestry in the shortleaf pine section of East Texas. Tex. State Forester Bull. 10, 19 pp., illus. 1920.


159455°—40—17
MILLER, W. H.

MORTON, B. R.
the care of the woodlot. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Circ. 10, 15 pp., illus. 1914.


PINCHOT, Gifford. (5115) 
Practical forestry for southern farms. Modern Farming 12 (5) : 10–13, illus. 1908.


Prentice, B. N. (5117) 

Price, O. W. (5118) 
First principles of woodlot management. Farming 2: 93–94, illus. 1906.

Recknagel, A. B. (5119) 

Record, S. J. (5120) 

Reynolds, L. C. (5121) 
Protect the farm woodlot. N. Y. Tribune Farmer 7 (350) : 9. 1908.

Richardson, A. H. (5122) 


Rosenbluth, Robert. (5124) 
Woodlot forestry; a manual of forestry for use on farms and country estates. N. Y. Conserv. Comm. Bull. 9, 104 pp., illus. 1913.

Saari, Eino. (5125) 
Farm forestry in Finland. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 36: 519–520, illus. 1930.

Scott, C. A. (5126) 

Secret, Edmund. (5127) 

—— Woodlot conditions in Ohio. Ohio Forester 1 (1) : 6–10, illus. 1909.

Shepard, H. H. (5129) 

Sherman, E. A. (5130) 

Shivery, G. B. (5131) 

Smith, H. A. (5132) 

Society for the Protection of New Hampshire Forests. (5133) 

Spring, S. N. (5134) 

Taylor, A. E. (5135) 
Telford, C. J.  

(5136)  

ThiIlotson, C. R.  

(5138)  

(5139)  
Use but do not abuse farm woodlands. 4 pp. Washington, D. C. 1918.

(5140)  

(5141)  
Tower, G. E.  

(5142)  
Truax, T. R.  

(5143)  
United States Bureau of Plant Industry, Office of Dry-Land Agriculture Investigation.  

(5144)  
University of Georgia, State College of Agriculture, Division of Extension.  
Farming the Forest. 4 pp., illus. Athens, Ga. 1923.

(5145)  
Wagner, W. C.  

(5146)  
Watson, M. E.  

(5147)  
Waugh, F. A.  

(5148)  
Williams, W. K.  

(5149)  
Wilson, F. G.  

(5150)  
Woodward, K. W.  

(5151)  
and Fletcher, E. D.  

(5152)  
Zavitz, E. J.  

(5153)  

(5154)  
NATURAL FOREST IN CONTRAST TO WOODLOT. Canad. Forestry Jour. 13: 1233-1294. 1917.

(5155)  
Zon, Raphael.  
If I were a Northern Farmer. Jour. Forestry 27: 305-306. 1929.
Zon, Raphael.

THE WOODLOT IN RURAL ORGANIZATION. Gopher Countryman 1 (1) : 8-9, illus. 1924.

IMPROVEMENT OF YOUNG STANDS

Akerman, Alfred.

AN EXPERIMENT IN THINNING LOBLOLLY PINE. Jour. Forestry 26: 487-499. 1928.


Ashe, W. W.

SHORTLEAF PINE IN VIRGINIA; THE INCREASE IN ITS YIELD BY THINNING. 44 pp., illus. Richmond, Va. 1913.

Averell, J. L.


Baker, W. M.


Baldwin, H. I.


Barrett, L. I., and Righter, F. I.


Bode, I. T.


Boege, E. E.

WOODLOT THINNING. Forestry and Irrig. 12: 385-388, illus. 1906.

Boyd, G. R.


Brewster, D. R.


Brown, R. M., and Petheram, H. D.


Buell, J. H.


Burns, G. P., and White, W. E.


Byers, W. L.


Cary, Austin.

SUGGESTIONS TO FURNISH WINTER EMPLOYMENT ON TURPENTINE FARMS OF THE SOUTH. Naval Stores Rev. 40 (33) : 10. 1930.

Chittenden, A. K.

CHITTENDEN, A. K. (5177)

CHURCHILL, H. L. (5178)
GIRDLING HARDWOODS TO RELEASE YOUNG CONIFERS. Jour. Forestry 26: 527-530. 1928.


CLARK, J. F. (5180)

CLINE, A. C. (5181)
FOREST WEEDING, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO YOUNG NATURAL STANDS IN CENTRAL NEW ENGLAND. 20 pp., Illus. Boston. 1929.

COOK, H. O. (5182)
HOW TO MAKE IMPROVEMENT THINNINGS IN MASSACHUSETTS WOODLANDS... 21 pp., Illus. Boston. 1910.

——— AND KNEELAND, P. D. (5183)

COPE, J. A. (5184)
THINNINGS IN LOBLOLLY PINE AT A PROFIT. Jour. Forestry 19: 758-761. 1921.

COTTRELL, A. T. (5185)
THINNING WHITE CEDAR IN NEW JERSEY. Jour. Forestry 28: 1157-1162. 1930.

CUNO, J. B. (5186)
CUTTING CULL SECOND-GROWTH TREES TO IMPROVE HARDWOOD STANDS. South. Lumberman 1793: 169-170, Illus. 1930.

FERNOW, B. E. (5187)

FISHER, R. T. (5188)

FOSTER, C. H. (5189)

GRAEBER, R. W. (5190)

GIUSE, C. H. (5191)

HANSEN, T. S. (5192)

——— and BROWN, R. M. (5193)

HANZLIK, E. J. (5194)
COMPARATIVE INCREASE IN VOLUME OF ARTIFICIALLY AND NATURALLY THINNED STANDS. Jour. Forestry 22: 386-388. 1924.


TREE CLASSIFICATION IN SWEDEN. Jour. Forestry 22: 175-177, Illus. 1924.
Hawes, A. F. (5197)  
ECONOMIC THINNING OF WHITE PINE. Forestry Quart. 5: 368-372. 1907.

Hawley, R. C. (5198)  
A PROGRESS REPORT OF THE RESULTS SECURED IN TREATING PURE WHITE PINE STANDS ON EXPERIMENTAL PLOTS AT KEENE, NEW HAMPSHIRE. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 7, 32 pp., illus. 1922.

(5199)  
A SECOND PROGRESS REPORT OF THE RESULTS SECURED IN TREATING PURE WHITE PINE STANDS ON EXPERIMENTAL PLOTS AT KEENE, NEW HAMPSHIRE. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 20, 23 pp. 1923.

(5200)  
TREATMENT OF HARDWOOD LANDS IN SOUTHWESTERN CONNECTICUT. Forestry Quart. 5: 283-295. 1907.

Howe, J. D. (5201)  

Hubbard, W. F. (5202)  
FOREST THINNING AND ITS RESULTS. Forestry and Irrig. 10: 268-271, 313-319, illus. 1904.

Hutchinson, W. I. (5203)  
TREATMENT OF SECOND-GROWTH WHITE PINE. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 319-323, 370-373. 1902.

Illick, J. S. (5204)  
SANDY RIDGE IMPROVEMENT CUTTING. Jour. Forestry 15: 104-105. 1917.


Isaac, L. A. (5205)  
PROPER SPACING FOR DOUGLAS FIR FORESTS. Timberman 26 (12): 143, illus. 1925.

Judd, C. S. (5206)  

Keithley, E. S. (5207)  


Kittredge, Joseph, Jr. (5208)  

Larsen, J. A. (5209)  
PRODUCTS FROM IMMATURE WHITE PINE STANDS IN IDAHO. Idaho Forester 7: 15-16, 45, illus. 1925.

Leffelman, L. J., and Hawley, R. C. (5210)  
STUDIES OF CONNECTICUT HARDWOODS; THE TREATMENT OF ADVANCE GROWTH ARISING AS A RESULT OF THINNINGS AND SHELTERWOOD CUTTINGS. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 15, 68 pp., illus. 1925.

Li, T. T. (5211)  

MacMillan, H. R. (5212)  
CONVERSION METHODS; A VISIT TO THE FORESTS OF CHAUX AND FAYE DE LA MONTROND, FRANCE. Forestry Quart. 14: 599-604. 1916.

Mitchell, Archibald. (5213)  
Morrison, H. M.  

Morse, C. H.  

Moyer, M. H.  

Mulloy, G. A.  

Olmsted, F. E.  
improvement felling as a financial success. Forester 7: 85-88. 1901.

Olmsted, F. L., and Harrison, J. B.  
observations on the treatment of public plantations, more especially relating to the use of the axe. 24 pp. Boston. 1889.

Parker, H. A.  

Petri, Sven.  

Righter, F. I.  

Robbins, P. W.  

Robertson, W. M.  
girdling hardwoods to benefit conifers. Forestry Chron. 6 (2): 114-119. 1930.

Roeser, Jacob, Jr.  

Rogers, H. C.  

Sanford, F. H.  

Scofield, E. L.  

Secrest, Edmund.  

Society of American Foresters, New England Section.  

Spaeth, J. N.  
notes on release of white pine in harvard forest, petersham, mass. Jour. Forestry 20: 117-121. 1922.

STERRETT, W. D.
DISENGAGEMENT CUTTINGS IN MIXED SMALL SAPLING STANDS. Forestry Quart. 11: 62-63. 1913.

STEWART, S. S.

SWENNING, K. A.

TOUMEE, J. W.

TRENK, F. B.
PROFITABLE MANAGEMENT OF THE YOUNG FOREST. 12 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1929.

WARDER, J. A.

WEIR, J. R.
GIRDLING FOREST TREES WITH A GASOLINE TORCH. Jour. Forestry 16: 254. 1918.

--- and HUBERT, E. E.

WESTVeld, MARinus.

WINTER, R. B.
IMPROVEMENT OF NATURAL FOREST GROWTH. Forest Leaves 22 (11): 165-166. 1930.

WOOLSEY, T. S., JR.

YOUNG, L. J.

ZAAYER, C. V.

---

ZIEGLER, E. A.
FOREST THINNINGS. Forest Leaves 21 (6): 82-83. 1927.

PRUNING, ARTIFICIAL AND NATURAL

ANONYMOUS.
THE PRUNING OF LARGE TREES. Indiana Forestry 34: 115-117. 1908.

ANONYMOUS.

ANONYMOUS.

ANONYMOUS.
SHOULD CONIFEROUS TREES BE PRUNED? Forestry 11: 633-635. 1885-86.

BADE, E.
SOME LIGHT ON TREE PRUNING. Amer. Home 3 (2): 160. 1929.
BAILEY, L. H. (5255)
1901.

(5256)

BAKER, C. E. (5257)

BARNES, W. C. (5258)
PRUNING FOR PROFIT. Amer. Forestry 25: 798-800, illus. 1919.

BARTLETT, H. S. (5259)
HOW AND WHEN TO PRUNE. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 33: 165, illus. 1927.

BROADHURST, JEAN. (5260)

CHITTENDEN, A. K. (5261)

CLINE, A. C., and FLETCHER, E. D. (5262)
PRUNING FOR PROFIT AS APPLIED TO EASTERN WHITE PINE. 23 pp., illus. Peter-
sham, Mass. 1928.

COLLINGWOOD, G. H. (5263)
THE WHY AND WHEN OF TREE PRUNING. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 35:
773-776, illus. 1929.

CORBETT, L. C. (5264)
PRUNING. U. S. Dept. Agr., Farmers’ Bull. 181, 40 pp., illus. 1903.

DES CARS, A. J. (5265)

FERNOW, B. E. (5266)
GROWING TIMBER WITHOUT KNOTS. Gard. and Forest 2: 561-562. 1889.

(5267)
PRUNING THE FOREST. Amer. Forestry Cong. Proc. 84-89. 1886.

FOSTER, J. H. (5268)
1913.

GILMAN, R. B. (5269)

GREEN, W. J., and WAID, C. W. (5270)
51, 6 pp., illus. 1906.

HUME, H. H. (5271)
PRUNING; WOUNDS AND THEIR TREATMENT; PRUNING TOOLS. N. C. State Bd.

KNAPP, F. B. (5272)
THE PRUNING OF WHITE PINE. Amer. Forestry 17: 204-205. 1911.

KÜMMEL, J. F. (5273)

LONG, W. H. (5274)
THE SELF-PRUNING OF WESTERN YELLOW PINE. Phytopathology 14 (7): 336-
337. 1924.

MCINTOSH, J. (5275)
PRUNING EVERGREENS. Jour. Forestry 11: 550-552. 1885-86.
Michie, C. Y.  
pruning. In his Practice of Forestry, pp. 207-301. 1888.  

Mitchell, Archibald.  

some hints on tree pruning. Canad. Forestry Mag. 10 (7) : 439. 1923.  

Mix, W. B.  
pruning. Tree Talk 7 (2) : 17-18, illus. 1926.  

Moore, H. J.  

Morton, Nathaniel.  
fixing up a woodlot in massachusetts; trimming white pine. Forester 4 : 125-127, 145-146. 1898.  

Mulford, F. L.  

Murrill, W. A.  
pruning and care of tree wounds. Park and Cemetry 22 (11) : 274-275, illus. 1913.  

Nicholas, J. H.  

Sandsten, E. P.  
pruning. Wis. State Hort. Soc. Trans. 36 : 201-211, illus. 1906.  

Sargent, C. S.  
tree pruning. Gard. and Forest 10 (470) : 71-72. 1897.  

Saunders, William.  

Schaffner, J. H.  

observations on self-pruning and the formation of cleavage planes. Ohio Nat. 3 : 327-330. 1902.  

the self-pruning of woody plants. Ohio Nat. 2 (3) : 177. 1903.  

and Tyler, F. J.  
notes on the self-pruning of trees Ohio Nat. 1 (3) : 29-30. 1901.  

Schenstrom, S. R.  
pruning experiments in second-growth stands of douglas fir. Forestry Chron. 7 (4) : 220-234, illus. 1931.  

Selby, A. D.  

Woods, A. F.  

slash disposal  
Allen, E. T.  
burning slash is a question of increasing importance to loggers. Timberman 13 (10) : 59-60. 1912.  

Berry, Swift, and Bush, B. E.  
SLASH DISPOSAL IN A PRIVATELY OWNED WHITE PINE STAND. Idaho Forester 6: 23-25, Illus. 1924. Also pub. in Timberman 25 (12) : 222, Illus. 1924.

SLASH DISPOSAL IN THE REDWOODS. Forest Patrolman 5 (3) : 4. 1924.


BILLINGS, C. L.

BLACK, S. R.

BLOCKETT, L. D.

BRIDGE, J. L.

BRUNDEGE, M. R.

CAMPBELL, R. H.

CHAPMAN, H. H.

CHEYNEY, E. G.

CONWAY, R.

COWAN, C. S.

COX, W. T.

CRAIG, R. D.

CRONEMILLER, L. F.

CUMMINGS, M. J., AND MARSHALL, G. E.

DAVIS, C. L.

DRAKE, HOWARD.

Brown, W. R.

Bruce, E. S.

BRUNDEGE, M. R.

CAMPBELL, R. H.

CHAPMAN, H. H.

CHEYNEY, E. G.

CONWAY, R.

COWAN, C. S.

COX, W. T.

CRAIG, R. D.

CRONEMILLER, L. F.

CUMMINGS, M. J., AND MARSHALL, G. E.

DAVIS, C. L.

DRAKE, HOWARD.
Elliott, F. A.  
Proper slash disposal.  Timberman 15 (2) : 32Q–32P.  1913.


slash disposal problems.  Amer. Forestry 19 : 45–47.  1913.

slash hazard.  West Coast Lumberman 51 (605) : 42, 44.  1926.

Faull, J. H.  
Notes on forest diseases in nova scotia; report on slash disposal.  Forestry Chron. 6 (2) : 107–113.  1930.

Gibbs, A. B.  

Girard, J. W.  

— Bloom, Andrew, Jacobson, Norman, MacGregor, E. C., Hoffman, B. E., and Whisnant, A.  

Gisborne, H. T.  

Gleason, W. W.  
Top lopping as a protective measure.  Canad. Lumberman and Woodworker 32 (8) : 42.  1912.

Graham, S. A.  

Haefner, H. E.  

Harrreson, T. C.  
The forest slash problem in pennsylvania.  Forest Leaves 22 (6) : 90–91.  1929.

Holmes, J. S.  

Hopping, Ralph.  


Hubert, E. E.  

Jacobson, N. G.  
Five years joint study of handling pine slash hazard.  West Coast Lumberman 56 (5) : 115–116.  1929.


— Slash disposal in idaho white pine.  Timberman 29 (2) : 162–166, illus.  1927.


Kirkpatrick, D. J. (5343) Should slash be burned? Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club Quart. 8 (2): 27-34. 1929.


Koch, Elers. (5345) Some suggestions on brush disposal. Forestry Quart. 11: 519-524. 1913.


Leavitt, Clyde. (5348) To burn, or not to burn. Timberman 27 (1): 76-82. 1925.


FOREST BOTANY

LONG, W. H. (5359)

-------

McARDLE, R. E. (5362)

MACMillAN, H. R. (5363)

-------
GOVERNMENT AND LOGGERS COOPERATE IN SLASH DISPOSAL. Canad. Forestry Jour. 9: 120-121, illus. 1913.

------

McINTYRE, A. C. (5366)

MARRshall, G. E., and CUMmINGS, M. J. (5367)
SLASH DISPOSAL IN NORTHERN MINNESOTA. Amer. Lumberman 2098: 84-85, illus. 1927.

MASON, D. T. (5368)

MITCHELL, J. A. (5369)

-------
NOTES ON SLASH DISPOSAL IN THE LAKE STATES. Jour. Forestry 19: 141-146. 1921.

MORRELL, F. W. (5371)

MUNGER, T. T. (5372)

------

MURRAY, L. T. (5374)
SLASH DISPOSAL. West Coast Lumberman 49 (581): 45, 48. 1925.

MYRICK, E. H. (5375)
SLASH DISPOSAL IN IDAHO. Northwest Sci. 3 (3): 77-79. 1920.

OLMSTED, F. E. (5376)
HOW FORESTRY USES FIRE; PRACTICAL WORK ON THE CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FORESTS. Sunset Mag. 27: 276-281, illus. 1911.

PEARsON, G. A. (5377)

------
BRUSH DISPOSAL IN WESTERN YELLOW PINE. Jour. Forestry 19: 36-38. 1921.


RHOODES, J. E. (5380)
Scholtz, H. F.

Scott, C. C.


Skeels, Dore.

Sonderegger, V. H.

Sophius, Henry.


Spaulding, Perley.


Stephen, J. W.

Stevenson, H. I.

Sutherland, John.


Tierney, D. P.

Vinndegge, R. W.

Weaver, Harold.
slash disposal in the western yellow pine forests of oregon. West Coast Lumberman 54 (641): 26, 54-56, illus. 1928.

Westveld, R. H.


SLASH DISPOSAL IN THE INLAND EMPIRE. Mont. Univ. Forestry Club, Forestry Kalmin 1828: 45-46, 81, 83, 84, 85, 87, 89. 1926.


LOGGING DEBRIS; AN IMPERATIVE PROBLEM. Canad. Forestry Jour. 13 (12): 1443. 1917.

TOP-Lopping IN Lumbering OPERATIONS. Canada Lumberman 33 (16): 134. 1913.


THE SLASH DISPOSAL PROBLEM. Timberman 27 (8): 204. 1926.


NATURAL REPRODUCTION


FACTORS AFFECTING THE REPRODUCTION OF HARDWOOD FORESTS IN SOUTHERN CONNECTICUT. JOUR. Forestry 27: 55-61. 1929.

ASPEN REPRODUCTION IN RELATION TO MANAGEMENT. JOUR. Forestry 16: 389-398. 1918.

DICTÁMEN SOBRE LA REPOBLACIÓN VEGETAL DEL VALLE DE MÉXICO. Naturaleza 6: 245-251. 1884.


Berry, C. R.

Berry, Swift.


the second crop of redwood, and what is being done to secure it. Timberman 25 (5): 54-55, illus. 1924.

Billingslea, J. H., and Watson, Russell.

Brown, N. C.
reproduction of lodge-pole pine in relation to its management. Forestry Quart. 10: 17-23, illus. 1912.

Butterick, P. L.

notes on germination and reproduction of longleaf pine in southern Mississippi. Forestry Quart. 12: 532-537, illus. 1914.


Chapman, H. H.
factors determining natural reproduction of longleaf pine on cut-over lands in La Salle parish, Louisiana. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 16, 44 pp., illus. 1926.

the use of fire in regeneration of certain types of forest in India. Jour. Forestry 25: 92-94. 1927.

Coker, W. C.

Coolidge, P. T.

Cooper, W. S.

Cope, J. A.


Cox, Philip.

Crandall, C. S.

Dawson, J. W.
DENHAM, Avon. (5439)

DUBLAND, W. D. (5440)
FOREST REGENERATION IN PORTO RICO. Econ. Geogr. 5 (4): 369-381. 1929.

ELLIOTT, H. E. (5441)
WHAT FOLLOWS PULP AND CHEMICAL WOOD CUTTINGS IN NORTHERN PENNSYLVANIA. Pa. Dept. Forests and Waters Bull. 43, 7 pp., illus. 1927.

FROTHINGHAM, E. H. (5442)

FULLER, G. D. (5443)

GARMAN, E. H. (5444)
NATURAL REPRODUCTION FOLLOWING FIRES IN CENTRAL BRITISH COLUMBIA. Forestry Chron. 5 (3): 28-44, illus. 1929.

GRAVES, A. H. (5445)
THE CAUSE OF THE PERSISTENT DEVELOPMENT OF BASAL SHOOTS FROM BLIGHTED CHESTNUT TREES. Phytopathology 16: 615-621. 1926.

GRAVES, H. S. (5446)
THE STUDY OF NATURAL REPRODUCTION OF FORESTS. Forestry Quart. 6 (2): 115-137. 1908.

HANSEN, T. S. (5447)

HARDTNER, H. E. (5448)

HARLOW, W. M. (5449)
REPRODUCTION OF ADIRONDACK WHITE CEDAR BY NATURAL CUTTINGS. Jour. Forestry 26: 244. 1928.

HERBERT, P. A. (5450)

HILL, R. R. (5451)

HILTON, H. C. (5452)

HINE, W. R. B. (5453)
HOGS, FIRE AND DISEASE VERSUS LONG-LEAF PINE. South. Lumberman 1544: 45-46, illus. 1925.

HOFMANN, J. V. (5454)

— (5455)

— (5456)
HOW TO OBTAIN A SECOND CROP OF DOUGLAS FIR. Timberman 22 (5): 90-92, illus. 1921.

— (5457)
Hofmann, J. V. (5458)  

Hofmann. J. V. (5459)  

Holman, H. L. (5460)  
NATURAL REGENERATION OF SPRUCE IN ALBERTA. Forestry Chron. 3 (3): 4-6. 1927.

Holmes, J. S., and Foster, J. H. (5461)  

Hoover, T. L. (5462)  
FOREST EXTENSION IN THE WHITE MOUNTAINS, INTERESTING STUDY OF REPRODUCTION OF SCRUB SPRUCE AND BALSAM IN ALPINE SITUATIONS. Forestry and Irrig. 10: 225-226. 1904.

Howe, C. D. (5463)  

Humphrey, H. B., and Weaver, J. E. (5464)  

Isaac, L. A. (5465)  

Jackson, A. G. (5466)  

Jotter, E. V. (5467)  

Kenealy, W. H. (5468)  
REPRODUCTION OF BLACK SPRUCE. Jour. Forestry 15: 446-448. 1917.

Knechtel, Abraham. (5469)  

Kittredge, J., Jr., and Belyea, H. C. (5470)  

Korstan, C. F. (5471)  

Larsen, J. A. (5472)  
FOREST BOTANY

Larsen, J. A. (5477)

Longyear, B. O. (5479)

Lowdermilk, W. C. (5480)

Lutz, H. J. (5481)

McCulloch, W. F. (5484)

Mason, S. C. (5485)
Natural reproduction of forest on old fields in eastern Kentucky. Forester 5: 251-255. 1899.

Mattoon, W. R. (5486)
The origin and early development of chestnut sprouts. Forstry Quart. 7: 34-47, illus. 1909.

Munger, T. T. (5490)

Munns, E. N. (5491)

Ninman, H. J., and Thompson, W. C. (5494)

Ostrander, G. N. (5495)
Natural reproduction of pulp wood. Paper Indus. 9 (9): 1536a-1536c. 1927.
PEARSON, G. A.

—

—

—
THE ROLE OF ASPEN IN THE REFORESTATION OF MOUNTAIN BURNS IN ARIZONA AND NEW MEXICO. Plnt World 17 (9) : 249-260, illus. 1914.

PEARCE, E. S.

PERRY, W. J.

PRESTON, J. F.

ROEGER, JACOB, Jr.

SAMPSON, A. W.

SCHERER, NORMAN W.

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN FORESTERS, NEW ENGLAND SECTION.
GRAZING IN RELATION TO FORESTRY IN NEW ENGLAND. Jour. Forestry 27: 602-608. 1929.

SPARHAWK, W. N.

SPRING, S. N.

—

—
SECOND-GROWTH WHITE PINE IN MAINE. Maine Forest Commr. Rept. 6: 139-151, illus. 1906.

—

SPROAT, W. J.

STERLING, E. A.
Stickle, P. W. (5515)  

Taylor, R. F. (5516)  

Toumey, J. W. (5517)  

——— (5518)  

Tower, G. E. (5519)  

Truax, T. R. (5520)  

Unwin, A. H. (5521)  

Wahlenberg, W. G. (5522)  
Reforestation and cattle grazing may be practiced on the same land in the south. Naval Stores Rev. 38 (18): 10. 1928.

Watson, Russell, and Billingslea, J. H. (5523)  

Westveld, Marinus. (5524)  

——— (5525)  

——— (5526)  
Spruce regeneration in eastern Canada and northeastern United States. Forestry Chron. 6 (1): 22-33, Illus. 1930.

Westveld, R. H. (5527)  

Woolsey, T. S., Jr. (5528)  

——— (5529)  
Natural regeneration of French forests. Amer. Forestry 26: 77-81, Illus. 1920.

Wright, W. G. (5530)  
Natural regeneration of white pine; some results of investigations at Petawawa forest experiment station. Canad. Forestry Mag. 18 (7): 801, Illus. 1922.

Young, L. J. (5531)  

Zon, Raphael. (5532)  
Results of cuttings on the Minnesota national forest under the Morris act of 1902. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 7: 100-105. 1912.
FORESTATION
REFORESTATION

ADAMS, BRISTOW. (5533)
THE UNALASKA SPRUCE PLANTATION. Forestry and Irrig. 9: 382-385. 1903.

AKERMAN, ALFRED. (5534)
FORESTED WATERSHEDS; A NEW PHASE OF NEW ENGLAND THRIFT. Forestry and
Irrig. 12: 53-88, illus. 1906.

ALEXANDER, J. L. (5535)
RECENT EVIDENCE AFFECTING REFORESTATION THEORIES. Timberman 27 (2): 50,
227. 1925.

REFORESTATION AS A MEANS OF PULPWOOD SUPPLY. In Benson, H. K., Pulp and
Paper Industry of the Pacific Northwest, pp. 28-34. 1929.

ALEXANDER, M. L. (5536)
HOW LOUISIANA IS SOLVING THE REFORESTATION PROBLEM. Cut-Over Land
1917.

ALGER, M. (5537)
NORWAY'S FORESTS; EFFORTS BEING MADE TO RETIMBER VAST DEVASTATED AREAS.

ALEN, J. H. (5538)
REFORESTATION: A PRACTICAL PLAN THAT WILL WORK. Lumber World Rev. 47

ALEN, S. W. (5539)
1926.

ALLERDICE, E. R. B. (5540)
REFORESTATION OF THE MARGINAL LANDS OF THE WACHUSSET RESERVOIR, METRO-
1910.

ALLISON, J. H. (5541)
THE LAKE VADNAIS PLANTATION. Minn. Univ. Forestry Club, Gopher Peavey
1929: 52-54. 1929.

THE LAKE VADNAIS PLANTATIONS, ST. PAUL, MINN. Jour. Forestry 20: 538-
544. 1922.

TWENTY YEARS' GROWTH OF PLANTED NORWAY, JACK, SCOTCH, AND WHITE PINE
IN NORTH CENTRAL MINNESOTA. Jour. Forestry 21: 796-801. 1923.

ALTAMIRANO, FERNANDO. (5542)
NECESSIDAD DE LA REPOBLACION DE LOS BOSQUES. Primer Concurso Cient. Mex. 2:
18-41. 1897.

AMERICAN REFORESTATION ASSOCIATION. (5543)
TREES. 12 pp., illus. Los Angeles. 1924.

AMERICAN TREE ASSOCIATION. (5544)
THE TREE PLANTING BOOK. 10 pp., illus. 1927.

TREE PLANTING BOOK; SHADE TREES, ROADSIDE TREES, MEMORIAL TREES, FOREST
PLANTING, TOWN FORESTS, ARBOR DAY EXERCISES. 40 pp., illus. Washington,
D. C. 1927.

ANDERSON, C. R., AND MURPHEY, F. T. (5545)
PLANT FOREST TREES ON IDLE LAND. Pa. State Col. Ext. Circ. 130, 27 pp.,
illus. 1920.

ANDERSON, G. E. (5546)
REFORESTATION ACTIVITIES IN HONGKONG. U. S. Dept. Com., Bur. Foreign
ANDERSON, P. O.
  suggestions for planting trees. Minn. Forestry Bd. Leaflet 7, 15 pp., illus. 1922.

ANDREWS, D. M.

ANDREWS, HOWARD.

ATKINSON, J. B.


AYERS, B. K.

AYRES, P. W.

BAKER, H. D.

BAKER, H. P.
  how to plant a ten acre lot to trees from the viewpoint of the United States forestry bureau. Iowa Park and Forestry Assoc. Proc. 5: 47-60. 1905.

  THE PLANTED GROVES OF IOWA. Iowa Park and Forest Assoc. Proc. 4: 36-45. 1904.

BARBER, E. W.

BARNARD, W. D.

BARNETT, W. L. E.

BARRETT, J. O.
  the forest tree planter’s manual. Ed. 12, 139 pp. Minneapolis. 1896.

BARRUS, G. L.

BARTON, C. A.

BATES, C. G.


BAUER, EITEL.

BAZELAY, W. A. L.

BEAL, W. J.
Beal, W. J. (5572)

BEAL, W. J.

Bentley, John Jr. (5577)
FOREST PLANTING AT CORNELL UNIVERSITY. Amer. Forestry 18: 716-720, illus. 1912.

Bogoroch, Paul. (5575)

Borcherdt, J. W. (5573)

Bordewich, A. W. (5583)

Brass, J. S. (5587)
FOREST PLANTING IN MANCHESTER. Forest Leaves 10: 87. 1905.

Britton, N. L. (5590)

Brown, G. E. (5592)

Brown, G. E. (5591)
FOREST BOTANY

Brown, J. P. (5593)
RAILROAD PLANTATIONS AND CATALPA. Forester 6: 237-238. 1900.

Brown, L. P. (5594)
EARLY FOREST PLANTATION OF OREGON. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 33: 618, illus. 1927.

Brown, N. C. (5595)

Brouse, E. F. (5596)
THE CALEDONIA DEMONSTRATION PLANTING. Forest Leaves 19 (10): 133-154. 1924.

Brunner, E. M. (5597)

Bryant, Arthur (5598)
FOREST TREES, FOR SHELTER, ORNAMENT AND PROFIT: A PRACTICAL MANUAL FOR THEIR CULTURE AND PROPAGATION. 247 pp., illus. New York. 1871.

Bryant, E. S. (5599)

Bryant, R. C. (5600)
RAILROAD FOREST PLANTATIONS; SOME MISTAKES MADE IN ESTABLISHING THEM. Forestry Quart. 5: 20-28. 1907.

Bunker, P. S. (5601)

Burnham, J. B. (5602)

Burrill, T. J. (5603)

——— and McClues, G. W. (5604)

Callward, F. M. (5605)

Canada Department of the Interior, Forestry Branch. (5606)
GENERAL SUGGESTIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF SOIL FOR TREE PLANTING. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Circ. 1, 4 pp. 1901.

Candy, R. H. (5607)

Carlisle, J. N. (5608)

Carter, E. E. (5609)

Cary, Austin. (5610)
PRIVATE CO-OPERATION IN REFORESTATION. Amer. Lumberman 2324: 54-55, illus. 1919.

Caverhill, P. Z. (5611)
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR REFORESTATION. Timberman 25 (1): 82-84. 1923.

Chamber of Commerce of the United States. (5612)
BUSINESS MEN DISCUSS IMPORTANCE OF REFORESTATION. Amer. Lumberman 2586: 50-51. 1924.
Chandler, B. A.  (5613)

Chapman, H. H.  (5614)

Cheyney, E. G.  (5615)

Chicanot, E. L.  (5616)

Chittenden, A. K.  (5617)

Cheyney, E. G.  (5618)

---


and Robbins, P. W.  (5620)

Claridge, F. H.  (5621)
FOREST TREE PLANTING.  N. C. Dept. Conserv. and Devlpmt., Div. Forestry Circ. 15, 12 pp., illus. 1926.

---


Clarkson, C. F.  (5623)

Clothier, G. L.  (5624)

---


Conklin, W. G.  (5626)

Connecticut State Forester.  (5627)
NOTICE TO OWNERS OF WASTE LANDS AND CUT-OVER WOODLAND SUITABLE FOR GROWTH OF TIMBER.  3 pp.  New Haven. 1901.

Cope, J. A.  (5628)

Corbett, W. G.  (5629)

Cox, W. T.  (5630)

---


Cox, W. W.  (5632)
REFORESTATION: AN URGENT NEED OF THE GULF COAST COUNTIES.  7 pp.  Lyman, Miss. n. d.

Culbertson, Glenn.  (5633)
Davies, A. D. (5634)

Davies, C. A. (5635)

Davies, E. E. (5636)

Davies, J. K. (5637)

Davies, — (5638)
A RHODE ISLAND FOREST. Gard. and Forest 4: 538. 1891.

Dean, C. C. (5639)

Dean, F. W. (5640)

Deinboll, — (5641)
FOREST PLANTING IN NORWAY. Forester 6: 49–52. 1900.

Demmon, E. L. (5642)
REFORESTATION AS RELATED TO LOUISIANA’S FUTURE DEVELOPMENT. Lumber Trade Jour. 96 (3): 17–18, illus. 1929.

Dintelmann, Karl. (5643)
THE CULTURE OF NORWAY SPRUCE. Forest Leaves 20 (9): 143–144, illus. 1926.

Doppel, A. A. (5644)

Douglas, E. W. (5645)

Douglas, T. H. (5646)

Dunn, H. H. (5647)
SAVING THREE COUNTRIES FROM DROUGHT; REFORESTATION OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. World To-day 15: 580–803. 1908.

Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., Powder Co. (5648)
TREE PLANTING WITH DU PONT DYNAMITE. 24 pp., illus. Wilmington, Del. 1911.

Edmonson, W. O. (5649)
PLANTING AND CARE OF FOREST TREES. Okla. Forest Comm. Pub. 6, 8 pp., illus. 1928.

Edwards, Samuel. (5650)

Egleston, N. H. (5651)
HANDBOOK OF TREE-PLANTING; OR, WHY TO PLANT, WHERE TO PLANT, WHAT TO PLANT, HOW TO PLANT. 126 pp. New York. 1896.

Elliot, H. E., Brouse, E. F., Houpt, R. R., and Nicholas, H. M. (5652)

Ellis, L. M. (5653)

Everett, Horace. (5654)


Federation of Tree Growing Clubs of America, How to grow trees yourself. 8 pp. Monterey, Calif. n. d.


Gaskill, Alfred, Forest planting in New Jersey. 31 pp., illus. Union Hill, N. J. 1913.

Gatewood, J. E. 

Gemmer, E. W. 


Gerhardy, C. O. 

Gladden, E. A. 


Goetz, C. H. 
LUMBERMAN'S VIEWS ON REFORESTATION. Forestry and Irrig. 14: 35-38, illus. 1908.

Gracey, W. T. 

Graves, H. S. 

Grays Harbor Forestry Board, Reforestation Committee. 

Great Southern Lumber Company. 

Greeley, W. B. 
CHIEF FORESTER GREELEY REVIEWS REFORESTATION. Hardwood Rec. 64 (3): 9-10. 1927.


Green, W. J., and Waid, C. W. 
SOME TREES SUITABLE TO PLANT FOR POSTS, POLES AND TIES, WITH CULTURAL SUGGESTIONS AND FINANCIAL POSSIBILITIES. Ohio Agrt. Expt. Sta. Bull. 158, 82 pp., illus. 1905.

Guise, C. H. 

Guthrie, J. D. 
RECENT PLANTING ON SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FORESTS. Forestry and Irrig. 13: 246. 1907.

THE SPITZENBERG PLANTING TOOLS. Forestry Quart. 4: 94-97, illus. 1906.
Guthrie, R. T. (5695)  
NOTES ON CONIFEROUS SEEDLINGS. Nebr. Univ. Forest Club Ann. 5: 82-85. 1913.

Haasis, F. W. (5696)  


Haines, P. B. (5699)  

Hall, C. C. (5700)  

Hall, W. L. (5701)  

PROGRESS IN TREE PLANTING. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 40-43. 1902.

TREE PLANTING IN OKLAHOMA. Forester 6: 130-131. 1900.

THE SOUTH IS IN EARNEST ABOUT REFORESTATION. Paper Mill 49 (9): 42, 44, 204. 1926.

Hammatt, E. S. (5705)  

Hammatt, R. F. (5706)  

Hansen, T. S. (5707)  

Hardtner, H. E. (5708)  
PIONEERING IN REFORESTATION. South. Lumberman 1577: 151-154, illus. 1925.


Harrison, C. S. (5710)  
EVERGREENS, HOW TO GROW THEM; INCLUDING VARIETIES AND CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PRINCIPAL EVERGREENS OF THE UNITED STATES. 95 pp., illus. St. Paul. 1906.

Hastings, A. B. (5711)  

Hawes, A. F. (5712)  


A PLANTATION OF EUROPEAN LARCH. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 472-474. 1902.
Hawes, A. F. (5715)
RECENT FOREST PLANTING IN CONNECTICUT. Forestry Quart. 4: 188-190. 1906.

Hawley, R. C. (5716)
REFORESTATION IN VERMONT. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 8: 222-226. 1913.

Hayes, A. F. (5717)

Hayes, W. D. (5718)

Hazard, J. O. (5719)

Helms, A. (5720)
PLANTING CONIFERS IN NEW SOUTH WALES. Timberman 21 (12): 177-179. 1920.

Hendrie, William. (5721)

Henry, James. (5722)
REFORESTATION. Forest Leaves 2: 138-141. 1890.

Hicock, H. W. (5723)

Higgins, Jay. (5724)

Hill, D., Nursery Company. (5725)
CONFIER COMMENTS: A BOOKLET OF INFORMATION ABOUT EVERGREENS. Ed. 4, 64 pp., illus. Dundee, Ill. 1929.

Hodges, L. B. (5726)

Hofmann, J. V. (5727)

Hollis, H. F. (5728)

159455°—40—19
HOOVER, M. H. (5736)
PRIVATE REFORESTATION. Amer. Forestry 20: 820-824, illus. 1914.

HOSMER, R. S. (5737)
EXPERIMENTAL FOREST PLANTING IN THE HAWAIIAN ISLANDS. Soc. Amer.
Foresters Proc. 8: 211-221. 1913.

GREAT BRITAIN'S AFFORESTATION PROGRAM. Lumber World Rev. 41 (7): 29-33,
illus. 1921.

NEW WAYS TO START NEW FORESTS. N. Y. Forestry Year Book 1926: 16-17.
28. 1926.

HOUGH, F. B. (5740)
UPON THE PUBLIC ENCOURAGEMENT OF FOREST TREE-PLANTING. Amer. Jour.

HOGGAARD, W. (5742)

HUTCHINSON, R. M. (5749)
FARM FOREST PLANTING. Maine Agr. Col. Ext. Circ. 95, 4 pp., illus. 1927.

ILICK, J. S. (5750)
A DECADE OF PRIVATE FOREST PLANTING IN PENNSYLVANIA. Amer. Forestry 25
(Forester's Ed.): 1538-1541, illus. 1919.


ISAAC, L. A. (5753)
NORTHWEST SCENE OF ACTIVE FOREST PLANTING. West Coast Lumberman 57
(6): 96-98. 1930.

ISRAEL, A. R., and WISNER, F. G. (5754)

JOHNSON, F. R. (5755)
FORESTS IN THE SAND HILLS. Amer. Forestry 26: 582-584, illus. 1920.

FOREST PLANTING ON HURON FOREST BOTH EFFICIENT AND CHEAP. U. S. Dept.
FOREST BOTANY

JOHNSON, F. R.

JOHNSON, J. K.


A LOOK TOWARD PERMANENT PRACTICAL FORESTRY. South. Lumberman 1369: 122-123, illus. 1921.


REFORESTATION IN THE SOUTH. South. Lumberman 1525: 196-197, illus. 1924.

JOHNSON, W. W.
FOREST LEAVES: A PRACTICAL WORK ON THE PROPAGATION AND MANAGEMENT OF TREES FOR FOREST AND ORNAMENTAL PLANTING. Ed. 2, 60 pp., illus. Chicago. 1884.

JOLLY DE LOTBINIERE, A.

JONES, L. R.


JONES, R. C.

JOY, G. C.

JUDD, C. S.


KABLE, E. P.

KAUFFMAN, ERLE.

KEEFER, C. A.
KEITHLEY, E. S.  

PLANTING PRACTICE. Colo. Forester 2: 34-38. 1926.  


KESSLER, J. W.  
FOREST TREE PLANTING RECOMMENDATIONS. Pa. Dept. Forests and Waters Circ. 29, 9 pp., illus. 1925.  

FOREST TREE PLANTING; WHEN TO PLANT, WHERE TO PLANT, WHAT TO PLANT, HOW TO PLANT. Pa. Dept. Forestry Bull. 28, 21 pp., illus. 1922.  

PLANT FOREST TREES ON FOREST ACRES. Pa. Dept. Forests and Waters Circ. 28, 4 pp., illus. 1924.  


KELLEHER, P. D.  
SAFEGUARDING MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLIES BY TREE GROWTH. Amer. City 20 (6): 550-559, illus. 1919.  

KELLOGG, R. S.  

KEMPFF, GERHARD.  

KEMPTON, H. B.  

KENETY, W. H.  

KILP, F. G.  
PLANTING FOR PULPWOOD. Outdoor Amer. 9 (1): 38-39, illus. 1930.  

KITTREDGE, JOSEPH, JR.  

REFORESTATION: WHAT IS THE ANSWER IN LAKE STATES? Lumber World Rev. 47 (9): 94-95. 1924.  


KNECHTEL, ABRAHAM.  

PLANTING A FOREST OF EVERGREENS. Canad. Forestry Jour. 3: 165-169, illus. 1907.  

PLANTING AND CARE OF A FOREST OF EVERGREENS. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 2, 8 pp., illus. 1908.  

KORSTIAN, C. F., and BAKER, F. S.  


LANDRETH, Burnet. FOREST PLANTING IN VIRGINIA. Gard. and Forest 1: 500-501. 1888.

LANGDELL, R. S. FOREST NURSERY AND REFORESTATION WORK IN MASSACHUSETTS. 36 pp., illus. Boston. 1910.


LONG-BELL LUMBER COMPANY. THE FARMERS’ MANUAL OF WOODLAND PLANTING. 16 pp., illus. Kansas City, Mo. 1929.


LOVEJOY, P. S. FOR THE LAND’S SAKE; THE PLANTING OF NEW FORESTS SHOULD BEGIN WITHOUT DELAY. Country Gent. 84 (30): 8-9, 41. 1919.

——- TREES AT A CENT APICE; ONE CROP THAT STEADILY RISES IN VALUE. Country Gent. 90 (15): 8, 42-44, illus. 1925.
Lowden, F. O. (5815)

Ludwig, W. D. (5816)

Ludwig, W. D. (5817)

Ludwig, W. D. (5818)

Lukens, T. P. (5819)
The reforestation of our watersheds. Forester 7: 244–250. 1901.

Lukens, T. P. (5820)
Restoration of mountain covering, a comment on the trees available, their characteristics, growth, and habitat. Forester 6: 151–155. 1899.

Luther, T. F. (5821)

Lyman, J. D. (5822)

Lyons, R. W. (5823)

Lyons, R. W. (5824)

McCalee, W. B. (5825)

McClintock, J. Y. (5826)

MacDonald, G. B. (5827)

MacDonald, G. B. (5828)

MacDonald, G. B. (5829)

McElroy, F. C. (5830)

McLean, F. T. (5831)

MacMillan, H. R. (5832)

McNally, J. C. (5833)

McNary, C. L. (5834)

McNaughton, N. R. (5835)

GROWING OF FOREST TREES IN PLANTATIONS; FRUIT CULTURE. 41 pp. Ottawa. 1909.

SOME QUESTIONS RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT, MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FARM FORESTRY. Canad. Forestry Jour. 3: 75-82. 1907.


PROGRESS IN RECLAIMING WASTE LANDS IN WEST TENNESSEE. Resources of Tenn. 6 (4): 217-224, illus. 1916.

RECLAIMING GULLIED LANDS IN WEST TENNESSEE. South. Lumberman 1057: 113-114, illus. 1915.

RECLAMATION OF WASTE LANDS (GULLIED AND SHALLOW ROCKY). Tenn. Div. Forestry Circ. 10, 10 pp., illus. 1926.


WEST TENNESSEE GULLIED LANDS AND THEIR RECLAMATION. Resources of Tenn. 5 (1): 8-22, illus. 1915.

Martin, H. E. (5846) TREE PLANTING IN EASTERN COLORADO. Colo. Forester 5: 36-42. 1929.


MARYLAND STATE BOARD OF FORESTRY. (5849) FOREST MANAGEMENT AND TREE PLANTING. Md. State Bd. Forestry Leaflet 17, 2 pp. 1914.

FOREST PLANTING. Md. State Bd. Forestry Leaflet 24, 4 pp., illus. 1922.

MARYLAND STATE DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY. (5851) IDLE LAND AND BUSY TREES. Md. State Dept. Forestry Leaflet 42, 4 pp., illus. 1928.


CALIFORNIA REDWOOD REFORESTATION. Amer. Lumberman 2005: 36-37, illus. 1925.

POSSIBILITIES FOR REDWOOD REFORESTATION. Lumber World Rev. 43 (9): 88-89. 1922.
MASON, D. T. (5856)

— (5857)

— and STEVENS, C. M. (5858)

MASON, J. E. (5859)
REFORESTATION IN THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, CANADA. Yates-Amer. Quality pp. 5, 10, illus. 1926.

Massachusetts State Forester. (5860)

MATTOON, W. R. (5861)

— (5862)

— (5863)

— (5864)

— (5865)

— (5866)
SOWING AND PLANTING PINES IN THE SOUTH. Amer. Lumberman 2599: 60-61, illus. 1925.

— (5867)
SPECIFICATIONS FOR SOWING AND PLANTING SOUTHERN PINES. Lumber World Rev. 49 (9): 107-109, illus. 1925.

MAXWELL, R. B. (5868)
AFFORESTATION OF MUNICIPAL WATERSHED, BALTIMORE. Amer. City 17: 157-158, illus. 1917.

MEIER, F. R. (5869)

MELL, C. D. (5870)

MERRILL, F. B. (5871)
PLANTING PINES IN SOUTH GEORGIA. Ga. Forest Serv. Bull. 9, 18 pp., illus. Atlanta, 1929.

MILLER, F. G. (5872)
BLACK LOCUST IN IDAHO. Idaho Agr. Expt. Sta. Circ. 11, 4 pp., illus. 1920.

— (5873)

MILLIKIN, DAN. (5874)
Mills, M. L. (5875)
FOREST PLANTERS OF AMERICA, A PLAN IN WHICH EVERY MAN, WOMAN AND CHILD CAN HAVE A PART IN REFORESTING OUR COUNTRY. 118 pp., illus. Los Angeles. 1925.

MILWAUKEE JOURNAL. (5876)
PUT IDLE ACRES TO WORK: ... A SERIES OF ARTICLES WRITTEN BY MEN WHO KNOW. 16 pp. Milwaukee. 1921.

Minier, G. W. (5877)

Mitchell, Archibald. (5878)


Tree planting in southern Alberta. Canad. Forestry Jour. 8: 42-47. 1912.


Mohler, M. (5879)

Moore, F. F. (5880)

Moore, J. G., and Aust, F. A. (5881)

Morrill, W. J. (5882)

Morris, O. M. (5883)

Morse, C. B. (5884)

Motes, I. (5885)

Mowry, J. B. (5886)

Mulloay, G. A. (5887)

Munger, T. T. (5888)

Muzzall, A. H. (5889)

National Business League of America. (5890)
NATIONAL CONSERVATION CONGRESS, Forestry Committee. (5894)

NATIONAL LUMBER MANUFACTURERS’ ASSOCIATION. (5895)
PROGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL REFORESTATION. 8 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1926.

NEALE, H. J. (5896)
FALL PLANTING VS. SPRING PLANTING. Arbor 1 (2) : 30. 1914.

NELSON, E. W. (5897)

— (5898)

NEW HAMPSHIRE FORESTY COMMISSION. (5899)

— (5900)

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT, DIVISION OF FORESTRY AND PARKS. (5901)
HOW TO PLANT FOREST TREE SEEDLINGS. 8 pp., illus. Trenton, N. J. 1924.

— (5902)
THE WHY—WHERE—WHAT OF FOREST PLANTING. 16 pp., illus. Trenton, N. J. 1924.

NEWMAN, F. S. (5903)
PLANTING BY MILLIONS: HOW ONTARIO COUNTIES RECLAIM GREAT WASTES BY WHOLESALE ReforeSTING. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 22 (8) : 444–446, illus. 1926.

NEW YORK CONSERVATION COMMISSION. (5904)
REFORESTATION AND THE CONSERVATION OF OUR FORESTS. 22 pp., illus. Albany. 1912.

NEW YORK DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION, INC. (5905)

NEW YORK STATE COLLEGE OF FORESTRY, SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY. (5906)
PLANTING FOREST TREES ON IDLE LANDS IN NEW YORK. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Circ. 4, 15 pp., illus. 1913.

— (5907)
THE PLANTING OF FOREST TREES BY THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS OF THE STATE. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Circ. 13, 16 pp., illus. 1916.

— (5908)
REFORESTATION. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Forest Building in New York Leaflet 1, 8 pp., illus. 1921.

— (5909)
THE REFORESTATION OF CUT-OVER AND IDLE LANDS IN NEW YORK. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Circ. 2, 16 pp., illus. 1918.

NIELSEN, ROGER. (5910)

OKLAHOMA FOREST COMMISSION. (5911)

— (5912)
PLANTING AND CARE OF FOREST TREES. Okla. Forest Comm. Pub. 6, 8 pp., illus. 1928.

OLSSON-SEFFER, P. H. (5913)
FOREST BOTANY

Oman, A. E. (5914)
HARDY CATALPA; A STUDY OF CONDITIONS IN KANSAS PLANTATIONS. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 6: 42-52. 1911.

Ontario Department of Agriculture. (5915)
REPORT ON THE REFORESTATION OF WASTE LANDS IN SOUTHERN ONTARIO, 1908. 28 pp., illus. Toronto. 1909.

Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Forestry Branch. (5916)
FOREST TREES FOR DISTRIBUTION. Ont. Dept. Lands and Forests, Forestry Br. Circ. 10, 51 pp., illus. 1928.

Osborn, A. L. (5917)
ECONOMIC LIMITATIONS OF NORTHERN REFORESTATION. Lumber World Rev. 49 (9): 63. 1923.

Pack, A. N. (5918)
REFORESTATION THAT WILL PAY DIVIDENDS. Amer. Forestry 27: 427-430, illus. 1921.

Pack, C. L. (5919)
TREES AND HOW TO PLANT THEM. Nature Mag. 3 (3): 164-165, 179-180. 1924.

Palmer, J. A. (5920)

Palmer, W. C. (5921)

Parkin, John. (5922)

Paton, R. R. (5923)

——— (5924)

——— and Leffelman, L. J. (5925)

Paul, B. H. (5926)

——— (5927)
SEEDLING VS. TRANSPLANTED STOCK FOR FOREST PLANTING. Jour. Forestry 20: 303-305. 1922.

Pearson, G. A. (5928)

——— (5929)

Peavy, G. W. (5930)

Peck, A. S. (5931)

Peck, E. M. (5932)
REFORESTATION AND GENERAL CARE OF WATERSHEDS. Amer. City 9: 240-244. 1913.

Pennsylvania Department of Forestry. (5933)
FOREST TREE PLANTING SUGGESTIONS; WHEN TO PLANT, WHAT TO PLANT, HOW TO PLANT, WHERE TO PLANT. Pa. Dept. Forestry Bull. 20, 13 pp., illus. 1922.
Pennsylvania Department of Forestry.


Pennsylvania Department of Forests and Waters.


Perkins, C. L.


Perry, G. S.


— Tree growing profitable. South. Lumberman 1650: 42. 1927.

Pettis, C. R.


— Instructions for reforesting land. 22 pp., illus. Albany. 1909.


Phillips, F. J.

(5948) Planting on New Mexico forest reserves. Forestry Quart. 5: 11-19. 1907.

Piché, G. C.


Pinchot, Gifford.


Piper, W. B.


Poch, F. J.


Porto Rico Department of Agriculture and Labor, Division of Forestry.

(5953) Tree-planting manual. P. R. Forest Serv. Circ. 4, 4 pp., illus. 1924.

Prescott, H. F.

FOREST BOTANY

Price, O. W. (5955)


Ragan, W. H. (5956)


Rameley, Francis. (5957)


Ramseki, W. F. (5958)


Rane, F. W. (5959)


Recknagel, A. B. (5960)


Record, S. J. (5961)


Rein, G. A. (5962)


— (5963)


Reynolds, G. E. (5964)

the practical side of reforestation. South. Lumberman 1770: 141-143. 1929.

Rhoades, Verne. (5965)

representative biltmore forest plantations. 9 pp. Asheville, N. C. 1916.

Richards, E. C. M. (5966)


— (5967)


Richards, J. T. (5968)


Richardson, A. H. (5969)

forest tree planting. Ontario Dept. Lands and Forests Bull. 1, rev., 64 pp., illus. 1928.

— (5970)

Richardson, A. H. (5976)

—— (5977)

Robbins, P. W. (5978)

Rock, J. F. (5979)

Roth, Filibert. (5980)
POSSIBILITIES OF REFORESTATION IN THE WHITE PINE BELT. Forestry and Irrig. 9: 505-509. 1903.

Rothrock, J. T. (5981)

Russell, J. L. (5982)

Russell, L. W. (5983)

Sargent, C. S. (5984)

—— (5985)

—— (5986)
SOME ADDITIONAL NOTES UPON TREES AND TREE PLANTING IN MASSACHUSETTS. 21 pp. Boston. 1886.

SASKATCHEWAN DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. (5987)
TREE PLANTING FOR THE SCHOOLS OF SASKATCHEWAN. 27 pp., illus. Regina. 1914.

Schenck, C. A. (5988)
AFFORESTATION OF ABANDONED FIELDS ON THE BILTMORE ESTATE. Forester 4: 78-80. 1898.

Schofield, W. R. (5989)

Schreiber, F. A. (5990)

Scott, C. A. (5991)

—— (5992)

—— (5993)
PLANTED PINE IN NEBRASKA; A REPORT SHOWING THE SUCCESS OF A PLANTATION STARTED THIRTEEN YEARS AGO IN THE SAND HILLS. Forestry and Irrig. 10: 77-79. 1904.

—— (5994)
FOREST BOTANY

Secrest, Edmund.


Sewall, H. M.

German plantations in Samoa. U. S. Cons. Rept. 27: 469. 1888.

Shattuck, C. H.


and Cook, I. W.


Shepard, H. B.


Sherfesee, W. F.


Shimek, B.


How to plant a ten acre lot to trees in Iowa. Iowa Park and Forestry Assoc. Proc. 5: 60-70. 1905.


Shinn, C. H.


Show, S. B.


Siecke, E. O., and Wyman, Lenthall.


Simmons, J. R.


The older forest plantations in Massachusetts. 38 pp., illus. Boston. 1915.

Planting white willows to check erosion. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 32: 283-284, illus. 1926.

Reforestation in Massachusetts. 19 pp., illus. Boston. 1919.

Simón, Raúl.


Skuce, T. W.


Smith, J. J.

SMITH, P. T.

SMITH, S. D.


SMITH, T. P.

SMOCK, J. C.
AN AFFORESTATION SCHEME FOR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 9: 504-511. 1914.

SPERGER, V. H.


SPALDING, PERLEY, and HARTLEY, CARL.

SPEARS, J. R.
TREE PLANTING FOR PROFIT. Farm and Fireside 25 (21): 12. 1902.

SPIER, R. P.
REFORESTATION IN MINNESOTA. Minn. Hort. 58: 242-244. 1930.

SPRING, S. N.


FOREST PLANTING ON THE FARM. Cornell Reading Course for the Farm, Lesson 159, 40 pp., illus. 1921.


STEARNS, R. E. C.

STEFFEN, E. H., and GENAUX, C. M.


STERLING, E. A.
ARTIFICIAL REPRODUCTION OF FORESTS. Forestry Quart. 6: 211-219. 1908.

FOREST BOTANY

STOUT, A. B.

STRONG, C. C.
DESIRABILITY OF A BROADER NATIONAL POLICY OF FOREST PLANTING. Jour. Forestry 28: 504-510. 1930.

SUDWORTH, G. B.
FOREST PLANTING IN INDIANA. Forester 6: 34-35. 1900.

SULLIVAN, W. H.
WHAT REFORESTATION MEANS TO THE SOUTH IN DEVELOPMENT OF INDUSTRIES. Lumber Manfr. and Dealer 76 (4): 41-42, 67. 1923.

SWEET, C. V.

SWEINHART, H. L.
A MACHINE TO PLANT TREES. Country Gent. 78 (52): 1806, illus. 1913.

TABER, W. S.

TAYLOR, G. R.

TILLOTSON, C. R.

TILLOTSON, C. R.

TILLOTSON, C. R.

THAYER, PAUL.

THORNER, J. J.

TILLOTSON, C. R.
Reclam. 34-35, 169-172.

v. 32.

SOME

7.

University

University

United

United

Uoker, 306

Tripp,

Turner,

Trenk,

Towle,

Toumey,

Tougee,

—

GROW

tree

TREE

forest

INSTRUCTIONS

tree

SUGGESTIONS

forest

TREE

the

reforestation

RESULTS

recommended

Forest

record

Forest

1

418, 466-467, 514 ; 7 : 32, 80, 125. 1914-16.

D.

U. Agr., Div. Forestry Bull. 27, 27 pp., illus. 1900.


1900.

Towell, R. S.


Trenk, F. B.

forest planting in maryland. 24 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1929.

Tripp, W.


Turner, H. C.


Ucker, C. S.


United States Bureau of Reclamation.

tree planting on the reclamation projects. 28 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1928.

United States Forest Service.


instructions to forest officers in reserve planting. 6 pp. Washington, D. C. 1907.

practical assistance to tree planters. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Circ. 22, Ed. 5, 4 pp., illus. 1899-1907.


suggestions for forest planting in the northeastern and lake states. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Circ. 100, 15 pp., illus. 1907.


University of Idaho, Department of Forestry.

announcements concerning forest and shade trees and basket willows recommended for planting in idaho, 1913, 1915-16. Idaho Univ. Pubs., v. 8, no. 1 ; v. 10, no. 1 ; v. 11, no. 2. 1913-16.

University of Nebraska, Conservation and Survey Division.

FOREST BOTANY

Vermont Forest Service. (6077)
Forest planting opportunities in Vermont. Vt. Forest Serv. Pub. 25, 15 pp., illus. 1922.


Vinton, E. L. (6078)

Virginia State Forester. (6079)

Trees for reforestation in Virginia for distribution from the State forest nursery ... Va. State Forester, Forestry Pub. 28, 7 pp. 1923.

Volkmar, A. C. (6080)

Wahlenberg, W. G. (6081)


Wakeley, P. C. (6082)


Walker, J. F. (6083)

Walker, J. H. (6084)

Walker, T. B. (6085)

Warbur, J. A. (6086)
The future orchards and forests of Nebraska. 30 pp. n. p. 1878.


Watkins, C. W. (6008)

Watson, E. (6009)
FIFTY YEARS OF TREE PLANTING. Country Life in Amer. 11: 47-50. 1906.

Watson, Russell. (6100)

Watzen, J. W. (6101)

Waugh, F. A. (6102)
HOW TO PLANT A TREE; DIRECTIONS FOR PLANTING FRUIT, SHADE, AVENUE, AND ORNAMENTAL TREES ON A SMALL OR LARGE SCALE BY THE REGULAR OR REVOLUTIONARY METHODS. Country Life In Amer. 7: 281-282, 303-304, illus. 1905.

West, Oswald. (6103)
THE REFORESTATION OF THE INTERIOR DEPARTMENT. Lumber World Rev. 25 (3) : 34-37. 1913.

Wiez, R. W. (6104)
SOME PROBLEMS OF REFORESTATION. Gulf Coast Lumberman 11 (15) : 30, 32. 1923.

Wilcox, R. F. (6105)

Wilson, Ellwood. (6106)


Reforestation in Canada. Forestry Chron. 5 (2) : 14-18. 1929.


Wilson, F. G. (6111)

Wilson, F. W. (6112)

Wilson, James. (6113)
AFFORESTATION A NECESSITY IN NEW ZEALAND. Timberman 18 (4) : 40-41. 1917.

Winter, R. B. (6114)
SOME METHODS OF REFORESTING BURNED-OVER LAND. Forest Leaves 13 : 58-60. 1911.

Wirt, G. H. (6115)

Wisconsin State Conservation Commission. (6116)
Forest Planting Methods. 7 pp., illus. Madison. 1928.
FOREST BOTANY

Wood, G. L.
Reforestation from a lumberman's viewpoint. South. Lumberman 1361: 40-41. 1921.

Woods, J. B.

Woolsey, T. S., Jr.

Young, L. J.

Zavitz, E. J.

Zschokke, T. C.

FOREST TREE SEED

Anderson, R. J., and Kulp, W. L.

Baldwin, H. I.

Barker, S. O.

Barton, L. V.
Barton, L. V. (6136)

Bates, C. G. (6137)


Baxter, W. G. (6141)

Beal, W. J. (6142)


Bishop, L. L. (6147)

Blumer, J. C. (6148)

Boerker, R. H. (6149)

Boyce, J. S. (6150)

Braun, Harry. (6151)
Presoaking as a means of preventing seed injury due to disinfectants and of increasing germicidal efficiency. Science 49: 544-545. 1919.


Brown, E., Toole, E. H., and Goss, W. L. (6153)

Claridge, F. H. (6154)
Tree seed collecting in North Carolina. N. C. Dept. Conserv. and Devlpmt., Div. Forestry Circ. 18, 4 pp., illus. 1927.

Coker, W. C. (6155)

Cook, A. M. (6157)
COLLECTING LODGEPOLE PINE SEED. Amer. Forestry 17: 674-676. 1911.

Cox, W. T. (6158)

CrockeR, William. (6159)

——— (6160)

——— (6161)

DAllyn, G. W. (6162)
Gathering tree seed from Conifers. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 25 (9) : 537-538, illus. 1929.


DaviS, O. H. (6164)

DeLAVAN, C. C. (6165)

DOUGLAS, R. (6166)

——— (6167)
White pine seeds every three years. Gard. and Forest 1: 250. 1888.

Duvel, J. W. T. (6168)

Eastman, R. E. (6169)
Care of the seed of red cedar. Forestry Quart. 9: 173-174. 1911.

Engelmann, George. (6170)

Enoroth, O. (6171)

Farquhar, H. H. (6172)

Gevorkiantz, S. R. (6173)

Haasis, F. W. (6174)
Germinative energy of lots of coniferous seed, as related to incubation temperature and to duration of incubation. Plant Physiol. 3 (4) : 395-412, illus. 1928.

Harshberger, J. W. (6175)

HeReB, C. S. (6176)
Hofmann, J. V. (6177)

Hofking, Howard. (6178)

Hosmer, R. S. (6179)

Illick, J. S. (6180)

Isaac, L. A. (6181)
FLIGHT OF AIR SEED RECORDED. Four L Lumber News 8 (7): 25. 1926.

JACOBs, A. W. (6182)

JOHNSON, E. W. (6183)

Ives, S. A. (6184)

Jacobs, A. W. (6185)

Johnson, E. W. (6186)

Jones, H. A. (6187)

Joseph, H. C. (6188)

Judd, C. S. (6189)

Kahler, H. M. (6190)
PINE MAST. Sat. Evening Post 195 (39): 10-11, 82-84, illus. 1923.

Kirkham, D. P. (6191)
GERMINATION OF SEED FROM DIFFERENT PARTS OF CONE AND CROWN. Minn. Univ. Forestry Club, Gopher Peavey 1930: 30-36. 1930.

Korstan, C. F. (6192)

Kostian, C. F. (6193)

Kahler, H. M. (6194)
PINE MAST. Sat. Evening Post 195 (39): 10-11, 82-84, illus. 1923.

Kirkham, D. P. (6195)
GERMINATION OF SEED FROM DIFFERENT PARTS OF CONE AND CROWN. Minn. Univ. Forestry Club, Gopher Peavey 1930: 30-36. 1930.

Korstan, C. F. (6196)


(6201) Seed testing with the Jacobsen germinating apparatus at the Danish seed control station. Forestry Quart. 14: 273-276, illus. 1916.


Massachusetts State Forester. (6208) How and when to collect white pine seed. 16 pp., illus. Boston. 1907.


MUNNS, E. N. (6217)
STUDIES IN FOREST TREE SEEDS: SEED STORAGE AND CHEMICAL TREATMENT. journ.
Forestry 20: 316-317. 1922.

ONTARIO DEPARTMENT OF LANDS AND FORESTS, FORESTRY BRANCH. (6218)
gathering PINE CONES AND OTHER TREE SEEDS. Ontario Dept. Lands and
Forests, Forestry Branch Circ. 13, 15 pp., illus. 1920.

OWSIANNIKOFF, W. F. (6219)
A THREE-DRUM SEED DRYER. Timberman 27 (10) : 182, illus. 1926.

PACK, D. A. (6220)
AFTER-RIPENING AND GERMINATION OF JUNIPERUS SEEDS. Bot. Gaz. 71: 32-60,
ilus. 1921.

PAMMEL, L. H., and KING, C. M. (6222)

--- and KING, C. M. (6223)
GERMINATION OF SOME PINES AND OTHER TREES. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 32: 129-
132, illus. 1925.

--- and KING, C. M. (6224)
THE GERMINATION OF SOME TREES AND SHRUBS AND THEIR JUVENILE FORMS.

--- and KING, C. M. (6225)
GERMINATION STUDIES OF SOME SHRUBS AND TREES. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 29:
257-266, illus. 1922.

--- and KING, C. M. (6226)

PEARSON, G. A. (6227)
THE INFLUENCE OF AGE AND CONDITION OF THE TREE UPON SEED PRODUCTION IN
1912.

PETTIS, C. R. (6228)
SPECIAL REPORT . . . ON THE GATHERING OF SPRUCE SEED. N. Y. Forest, Fish and

PHILLIPS, F. J. (6229)
THE COLLECTION OF FOREST TREE SEED A PROFITABLE INDUSTRY IN MICHIGAN.

--- (6230)
THE DISSEMINATION OF JUNIPERS BY BIRDS. Forestry Quart. 8: 60-73, illus.
1910.

PHILLIPS, R. A. (6231)
SEED COLLECTING IN LODGEPOLE PINE. Nebr. Univ. Forest Club Ann. 3: 30-35,
ilus. 1911.

PICKFORD, A. E. (6232)
STUDIES OF SEED DISSEMINATION IN BRITISH COLUMBIA. Forestry Chron. 5 (4) :
8-16, illus. 1929.

PIKE, G. W. (6233)
THE RELATION OF THE VIABILITY OF SEED TO THE AGE OF THE PARENT TREE. Idaho

RALEIGH, G. J. (6234)
CHEMICAL CONDITIONS IN MATURATION, DORMANCY, AND GERMINATION OF SEEDS

RECKNAGEL, A. B. (6235)
THE EQUIPMENT AND OPERATION OF A PRUSSIAN SEED EXTRACTING ESTABLISHMENT.
Forestry Quart. 10: 229-234, illus. 1912.


TOUMEY, J. W.  
—and DURLAND, W. D.  
—and STEVENS, C. L.  

TURNER, H. C.  

UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE,  

GERMINATION OF PINE SEED. 12 pp. 1907.  

UPSON, A. T.  

WAHLLENBERG, W. G.  
CIRCUMVENTING DELAYED GERMINATION IN THE NURSERY. Amer. Lumberman 2555: 47. 1924.  


WAKELEY, P. C.  

TESTING THE QUALITY OF PINE SEED. South. Lumberman 1734: 222, Illus. 1928.  
—and CHAPMAN, R. A.  
AN AID IN ESTABLISHING SAND FLAT TESTS. Jour. Forestry 24: 948-949. 1926.  

WALMSLEY, ED.  

WARDER, J. A.  

WATSON, RUSSELL.  
RELATION OF STIMULI TO THE CONE PRODUCTION OF WESTERN HEMLOCK. Jour. Forestry 16: 168-175. 1918.  

WEIDMAN, R. H.  

WEISS, FREEMAN.  

WIEBROCK, —.  
THE EQUIPMENT AND OPERATION OF A GERMAN SEED-EXTRACTING ESTABLISHMENT. (Transl. by Sydney L. Moore.) Forestry Quart. 9: 26-44. 1911.  

WILLIS, C. P.  
—and HOFMANN, J. V.  
Wilson, Ellwood. (6276)

Woodward, F. H. (6277)

Young, L. J. (6278)

Zederbauer, Emerich. (6279)
experiments in the preservation of forest seeds. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 6: 92-97. 1911.

Ziegler, E. A. (6280)

Zon, Raphael. (6281)

—and Tillotson, C. R. (6282)
seed production and how to study it. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 6: 133-152. 1911.

NURSERY PRACTICE

Alwood, W. B. (6283)

Anderson, P. O., and Oppel, A. F. (6284)

Arnold, P. E. (6285)

Beall, C. F. (6286)

Berry, J. B. (6287)

Bogue, E. E. (6288)

Brewster, D. R. (6289)

—and (6290)

Brock, R. E. (6291)

—and (6292)

Burns, G. P. (6293)

—and Hooper, F. P. (6294)
CHITTENDEN, A. K. (6295)

CHRISTMAN, C. N. (6296)

CLARK, J. F. (6297)

CLARK, W. D. (6298)

CRAFT, Q. R. (6299)
FOREST TREE NURSERIES. Forestry and Irrig. 14 : 373-379. 1908.

DAGUE, W. F. (6300)

FERNOW, B. E. (6301)
FERTILITY OF NURSERY SOIL. Forest Leaves 22 (12) : 185-188. 1930.

MANUAL LABOR SAVING DEVICES IN NURSERY PRACTICE. Jour. Forestry 22 : 790-792. 1924.

FERNOV, B. E. (6302)

FLINTHAM, S. J. (6303)
TRANSPLANTING OF BIGTREE SEEDLINGS. Forestry and Irrig. 11 : 428-430. 1903.

FOX, W. F. (6304)

FRENCH, H. F. (6305)

GEIGER, C. W. (6306)
PROPAGATION OF REDWOOD SEEDLINGS. Timberman 27 (7) : 176. 1926.

GIBBS, J. A. (6307)

GRANGER, C. M. (6308)

HADLEY, E. W. (6309)

HANSEN, T. S. (6310)


HARVEY, R. B. (6311)

HASTINGS, W. G. (6312)

HAWAII SUPERINTENDENT OF FORESTRY. (6313)
HERBERT, P. A.


HIGGINS, JAY.
EFFECT OF DENSITY ON SEEDLING DEVELOPMENT. Jour. Forestry 26: 909-912. 1928.

HILL, D.
COST OF EVERGREEN SEEDLINGS. Forestry Quart. 7: 249-254. 1909.

HOFMANN, J. V.

HOWARD, M. S.
A NURSERY FOR REFORESTING ROCKY LANDS. Jour. Forestry 20: 310-312. 1922.

JANGOUCH, K. L.

JONES, G. W.

JONES, L. R.

JUDD, C. S.


KELLER, J. W.

KITCHIN, P. C.


PRELIMINARY REPORT ON CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL IN CONIFEROUS NURSERIES. Jour. Forestry 18: 157-159. 1920.

KRAUT, W. H.

KRAUT, HERMANN.

KÜMMEL, J. F.

LEE, L. L.

MAST, W. H.
NEW TOOLS FOR TRANSPLANTING CONIFERS. Forestry Quart. 10: 3-8, illus. 1912.

METCALF, Woodbridge.

MICHIGAN PUBLIC DOMAIN COMMISSION.

MILLER, L. C.
A SUCCESSFUL ROOT PRUNING DEVICE NOW IN USE AT THE GOVERNMENT NURSERY IN NEBRASKA. Forestry and Irrig. 11: 268-270, illus. 1905.

MOORE, W. M., and JACKSON, E. R.

NEWMAN, F. S.

PEARSON, G. A.

PETTIS, C. R.

PETRAS, H. D.

PHILLIPS, F. J.

PICHÉ, G. C.

RANE, F. W.

RANE, F. W.
Retan, G. A. (6354)

Effective fertilizers in nurseries. Forestry Quart. 12: 34-36. 1914.


Robertson, W. M. (6357)

Rogers, E. C. (6358)

Ross, N. M. (6359)
Nursery practice under prairie conditions. Forestry Chron. 5 (1): 38-44. 1929.

Sawyer, L. E. (6360)

Scheffer, T. C. (6361)
Steam sterilization of coniferous seed beds. Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club Quart. 7: 14-16, illus. 1928.


Show, S. B. (6363)

Skeels, Dorr. (6365)

Smith, Arthur. (6366)

Spring, S. N. (6367)

Sterling, E. A. (6368)

Sudworth, G. B. (6369)

Tilbotson, C. R. (6370)

Toumey, J. W. (6371)
The Yale transplanting board. Forestry Quart. 9: 539-543, illus. 1911.

— and Neethling, E. J. (6372)

Troop, J. (6373)

159455°—40—21
brief instructions in regard to sowing seeds, and raising young plants, for forest trees. 5 pp., Washington, D. C. [1873.]

How to pack and ship young forest trees. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Planting Leaflet, Forest Serv. Circ. 55, 2 pp., illus. 1907.


STIMULATING GROWTH OF ENGELMANN SPRUCE IN THE NURSERY. Timberman 25 (10): 202-204. 1924.


Weil, Lionel. (6392) a device for safely transplanting longleaf pines and other evergreens. 15 pp., illus. Goldsboro, N. C. 1921.
Wheeler, H. J. (6393)

Whipple, J. S. (6394)

Whitten, J. C. (6395)

Wirt, G. H., Retan, G. A., Perry, G. S., and Bradley, T. O. (6396)

Yarnall, I. T. (6397)

Zavitz, E. J. (6398)
An effective screen for nurseries. Forestry Quart. 5: 367, illus. 1907.

Ziegler, E. A. (6399)

Loss due to exposure in the transplanting of white pine seedlings. Forestry Quart. 12: 31-33. 1914.

DIRECT SEEDING

Baldwin, H. I. (6401)

Bryan, L. W. (6402)

Judd, C. S. (6403)

Kirkwood, J. E. (6404)

Larsen, J. A., and Smith, R. J. (6405)
concerning seed spots. Forestry Quart. 11: 67-68. 1913.

MacDonald, G. B. (6406)

Murdock, John, Jr. (6407)
Results of direct seeding in the Black hills. Forestry Quart. 10: 27-32. 1912.

Schenstrom, S. R. (6408)
a study of reforestation by seeding. Forestry Chron. 6: 29-38. 1930.

Scherer, N. W. (6409)

Veness, J. C. (6410)

Wahlenberg, W. G. (6411)
WINDBREAKS, SHELTERBELTS


Bates, C. G. (6431)

Bates, C. Z. (6432)

Bates, C. Z. (6433)

Bedford, S. A. (6434)

Bessey, C. E. (6435)
TREE GROWING IN NEBRASKA. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 453-456. 1902.

Bode, I. T. (6436)
PLANTING ON KANSAS PRAIRIES. Ames Forester 5: 28-32, illus. 1917.

Bode, I. T. (6437)

Bontrager, W. E. (6438)

Brackett, G. C. (6439)

Broderick, C. J. (6440)

Brown, N. C. (6441)

Bruner, D. F. (6442)
TIMBER GROWING. Iowa State Hort. Soc. Rept. 28: 272-274. 1893.

Budd, J. L. (6443)
TREES ON PRAIRIE FARMS, WHERE TO PLANT AND WHAT TO PLANT. Amer. Jour. Forestry 1: 469-473. 1882-83.

Bundy, L. E. (6444)
WINDBREAKS FOR FRUIT PLANTATIONS. Ohio Farmer 96: 480. 1899.

Burr, Walter, and Scott, C. A. (6445)

Burton, S. S. (6446)

Caldwell, J. (6447)
WINDBREAKS FOR MINNESOTA FARMS. Gopher Countryman 2 (6) : 9-10. 1925.

Canada Department of the Interior, Forestry Branch. (6448)
SUCCESSFUL TREE PLANTERS; LETTERS FROM ALL OVER PRAIRIE PROVINCES TELL OF BENEFITS DERIVED FROM PLANTATIONS. 37 pp., illus. Ottawa. 1910.

Canada Department of the Interior, Forestry Branch. (6449)
GROWING WINDBREAKS AND SHELTERBELTS ON THE WESTERN PLAINS. Canad. Forestry Jour. 3 : 132-134. 1907.

Proctor, H. D. (6450)
PLANNING A TREE PLANTATION FOR A PRAIRIE HOMESTEAD. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Circ. 5, 8 pp., illus. 1913.
MISC. PUBLICATION 364, U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

CANADA DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, FORESTRY BRANCH.

(6452) TREES FREE TO FARMERS; ELEVEN MILLION DISTRIBUTED; . . . BEAUTIFUL SHELTERED HOMES ON THE PRAIRIE; TREE PLANTING A SUCCESS. 18 pp., illus. Ottawa. 1907.


DEVILS LAKE NURSERY. TREES FOR THE PRAIRIE; THEIR VALUE AND WHY. 16 pp. Devils Lake, N. Dak. 1914.

DOUGLAS, ROBERT. FOREST TREE PLANTING ON THE PRAIRIES. Gard. and Forest 1: 202. 1888.


Edwards, C. A. (6472)

Edwards, Samuel. (6473)

TREE PLANTING FOR OUR WESTERN PRAIRIES. Horticulturist 26: 86-87. 1871.

Egleston, N. H. (6475)

Edwards, Samuel. (6477)

Egleston, N. H. (6478)

Erwin, A. T. (6479)

Farnow, B. E. (6480)


Ferris, Earl. (6481)

Fetherolf, J. M. (6482)

Finnell, H. H. (6483)

Foote, A. DeW. (6484)
FORESTRY PROBLEM OF THE ARID REGION. 8 pp. n. p. 1891.

Foster, J. H., and KRAUSZ, H. B. (6485)

Francis, L. C. (6486)

Fultz, W. S. (6487)
WINDBREAKS AND SHELTER BELTS. Iowa State Hort. Soc. Rept. 27: 452-454. 1892.

Furnas, R. W. (6488)

Gardner, C. F. (6489)

Gates, F. C. (6490)

Goodwin, W. M. (6491)

Green, S. B. (6492)


Haber, C. M. (6497) Foresting the prairies. World’s Work 10: 6255-6261, illus. 1905.


---

---


---

---


---

---


---

---

Kellogg, R. S. (6514)
the honey locust in western kansas. Forestry and Irrig. 9 (8) : 387-390.
1903.

Kempton, H. B. (6515)

Kenety, W. H. (6516)
windbreaks for Minnesota prairie farms. Minn. Farmers’ Inst. Ann. 23 :
149-160. 1920.

Kern, M. G. (6517)
forest tree culture on Kansas prairies. 30 pp., illus. Kansas City, Mo.
1879.

Kessler, G. E. (6518)

Lane, G. R. (6519)

Levison, J. J. (6520)
the fundamentals of a good hedge. Amer. Forestry 23 : 34-36, illus. 1917.

Longyear, B. O. (6521)
Bull. 35, 2 pp. 1903.

Lougheed, A. (6522)
establishing a plantation of conifers on the prairies. Canad. Forestry
Jour. 13 (9) : 1271-1272. 1917.

McAdam, T. (6523)
planting for winter comfort and beauty. Country Life in Amer. 9 : 155-
163, 196-206, illus. 1905.

Mcafee, H. H. (6524)
instructions for procuring, storing, planting and cultivating tree seeds
and trees for artificial forests in Iowa. Iowa State Hort. Soc. Rept. 10 :
291-304. 1875.

MacDonald, G. B. (6525)
renewing the shelterbelt. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Circ. 27, 16 pp., illus. 1916.

McGrew, James. (6526)
1854: 418-420. 1855.

MacLeod, W. A. (6527)
growing trees for the prairie market. Canad. Forestry Mag. 18 (1) : 581-
582. 1922.

Macoun, John. (6528)
the deforestation and reforestation of the western prairies. Canad.

Macoun, W. T. (6529)
hedges to improve Canadian homes. Canad. Forestry Mag. 18 (4) : 727, 747-
748, illus. 1822.

——— (6530)

Maher, J. W. (6531)
evergreen and deciduous windbreaks for western prairies. 7 pp. Devils
Lake Nursery, N. D. 1911.

Measer, B. L. (6532)
value of the Russian mulberry practically considered. Kans. State Hort.

Melrose, G. P. (6533)
the prairie farmer’s tree problem. Country Gent. 77 (50) : 3, 32, 1912.

Melrose, G. P. (6534)
coupling the forest to the fruit farm. Canad. Forestry Jour. 14 (11) :
8-11, illus. 1919.


(6545) How to eliminate grass in prairie shelter belts. Canad. Forestry Mag. 17 (7): 385-386. 1921.


MORRILL, W. J.

MORRIS, O. M.

MOWRY, Harold.

MOWRY, Harold.

MYERS, J. W.

MYERS, C. L.

NESS, H.

NORTH DAKOTA SCHOOL OF FORESTRY, STATE FOREST NURSERY.
Cooperative Shelterbelt and Wood Lot Plantings. N. Dak. School Forestry, St. Forestry Nursery Circ. 2, 3 pp., illus. 1926.

ONTARIO DEPARTMENT OF LANDS AND FORESTS, FORESTRY BRANCH.

ORDWAY, O.

OVERMAN, C. R.

PALMER, W. C.

PEARCE, William.

PECK, A. S.

PETTY, M. G.
The Shelterbelt on "Wishford Farm." Canad. Forest and Outdoors 24 (3): 133-134, illus. 1928.

PHILLIPS, G. R.
Pinney, George. (6574)

Powell, E. P. (6575)
HEDGES, WINDBREAKS, SHELVERS AND LIVE FENCES; A TREATISE ON THE PLANTING, GROWTH AND MANAGEMENT OF HEDGE PLANTS FOR COUNTRY AND SUBURBAN HOMES. 139 pp., illus. New York. 1900.

Record, S. J. (6576)
COTTONWOOD FOR WINDBREAKS. Hardwood Rec. 35 (4): 36, illus. 1912.

Records, P. G. (6577)
TREE PLANTING FOR SHELTER IN MINNESOTA. Minn. Forestry Bd. Bull. 1, 30 pp., illus. 1913.

Reeves, E. M. (6578)
FORESTRY BELTS FOR PROTECTION. Iowa State Hort. Soc. Trans. 19: 207-208. 1884.

Richardson, A. H. (6579)

ROSS, N. M. (6582)
BENEFIT OF TREE PLANTING ON PRAIRIE FARMS. Canad. Forestry Mag. 17 (7): 384, illus. 1921.


SUCCESS IN PRAIRIE TREE PLANTING. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 72, 34 pp., illus. 1922.


TREE PLANTING IN THE PRAIRIE PROVINCES OF CANADA. British Empire Forestry Conf. 3: 492-500. 1928.


TREE PLANTING ON THE PRAIRIES OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 1, 41 pp., illus. 1904.

---


---


RUTHERFORD, J. G. (6596) SHELTERBELTS ON PRAIRIE FARMS. Canad. Forestry Mag. 18 (10) : 1068-1070. 1922.

Sandsten, E. P. (6597) FOREST PLANTING ON THE PLAINS. Forestry Quart. 1: 140-144. 1903.


---

TREES AND SHRUBS TESTED IN MANITOBA AND THE NORTH WEST TERRITORIES. Canada-Central Experimental Farm Bull. 47, 50 pp., illus. 1904.

Scott, C. A. (6599) EVERGREENS; WINDBREAKS AND SHELTERBELTS; COMMERCIAL PLANTING; TIME TO PLANT. Nebr. Farmer 48 (20) : 472. 1907.

---


---


---


---

SLATER, ANDREW. (6604) PLANTING ON HARD GROUND. Jour. Forestry 1: 634-635. 1878.


---


---


---


---

Snyder, G. L. (6610) PRAIRIE HOMES AND FOREST TREES. Forestry and Irrig. 13: 581-589, illus. 1907.


---

FOREST BOTANY 333
Stephens, E. F.
TREE PLANTING IN NEBRASKA. Forester 4: 250-252. 1888

Sternberg, L.

Stevenson, M. J.

———
MY EXPERIENCE IN GROWING TREES IN THE PRAIRIE. Canad. Forestry Mag. 18 (3): 661-663, Illus. 1922.

———

Taylor, A. E.

Terry, Alfred.
HOW TO PLANT A WINDBREAK. North Woods 7 (5): 33-36. 1919.

Thompson, H. M.

Thomson, A. M.

Tice, Hardin.

Tincher, G. W.
FORESTRY AS APPLIED TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF KANSAS. Forestry and Irrig. 10: 471-473. 1901.

Tod, Thomas.

Torgeson, T. A.

Trenk, F. B.
WINDBREAKS AND SHELTER BELTS FOR MARYLAND. 30 pp., Illus. Baltimore, Maryland State Dept. of Forestry. 1927.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, OFFICE OF DRY-LAND AGRICULTURE INVESTIGATION.

——— BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, OFFICE OF DRY-LAND AGRICULTURE INVESTIGATION.

——— BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, OFFICE OF DRY-LAND AGRICULTURE INVESTIGATION.

——— BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, OFFICE OF DRY-LAND AGRICULTURE INVESTIGATION.
United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Office of Dry-Land Agriculture Investigation.

Bureau of Plant Industry, Office of Dry-Land Agriculture Investigation.

United States Forest Service.

Van Houten, George.

Wahlenberg, W. G.

Waldron, C. B.

Wardall, Thomas.

Warder, J. A.

Warren, T.

United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Office of Dry-Land Agriculture Investigation, (6632).


Bureau of Plant Industry, Office of Dry-Land Agriculture Investigation, (6633).


United States Forest Service, (6634).

Forest planting in the sandhill region of Nebraska, species suitable for planting. U. S. Dept. Agrt., Forest Serv. Circ. 37, 5 pp., illus. 1906.


Van Houten, George.


Wahlenberg, W. G.


Waldron, C. B.


Wardall, Thomas.


Warder, J. A.


Hedges and evergreens. A complete manual for the cultivation, pruning and management of all plants suitable for American hedging; especially the maclura, or osage orange . . . 291 pp., illus. New York. 1859.


Warren, T.

WATKINS, C. W. (6651)

WATROUS, C. L. (6652)

WATT, GEORGE. (6653)
BEAUTIFYING PRAIRIE HOMES: WHAT TREES TO CHOOSE AND HOW TO PLACE THE BELTS FOR MAXIMUM RESULT. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 22 (10) : 563-566, illus. 1929.

---


---

WHAT THE PRAIRIE FARMER WANTS TO KNOW. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 25 (1) : 33-34. 1929.

WAUGH, F. A. (6656)
SOME NOTES ON TIMBER-CULTURE. Gard. and Forest 8: 502-503. 1895.

WENTLING, J. P. (6657)
PRAIRIE PLANTATION. Minn. Forester 1 (12) : 140-143. 1908.

WHEATON, D. T. (6658)
HOW TO GROW AN EVERGREEN WINDBREAK IN WESTERN MINNESOTA. Minn. State Hort. Soc. Ann. Rept. (1898) 26: 142^-147. 1898.

WHIPPLE, O. B. (6659)

---

AND STARING, C. C.

WHTING, C. E. (6661)
TIMBER GROWING. Iowa State Hort. Soc. Rept. 8: 197-200. 1873.

---


WHITTEN, J. C. (6663)

WILLIAMS, H. T. (6664)
FOREST TREE PLANTING ON THE GREAT PLAINS. Horticulturist 26: 321-325. 1871.

WILLIAMS, L. O. (6665)

WILSON, ROBERT. (6666)

---


---


---

AND CORB, F. E.

WINEGAR, B. M. (6670)
TREE FENCES TO BLOCK SNOW AND SAND. Canad. Forestry Jour. 16 (4) : 147-149. 1920.

---

FOREST BOTANY

Wyoming Agricultural Experiment Station. (6672)

(6673)

(6674)

Yeager, A. F. (6675)

Zavit, E. J.(6676)

SAND DUNE PLANTING

Baker, H. P. (6677)

Bates, C. G. (6678)

——— and Pierce, R. G. (6679)

Blanchard, W. O. (6680)

Bogue, E. E. (6681)

Clothier, G. L. (6682)

Crawford, R. P. (6683)

Dolley, C. S. (6684)

Faunen, R. H. (6685)

French, C. L. (6686)

Hagen, L. (6687)

Herbert, P. A. (6688)

Hilton, H. C. (6689)

Hitchcock, A. S. (6690)

159455*—48——22
Hitchcock, A. S. (6691)

House, H. D. (6692)

Howe, C. D. (6693)

Judd, C. S. (6694)

Kelley, A. P. (6695)

Kellogg, F. B. (6696)

Lamb, F. H. (6697)

Lamb, F. H. (6698)
Reclamation of drifting sand dunes, Golden Gate Park, Calif. Forester 5: 222–225. 1898.

Merrill, W. J. (6699)

Munger, T. T. (6700)

Munro, G. C. (6701)

Murphy, D. I. (6702)

Piché, G. C. (6703)

Richardson, A. H. (6704)

Richardson, A. H. (6705)

Roberts, H. F. (6706)

Sanford, F. H. (6707)

Sanford, F. H. (6708)

Schreck, R. G. (6709)

Stobart, T. J. (6710)

Strong, W. C. (6711)
FOREST BOTANY

Tillotson, C. R.  

United States Department of Agriculture.  

United States Forest Service.  

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Alexander, T. W.  

Allen, E. T.  

—— Kirkland, B. P., and Cecil, G. H.  

Auden, A. J.  

Avery, B. F.  

Barton, J. E.  

Beckman, V. H.  

Beede, V. A.  

Belyea, H. C.  

Benedict, M. A.  

Berry, Swift.  

Bertram, John.  


Billings, C. L., Miller, F. G., and Koch, Elers.  

Bissell, F. K.  
BRADLEY, R. R. (6730)

BRANIFF, E. A. (6731)

---

scientific management in the woods. Amer. Lumberman 1907: 50. 1911.

BROWN, W. R. (6733)

---


---

timberland owners and forestry. Amer. Forestry 18: 275-276. 1912.

BRUCE, DONALD. (6736)
the campaign for private forestry. Sierra Club Bull. 11 (2): 171-174. 1921.

BRUNCKEN, ERNEST. (6737)
private forestry as an investment in the united states. Forestry and Irrig. 13: 694-696. 1907.

BRYANT, R. C. (6738)
scientific management and the lumber industry. Amer. Forestry 17: 724-730. 1911.

BUNKER, P. S. (6739)

BUTLER, O. M. (6740)
henry ford’s forest. Amer. Forestry 28: 725-731, illus. 1922.

CAMP, P. R. (6741)

CAMPBEOLL, R. H. (6742)
increased production and forest management. Canad. Forestry Jour. 11 (12): 289-292. 1915.

CARLISLE, G. T., JR. (6743)

CARNEGIE, W. A. (6744)

CARTER, E. E. (6745)

CARTERET, S. L. DE. (6746)

CARY, AUSTIN. (6747)
accomplishments in practical forestry. Lumber World Rev. 41 (9): 53-57, illus. 1921.

---

the forester comes back. Paper Mill 49 (11): 10, 12, 40-44. 1926.

---

Cary, Austin.


(6750)


(6751)

Modern woods methods perpetuate timber supply. Amer. Lumberman 2675: 58-60. 1926.

(6752)

Opportunities which southern lumbermen are passing by. Lumber World Rev. 34 (6): 34-36. 1918.

(6753)


(6754)

Chandler, B. A.


(6755)


(6756)


(6757)

Chapman, C. S.


(6758)

Chapman, C. S. and Ames, F. E.


(6759)

Chapman, H. H.


(6760)

This is forestry: the story of a company and a town in which the idea of forest permanency prevails. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 30: 650-652, illus. 1924.

(6761)

Chedel, G. A.

Lumbering and forestry; work of the International paper company. Amer. Forestry 18: 460-465, illus. 1912.

(6762)

Chittenden, A. K. and Patterson, A. B.

Management of forest lands. 8 pp. Sewanee, Tenn. n. d.

(6763)

Churchill, H. L.


(6764)


(6765)


(6766)


(6767)

Clark, J. F.

A plan to improve Ontario's forest management. Canad. Forestry Mag. 18 (10): 1080-1081, 1109-1112. 1922.

(6768)
Clearwater Timber Co. (6770)
A selective logging program; Clearwater timber company adopts plan which will make its timber supply perpetual. Miss. Valley Lumberman 61 (28): 20-22, illus. 1930.

Cleveland, Treadwell, Jr. (6771)

Cline, A. C. (6772)

—— and Lockard, C. R. (6773)
Mixed white pine and hardwood. Harvard Forest Bull. 8, 67 pp., illus. 1925.

Cochran, H. D. (6774)

Collingwood, G. H. (6775)

Cooper, A. W. (6776)

Coult, A. A. (6777)

Coville, F. V. (6778)

Crocker, D. A. (6779)

Datem, W. J. (6780)

—— (6781)

—— (6782)
Organizing for forest management in the southern Appalachians. Paper Mill 49 (9): 78, 82, 84. 1926.

Dana, S. T. (6783)

—— (6784)

Davis, C. A. (6785)

Decker, A. D. (6786)

De Guere, L. A. (6787)

Demmon, E. L. (6788)

Dierks, D. V. (6789)
Making our lumber operations permanent. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 34: 209-211, illus. 1928.
EDMINISTER, A. J. (6790)

ELDREDGE, I. F. (6791)

Elliott, S. B. (6792)


EMERICK, R. L. (6794)

EMERSON, G. H. (6795)

EVANS, R. M. (6796)


EVEREST, D. C. (6798)

FERGUSON, J. A. (6799)
FINANCIAL DRAWBACKS TO THE PRACTICE OF PRIVATE FORESTRY. Forest Leaves 12 (5): 75-78. 1909.

FERNOW, B. E. (6800)

THE RESULT OF SYSTEMATIC FOREST MANAGEMENT. Forestry Quart. 6: 229-233. 1908.


WHY DO LUMBERMEN NOT APPLY FORESTRY? Amer. Forestry 18: 613-615. 1912.


FLINT, H. R. (6808)

---


---


---

**Forestry as Practiced by a Corporation.** Jour. Forestry 23: 626-629. 1925.

Garrison, P. M. **Forestry and Utilization as Practiced by the Great Southern Lumber Company.** Aimes Forester 16: 63-70. 1928.

---


Garver, R. D. **The Role of Utilization in Industrial Forestry.** South. Lumberman 1776: 50, 52. 1930.

---


---


GOODMAN, R. B. 
COMMERCIAL FORESTRY IN WISCONSIN AND UPPER MICHIGAN. Amer. Lumberman 2722: 40-41. 1927.

GOODYEAR, A. C. 
NOTES ON SWEDISH FOREST MANAGEMENT. Lumber World Rev. 49 (9): 100-106. Illus. 1925.


PUTTING TREE GROWING ON A PROFIT BASIS. Amer. Lumberman 2490: 81-82. 1923.

GORDON, G. B.

GRAESLUND, HELGE

GRANGER, C. M.

GRAVES, H. S.

PRINCIPLES OF A PROGRAM FOR PRIVATE FORESTRY. Forest Leaves 17 (3): 31-34. 1919.

PRIVATE FORESTRY. Jour. Forestry 17: 113-121. 1919.


COLLINS, E. S., BRALLEY, J. S., ALLEN, E. T., CLAIR, H. C., HAAK, J. H., and others.

GREELEY, W. B.


INDUSTRIAL FORESTRY. Paper Trade Jour. 82 (18): 28-34. 1926.

INDUSTRIAL FORESTRY IN THE SOUTH. Timberman 28 (7): 140. 1927.

PRIVATE FORESTRY IN FRANCE. Amer. Forestry 26: 139-143, Illus. 1920.


GUISE, C. H.
Hall, S. J. (6850)

(6851)

(6852)

(6853)

Hall, W. L. (6854)

(6855)

(6856)

(6857)
Permanent Lumber Operation in the South. Timberman 27 (4): 186, 188. 1926.

(6858)

Hanzlik, E. J. (6859)

Hardiner, H. E. (6860)

(6861)

(6862)
Urania Forest and the Outlook for Foresters. Yale Forest School News 3 (3): 32. 1915.


Hatton, J. H. (6864)

Hawkins, G. C. (6865)

(6866)

Hoffmann, J. V. (6867)

(6868)
FOREST BOTANY

Holmes, J. S. (6889)
FORESTRY FOR THE EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA LUMBERMAN. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey Press Bull. 92, 6 pp. 1912.

Holt, W. A., and Banzhaf, G. (6870)

Homans, G. M. (6871)

Hunt, W. W. (6872)

Jackson, Tom. (6873)
AN EXPERIMENT IN FORESTRY. Idaho Forester 7: 13-14. 1925.

Jacobson, N. C. (6874)

Keller, K. E. (6875)
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF COMMERCIAL FORESTRY PRACTICE. South. Lumberman 1525: 189, 200. 1924.

Kimball, K. E. (6876)
AN INDIAN TRIBE PRACTICES FORESTRY. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 34: 532-534, illus. 1928.

Kittredge, Joseph, Jr., and Gevorkiantz, S. R. (6877)

Kneipp, L. F. (6878)

Koch, Elers. (6879)

Korstan, C. F. (6880)

Lamb, F. H. (6881)

Laub, F. H. (6882)
TIMBER GROWING: A BUSINESS PROBLEM. West Coast Lumberman 48 (573): 38, 40, 42. 1925.

Lauderburn, D. E. (6883)

Leavitt, Clyde. (6884)

Leavitt, Clyde. (6885)

Long-Bell Lumber Company. (6886)
LONG-BELL PRACTICES FORESTRY. 24 pp., illus. Kansas City, Mo. 1926.
Long, R. A.  
(6890)  
SUPPORTING A COMMUNITY BY FORESTRY. U. S. Chamber Com., Rept. Conf. 

McCarthy, E. F.  
(6891)  
VARIATIONS IN NORTHERN FORESTS AND THEIR INFLUENCE ON MANAGEMENT. 

MacDonald, Donald.  
(6892)  
THE REDWOOD POLICY. U. S. Chamber Com., Rept. Conf. Com. Forestry 1927: 
40-43. 1927.

McHarg, C. K.  
(6893)  
THE PRACTICE OF FORESTRY ON THE COEUR D'ALENE NATIONAL FOREST. 

MacMillan, H. R.  
(6894)  
PRESENT CONDITION OF APPLIED FORESTRY IN CANADA. Soc. Amer. Foresters 
Proc. 10: 115-129. 1915.

Mason, D. T.  
(6895)  
PERMANENT FOREST MANAGEMENT FOR WESTERN TIMBER. Lumber World Rev. 
41 (9): 62-63. 1921.

———  
(6896)  
THE REDWOODS: WHAT FACTORS HAVE FAVORED OR RETARDED THE PRIVATE 
PRACTICE OF FORESTRY IN THE DOUGLAS FIR AND THE WHITE PINE REGIONS BY 
COMPARISON WITH THE REDWOOD REGION. Jour. Forestry 26: 347-351. 1928.

——— and Chapman, C. S.  
(6897)  
PRIVATE FORESTRY. Jour. Forestry 24: 166-170. 1926.

——— Carlisle, G. T., Jr., Cary, Austin, and Kirkland, B. P.  
(6898)  
COMMENTS ON THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE FOR THE APPLICATION OF 

Mason, E. G.  
(6899)  

Mattoon, W. R.  
(6900)  
MINING COMPANY GROWS ITS TIMBER. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 33: 274, 
Illus. 1927.

———  
(6901)  
WOODLAND VERSUS WOODLOT IN FARM FORESTRY. Jour. Forestry 16: 218-220. 
1918.

Mershon, W. B.  
(6902)  
PRIVATE FORESTRY IN MICHIGAN. Mich. Forestry Comm. Rept. 1907-1908: 36- 
52. 1908.

Meyers, G. H.  
(6903)  
THE BEGINNINGS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF A PRIVATE FOREST ESTATE IN NEW 

Miller, D. R.  
(6904)  
COMPARING WESTERN YELLOW PINE WITH DOUGLAS FIR AS A MANAGEMENT TREE 
FOR THE WILLAMETTE VALLEY. West Coast Lumberman 51 (646): 24, 34-35, 
Illus. 1928.

Moon, F. F., and Belyea, H. C.  
(6905)  
FORESTRY FOR THE PRIVATE OWNER. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., 
Bull. 13, 166 pp., Illus. 1920.

——— and Belyea, H. C.  
(6906)  
FORESTRY FOR THE PRIVATE OWNER. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., 
Bull. 15, 168 pp., Illus. 1925.

Moore, F. L.  
(6907)  

Morrill, F. W.  
(6908)  
RELATION OF ROADS TO FOREST MANAGEMENT. Jour. Forestry 25: 818-834. 1927.

Munger, T. T.  
(6909)  
FIRST STEPS FOR BRINGING INTO USE THE IDLE LANDS OF OREGON. Commonwealth 
MUNSON-WHITAKER Co. (6910)
scientific forestry ... 16 pp., illus. Boston. 1910.

NEUMULLER, A. C. (6911)

OLMSTED, F. E. (6912)

O'NEIL, W. J. (6913)

OXHOLM, A. H. (6914)
EFFICIENT FOREST MANAGEMENT DEPENDS ON WOOD UTILIZATION. Cornell For-ester 6: 20-27. 1926.

PATTULLO, T. D. (6915)

PAYNE, W. F. (6916)
VALUE TO A FARM OF A WOODLOT. Canad. Forestry Jour. 8: 51-53, illus. 1912.

PEARSON, G. A. (6917)

PETRINI, Sven. (6918)

PHIPPS, R. W. (6919)

PIERSON, L. E. (6920)

PINCHOT, Gifford. (6921)

— (6922)
IMPROVEMENT OF OUR HERITAGE. Forestry and Irrig. 14: 148-152. 1908.

Plymale, C. A. (6923)

PRATT, J. H. (6924)

PRETIE, R. D. (6925)

Price, O. W. (6926)

— (6927)
PRACTICAL FORESTRY FOR LUMBERMEN; REASONS FOR CONSERVATIVE HANDLING OF REMAINING TIMBERLANDS AND FINANCIAL RESULTS THAT MAY BE EXPECTED. Forestry and Irrig. 10: 60-63. 1904.

— (6928)

— (6929)
SAVING THE SOUTHERN FORESTS; SOME OF THE METHODS BY WHICH SCIENTIFIC FORESTRY IS REPLACING WASTEFULNESS WITH CONSERVATIVE CARE; HOW TURPENTINE WAS GATHERED; USING BLACK WALNUT FOR FENCES; PARTICULAR EXAMPLES OF BETTER MANAGEMENT. World's Work 5: 3207-3222. 1903.
Prince, G. H. (6930)

Rane, F. W. (6931)
FOREST FROM A COMMERCIAL STANDPOINT. 16 pp. Boston. 1907.

Recknagel, A. B. (6932)

HOW FOREST MANAGEMENT TIES IN WITH FOREST UTILIZATION. N. Y. Lumber Trade Jour. 87 (1038): 30-31. 1929.


MANAGING PRIVATELY OWNED FORESTS IN GERMANY. Amer. Lumberman 2170: 60. 1916.


Record, S. J. (6938)
FOREST MANAGEMENT IN THE MISSISSIPPI BOTTOMS. South. Woodlands 2 (4): 75-77. 1908.

Reed, F. W. (6939)


Reynolds, H. A. (6943)

Rhodes, G. H. (6944)
GROWING TIMBER ON PRIVATE CUT-OVER CALIFORNIA LANDS. Lumber World Rev. 42 (2): 33-34. 1921.

Richards, E. C. M. (6945)

Roberts, E. H. (6946)

Robertson, R. B. (6947)

Ross, N. M. (6948)

Roth, Filibert, (6949)
A RAILWAY'S FOREST ENTERPRISE. Amer. Forestry 17: 395. 1911.
FOREST BOTANY


Scheinck, C. A. Forest management. 16 pp., n. p. n. d.


Slaymaker, S. E. Making forestry pay. Mr. Slaymaker applies protective and forest reproduction methods to his forest areas in West Virginia. Lumberman's Rev. 20 (231): 16. 1911.


Sparhawk, W. N. (6971)

How can the private forest lands be brought under forest management? Jour. Forestry 17: 490-496. 1919.

What is industrial forestry? Jour. Forestry 26: 243-244. 1928.

Sterling, E. A. (6973)


Stevens, C. M., and Cary, Austin. (6979)


Strauss, C. W. (6980)


Strong, C. C. (6981)


Sullivan, W. H. (6982)


Sweezey, R. O. (6983)


Terry, E. I. (6985)


Thistlethwaite, J. R. (6986)


Tillotson, C. R. (6987)


Townsend, W. B. (6988)


Trenk, F. B. (6989)

Profitable management of the young forest. 11 pp., illus. Md. State Dept. Forestry. 1929.

Turner, Roland. (6990)

United States Chamber of Commerce, Natural Resources Production Department. (6991) Commercial forestry and the community. 47 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1926.


Unwin, A. H. (6995) Odd conditions in Nigeria; close supervision of cutting in these tropical forests with a view to a continuous production. Canad. Forestry Jour. 12 (7) : 616-618. 1916.


Forest management. Forestry Chron. 3 (1) : 11-13. 1927.


Forestry in its application to paper making. Paper 12 (9) : 15-17. 1913.
Wilson, Elwood. (7011)

(7012)

(7013)

Winchester, W. C. (7014)

Wisconsin Commercial Forestry Conference. (7015)

Wohlenberg, E. T. F. (7016)

Woodbury, T. D. (7017)

Woods, J. B. (7018)

(7019)
conserve the pole stands of pine timber. Amer. Lumberman 2375: 48-49, illus. 1924.

(7020)

(7021)

(7022)
industrial forestry in the south and west. Timberman 29 (3): 37-49. 1928.

(7023)

(7024)

(7025)

(7026)

(7027)

(7028)

Woodward, K. W. (7029)
the application of scientific management to forestry. Forestry Quart. 10: 407-416. 1912.

Woolsey, T. S., Jr. (7030)
ZON, RAPHAEL.
LESSONS FROM FOREST MANAGEMENT IN EUROPE. Forestry and Irrig. 13: 233–235, 294. 1907.


TREE INTRODUCTION
BENNETT, A. W.
ACCLIMATION OF FOREIGN TREES AND PLANTS IN ENGLAND. Amer. Nat. 4: 528–534. 1870.

CANAVARRO, G. DE S.
CORK OAK, AN EXOTIC WITH COMMERCIAL POSSIBILITIES. Amer. Forestry 19: 524–529, illus. 1913.

COATES, LEONARD.

CORNELL, F. D.

COSENS, A.

DOUGLAS, ROBERT.

DURBIN, M. G.

ELDREDGE, I. F.
THE MARITIME PINE IN THE UNITED STATES. In Gamble T., Naval Stores 1921: 229. 1921.

FAIRCHILD, D. G.


FERNOW, B. E.
The failure of foreign trees on American soil. Science 9: 231. 1887.

FRANCESCHI, F.

FRANK, BERNARD.

GIBBS, CHARLES.

GIFFORD, J. C.
THE PLANTING OF EXOTIC TREES IN SOUTHERN FLORIDA. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 119, illus. 1902.
GREEN, S. B.

GREEN, W. J.
THE AUSTRIAN PINE. Ohio Forester 1 (2) : 10-11. 1909.

HAASIS, F. W.

ILICK, J. S.
THE PLANTING OF SCOTCH PINE IN PENNSYLVANIA. Forest Leaves 16 (6) : 87-90, 1917.

JONES, J. D.

—— KEEPER, C. A., KINNEY, ABBOT, and HUBBARD, H. G.

JUBB, C. S.


LORD, E. L.
THE TUNG TREE. 48 pp., illus. Gainesville, Fla. 1924.

LUDEWIG, H. J.
MANIHOT GLAZIOVII: EL ÁRBOL DEL CAGUTCHOUc DE CEBRA Y LA FACILIDAD Y CONVENIENCIA DE SU CULTIVO EN MÉXICO. 21 pp., illus. Mexico. 1910.

LYON, W. S.
AUSTRALIAN TREES IN CALIFORNIA. Gard. and Forest 3 : 94. 1890.

MACOUN, W. T.

MANNING, W. H.

MÉXICO SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO, DEPARTAMENTO DE BOSQUES.
ALGUNOS APUNTES SOBRE LOS EUCALYPTUS. Boletín Forestal de Propaganda 1, 18 pp. Mexico. 1913.

NEWELL, Wilmon.

—— MOWRY, Harold, and BARNETTE, R. M.

PERRY, G. S.

POWELL, G. H.

RUSS, G. W.

RUSSELL, Paul.
Stearns, R. E. C. (7071)

United States Forest Service.
(7072)

Wilson, E. H.
(7073)

EXTENSION OF RANGE OF AMERICAN TREES

Ahrens, T. G. (7074)
AMERICAN FOREST TREES IN GERMANY. Forest Leaves 19 (4): 61–64. 1923.

Andrews, L. (7075)
GLEDITSIA TRIACANTHOS ESTABLISHED IN CONNECTICUT. Rhodora 4: 103–104. 1902.

Bessey, C. E. (7076)
THE WESTWARD EXTENSION OF BLACK WALNUT. Amer. Nat. 21: 929. 1887.

Brown, T. W. (7077)

Bryan, L. W. (7078)

Butrick, P. L. (7079)

Dock, M. D. (7081)

Dunlap, M. P. (7082)

Dyar, C. B. (7083)
CULTIVATION OF THE DOUGLAS FIR IN GERMANY. Timberman 25 (3): 186–188. 1924.

Gaskill, Alfred. (7084)
GROWING LOCUST IN HUNGARY. Forestry Quart. 4: 106–111. 1906.

Hansen, C. E. (7085)
AMERICAN CONIFERS IN SCANDINAVIA. Gard. and Forest 5: 230–231. 1892.

Harper, R. McM. (7086)

Hayes, W. D. (7087)

HILLICK, J. S. (7089)

Judd, C. S. (7090)
Kennedy, G. G. (7091)
SOME HISTORICAL DATA REGARDING THE SWEET BAY AND ITS STATION ON CAPE ANN.
Rhodora 18 (214) : 205-212. 1916.

Mattoon, W. R. (7092)
GROWTH OF SHORT-LEAF PINE (PINUS ECHINATA MILL.) PLANTED IN DISTRICT OF

PINUS CARIBEA; AN EXTENSION OF RANGE IN LOUISIANA. Torreya 3: 49-62.
1917.

Mayr, H. (7094)
THE WHITE PINE IN EUROPE. Gard. and Forest 1: 10. 1888.

Moe, A. K. (7095)
IRELAND; PROSPECTS FOR EXTENDING TIMBER AREAS IN THE ISLAND. U. S. Daily

Moir, W. S. (7096)
RECENT OBSERVATIONS ON AMERICAN WHITE PINES IN EUROPE. Amer. Plant Pest

Muenscher, W. C. L. (7097)
A SEQUOIA TREE FAR FROM ITS HOME. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 30: 617,
illus. 1924.

Munns, E. N. (7098)
1928.

Nash, G. V. (7099)
127-128. 1919.

Ness, H. (7100)
THE DISTRIBUTION LIMITS OF THE LONG-LEAF PINE AND THEIR POSSIBLE EXTENSION,

Petraschek, Karl. (7101)
NORTH AMERICAN SPECIES IN HUNGARY. Forestry Quart. 10: 235-236. 1912.

Sargent, C. S. (7102)
ROBINIA PSEUDACACIA IN EUROPE. Gard. and Forest 3: 305-311. 1890.

Schenck, C. A. (7103)
DOUGLAS FIR PLANTATION IN GERMANY. Jour. Forestry 21: 419-421. 1923.

Sutherland, John. (7104)
AMERICAN TREES IN SCOTLAND. Jour. Forestry 20: 71-74. 1922.

Taylor, R. F. (7105)
TREES FROM THE STATES PLANTED IN ALASKA. Forest Worker 5 (2) : 15.
1929.

Thrupp, A. C. (7106)
EXPERIMENTAL INTRODUCTION OF HARDWOODS IN INTERIOR OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.
Forestry Chron. 3 (4) : 17-20. 1927.

Vilmorin, M. L. de. (7107)
PINUS PALUSTRIS IN FRANCE. Gard. and Forest 10: 112-113. 1897.

Webster, A. D. (7108)
WHITE PINE IN GREAT BRITAIN. Gard. and Forest 1: 286. 1888.

Wilson, E. H. (7109)
NORTHERN TREES IN SOUTHERN LANDS. Jour. Arnold Arboretum 4 (2) : 61-90.
1923.

TREE BREEDING AND GENETICS

Austin, Lloyd. (7110)
BREEDING PINES FOR MORE RAPID GROWTH. Jour. Heredity 19 (7) : 289-301,
illus. 1928.

AUSTIN, Lloyd. Experiment at Eddy Tree Breeding Station. Timberman 29 (7) : 42-44. 1928. (7112)

A NEW ENTERPRISE IN FOREST TREE BREEDING. Jour. Forestry 28 : 928-933. 1927. (7113)


BABCOCK, E. B. A NEW WALNUT; MUTANT SOMEWHAT SIMILAR TO LIVE OAK APPEARS IN CALIFORNIA IN FOUR DIFFERENT LOCALITIES. Jour. Heredity 6 : 40-45, illus. 1915. (7115)


BATES, C. G. BETTER SEEDS, BETTER TREES. Jour. Forestry 25 : 130-144, illus. 1927. (7117)


TREE "SEED FARMS." Jour. Forestry 26 : 969-976. 1928. (7119)

VARIETAL DIFFERENCES. Jour. Forestry 25 : 610. 1927. (7120)


BLAKESLEE, A. F. A POSSIBLE HABIT MUTANT OF THE SUGAR MAPLE. Torreya 14 : 140-144, illus. 1914. (7123)

BUDD, J. L. CROSS-FERTILIZATION OF TREES AND SHRUBS. Iowa State Hort. Soc. Rept. 27 : 164-170. 1892. (7124)

BURBANK, LUTHER. THE BIRTH OF A NEW INDUSTRY; THE BURBANK ROYAL WALNUT, A NEW TIMBER TREE FOR BOTH BEAUTY AND PROFIT . . . 8 pp., illus. Santa Rosa, Calif. 1916. (7125)

THE BURBANK ROYAL WALNUT. Pioneer West. Lumberman 71 (2) : 21. 1919. (7126)

BUSH, B. F. HYBRID OAKS IN WESTERN MISSOURI. Gard. and Forest 8 : 32. 1895. (7127)

CANNON, W. A. A REDWOOD SPORT. Plant World 11 : 232-234. 1908. (7128)

CARDIFF, I. D. AN ABERRANT WALNUT. Plant World 13 : 82-85, illus. 1910. (7129)


SEED TREES FOR PROFIT OR SEED TREES FOR SHOW. Lumber Trade Jour. 87 (2) : 18. 1925. (7131)

CLOTHIER, G. L. BREEDING TO IMPROVE PHYSICAL QUALITIES OF TIMBER. Amer. Breeders Mag. 1 (4) : 261-263. 1910. (7132)
CLOTHIER, G. L. (7133)

COLLINS, J. F. (7134)

COLLINS, J. L. (7135)
NEW TREES BY HYBRIDIZATION. Timberman 28 (10) 112. 1927.

COVILLE, PERKINS. (7136)


CROZIER, A. A. (7137)
THORNLESS HONEY LOCUST. Amer. Gard. (ser. 3) 9: 188. 1888.

DETFLESEN, J. A., and RUTH, W. A. (7138)

DETMERS, FRED. (7139)

ECKBO, N. B. (7140)

GATES, F. C. (7141)

GRAVES, A. H. (7142)


HANZLIK, E. J. (7143)

HARTLEY, C. P. (7144)

HAYES, W. D. (7145)

HENRY, AUGUSTINE. (7146)
AMERICAN SYCAMORES ARE POSSIBLY HYBRIDS. Jour. Heredity 8 (12): 553. 1917.

HERBERT, P. A. (7147)

HOPKINS, A. D., and SUDWORTH, G. B. (7148)

HOVEY, C. M. (7149)

JACK, G. N. (7150)

JEPPSON, W. L. (7151)
BREEDING FOREST TREES FOR SEMI-ARID CALIFORNIA; PROPOSED CROSSES AND SELECTIONS. Amer. Breeders Assoc. Rept. 4: 311-313. 1908.
Kauffman, Erle. (7154)

Keffer, C. A. (7155)

Kline, W. A. (7156)

Kraebel, C. J. (7157)
choosing the best tree seeds; the influence of parental character and environment upon the progeny of douglas fir. Jour. Heredity 8 (11): 483–492. 1917.

Lamb, W. H. (7158)
hybrid trees; ... a review. Jour. Heredity 7 (7): 311–319, illus. 1916.

Leopold, Aldo. (7159)

MacDougal, D. T. (7160)

McKee, R. H. (7161)

Meehan, T. H. (7162)

Mount, H. A. (7163)

Munns, E. N. (7164)

Natural Science Association. (7165)
hybrid oaks of staten island, n. y. 4 pp., illus. New Brighton. 1888.

Ness, H. (7166)


Penhallow, D. P. (7167)

Roesser, Jacob, Jr. (7168)

Rosenahl, C. O. (7169)

Sauer, L. W. (7170)

Schenck, J. (7171)
SMITH, J. R.  

STOUT, A. B., McKee, R. H., and Schreiner, E. J.  

STUCKEY, H. P.  

SUDWORTH, G. B.  
ANNUAL REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BREEDING NUT AND FOREST TREES. Amer. Breeders Assoc. Rept. 7: 250-255. 1911.


UNDSETH, OMAR.  

VAN FLEET, WALTER.  

VOLZ, A. G.  
THE EDDY TREE BREEDING STATION. Calif. Countryman 14 (6) 8, 18. 1928.

WEBBER, H. J.  

WHITFORD, H. N.  

YOUNG, R. A.  

ZON, RAPHAEL.  
EFFECT OF SOURCE OF SEED UPON THE GROWTH OF DOUGLAS FIR. Forestry Quart. 11 (4): 400-502. 1913.

WILLOW CULTURE

ARNOLD, P. E.  

BERRY, J. B.  

COCHRANE, L. J.  

DACY, G. H.  

FERNOW, B. E.  

FROST, WESLEY.  
FOREST BOTANY 363

HERSEY, EDMUND. (7194)

HOAR, H. M. (7195)

HUBBARD, W. F., and CHITTENDEN, F. H. (7196)

— and MELL, C. D. (7197)

LAMB, G. N. (7198)


MEIER, F. R. (7200)

MELL, C. D. (7201)

— BASKET WILLOW CULTURE IN MARYLAND. Amer. Forestry 17: 590–592, illus. 1911.


— CONSUMPTION OF BASKET WILLOWS IN THE UNITED STATES FOR 1908. Forestry Quart. 9: 271–278. 1911.


PFEIFFER, K. E. (7208)
BASKET WILLOW CULTURE IN MARYLAND. 24 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1913.

SIMPSON, J. M. (7209)

STEPHEN, J. W. (7210)

— BASKET WILLOW CULTURE IN NEW YORK STATE. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Circ. 18, 35 pp., illus. 1917.

STREET AND ROADSIDE TREES

Anderson, P. O.

Ashe, W. W.
SHADE TREES FOR NORTH CAROLINA. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey Bull 16, 74 pp., illus. 1908.

Bailey, L. H.
THE CULTIVATED EVERGREENS; A HANDBOOK OF THE CONIFEROUS AND MOST IMPORTANT BROADLEAVED EVERGREENS PLANTED FOR ORNAMENT IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. 431 pp., illus. New York. 1923.

Buttrick, P. L.
HIGHWAY TREES AND ROADSIDE IMPROVEMENT FOR CONNECTICUT. Conn. Forestry Assoc. Pub. 16, 32 pp., illus. 1926.


Castle, M. A.

Chittenden, A. K.

Davey, M. L.

Draper, E. S.

Eckhart, F. A.

Elwood, P. H.
GIANT TREES SUCCESSFULLY MOVED IN JAPAN. Amer. City 42 (2) : 133, illus. 1930.

Gaskill, Alfred
A SHADE TREE GUIDE. 22 pp., illus. Union Hill, N. J. 1918.

Gattinger, August
ON TREES AND SHRUBBERY, ADAPTED TO THE SOIL AND CLIMATE OF NASHVILLE, IN RELATION TO YARDS, STREETS AND PUBLIC PARKS. 28 pp. n.p. 1878.

Gaylord, F. A.

Guild, I. T.

Holmes, J. S.
ROADSIDE TREES IN NORTH CAROLINA. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey, Press Bull. 162, 8 pp. 1918.

Hoyt, Stephen
METHODS AND RESULTS IN LARGE TREE PLANTING. New England Nurserymen's Assoc., Topics Discussed, pp. 35-41. 1917.

Inda, J. R.
ARBOLES PROPIOS PARA SOMBRA EN EL VALLE DE MEXICALI. México Forestal 6 (12) : 238-240. 1928.

Jewson, W. L.
STREET TREES IN CALIFORNIA. 16 pp. San Francisco. n.d.

Judd, C. S.
Knechtel, Abraham (7233)

Lewis, A. A. (7234)

Lewis and Valentine Company (7235)
immediate and beautiful effects secured by large tree moving. 48 pp., illus. New York. 1916.

McCollom, W. C. (7236)


MacDonald, Alfred (7237)

Memminger, Lucien (7238)

Mulford, F. L. (7239)


Murrill, W. A. (7244)

Nebraska Park and Forestry Association (7245)
park and forestry manual. 82 pp., illus. York, Nebr. 1903.

Nichols, T. B. (7246)

Owens, H. B. (7247)

Payne, J. W. (7248)

Pelton, W. C. (7249)

Prost, J. H. (7250)

Smith, Arthur (7251)

Taylor, J. H. (7252)

Trelease, William (7253)
plant materials of decorative gardening; the woody plants. Ed. 3, rev., 188 pp., Urbana, Ill. 1926.
Tucker, M. L. 

Wilson, E. H. 
THE BEST STREET TREES FOR TOWN BETTERMENT. House and Gard. 49 (3) : 112-113, 182, 186, 188, illus. 1920.

PLANTING

Bannwart, Carl

Bauer, Eitel

Besson, F. S.
trees for city planting. Amer. City 29 (4) : 388-393, illus. 1923.

Buck, F. E.

Bushet, D. J.

Buttrick, P. L.
tree planting plans for Michigan’s highways. Amer. City 23 (1) : 11-12, illus. 1920.

Chicago Special Park Commission.

Condra, G. E.

Connecticut Forestry Association.

Conway, J. J.

Cromie, G. A., and Filley, W. O.
THE PLANTING AND CARE OF STREET AND HIGHWAY TREES. New Haven Civic Fed. Doc. 8, 19 pp., illus. 1912.

Dallas, Texas, Forestry Department.

De Boer, S. R.

Ellis, D. H.

Elwood, P. H.

Faxon, R. B.

Ferriss, H. R.
cost of planting boulevard trees. Engin. and Contract. 49 (6) : 38, illus. 1918.
FOWLER, D. H. (7273)

HAYDEN, R. J. (7274)

HILL, F. D. (7275)

HOLDEN, H. E. (7276)
CONIFEROUS EVERGREENS AND EVERGREEN SHRUBS FOR PARKS AND PUBLIC GROUNDS. Amer. City 12: 228-232, illus. 1915. Also in Amer. City Pamphlets 128, 7 pp., illus. [1915.]

HOSMER, R. S. (7277)

HULL, E. D. (7278)
TREES FOR STREET PLANTING IN MAINE. Main Forester 1 (2): 41-42. 1927.

KANST, FRED. (7279)

MILLER, WILHELM. (7280)

MORRISON, B. Y. (7281)
STREET AND HIGHWAY PLANTING. Calif. State Bd. Forestry Bull. 4, 119 pp., illus. n. d.

MULFORD, F. L. (7282)


OKLAHOMA FOREST COMMISSION. (7285)
PLANTING AND CARE OF SHADE TREES. Okla. Forest Comm. Pub. 5, 8 pp., illus. 1928.

ONTARIO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HIGHWAYS. (7286)

PHILADELPHIA—COMMISSIONERS OF FAIRMOUNT PARK. (7287)
DIRECTIONS FOR THE PLANTING AND CARE OF STREET TREES. 15 pp., illus. Philadelphia. 1913.

PHILLIPS, T. G. (7288)
CITY TREE PLANTING; THE SELECTION, PLANTING AND CARE OF TREES ALONG CITY THOROUGHFARES. Detroit City Plan and Imp. Comm. Rept. 1, 26 pp., illus. 1910.

REED, C. A. (7289)

SCOTT, C. A. (7290)
TREE PLANTING ON RURAL SCHOOL GROUNDS; AND PLANTING PLAN FOR DISTRICT NO. 2 AT HALSEY. Nebr. Teacher 6: 447-452, illus. 1904.

SHADE TREE CARE

Allen, G. H. (7295)
COURSE ON CARE OF TREES. 45 pp. Boston. 1908.

Berry, J. B. (7296)

Besley, F. W. (7297)

Bolley, H. L. (7299)

Coddington, G. M. (7300)

Draper, E. S. (7308)

Felt, E. P. (7309)
The care of trees in lawn, street and park, with a list of trees and shrubs for decorative use. 392 pp., illus. New York. 1910.

Fisher, R. T. (7310)

Francis, H. R. (7311)
Roadside trees, discussing their existing conditions and values and recommending their future management for New York state. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Circ. 17, 16 pp., illus. 1919.
FulLer, A. S. (7312)

The forest tree culturist: A treatise on the cultivation of American forest trees, with notes of the most valuable foreign species. 188 pp., Illus. New York. 1866.

Gaskill, Alfred. (7313)

Electric wires and shade trees. Amer. City 8: 270–272, illus. 1913.

Gilman, R. B. (7314)

The pruning book, an illustrated statement of tested methods of pruning and a warning against the mistakes so commonly made. Ed. 5, 110 pp., illus. Philadelphia. 1925.

Glendinning, W. E. (7315)


Greene-Carpenter, C. F. (7316)

The care of ornamental trees in planting, fertilizing, pruning, tree surgery, and spraying. 70 pp., illus. New York. 1928.

Grimes, J. L. (7317)


Hansen, A. H. (7318)


Harper, F. J. (7319)

Preventing harmful tree trimming. Telephony 16 (9): 347–349, illus. 1908.

Holsworth, W. C. (7320)


Houser, J. S., and Dietz, H. F. (7321)


Irish, C. F. (7322)


JacobS, H. L. (7323)


Jenkins, E. H., and Britton, W. E. (7327)


Kaplan, J. S. (7328)


KwasiGroo, P. J. (7329)

Course in Tree Trimming. 133 pp., Illus. Milwaukee. 1929.

Lawton, C. F. (7330)

Caring for Twenty-three Hundred Elm Trees. Amer. City 6: 656. 1912.

Lazenby, W. R. (7331)


Levison, J. J. (7332)

How to Plant a Shade Tree, and How to Care for It the First Few Years. Amer. Forestry 21: 892–900, Illus. 1915.
Levison, J. J.  

Lord, H. V. S.  
CARE OF SHADE TREES. 77 pp. Altoona, Pa. 1922.

McIntosh, J.  
PRUNING EVERGREENS. Forestry 11: 550-552. 1885-86.

Massachusetts Forestry Association.  
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS FOR TREE WARDENS. 16 pp. Boston. 1900.

Mattern, J. R.  

Mulford, F. L.  
PRUNING. Amer. Forestry 27: 390-393, illus. 1921.

Murrill, W. A.  

Pack, C. L.  
CENTRAL PARK TREES STARVING TO DEATH. Amer. Forestry 25: 1391-1400, illus. 1919.

Prost, J. H.  
RENOUBISHING TREES. Amer. City 7: 127-128, illus. 1912.

Sandsten, E. P.  
PRUNING. Wis. State Hort. Soc. Trans. 36: 201-211, illus. 1906.

Saunders, William.  

Secrest, Edmund.  

Smith, Arthur.  
THE MANURING OF FOREST TREES. Amer. Forestry 18: 739-740. 1912.

Spicer, O. W.  
ADDING GENERATIONS TO TREES. Tree Talk 1930: 51-54. 1930.

Stewart, J. T.  
SHADE TREES, INDIGENOUS SHRUBS AND VINES. Ed. 2, 37 pp. Peoria, Ill. 1883.

Stone, G. E.  
METHODS OF ELIMINATING INJURY TO TREES FROM ELECTRIC WIRES. Woodland and Roadside 5: 59-61, illus. 1906.


Wirt, G. H.  

Worthley, L. H.  

TREE SURGERY

Bartlett, F. A.  
CAVITY TREATMENT. Tree Talk 2 (4): 9-11, illus. 1915


--- TREE SURGERY AND FOOD PRODUCTION. Tree Talk 7 (2): 11-16, illus. 1926.


Davey Institute of Tree Surgery. The care of evergreens. 22 pp., illus. Kent, Ohio. 1929.


The tree doctor; the care of trees and plants. Ed. 2, 222 pp., illus. Akron, Ohio. 1907.


Davey Tree Expert Co., Inc. The preservation of our trees, showing scientific tree surgery as practiced by John Davey. 60 pp., illus. Kent, Ohio. 1912.


Lawrence, C. C. Open cavities vs. filled cavities. Tree Talk 7 (3): 8-10, illus. 1926.

Saving split trees. Tree Talk 5 (2): 7-9, illus. 1923.


Simple methods of preventing and treating injured bark, a suitable work for winter months. Amer. Forestry 22: 741-742, illus. 1916.
MALOY, T. P., and WILSEY, R. B. (7370)

MASSACHUSETTS FORESTRY ASSOCIATION. (7380)

MELLER, C. L. (7381)

MENDENHALL, E. G. (7382)

MORTON, B. R. (7383)
TREE-REPAIRING. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 73, 22 pp., illus. 1922.

PAGE SCHOOL OF TREE SURGERY AND LANDSCAPE GARDENING. (7384)
LESSONS 1-8. illus. Omaha, Nebr. n. d.

PEETs, Elbert. (7385)

PIERCE, R. G. (7386)

REYNOLDS, H. A. (7387)
THE FAKE TREE DOCTOR AND HIS WORK IN MASSACHUSETTS. Arborea 2 (1): 87-89. 1915.

SELBY, A. D. (7388)

SPICER, O. W. (7389)

Toner, C. J. (7390)

VICK, A. E. W. (7391)

WOODS, A. F. (7392)

YATES, L. D. (7393)

YOUNG, W. J. (7394)
WATERGLASS. A NEW WOUND DRESSING FOR TREES. Forest Leaves 19 (3): 45-46. 1923.

FOREST PROTECTION

FOREST FIRES

AKERMAN, ALFRED. (7395)

ALLEN, E. T. (7396)
COOPERATION IN FOREST PROTECTION. Amer. Forestry 17: 665-667. 1911.

FOREST PROTECTION

Allen, E. T. (7398)

(7399)

(7400)

(7401)

(7402)

(7403)
good substantial business factors back of forest protection propaganda. West Coast Lumberman 25 (293): 30, 42. 1913.

(7404)
men, trees, and an idea. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 32: 529-532, illus. 1926.

(7405)

(7406)
review of the forest protection campaign. Pacific Lumber Trade Jour. 17 (9): 43. 1912.

(7407)

(7408)

(7409)

American Forestry Association.

state control of forest fires; platform adopted at its annual meeting, held at Washington, D. C., Jan. 13-14, 1899. 8 pp. Washington, D. C. 1899.

(7411)

Anderson, O. L. (7412)

Andrews, C. C. (7413)

(7414)
two million dollars worth burned in one day. Amer. Forestry 18: 655-656. 1910.

Ash, H. C. (7415)

Ashe, W. W. (7416)
forest fires: their destructive work, causes and prevention. N. C. Geol. Survey Bull. 7, 66 pp. 1895.

(7417)

Ayres, H. B. (7418)
forest fires. Forester 2: 8-12. 1896.
AYRES, P. W. (7419)
FOREST FIRES; THE NEED OF A COMPETENT STATE FORESTER AND FIRE WARDEN.

BAILEY, W. B. (7421)
FOREST PROTECTION. Timberman 21 (10) : 118, 120. 1920.

BAILEY, W. O. (7422)
REPORT ON THE MICHIGAN FOREST FIRES OF 1881. War Dept. [U. S.] Signal
Serv. Notes 1, 16 pp., illus. 1882.

BAKER, H. L. (7423)
FOREST FIRES IN FLORIDA. Florida Forestry Assoc. 37 pp., illus. 1926.

BAKES, W. C. (7424)

BARTON, J. E. (7425)
GUARDING SOUTHERN FORESTS AGAINST FIRE. South. Lumberman 1057: 109-
110, illus. 1915.

PUBLICITY AND EDUCATION IN FOREST FIRE PROTECTION IN THE SOUTH.

BARTRUM, S. C. (7426)
FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL ON NATIONAL FORESTS. 20 pp. Ogden, Utah.
1913.

BAUM, A. M. (7427)
1927.

BAUMANN, HERMANN. (7428)

BEAL, W. J. (7429)

BEALE, C. B. (7430)
ilus. 1929.

BEDARD, AVILA. (7431)
The railways and the protection of the Quebec forests. Quebec Forest

BELL, ROBERT. (7432)
The alarming destruction of our forests by fire. Canad. Forestry Conv.
Rept. (1906) 7: 30-33. 1906.

1889.

BENEDICT, M. A. (7433)
TWENTY-ONE YEARS OF FIRE PROTECTION IN THE NATIONAL FORESTS OF CALI-

BENEDICT, R. E. (7434)
PROTECTION OF THE FORESTS OF BRITISH COLUMBIA FROM FIRE. Canad. For-

BESLEY, F. W. (7435)
RAILROAD COOPERATION IN FOREST FIRE PREVENTION. South. Forestry Cong.

2 (2) : 41-42. 1915.

WHAT THE STATES CAN DO IN FOREST FIRE PROTECTION. South. Forestry Cong.
FOREST PROTECTION

(7440) Bessey, C. E. (7441) Billard, F. H.
1914.

(7442) Black, Robson. (7443) Brooke, G. E.
the fire season's at hand. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 20: 227, 271. 1924.
an example of fire protection on private lands. W. Va. Com. Forestry

(7444) Boardman, W. H. (7445) Brown, N. C.
fires in michigan. Forester 6: 142-144. 1900.

(7446) Boone, A. R. (7447) Brundage, F. H.
guarding the nation's forests from fire. Current Hist. 28: 999-1002. 1928.

(7448) Bothwell, G. E. (7449) Bruner, E. M.
cooperative forest fire protection. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch
Bull. 42, 28 pp., illus. 1914.
forest ownership and fire protection. Pulp and Paper Mag. 12 (7):
198-200. 1914.

(7450) Brabant, Angus. (7451) Biscoe, J. M.
the fire fiend's threat to the fur trade. Canad. Forestry Mag. 18 (12):
1204-1205, illus. 1922.
1911.

(7452) Brock, R. W. (7453) Brooke, G. E.
forest fires in british columbia. Canad. Forestry Assoc. Ann. Rept. 6:
18-35. 1905.
an example of fire protection on private lands. W. Va. Com. Forestry

(7454) Brown, N. C. (7455) Bruner, E. M.
illus. 1930.

(7456) Brundage, F. H. (7457) Buckhout, W. A.

(7458) Bunker, P. S. (7459) Bunker, P. S.
the development of fire protection in texas. South. Forestry Cong. Proc. 5:
137-140. 1923.
a dictionary of forest fire protection. Ala. State Comm. Forestry Bull. 3,
62 pp., illus. 1929.
Bunker, P. S. (7461)


Burchett, Ed. (7464)


Bury, George. (7465)


Buttrick, P. L. (7466)


California State Board of Forestry. (7467)


Cameron, D. R. (7470)


Campbell, R. H. (7478)


Forest Fires and Railways. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 16, 8 pp., illus. 1911.


FOREST PROTECTION

Canada Commission of Conservation, Committee on Forests. (7480)

Canada Department of the Interior, Forestry Branch. (7481)

(7482)

Canadian Forestry Association. (7483)
Fire. 14 pp., illus. Ottawa. 1917.

(7484)

Report of committee on forest fires. Forestry Quart. 9: 577-588. 1911.

Canadian National Railways. (7485)
Minutes of forest protection meeting held at Toronto, Ontario, on February 14th, 1925. 79 pp. Toronto. 1925.

(7486)

Carteret, S. L. De. (7487)

Cary, Austin. (7488)

Chamberlain, Allen. (7489)
Protection of white mountain forests. Forestry and Irrig. 11: 455-458, illus. 1905.

Chapman, C. S. (7490)
Better organization to meet bad seasons and bad fires. West Coast Lumberman 51 (605): 48. 1926.

(7491)

Compulsory forest protection considered at San Francisco conference. West Coast Lumberman 29 (339): 36-37. 1915.

Fires in national forests. Amer. Lumberman 1856: 54-55. 1910.

(7493)


Chapman, H. H. (7494)
Forest fires and forestry in the southern states. Amer. Forestry 18: 510-517, illus. 1912.

(7495)


Cheyney, E. G. (7496)

Clapp, E. H. (7497)
Fire protection in the national forests. Amer. Forestry 17: 573-584; 652-657, illus. 1911.

Clark W. D. (7498)

Cobbs, J. L., Jr. (7499)

(7500)

Colby, F. H. (7501)
FOREST PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION IN MAINE, 1919. 163 pp., illus. Lewiston, Maine. 1919.

Connlin, R. G. (7502)

Connecticut State Forester. (7503)

——— (7504)
FOREST FIRES IN CONNECTICUT 1910-1922 (INCLUSIVE). 28 pp., illus. Hartford. 1923.

Connecticut State Park and Forest Commission. (7505)
CONNECTICUT'S FOREST FIRE PROBLEM: REPORT ON THE STATE-WIDE FOREST FIRE CONFERENCE HELD AT HARTFORD, CONN. 16 pp., illus. Hartford. 1926.

Cook, G. H. (7506)

Coolidge, P. T. (7507)

Coonradt, A. C. (7508)

Cooper, C. R. (7509)

Couture, E. J. (7510)

Cowan, C. S. (7511)

——— (7512)

——— (7513)

——— (7514)

——— (7515)

Cowles, F. H. (7516)

Cox, W. T. (7517)

——— (7518)

——— (7519)

——— (7520)
Recent Forest Fires in Washington and Oregon. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 462-470. 1902.

——— Brown, W. R., Cary, Austin, and Hirst, E. C. (7521)
COYLE, Leonidas.  
SOME STANDARDS OF STATE FOREST FIRE CONTROL.  
Southern Forestry Cong.  
Proc. 8: 86–90.  1926.

CUNNINGHAM, R. N.  
THE FIRE PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATIONS OF IDAHO AND MONTANA.  

CURRIE, R. M.  
WHEN CLOQUET BURNED: MINNESOTA CONFLAGRATION ONE OF MOST TRAGIC FOREST FIRES IN HISTORY.  

DALLYN, G. M.  
BUSINESS SENSE IN FOREST GUARDING.  
Canad. Forest and Outdoors 22 (9): 520–521, illus.  1926.

DANA, S. T.  
FOREST FIRE PROTECTION IN MAINE.  

FOREST FIRES IN MAINE, 1916–1925.  
Maine Forest Serv. Bull. 6, 73 pp., illus.  1930.

FOREST FIRES IN NEW HAMPSHIRE, 1921–1925.  

DAVIS, M. H.  
ORGANIZATION AND ITS RELATION TO FIRE CONTROL IN THE ANGELES NATIONAL FOREST.  

DECKERT, E.  
FOREST FIRES IN NORTH AMERICA; A GERMAN VIEW.  

DEMMON, E. L.  
FIRES AND FOREST GROWTH.  

DORRIEN, SOPHUS VON  
PROTECTION OF FORESTS A NECESSITY.  

DU BOIS, Coert.  
FIRE PROTECTION IN PINE LOGGING.  

FOREST FIRE PROTECTION IN JAVA.  

NATIONAL FOREST FIRE-PROTECTION PLANS.  
8 pp., illus.  1911.

ORGANIZATION OF FOREST FIRE CONTROL FORCES.  

SYSTEMATIC FIRE PROTECTION IN THE CALIFORNIA FORESTS.  
98 pp., illus.  1914.

DUDLEY, W. R.  
THE GREAT FOREST FIRE IN THE SANTA CRUZ MOUNTAINS.  
Sierra Club Bull. 5: 265–266.  1905.

DUNNING, Duncan.  
FIRE IN THE FOOTHILLS.  

DUNWOODY, C. G.  
WHO SHOULD BEAR THE RESPONSIBILITY OF PROVIDING FIRE PROTECTION ON LANDS OUTSIDE THE NATIONAL FORESTS?  

DUTLINGER, F. H.  
RAILROAD COOPERATION IN FOREST FIRE PROTECTION.  
Dwight, T. W.
(7542)

Dyer, F. J.
(7543)
what a forest fire means. World's Work 17 (1) : 10906-10908, illus. 1908.

Egleston, N. H.
(7544)

Eldridge, I. F.
(7545)

fireproofing the georgia woods. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 34 : 221-223, illus. 1928.


fire protection methods are fully set forth by manager of suwannee forest. Naval Stores Rev. 37 (48) : 25, 27. 1928.

Elliott, F. A.
(7546)

Evans, C. F.
(7547)
forest fire protection in the south. Lumber Trade Jour. 92 (9) : 36-37. 1927.

Fernow, B. E.
(7548)


Filley, W. O.
(7549)

Finlayson, E. H.
(7550)
forest protection in canada. Canada Lumberman 49 (12) : 29-30. 1929.

Fisher, R. W.
(7551)
the pocono protective fire association of monroe county. Forest Leaves 16 (10) : 155-158. 1918.

Fisher, W. R.
(7552)

Flint, H. R.
(7553)

a forest fire essay. Amer. Forestry 27 : 708-710. 1921.

some causes, effects and remedies. Mont. Univ. Forestry Club, Forestry Kaimin 1924 : 31-34. 1924.

Forbes, R. D.
(7554)

Foster, J. H.
(7555)

our spring fires. N. H. Forests 7 (2) : 5, 23, illus. 1930.
Foster, J. H., and Millen, F. H. (7563)
FOREST FIRE PREVENTION, IN COOPERATION WITH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. Tex. Agr. Col. Forestry Bull. 6, 12 pp., illus. 1917.

Fowler, James. (7564)

Fox, W. F. (7565)

Forestry Bull. 6, 12 pp., illus. 1917.

Frothingham, E. H. (7567)
FOREST FIRES. Woodworkers' Rev. 6 (8): 255-259, illus. 1908.

Garver, R. D. (7568)
PRICE OF FIRES IN SHORTLEAF PINE. South. Lumberman 1704: 39, illus. 1928.

Gaskill, Alfred. (7569)
FOREST FIRES OF 1903. N. Y. Forest, Fish and Game Comm. Bull. 1, 55 pp., illus. 1904.

Gerrard, P. H. (7570)

Gifford, J. C. (7571)
TRAINING COURSES FOR FOREST SERVICE PROTECTION FORCE. Idaho Forester 2: 28-32. 1893.

Gillingham, N. W. (7572)

Gillkinson, B. A. (7573)

Gilkinson, B. A. (7574)
WHEN HINCKLEY BURNED. Four L Lumber News 10 (13): 9, 64, illus. 1928.

Gillingham, N. W. (7575)
NEWFOUNDLAND ON GUARD. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 26 (12): 719, 723, illus. 1930.

Gloersen, Tor. (7576)
SCANDINAVIAN FOREST GUARDIAN SYSTEM. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 21 (3): 171. 1925.

Graham, Angus. (7577)
CO-OPERATIVE FIRE PROTECTION IN QUEBEC. West Coast Lumberman 53 (634): 52. 1928.

Graves, H. S. (7578)


Graves, H. S. (7584) 


Greeley, W. B. (7586) 
cut-over land protection: the federal standpoint. Lumber World Rev. 45 (12): 42. 1923.


Meeting the red menace. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 34: 710-714, 748, illus. 1928.


Woodburning practice is check on prosperity of South. South. Lumberman 1805: 35. 1928.

and Laird, A. W. (7593) 
cooperation between the government, the private owner, and the state, in protection from forest fires. Amer. Lumberman 1787: 37-38. 1909.

Green, T. A. (7594) 
the northern forest protective association. Amer. Forestry 18: 658-662. 1912.

Greene, S. W. (7595) 
grazing as affected by range fires in the longleaf pine belt. South. Forestry Cong. Proc. 5: 47-54. 1923.

The Stockman's interest in protecting forest and range from fire. South. Forestry Cong. Proc. 11: 52-59, illus. 1929.

Grey, Zane. (7597) 
a warning to California. Outdoor Amer. 3 (4): 5-7, illus. 1924.

Guthrie, J. D. (7598) 
fire in the sanctuary. Outdoor Amer. 7 (1): 5-7, 29, 42, illus. 1928.


Hadley, E. W. (7603) 
5,000 per cent interest on your investment. Ga. Forest Serv. Leaflet 2, 4 pp., illus. 1926.
Hall, W. C. J. (7604)

Hall, W. L. (7608)

Halm, J. B. (7609)

Hammatt, R. F. (7610)

Hastings, A. B. (7613)

Hatton, J. W. (7617)

Hawes, A. F. (7618)
FOREST FIRES IN VERMONT. Vt. Forest Serv. Pub. 2, 48 pp., illus. 1909.

Headley, Roy. (7624)
THE UNCONTROLLABLE FIRE. 4 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1918.

Headley, Roy.

Hayden, J. F. (7623)

Hatton, J. W.
THE WORK OF A FOREST PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION. 21 pp., illus. Hartford, Conn. 1924.

Hawley, R. C.


Hoar, C. A. (7631) forestry and fire protection in the Lake States. Lumber World Rev. 43 (9): 91-93. 1922.


Hofman, J. V. (7633) work of the Pocono Protective Fire Association. Forest Leaves 10: 139-140. 1906.

Hofman, J. V. (7634) a forest saved is a forest grown. West Coast Lumberman 39 (465): 24-25, 50, illus. 1921.


Holmes, J. S. (7637) forest fires in North Carolina during 1912, and national and association cooperative fire control. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey, Econ. Paper 33, 63 pp. 1913.

Holmes, J. S. (7638) forest fires in North Carolina during 1913 and state forest fire prevention in the United States. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey, Econ. Paper 37, 82 pp., 1914.


Homans, G. M. (7642) organization of cooperative forest-fire protective areas in North Carolina... N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey Econ. Paper 42, 39 pp. 1915.

Hopkins, A. S. (7644) 

reducing the fire hazard. Canad. Forestry Mag. 18 (7) : 890. 1922.

Howard, W. G. (7646) 


Howe, C. D. (7651) 
how shall we make our forests safe for trees? Canada Conn Conserv. Rept. 10: 176-184. 1919.

PROFICIENCY IN FOREST PROTECTION. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 25 (1) : 29, 55, 57-58, ilus. 1929.


Hoxie, F. J. (7654) 
sane and practical fire prevention; address delivered before the Massachusetts wholesale lumber association. Amer. Lumberman 2081: 31. 1915.

Hulbert, W. D. (7655) 
THE FOREST FIRE PROBLEM. Outlook 97: 207-213, ilus. 1911.

Humbird, T. J. (7656) 

Humiston, W. D. (7657) 
fine associations’ future problems in cut-over land protection. Lumber World Rev. 45 (12) : 42-44. 1923.

FIRE FIGHTING ORGANIZATION AND EQUIPMENT. Timberman 25 (1) : 54-55. 1923.

Hutchins, M. C. (7659) 

Hutchinson, W. I. (7660) 


Idaho State Cooperative Board of Forestry. (7662) 

Jesunofsky, N. L. (7663) 

159455°—40——25


KELlogg, R. S. (7673) COOPERATION IN FOREST PROTECTION. Jour. Forestry 19: 641-646. 1921.

KENTUCKY FOREST SERVICE. (7674) FOREST FIRE PROTECTION POLICY FOR KENTUCKY. Ky. Forest Serv. Bull. 1, 14 pp. 1926.


KNECHTEL, ABRAHAM. (7677) FIRE PROTECTION ON FOREST RESERVES. Canad. Forestry Jour. 5: 151-153. 1909.


LAMB, F. H. (7684)
FOREST FIRE PROTECTION FROM A PACIFIC COAST STANDPOINT. Amer. Lumber-
man 1783: 59-60. 1900.

FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF FOREST PROTECTION. Miss. Valley Lumberman

PROTECTION OF FORESTS. Pacific Lumber Trade Jour. 11 (9): 19. 1906.

LARSON, E. E. (7687)
TALES FROM THE MINNESOTA FOREST FIRES; A PERSONAL EXPERIENCE OF A

LAUT, A. C. (7688)
THE FIRE PROTECTION OF THE UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE. Amer. Forestry

LEACOCK, Stephen. (7689)
WHY FOREST PROTECTION IS NECESSARY, FROM THE PUBLIC'S POINT OF VIEW.

LEAMY, J. (7690)
FOREST PROTECTION IN THE RAILWAY BELT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA. Canad.

LEAVITT, Clyde. (7691)
CO-OPERATIVE FIRE PREVENTION IN QUEBEC. Conservation 7 (4): 15. 1918.


FOREST PROTECTION IN BRITISH COLUMBIA. Canad. Forestry Jour. 14 (10):
1931-1933. 1918.

RAILWAY FIRE PROTECTION. Canad. Forestry Jour. 9 (7): 99-102, illus. 1913.

RAILWAY FIRE PROTECTION IN CANADA. Jour. Forestry 26: 871-877. 1928.

14: 72-79. 1913.

LEEKE, B. E. (7692)
131-142, illus. 1925.

LEMMON, J. G. (7693)

LEOPOLD, Aldo. (7694)
GRASS, BRUSH, TIMBER, AND FIRE IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA. Jour. Forestry 22
(6): 1-10. 1924.

LITTLE, William. (7695)
FOREST FIRES AND MAKING SQUARE TIMBER IN THE WOODS. Canad. Forestry

LORIMER, G. H. (7696)
BURNING UP THE COUNTRY. Outdoor Amer. 3 (12): 11, 89, illus. 1925.

LUDWIG, W. D. (7700)
SERIOUS GROUND FIRES IN SOUTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA. Jour. Forestry 21:
248-253. 1923.

LUNNING, F. W., Cecil, C. L., Harrington, C. L., Flanders, R. G., Hoar, C. A.,
AND Osborn, A. L. (7701)
FIRE CONTROL IN WISCONSIN. Wis. Com. Forestry Conf. Off. Rept., Forestry
In Wisconsin, pp. 108-126, illus. 1928.

LUPBURROW, B. M. (7702)
FOREST FIRE CONTROL POLICY FOR GEORGIA. Ga. State Forestry Dept. Bull. 1,
11 pp., illus. 1926.
Lufbueeow, B. M. (7705)

McCarthy, E. F. (7706)

MacDonald, F. A. (7707)
A HISTORICAL REVIEW OF FOREST PROTECTION IN BRITISH COLUMBIA. Forestry Chron. 5 (4) : 31-35. 1929.

McLaughlin, R. P. (7708)
TROOPS IN FOREST PROTECTION ADVOCATED. Timberman 21 (2) : 97-99. 1919.

MacMillan, H. R. (7709)

THE FOREST FIRE; A NATIONAL DANGER AND ITS REMEDY. Canad. Mag. 44: 549-553, illus. 1915.


and Gutches, G. A.
FOREST FIRES IN CANADA. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 9, 40 pp., illus. 1910.

McNeal, J. E. (7713)

Macoun, John. (7714)
FOREST FIRES IN THE FAR WESTERN PROVINCE. Canad. Forestry Jour. 4: 108-112. 1908.

MacTier, A. D. (7715)

Maddox, R. S. (7716)

and Care and Protection of Forests. Resources Tenn. 5 (2) : 65-73, illus. 1915.


[Maine] DEPARTMENT OF STATE LANDS AND FORESTRY.


[Maine] FORESTRY DEPARTMENT.
FOREST PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION IN MAINE, 1917. 202 pp., illus. Augusta. 1918.


Marcxworth, G. D. (7723)


Marshall, G. E. (7725)
FIRES ON OUR NATIONAL FORESTS. Minn. Forester 2 (12) : 19-23. 1909.

FOREST PROTECTION 389

Marshall, Louis. (7727)

Mattoon, W. R. (7728)

Meier, F. R. (7729)

Merrill, F. B. (7730)
FOREST FIRES AND THE BOLL-WEEVIL. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey Circ. 7, 4 pp. 1923.

Merritt, M. L. (7731)
THE MANGYANES; A PROBLEM OF FOREST PROTECTION. Conservation 15 (3) : 139-142, illus. 1909.

Mershon, W. B. (7732)
METHODS AND RESULTS OF FOREST PROTECTION IN GERMANY. Amer. Lumberman 2025 : 51. 1914.

Metcalfe, Woodbridge. (7733)


Michelsen, Henry. (7736)
COLORADO FOREST FIRES IN 1900. Forester 7 : 56-61. 1901.

COLORADO FOREST FIRES IN 1901. Forestry and Irrig. 8 : 111-116. 1902.

MICHIGAN PUBLIC DOMAIN COMMISSION, STATE, GAME, FISH, AND FOREST FIRE DEPARTMENT.

MICHIGAN FOREST FIRE CONGRESS. 70 pp. Lansing. 1916.

MICHIGAN STATE DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION.
ANNUAL FOREST FIRE REPORT FOR 1921. 19 pp. Lansing. 1922.

THE MENACE OF THE FOREST FIRE. 13 pp., illus. Lansing. 1926.

MILLAR, W. N. (7741)
PROTECTION METHODS IN CANADA’S FORESTS. Canad. Forestry Mag. 18 (4) : 711-712, 735-736, illus. 1922.


Mills, C. R. (7743)
ONTARIO’S FOREST FIRES: AN ANALYSIS OF THE CAUSE AND EFFECT OF CONFLAGRATIONS FROM 1881 UP TO THE PRESENT TIME. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 22 (2) : 55-86. 1926.

Mills, Knowlton. (7744)

MINNESOTA FOREST COMMISSIONER.
SHORT SPECIAL REPORT ON FOREST FIRES IN MINNESOTA, 1908. 20 pp., illus. St. Paul. 1908.

MITCHELL, J. A. (7746)
Mitchell, J. A. (7747)
FOREST FIRES IN MINNESOTA. 74 pp., illus. Minneapolis. 1927.

---


---


---

That "Harmless" Forest Fire. Amer. Lumberman 2601: 76. 1925.

Moore, R. A. (7751)

Morrell, F. W. (7752)
FOREST PROTECTION NEEDS IN THE INLAND EMPIRE. Jour. Forestry 27: 143-147. 1929.

---


Moss, A. E. (7754)

Mowry, J. B. (7755)
PROTECTION FROM FIRE. R. I. Commr. Forestry Leaflet 5, 8 pp. 1911.

Muller, A. M. (7756)

Munns, E. N. (7757)
TIMBER GROWING AND PROTECTION FROM FIRE. South. Lumberman 1577: 170-172. 1925.

Newhall, C. S. (7758)

Newins, H. S. (7759)

New Jersey Department of Conservation and Development. (7780)
FIRES FOR FUN. 24 pp., Illus. Trenton. 1921.

Newman, O. P. (7761)

New York Conservation Commission. (7762)
FIRE IN THE WOODS: BY PREVENTING FOREST FIRES YOU CAN SAVE $500,000.00 A YEAR. 8 pp., Illus. Albany. 1913.

New York Forest, Fish, and Game Commission. (7763)

New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University. (7764)
FOREST PROTECTION. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Forest Building In New York, Leaflet 2, 14 pp., Illus. 1921.

---

PAPERS PRESENTED AT THE FOREST PROTECTION CONFERENCE . . . Nov. 10-12, 1926. 77 pp., Illus. Syracuse. 1927.

Nichols, L. H. (7766)

Norton, T. H. (7767)
O'Hara, B. N. (7768)
"Quebec's way of protecting forests from fire." Canad. Forestry Jour. 16 (12): 569–571. 1920.

Oklahoma Forest Service. (7769)
Fires, forest and grass, everyman's enemy. Okla. Forest Serv. Pub. 4, 8 pp., illus. 1928.

Osborne, W. B., Jr. (7770)

Parker, Rutledge. (7771)

Pennsylvania, Chief Forest Fire Warden. (7772)

Pennsylvania Department of Forestry. (7773)
Can we afford to have forest fires? Pa. Dept. Forestry Circ. 18, 11 pp. 1921.

Pennsylvania Department of Forestry. (7774)
Forest protection, fire prevention and extinction. Pa. Dept. Forestry Bull. 27, 18 pp., illus. 1922.

Peters, J. G. (7775)

Peters, J. G. (7776)

Peters, J. G. (7777)

Peters, J. G. (7778)

Peters, J. G. (7779)

Peters, J. G. (7780)

Peters, J. G. (7781)

Peters, J. G. (7782)

Peters, J. G. (7783)
Forest fire protection under the Weeks law in cooperation with states. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Circ. 205, 15 pp., illus. 1912.

Peters, J. G. (7784)

Peters, J. G. (7785)

Peters, J. G. (7786)
MISC. PUBLICATION 364, U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

Pettis, C. R. (7787)
$60,000 LOSS IN NEW YORK STATE. Amer. Forestry 19: 750-752. 1913.

Piché, G. C. (7788)

Pimley, A. E. (7789)
THE FIRE PLAN. North Woods 7 (41): 6-10. 1922.

Pinchot, Gifford. (7790)

--- (7791)

--- (7792)

Plummer, F. G. (7793)


Pratt, M. B. (7795)

--- (7796)

Preston, J. F. (7797)

Price, T. P. (7798)

--- (7799)

Quevedo, M. A. De. (7800)

--- (7801)

--- (7802)

Rash, F. L. (7803)

Recknagle, A. B. (7804)
ECONOMICS OF PROTECTION. Forest Leaves 10: 172-173. 1906.

--- (7805)
EFFICIENT FIRE PROTECTION. Forestry Quart. 4: 1-4. 1906.

Reed, F. W. (7806)
RENBOER, B. A. 

RENDALE, R. E. 
IMMATURE TIMBER PROTECTION. Jour. Ins. Research 3 (3) : 59. 1923.

REYNOLDS, H. A. 

RICHARDSON, H. W. 

RICHFIELD OIL COMPANY. 
FIRE LAWS, AND HINTS FOR TOURISTS AND CAMPS. [12] pp., illus. n. d.

RING, E. E. 
FOREST FIRES. Maine Forest Commr. Rept. 6 : 23-55. 1906.

ROBERTS, E. H. 
FIRE PROTECTION IN NORTHERN SASKATCHEWAN. Forestry Chron. 5 (3) : 15-18. 1929.

RODNE, JACK. 
PROTECTION OF FOREST FROM FIRE. Idaho Forest 4 : 40-41. 1922.

ROTHROCK, J. T. 
FOREST PROTECTION IN CANADA. Forest Leaves 5 : 164-166. 1896.

ROWLANDS, W. A., and WILSON, F. G. 

SARGEANT, C. S. 

SCHAFFER, J. 

SCHENCK, C. A. 

SCHMITZ, HENRY. 

SCHRECK, R. G. 
FIRE PROTECTION ON THE SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST. Ames Forester 6-8 : 74-81, Illus. 1920.

SCHRWARZ, G. F. 
BIG TREES AND FOREST FIRES. Forestry and Irrig. 10 : 213-214. 1904.

SCOVELL, E. L. 

SECRETST, EDMUND. 

SHEPARD, WARD. 

SHERMAN, E. A. 
PLAYING WITH FIRE. Outlook 134 (7) : 338-341. 1923.

SHIPPEE, W. H. 
FIRES THE WOODS IN NORTH GEORGIA. Forest, Fish and Game 3 (4) : 66-71. 1910.

SHOSTAKOVITCH, V. B. 
Show, S. B.

FOREST FIRE PROTECTION IN CALIFORNIA. Timberman 21 (3): 37, 88-90. 1920.

AND KOTOK, E. I.

and Kotok, E. I.

SIECKE, E. O.

WHAT THE PUBLIC AGENCIES CAN DO TO AID IN FOREST PROTECTION. South. Forestry Cong. Proc. 11: 47-52. 1929.

SIMMONS, J. R.

SIMONS, D. P.


SINCLAIR, S. B.

SLOAN, J. M.

SMITH, H. A.


SONDEREGGER, V. H.

SORGIUS, HENRY.

SPARHAWK, W. N.

SPRING, S. N.
The control and prevention of forest fires in Maine. Main Forest Comm. Rept. 5: 58-59. 1904.

STERLING, E. A.

FOREST PROTECTION

STERLING, E. A. (7849)
TIMBERLAND PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATIONS. Amer. Forestry 17: 660-670. 1911.

STICKEL, P. W. (7850)

一致


一致

SOME SUGGESTIONS FOR PROPOSED CHANGES IN THE METHODS OF COLLECTING FOREST FIRE STATISTICS Jour. Forestry 22: 266-274. 1924.

一致

STONE, B. H. (7853)
ORGANIZATION AND METHODS FOR FOREST PROTECTION. South. Forestry Cong. Proc. 3: 35-44. 1921.

一致

STUART, R. Y. (7854)

一致

WHAT FOREST PROTECTION HAS ACCOMPLISHED IN PENNSYLVANIA. Pa. Dept. Forests and Waters Circ. 27, 7 pp. 1924.

一致

SUTER, H. M. (7856)

一致

FOREST FIRES IN THE UNITED STATES. Amer. Rev. of Reviews 28: 68-74, Illus. 1903.

一致

THOMAS, C. C. (7858)

一致

THOMPSON, C. N. (7859)

一致

THOMPSON, M. J. (7860)

一致

TILLOTSON, C. R. (7861)

一致

FOREST FIRES IN MAINE. 20 pp. Augusta. 1926.

一致

TILTON, FRANK. (7863)

一致

TRI-COUNTIES REFORESTATION COMMITTEE. (7864)
FOREST FIRES ON SAN BERNARDINO RANGE: REVIEW OF CONFLAGRATION OF SUMMER OF 1911, ITS CAUSES AND PLANS TO MEET SIMILAR EMERGENCIES. 23 pp. Riverside, Calif. 1911.

一致

TRYON, H. H. (7865)
FOREST FIRES IN SOUTH CAROLINA. Clemson Agr. Col. S. C., Circ. 77, 11 pp., Illus. 1926.

一致


一致

TURNER, S. D. (7867)

United States Chamber of Commerce, Natural Resources Production Department. (1927). Organizing communities for forest fire control. 36 pp., illus. Washington, D. C.

United States Forest Service. (1914). Forest fire protection by the states, as described by representative men at the weeks law forest fire conference. 85 pp., illus. Washington, D. C.


Western Forestry and Conservation Association. (1911). A lesson in forestry for young and old... taught by the forest fires of 1910. 4 pp. illus. Portland, Oreg.

Western Forestry and Conservation Association. (1914). Why are forest fires more numerous now than formerly? History of the age-old struggle by Pacific Northwest forests. 4 pp. Portland, Oreg.

Whipple, Gurth. (7888) Strangers on an Old Road. 8 pp., illus. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse, Univ. n. d.


Wilkinson, William. (7897) Memorials of the Minnesota Forest Fires in the Year 1894, with a Chapter on the Forest Fires in Wisconsin in the Same Year. 479 pp., illus. Minneapolis. 1895.


WIBT, G. H.


WISCONSIN STATE CONSERVATION COMMISSION.

WITHERBEE, W. C.

WOODS, D. C.

WOODWORTH, ELYHU.
NOVA SCOTIA'S FIRE PROTECTION PROBLEM. Canada Lumberman and Woodworker 64 (16): 100–110. 1914.

Woolley, H. E.
WHAT HAS BEEN ACCOMPLISHED IN FIRE PROTECTION ON THE NATIONAL FORESTS. Amer. Forestry 19: 760–768, illus. 1913.

Woolsey, T. S., Jr.

A PHASE OF FIRE PROTECTION. Forestry Quart. 10: 630–631. 1912.

WRIGHT, ELIAS.
FOREST FIRES IN SOUTH JERSEY. Forester 1: 81–83. 1895.

WRIGHT, W. G.

HOW PRICE BROTHERS AND COMPANY GUARD TIMBER. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 20 (8–9): 528–529, illus. 1924.

XIMENEZ DE EMBUN, DON JOAQUIN.

ZAVITZ, E. J.

GUARDING ONTARIO'S TIMBER AREAS. Canada Lumberman 38 (2): 32–33. 1918.

ZERBY, C. E.

FIRE PREVENTION

ADELSPERGER, A. E., LAIRD, A. W., and McGOLDRICK, J. P.
USE OF ELECTRIC POWER IN LOGGING OPERATIONS MEANS OF FIRE PROTECTION. Timberman 13 (2): 31–33, illus. 1911.

ALLEN, E. T.

FOREST PROTECTION

American Forestry Association. (7927)

They come to see and hear: . . . southern forestry educational project. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 36: 38-39, illus. 1930.

Andrews, C. C. (7928)

Minnesota's system for preventing forest fires. Forestry and Irrig. 9 (2): 84-85. 1903.


Black, Robson. (7930)


California State Board of Forestry. (7931)

Fire-prevention day: a lesson; April 18, 1914. 12 pp., illus. Sacramento. 1914.

Fire-prevention day: a lesson; April 18, 1918. 12 pp., illus. Sacramento. 1918.

Report on a forest fire-prevention meeting called by the California State Board of Forestry, Feb. 4, 1930. 20 pp. Sacramento. 1930.

Canadian Forestry Association. (7934)

Blocking forest fires by propaganda. 4 pp., illus. Ottawa. n. d.

Caverhill, P. Z. (7935)


Cheyneney, E. G. (7936)

How to build a campfire. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 30: 412-413, illus. 1924.

Cook, H. O. (7937)


Cowan, C. S. (7938)


Cox, W. T. (7940)


Eldredge, I. F. (7942)


Elmer, C. E. (7943)


Ericson, O. F. (7944)

Results of intensive protection in wind-thrown area. West Coast Lumberman 41 (483): 30, illus. 1921.

Fenska, R. R. (7945)


Ferguson, J. W. (7946)

Foster, J. H.  

Gaitán, Guillermo.  
La acción oficial en materia de prevención y combate de incendios de bosques. Mexico Forestal 8 (7): 145-151. 1930.

Grainger, M. A.  

Greeley, W. B.  

Hoyt, H. E.  
Forestry and fire protection. Timberman 25 (11): 212. 1924.

Hardtner, H. E.  
Forest fire prevention on privately owned lands. Lumber Trade Journal. 86 (9): 33-34. 1924.

Hatton, J. H.  

Hawes, A. F.  

Hine, W. R. B.  

Hofmann, J. V.  

Holmes, J. S.  

Howard, W. G.  

Hoxie, F. J.  

Hoxie, F. J.  

Humiston, W. D.  

Hurst, C. B.  

Ingram, D. C.  

Jackson, A. G.  

Joy, G. C.  
Forest fire prevention in the camps. Timberman 24 (1): 80-84. 1922.
FOREST PROTECTION

Kelley, E. W. (7967)

Kienitz, Max. (7968)

Leavitt, Clyde. (7969)
beware "crisis years": forest fire prevention campaigns must be designed to cope with them when they occur. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 22 (3): 141–143, 172, illus. 1926.

Lemon, H. E. (7970)

Lewis, J. G. (7971)

Macduff, N. F. (7972)

Maddox, R. S. (7973)

Marshall, G. E. (7974)
how railways can take measures to prevent forest fires. Amer. Lumberman 1922: 46D. 1912.

Maryland State Department of Forestry. (7975)
it pays to be careful. Md. State Dept. Forestry Leaflet 43, 4 pp., illus. 1929.

Massachusetts Forestry Association. (7976)
the cape cod forest fire prevention experiment. 8 pp., illus. Boston. 1928.

Massachusetts can prevent forest fires. Mass. Forestry Assoc. Bull. 140, 8 pp., illus. 1924.

Massachusetts State Forester. (7977)
we must stop forest fires in Massachusetts ... 43 pp., illus. Boston. 1909.

Meek, C. R. (7978)


Miller, C. L. (7979)

Miller, R. B. (7980)

Miller, W. H. (7981)

Murphy, D. I. (7982)

National Conservation Congress, Forestry Committee. (7983)
advance copy of paper on fire prevention by states, by the federal government, and by private interests, by the subcommittee on forest fires. 56 pp. Washington, D. C. 1913.

New York Conservation Commission. (7984)
before the public service commission in the matter of oil-burning locomotives on the Adirondack division of the New York Central Railroad company. 21 pp. Albany. 1918.
New York Public Service Commission, Second District. (7987)

Pacific Logging Congress, Fire Prevention Committee. (7988)
THIRTY-TWO PRACTICAL FOREST FIRE RULES. West Coast Lumberman 36 (429) : 24. 1919.

Pape, F. E. (7989)
HALF A CENTURY OF FIRE PREVENTION PROGRESS. West Coast Lumberman 50 (590) : 201, 204. 1926.

Parkinson, F. K. (7990)
HOW TO PREVENT FOREST FIRES. Country Life in Amer. 13 : 664, 666, 668, Illus. 1908.

Reynolds, H. A. (7991)

Ross, R. M. (7992)
FOREST FIRE PREVENTION IN VERMONT. Amer. Forestry 19 : 752-754. 1913.

Rowland, H. B. (7993)

Silcox, F. A. (7994)

Silliman, A. P. (7995)
PREVENTION OF FOREST FIRE IN MINNESOTA. North Woods 7 (2) : 3-9. 1916.

Smythe, D. P. (7996)
LIVE STOCK GRAZING AS INSURANCE AGAINST FOREST FIRES. Rural Spirit 43 (4) : 8-6. 1911.


Sprague, A. P. (7997)
METHODS OF REDUCING DANGER CAUSED BY HUNTERS, CAMPERS AND SETTLERS. Timberman 13 (2) : 36-39. 1911.

Sterling, E. A. (7998)

United States Congress, House Committee on Agriculture. (8000)
FOREST FIRE PREVENTION IN THE NATIONAL FORESTS: HEARINGS ... MARCH 10, 12, AND 13, 1930. 102 pp., Illus. Washington, D. C. 1930.

United States Forest Service. (8001)


Weaver, E. M. (8002)

Weaver, R. B. (8003)

Wentworth, F. H. (8004)
FOREST PROTECTION 403

WESTERN FORESTRY AND CONSERVATION ASSOCIATION. (8008)
FIRE IN YOUR TIMBER; HOW TO PREVENT IT. 12 pp. Portland, Oreg. n. d.

WHITE, S. E. (8009)

——— (8010)

WHITTLE, C. A. (8011)
WHY PREVENT WOODS FIRES. Ga. Forest Serv. Leaflet 7, 9 pp., illus. 1930.

WILSON, H. M. (8012)
IS IT CHEAPER TO KEEP FIRE OUT OF THE WOODS OR TO PUT IT OUT. Naval Stores Rev. 38 (4): 16. 1928.

WIRT, G. H. (8013)

——— (8014)

WYMAN, LENTHALL, and JONES, L. G. (8015)

WYMAN, T. B. (8016)

FIRE LINES AND ROADS

ALLEN, E. T. (8017)

BENEDICT, M. A. (8018)
A NEW TYPE OF FIRE LINE. Amer. Forestry 20: 281-286, illus. 1914.

BLAUVELT, G. A. (8019)

DAVIS, J. J. (8020)
TRACTOR FIREBREAK BUILDING. Timberman 29 (9): 144. 1928.

DEBB, J. H. (8021)

GASKILL, ALFRED. (8022)

GEORGIA FOREST SERVICE. (8023)

GRAHAM, A. H. (8024)
STRIKING RESULTS FROM FOREST PATROL. Canada Lumberman and Woodworker 37 (5): 38. 1917.

HUBBARD, F. T. (8025)
FIRE LINES IN PINE FORESTS IN PRUSSIA. Forester 7: 140-142. 1901.

KEELY, JOSIAH. (8026)

LONG, C. A. (8027)
A LOW TYPE FOREST SERVICE ROAD. Engin. and Contract. 64 (3): 547-549, illus. 1925.


United States Forest Service. (S034) trail construction on the national forests. 60 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1915.

United States Forest Service. (S035) trail construction on the national forests. 81 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1923.

United States Forest Service. (S036) trail manual, 1913; preliminary draft. 68 pp., illus. Missoula, Mont. 1913.


Light Burning

Boerker, R. H. (S039) light burning versus forest management in northern California. Forestry Quart. 10 (2): 184-194, illus. 1912.


Graves, H. S. (S043) the torch in the timber; it may save the lumberman’s property, but it destroys the forests of the future. Sunset Mag. 44 (4): 37-40, 80-90, illus. 1920.


FOREST PROTECTION

Kitts, J. A. (8046)
CALIFORNIA DIVIDED ON LIGHT BURNING. Timberman 21 (3) : 36, 81–86. 1920

— (8047)
HOW TO PREVENT DANGEROUS FIRES. North Woods 7 (4) : 21–28. 1919.

— (8048)

MacDaniels, E. H. (8049)
NATIONAL FOREST JUNGLES: THE THEORY “LIGHT BURNING” IN YELLOW PINE IS DISPROVED. Timberman 25 (3) : 50–51, Illus. 1924.

Mackenzie, Thomas. (8050)
LIGHT BURNING ON BRITISH COLUMBIA FOREST LANDS. Natl. Wool Grower 14 (11) : 23–24, Illus. 1924.

Munger, T. T. (8051)
DAMAGE BY LIGHT SURFACE FIRES IN WESTERN YELLOW PINE FORESTS. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 9 : 235–238. 1924.

Ogle, C. E. (8052)
LIGHT BURNING. Timberman 21 (9) : 106–108. 1920.

Olmsted, F. E. (8053)
FIRE AND THE FOREST; THE THEORY OF LIGHT BURNING. Sierra Club Bull. 8 : 43–47, Illus. 1911.

— (8054)

Perry, W. J. (8055)

Pratt, M. B. (8056)
RESULTS OF LIGHT BURNING NEAR NEVADA CITY, CALIF. Forestry Quart. 9 : 420–422. 1911.

Roth, Filibert. (8057)
ANOTHER WORD ON LIGHT BURNING. Amer. Forestry 26 : 548. 1920.

Show, S. B. (8058)

— (8059)
THE “LIGHT BURNING” MENACE TO CALIFORNIA FORESTS. West Coast Lumberman 55 (651) : 50. 1928.

— and Hammatt, R. F. (8060)

Walker, T. B. (8061)

— (8062)

White, S. E. (8063)

— (8064)

— (8065)
DETECTION

Andrews, L. R. (8068)

Arnold, H. H. (8069)

Boeing, W. E. (8070)
FINDING FIRES WITH AEROPLANES. Canad. Forestry Jour. 12 (12) : 870-872. 1916.

Boyce, C. W. (8071)
AERIAL FOREST FIRE PATROL IN OREGON AND CALIFORNIA. Jour. Forestry 19 : 771-775. 1921.

Clepper, H. E. (8072)

Coe, P. K. (8073)

Coyle, Leonidas. (8074)
USE OF AIRPLANES IN FORESTRY. Jour. Forestry 27 : 832-835. 1929.

Flint, H. R. (8075)

Fritz, Samuel. (8076)

Graham, Stuart. (8077)
FLYING SCOUTS IN FORESTRY HAVE COME TO STAY. Canad. Forestry Jour. 16 (1) : 14-16. 1920.

Harkin, J. B. (8078)
PRACTICAL UTILITY OF PLANES IN FORESTRY. Canad. Forestry Jour. 15 (12) : 511-515. 1919.

Hodge, W. C., Jr. (8079)
THE LOOKOUT ON MT. LASSEN. Amer. Forestry 20 : 568-571, illus. 1914.

Humiston, W. D. (8080)

Hutchins, M. C. (8081)

Hutchinson, W. I. (8082)
the eyes of the forest. Amer. Forestry 28 : 461-468, illus. 1922.

Hutchinson, W. I. (8083)

Kauffman, Erle. (8084)

Kennedy, K. E. (8085)
GUARDING FORESTS BY AIRPLANES. Canad. Forestry Jour. 14 (2) : 1521-1524, 1558-1557, illus. 1918.

Kerr, R. M. (8086)
AIRPLANE PATROL HAS LIMITED USE IN FOREST FIRE PROTECTION IN NORTHEASTERN MINNESOTA. Amer. City 33 (6) : 658-659, illus. 1925.

Macfarlane, J. D. B. (8087)
AERIAL PATROL AND RADIO. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 22 (12) : 674, 712, 714, illus. 1926.
FOREST PROTECTION

Mackie, G. A. (8088)

Moody, F. B. (8089)


Nisbet, R. H. (8091)
value of the aeroplane to forest industry. Quebec Forest Protect. Assoc. Proc. 1922. 49-61. 1922.

Redington, P. G. (8092)
the airplane in forest protection. South. Lumberman 1369: 111-112, illus. 1921.


Roberts, A. F. (8093)
forest air patrols are commercial success. Canad. Lumberman 42 (23): 37, 56. 1922.

Roberts, L. (8094)
fire-flying in Canada. Outlook 137: 541-543, illus. 1924.

Segraves, W. B. (8095)

Shepard, Ward. (8096)

Sorgius, Henry. (8097)

Spaulding, T. C. (8098)

Steer, H. R. (8099)

Willet, D. A. (8100)
the watchtowers of the forests. St. Nicholas 41: 1132-1135, illus. 1914.

Wilson, E. G. (8101)

Wilson, Ellwood. (8102)
seaplanes to be used for forest fire patrol work in Quebec. Amer. Forestry 25: 1238. 1919.

Winters, S. R. (8103)
forest fire patrol by airplane and radio. Aviation 13 (10): 282-283, illus. 1922.

Wirt, G. H. (8104)
the observation tower in Pennsylvania forest protective work. Forest Leaves 16 (11): 170-172. 1918.

CONTROL

Barrier, E. A. (8105)

Brunke, E. R. (8106)


———. Forest fire control: the important part which is to be taken by fire pumps in this work. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 21 (6): 347. 1925.


Cox, W. T. Forest fire fighting in Minnesota; State forester holds conference with the railroads. Miss. Valley Lumberman 43: 42-43. 1912.


Guthrie, J. D. (8128)
standardization of fire plans, organization, equipment and methods in district 3. Forestry Quart. 12: 381-380. 1914.

Harris, R. H. (8129)

Headley, Roy. (8130)
beating fire: how efficiency, manpower, and equipment defeat the greatest enemy of the national forests. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 36: 449-452, illus. 1930.

Higgins, F. C. (8131)

Holm, J. B. (8132)

Hough, Donald. (8133)
the canoe fire dept.: how the rangers go to a fire in the wilderness along the Minnesota-Canada line. Outing 79 (3): 107-109, Illus. 1921.

Howard, W. G. (8134)

Hoxie, F. J. (8135)

Jaechow, H. N. (8136)
forest fires and how to extinguish them. Forester 2: 21-23, 53-55. 1896.

Kendall, S. L. (8137)
control of forest fires in western australia. Timberman 25 (7): 184. 1924.

Mclaren, John. (8138)

McLaughlin, R. P. (8139)

Maclay, R. D. (8140)
landing fire supplies; olympic man tells how plane was used successfully at mt. constance fire. Four L Lumber News 12 (16): 6, 67, illus. 1930.

Manson, Marsden. (8141)
the effect of the partial suppression of annual forest fires in the sierra nevada mountains. Sierra Club Bull. 6 (1): 22-24. 1906.

Minnesota Forestry Board. (8142)
fighting forest fires. 8 pp., illus. Minneapolis. 1923.

Munns, E. N., and Metcalf, Woodbridge. (8143)

New Jersey Department of Conservation and Development. (8144)
fighting forest fires. 30 pp., illus. Trenton. 1920.

Plummer, F. G. (8145)

Record, S. J. (8146)
some new ideas in controlling forest fires. Amer. Forestry 17: 197-203, illus. 1911.

Rowland, H. B. (8147)
the relative advantage of attacking the header of forest fires. Anthracite Forest Protector 3 (3): 3-5. 1929.
Shepard, H. B.  

Show, S. B.  
physical controls of fires. Jour. Forestry 19: 917-924. 1921.  

---------- and Kotok, E. I.  

Steel, W. A.  
fighting forest fires from the air. Canad. Forestry Mag. 18 (12): 1220-1225, illus. 1922.  

Tillotson, C. R.  

Van Alstine, J. N.  
the control of peat fires in Minnesota. Minn. Univ. Forestry Club, Gopher Peavey 1930: 71-75. 1930.  

Whitman, J. B.  

Witherow, J. L.  

Woods, H. M.  

Fire Manuals and Instructions  
Besley, F. W.  

California Department of Public Instruction.  

California State Board of Forestry.  

Canada Department of the Interior.  
genral instructions to forest fire rangers. 11 pp. Ottawa, n. d.  

---------- Forestry Branch.  

---------- Forestry Branch.  
methods of communication adapted to forest protection. 230 pp., illus. Ottawa. 1920.  

Colorado State Forester.  
instructions for county and state fire wardens of the state of Colorado, department of forestry. 4 pp. Fort Collins. 1912.  

Connecticut State Forest Fire Warden.  
instructions to fire wardens and others relative to forest fires in Connecticut. 23 pp. Hartford. 1908.  

Hall, W. C. J., and O'Hara, B. L.  
treatise on the protection of forests from fire. Quebec Dept. Land and Forests Pub., 31 pp., illus. 1909.  

Jackson, W. E., Jr.  
Vermont Forest Service. (8188)

Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Standardization Committee. (8189)

Western Virginia Forest Game and Fish. (8190)
A Handbook of forest protection: forest laws; Instructions to fire fighters; lookout stations and equipment; list of deputy forest, game and fish wardens, 1914. 40 pp. Charleston. 1914.

Wirt, G. H., and Meek, C. R. (8191)

Tools and Equipment

Adams, Bristow. (8192)
Telephones and the forest reserves. Amer. Telephone Jour. 14: 218-221, illus. 1906.

Adams, D. W. (8193)
Methods and apparatus for the prevention and control of forest fires, as exemplified on the arkansas national forest. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Bull. 113, 27 pp., illus. 1912.

Adams, R. B. (8194)

Allen, C. M. (8195)


Allen, E. T. (8197)

Ancona, E. P. (8198)

Andrews, H. J. (8199)
Use of mechanical equipment on forest fires. Ames Forester 15: 83-85. 1927.

Blake, J. M. (8200)
Smoke chasers' outfits. West Coast Lumberman 54 (630): 28-29, 42. 1928.

Bliss, R. H. (8201)
Preparations for a fire emergency. Canad. Woodlands Rev. 2 (1): 11-12, 34, illus. 1930.

Blyth, G. G. (8202)


Boyce, C. W. (8204)

Bruce, Donald. (8205)

Buck, Shirley. (8206)
Portable pumps for fighting forest fires. Timberman 26 (1): 142. 1924.
FOREST PROTECTION 413

Bush, Carl.

__

Telephones for fire protection. Amer. Forestry 19 : 43-44. 1913.

Cook, H. O.
A forest fire wagon for Massachusetts towns. Harvard Forest Club Bull. 1 : 42-43. 1911.

Corcoran, H. T.

DeVarney, W. D.
Development in telephone systems and the recent lessons learned in building and equipping forest lines. Timberman 15 (2) : 32U-32V. 1913.

DuBois, Coert.

Filley, W. O.

Flint, H. R.
Field equipment and supplies for firemen and forest officers. Mont. Univ. Forestry Club, Forestry Kaimin 4 : 10, 33. 1922.

__


Fritz, Emanuel.

Gisborne, H. T.

Hart, L. A.

Hill, E. F.
Telephones in the forest. Transmitter 14 (10) : 3-10, illus. 1926.

Hoffman, A. H.

Horton, F. V.

Howard, W. G.

Hutchinson, W. I.

Johnson, H. C.

__

JOHNSON, H. C.  
(8225)  
FIGHTING FOREST FIRES WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.  
Pulp and Paper Mag.  

MCEWEN, PETER.  
(8226)  
SOME NEW PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.  

MELROSE, G. P.  
(8227)  
THE MOTOR CAR IN TIMBER GUARDING.  
Canad. Forestry Jour. 13 (3) : 965-967, illus. 1917.

MILLER, W. H.  
DYNAMITE IN FOREST FIRE FIGHTING.  
Amer. Forestry 19 : 769-775, illus. 1913.

MILLS, C. R.  
(8229)  
ADVANCES IN FIRE PROTECTION METHODS AND EQUIPMENT.  
Forestry Chron. 5 (2) : 19-23. 1929.

MORGAN, R. L.  
THE MORGAN FOREST FIRE PUMP.  

MORRELL, F. W.  
(8231)  
RUSHING SUPPLIES VIA THE "FOREST LIMITED."  

MURPHY, W. T.  
(8232)  
TANK TRUCKS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION ON THE ANGELES NATIONAL FOREST.  

NEW HAMPSHIRE FORESTRY COMMISSION.  
(8233)  
EQUIPMENT FOR FIGHTING FOREST FIRES.  
N. H. Forestry Comm. Circ. 5, 12 pp., illus. 1915.

PETERS, J. G., AND CROWE, J. P.  
(8234)  
FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT AND ITS USE. Northeast States Forest Fire Conf.  

ROBINSON, H. A.  
(8235)  
THE IMPORTANCE OF COMMUNICATION IN THE SURVEILLANCE OF FOREST AREAS.  

ROSS, E. F.  
(8236)  
THE DEVELOPMENT OF POWER-DRIVEN PORTABLE PUMPS FOR FOREST FIRE FIGHTING.  

SMART, JAMES.  
(8238)  
NIGHT LIGHTS FOR FIRE FIGHTING.  
Forestry Chron. 4 (2) : 37-40. 1928.

STONAKER, E. R.  
THE TELEPHONE IN THE FOREST FIRE WAR.  
Telephone Rev. 7 (12) : 343-347, illus. 1916.

STUART, R. Y.  
MECHANICAL IMPROVEMENTS IN FIRE FIGHTING.  

UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE.  
(8241)  
DIRECTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR BUILDING TELEPHONE LINES ON THE NATIONAL FORESTS. 10 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1907.

(8242)  
HANDBOOK ON CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE NATIONAL FORESTS' TELEPHONE SYSTEM. 126 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1925.

(8243)  
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE BUILDING AND MAINTENANCE OF TELEPHONE LINES ON THE NATIONAL FORESTS. 54 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1912.

(8244)  

(8245)  
TELEPHONE TROUBLE BOOK, DIST. 1. 41 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1923.
FOREST PROTECTION

WILSON, Ellwood. (8246)

YOUNG, F. C., WILLMAN, G. E., SIMONS, D. P., JR., and HODGE, W. C. (8247)

SPARK ARRESTERS

ADAMS, Bristow. (8248)
PREVENTION OF FOREST FIRES; SUGGESTIONS FOR THE ADOPTION OF A SPARK-DEFLECTOR WHICH WILL REMOVE SOME OF THE MENACE WHICH THE RAILROADS HAVE FOR THE WOODS DURING DRY SEASONS. Forestry and Irrig. 10 : 180-183. 1904.

BLACK, S. R. (8249)
SPARK ARRESTERS AND OUTSIDE EXHAUST. Lumber World Rev. 49 (9) : 138-140; (12) : 43. 1925.

CLOUSTON, J. G. (8250)

DRAKE, G. L., comp. (8251)
REPORT OF SPECIAL SPARK ARRESTER COMMITTEE. Timberman 30 (1) : 112, 200. 1928.

HAWLEY, R. C. (8252)
SPARK ARRESTERS ON RAILROAD LOCOMOTIVES. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey Press Bull. 109, 3 pp. 1913.

Hoffman, B. E. (8253)
Pacific logging congress spark arrester report. West Coast Lumberman 51 (602) : 30, 32, 34, 62-63. 1926.

——— (8254)
REPORT OF SPARK ARRESTER COMMITTEE. Timberman 29 (1) : 82-84. 1927.

MASON, D. B. (8255)

Mathewson, J. S. (8256)

RAE, William. (8257)
EXPERIENCES WITH SPARK ARRESTERS. Timberman 25 (1) : 57-58. 1923.

MINIMIZING RAILROAD FIRES BY USE OF SPARK ARRESTERS AND OIL AS FUEL. Timberman 13 (2) : 33-36. 1911.

Tilton, G. W. (8259)

Wallace, L. W. (8260)
FIRE LOSSES LOCOMOTIVE SPARKS. 203 pp., illus. New York. 1923.

——— (8261)

SNAG FALLING

Keen, F. P. (8262)

Krafsig, J. F. (8263)
FELLING SNAGS WITH EXPLOSIVES. Du Pont Mag 22 (6) : 19-20, illus. 1928.

McIntyre, A. C. (8264)
PINE SNAG DISPOSAL. Timberman 20 (10) : 162. 1928.

Munger, T. T. (8265)
SNAGS. Timberman 28 (2) : 37-38, 210, illus. 1926.

——— (8266)
TESTING NEW METHODS OF SNAG FELLING. Timberman 20 (8) : 46. 1928.
MUNGER, T. T. (8267)
SNAG FALLING. Timberman 30 (6): 42-44; (7): 44, 176, illus. 1929.

FIRE WEATHER

ALEXANDER, G. W. (8268)

HUMIDITY INSTRUMENTS FOR LOGGING OPERATOR. Timberman 28 (12): 150, 152, 154, illus. 1927.


STUDIES IN FORECASTING FIRE WEATHER. Timberman 24 (12): 204-207. 1923.

WEATHER AND FOREST FIRES IN WASHINGTON. Timberman 30 (1): 92-94. 1928.

AND SUMMERS, M. B. (8274)
SPECIAL FIRE-WEATHER WARNING SERVICE FOR PACIFIC COAST. West Coast Lumberman 48 (566): 175-180. 1925.

AYRES, R. W. (8275)
FIRE-SEASON FORECASTS ON A CALIFORNIA FOREST. Forestry Quart. 14: 595-598. 1926.

BEALL, H. W. (8276)

BEALS, E. A. (8277)


FIRE WIND FORECASTS. Timberman 16 (2): 34-36, illus. 1914.


BENEDICT, R. E. (8282)

BERGMARK, D. R. (8284)

BLISS, E. S. (8285)
LIGHTNING IN RELATION TO FORESTRY. Colo. Forester 4: 31-37. 1928.

BOWIE, E. H. (8286)
THE SO-CALLED "CONFLAGRATION HAZARD". West Coast Lumberman 51 (605): 50, 52. 1926.
Bowie, E. H., and Joy, G. C. (8287)
HUMIDITY STUDIES AND PREDICTING FIRE WEATHER. Lumber World Rev. 47 (12) : 44-45. 1924.

Burrill, M. F. (8288)
FORECASTING AFTERNOON HUMIDITY WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO FOREST-FIRE WEATHER IN NEW ENGLAND. Amer. Met. Soc. Bull. 7 (5) : 73-74. 1926.

CHAPMAN, C. S. (8292)

Cowan, C. S. (8293)
THE LOGGER’S HAZARD IN ITS RELATION TO FIRE WEATHER. Timberman 26 (9) : 134-136. 1925.

Cronemiller, L. F. (8294)
RELATIVE HUMIDITY AND FOREST FIRES. Timberman 26 (5) : 64, 200, illus. 1925.

Dague, C. I. (8295)

DALLYN, G. M. (8298)
THE VALUE OF FIRE WEATHER FORECASTING. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 23 (3) : 151-152, illus. 1927.

Davis, Luther. (8299)

DALLYN, G. M. (8298)
THE VALUE OF FIRE WEATHER FORECASTING. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 23 (3) : 151-152, illus. 1927.

Dague, C. I. (8295)

Davis, Luther. (8299)

Elliott, F. A. (8300)
RELATIVE HUMIDITY AND FOREST FIRES. Four L Bull. 7 (13) : 13-46, illus. 1925.

Fritz, Emanuel. (8304)
FIRES AND FIRE WEATHER. Timberman 25 (5) : 158. 1924.

Gast, P. R., and Stickle, P. W. (8305)
SOLAR RADIATION AND RELATIVE HUMIDITY IN RELATION TO DUFF MOISTURE AND FOREST FIRE HAZARD. U. S. Monthly Weather Rev. 57 (11) : 466-468, illus. 1929.
Gisborne, H. T. (8306)
AN INVESTIGATION OF LIGHTNING STORMS IN THE NORTHERN ROCKY MOUNTAIN

(8307)
1929.

(8308)
FOREST FIRE, A MOTHER OF INVENTION. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 32 :
265-268, 300. 1926.

(8309)
1930.

(8310)
THE IMPORTANCE OF DUFF MOISTURE CONTENT IN THE FOREST FIRE PROBLEM. Jour.
Forestry 21 : 807-809. 1923.

(8311)
IS THE WET LIGHTNING STORM A WORSE FIRE STARTER THAN THE DRY? U. S.
Dept. Agr., Forest Worker 6 (1) : 12. 1930.

(8312)
LIGHTNING AND FOREST FIRES IN THE NORTHERN ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION. U. S.
Monthly Weather Rev. 54 (7) : 281-286. 1926.

(8313)
LIGHTNING FIRES AND STORMS IN THE NORTHERN ROCKY MOUNTAINS. Timber-
man 25 (6) : 176. 1924.

(8314)
1928.

(8315)

(8316)
Pub. 29, 64 pp., Illus. 1928.

(8317)
METEOROLOGICAL FACTORS IN THE QUARTZ CREEK FOREST FIRE. U. S. Monthly
Weather Rev. 55 (2) : 56-60. 1927.

(8318)
METEOROLOGY AND FOREST FIRE PROTECTION. Mont. Univ. Forestry Club, For-
estry Kaimin 1926 : 29-33. 1926.

(8319)
MOISTURE CONTENT OF FUELS AS AN INDEX OF FIRE DANGER. Lumber World
Rev. 45 (12) : 44. 1923.

(8320)
THE OBJECTIVES OF FOREST FIRE WEATHER RESEARCH. Jour. Forestry 25 : 452-
456. 1927.

(8321)
THE TRENDS OF FOREST FIRE RESEARCH IN NORTHERN IDAHO. Idaho Forester 8 :
16-18, 38, Illus. 1926.

(8322)
USING WEATHER FORECASTS FOR PREDICTING FOREST-FIRE DANGER. U. S. Monthly
Rev. 53 (2) : 58-60, Illus. 1925.

Graham, Angus. (8323)
THE FIELD FOR WEATHER FORECASTING IN FOREST PROTECTION. Forestry Chron.
4 (2) : 31-36. 1928.

(8324)
FIRE WEATHER WORK ON THE PACIFIC COAST. Canad. Forest and Outdoors 24
(7) : 388, 395, Illus. 1928.

Graves, H. S. (8325)
THE CRITICAL DRY YEAR. St. Louis Lumberman 52 (12) : 63. 1913.
FOREST PROTECTION 419

GRAY, L. G.

HAWLEY, L. F.

HEADLEY, ROY.

HENRY, A. J.

HOFMANN, J. V.
ATMOSPHERIC HUMIDITY AND FOREST FIRES. Lumber World Rev. 45 (12): 44. 1923.

HUMIDITY EFFECT ON HERMAN CREEK FIRE. Timberman 23 (11): 34-35, illus. 1922.


PUTTING FIRE WEATHER TO WORK. Timberman 25 (7): 65-66, illus. 1924.


and OSBORNE, W. B.
RELATIVE HUMIDITY AND FOREST FIRES. 12 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1923.

JOY, G. C.
FIRE WEATHER IN THE DOUGLAS FIR REGION. Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club Quart. 3 (2): 5-8. 1924.


METEOROLOGY IN FOREST FIRE CONTROL. Timberman 26 (9): 130. 1935.

PREDICTION OF FIRE HAZARD DAYS. Timberman 25 (7): 94. 1924.

KEYSER, E. M.

LARSEN, J. A.
The forest fire season at different elevations in Idaho. Idaho Forester 6: 19-23. 1924.


and DELAVAN, C. C.


Noble, D. V. (8353) Meteorological and forest fire hazard conditions in the Province of Quebec. Pulp and Paper Mag. 27 (11) : 405-409. 1929.


Noble, D. V. (8359) Meteorological and forest fire hazard conditions in the Province of Quebec. Pulp and Paper Mag. 27 (11) : 405-409. 1929.

Noble, D. V. (8360) Report to the Quebec Forest Industries Association, Limited, on Meteorological and Forest Fire Hazard Conditions in the Province of Quebec. 39 pp., illus. Quebec. 1928. [Mimeographed.]

Noble, D. V. (8361) Second report to the Quebec Forest Industries Association, Limited, on Meteorological and Forest Fire Hazard Conditions in the Province of Quebec. 55 pp., illus. Quebec. 1929. [Mimeographed.]


Osborne, W. B., Jr.  
HUMIDITY STUDIES AND PREDICTING FIRE WEATHER. Lumber World Rev. 49 (12): 41. 1925.  

———  

Palmer, A. H.  

———  

———  

Pearson, G. A.  
SEASONAL DISTRIBUTION OF RAINFALL AS RELATED TO FOREST FIRES IN ARIZONA AND NEW MEXICO. Jour. Forestry 20: 776-779. 1922.  

Plummer, F. G.  

Prater, P. F. W.  

Rabot, Charles.  

Show, S. B.  
CLIMATE AND FOREST FIRES IN NORTHERN CALIFORNIA. Jour. Forestry 17: 865-879, Illus. 1919.  

———  

———  

——— and Kotok, E. I.  

——— and Kotok, E. I.  

Simson, A. G.  
FOREST FIRES AND THE WEATHER. West Coast Lumberman 52 (614): 97-100, Illus. 1927.  

———  

———  
THE LUMBER INDUSTRY DISCOVERS RELATIVE HUMIDITY. TyCos 17 (2): 74-75, Illus. 1927.  

———  

———  
STICKEL, P. W. (8384)

(8385)


SUMMERS, M. B., and ALEXANDER, G. W. (8386)
special fire-weather warning service for pacific coast. West Coast Lumberman 48 (506) : 75-80. 1925.

TAMAL, C. F. (8887)
fighting forest fires with weather science. Sci. News-Letter 10 (256) : 5-6, illus. 1926.

TARR, L. M. (8888)

THIERS, L. E. (8390)

THOMPSON, D. G. (8390)

WEIDMAN, R. H. (8391)
relation of weather forecasts to the prediction of dangerous forest fire conditions. U. S. Monthly Weather Rev. 51 (11) : 563-564. 1925.

WELLS, E. L. (8392)
the fire weather service of the u. s. weather bureau. Forest Patrolman 1 (3) : 4. 1919.

WILLIAMS, H. E. (8393)

WINTERS, S. R. (8394)

WRIGHT, J. G. (8395)
the influence of weather on the inflammability of forest fire fuels. Forestry Chronicle 6 (1) : 49-55, illus. 1930.


FIRE DAMAGE

ALDERMAN, O. A. (8397)

BAKER, H. L. (8398)

BARRETT, L. I. (8399)
fire damage to mature loblolly pine. Naval Stores Rev. 38 (18) : 11. 1928.

BRETT, W. J. (8400)
when we burn our forests we burn our furs. Fur Trade Rev. 52 (12) : 60-70, illus. 1925.

BUTTRICK, P. L. (8401)
the effect of forest fires on trees and reproduction in southern new england. Forestry Quart. 10 : 195-207, illus. 1912.

CHIWE, W. H. (8402)
FOREST PROTECTION

COUTURE, E. J.
SPRING FIRES TAKE HEAVY TOLL. N. H. Forests 7 (2) : 3-5, illus. 1930.

DEMMON, E. L.
FIRE DAMAGE IN VIRGIN SOUTHERN PINE. South. Lumberman 1615: 47, illus. 1926.


FLINT, H. R.
FIRE RESISTANCE OF NORTHERN ROCKY MOUNTAIN CONIFERS. Idaho Forester 7: 7-10, 41-43. 1925.

GERRY, Eloise.

GRABER, L. F.

HEDGECOCK, G. G.

HENSEL, R. L.

HEDGE, C. D.
THE EFFECT OF REPEATED FOREST FIRES UPON THE REPRODUCTION OF COMMERCIAL SPECIES IN PETERBOROUGH CO., ONTARIO. In Leavitt, C, Forest Protection in Canada 1913-14, pp. 166-211, illus. 1915.

LACHMUND, H. G.
BOLE INJURY IN FOREST FIRES. Jour. Forestry 21: 723-731. 1923.

LACHMUND, H. G.
RELATIVE SUSCEPTIBILITY OF INCENSE CEDAR AND YELLOW PINE TO BOLE INJURY IN FOREST FIRES. Jour. Forestry 21: 815-817. 1923.

SCHIERBECK, Otto.
BURNING FOR BLUEBERRY GROWTH CAUSE MANY BARREN AREAS IN NOVA SCOTIA; BLUEBERRY GROWERS COOPERATE WITH FORESTERS. Canad. Woodlands Rev. 1 (1) : 15-16. 1929.


ANIMALS AND BIRDS


Day, R. K. (8436) DESTRUCTIVENESS OF GRAZING TO FARMWOODS. Purdue Agr. 29 (1) : 7. 1930.


Dutlinger, F. H. (8438) BEAVER PROBLEM IN PENNSYLVANIA. Forest Leaves 22 (9) : 137-139. 1930.


FOREST PROTECTION

FRONTZ, LeRoy. (8441)

GABRIELSON, I. N. AND HORN, E. E. (8443)
PORCUPINE CONTROL IN THE WESTERN STATES. U. S. Dept. Agrt. Leaflet 60, 8 pp., illus. 1930.

GILBERT, J. C. (8444)

HARRINGTON, F. O. (8446)
HOW TO SAVE TREES THAT HAVE BEEN BARKED BY RABBITS OR MICE. Iowa State Hort. Soc. Rept. (1898) 33 : 430-432. 1899.

HATCH, A. B. (8447)
OBSERVATIONS ON THE INFLUENCE OF RODENTS ON IMMEDIATE REPRODUCTION FOLLOWING LOGGING IN NORTHERN IDAHO. Idaho Forester 10: 25-29. 1928.

HOSEY, N. W. (8448)
RED SQUIRREL DAMAGE TO CONIFEROUS PLANTATIONS AND ITS RELATION TO CHANGING FOOD HABITS. Ecology 9 : 43-48, illus. 1928.

INGRAM, P. V., AND PUTNAM, R. W. (8449)
PORCUPINE DAMAGE TO WESTERN YELLOW PINE. Timberman 27 (6) : 190, illus. 1926.

KAINS, M. G. (8450)
PROTECTING TREES AGAINST ANIMALS. Gard. Mag. 25 (1) : 52, 54, illus. 1917.

LANTZ, D. E. (8451)

MCAFFEE, W. L. (8452)

MUNNS, E. N. (8453)

MURRILL, W. A. (8454)

PEARSON, G. A. (8455)

PULLING, A. V. S. (8456)
SMALL RODENTS AND NORTHEASTERN CONIFERS. Jour. Forestry 22 (7) : 813-814. 1924.

RECORD, S. J. (8458)
BIRD PECK IN HICKORY. Hardwood Rec. 35 (2) : 27, 1912.

RIDDSDALE, P. S. (8459)
THE WAR ON PREDATORY ANIMALS. Amer. Forestry 18 : 211-218, illus. 1912.

SHINN, C. H. (8460)
The Range Hog as a Forest Problem. Forestry and Irrig. 9 : 295-297. 1903.

SHUFFELDT, R. W. (8461)
Taft, R. E. (8462) 

Willis, C. P. (8463) 

FOREST PATHOLOGY

PATHOLOGY AND FOREST MANAGEMENT

Barnes, L. C. (8464) 

Bates, C. G. (8465) 

Boyce, J. S. (8466) 

Boyce, J. S. (8467) 

Boyce, J. S. (8468) 

Briscoe, J. M. (8469) 

Detwiler, S. B. (8470) 

Farlow, W. G. (8471) 

Faull, J. H. (8472) 

Faull, J. H. (8473) 

Hubert, E. E. (8474) 

Hubert, E. E. (8475) 

Hubert, E. E. (8476) 

Hubert, E. E. (8477) 

Hubert, E. E. (8478) 

Linn, E. R. (8479) 

Lodewick, J. E. (8480) 
McCallum, A. W. (8481)
PROTECTION FROM FOREST DISEASES. Brit. Empire Forestry Conf. Proc. and
Resolutions 2: 227-229. 1923.

Meinecke, E. P. M. (8482)

63 pp. 1915.

— PRACTICAL ASPECTS OF PATHOLOGICAL RESEARCH IN CALIFORNIA FORESTS. Calif.

— QUAKING ASPEN: A STUDY IN APPLIED FOREST PATHOLOGY. U. S. Dept. Agr.,
Tech. Bull. 155, 33 pp., illus. 1929.


Miller, F. H. (8487)

Miller, J. H. (8488)
1929.

Schmitz, Henry. (8489)
DECAY IN RELATION TO THE LENGTH OF ROTATION. N. Y. State Col. Forestry,

Spaulding, Perley. (8490)
RELATION OF PATHOLOGY TO FORESTRY IN THE NORTHEAST. Canada. Wood-
lands Rev. 1 (3): 7-8, 18, illus. 1929.

Strong, C. C. (8491)
BLISTER RUST CONTROL AND ITS RELATION TO FOREST MANAGEMENT. Oreg. Agr.

Taylor, Rose M. (8492)
Club Ann. 3: 15-18. 1918.

Weir, J. R. (8493)
DIFFICULT PROBLEM OF THE CONTROL OF FUNGUS DISEASES IN THE FOREST.
Timberman 14 (9): 27-29, illus. 1913.

— THE EFFECT OF BROADCAST BURNING OF SALE AREAS ON THE GROWTH OF CULL-

— NOTES ON THE PATHOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF BLAZING TREES. Phytopathology 10:
371-373. 1920.

— SOME FACTORS GOVERNING THE TREND AND PRACTICE OF FOREST SANITATION.
Forestry Quart. 13: 481-489. 1915.

— SOME PROBLEMS IN CONSERVATION WITH REFERENCE TO FOREST HYGIENE. Tim-

— and Hubert, E. E. (8498)

— and Hubert, E. E. (8499)
PATHOLOGICAL MARKING RULES FOR IDAHO AND MONTANA. Jour. Forestry 17:
666-681. 1919.

White, W. W. (8500)
IS WHITE PINE ESSENTIAL TO THE PRACTICE OF FORESTRY IN NORTHERN IDAHO?
Idaho Forester 12: 44-46. 1930.
DISEASES, GENERAL


NOTES ON DISEASES OF TREES IN THE SOUTHERN APPALACHIANS. Phytopathology 3: 129-139; 4: 5-10, 63-72, illus. 1913-14.
Graves, A. H. (8521)

Gussow, H. T. (8522)

Halsted, B. D. (8523)


Hartley, C. P., and Hahn, G. G. (8524)
notes on some diseases of aspen. Phytopathology 10: 140-147, illus. 1920.

Heald, F. De F. (8525)
manual of plant diseases. 891 pp., illus. New York. 1926.

---

--- and Wolf, F. A. (8526)

Hedgcock, G. G. (8527)

some little known diseases of conifers found in connection with a disease survey of our national forests. Science 29: 913-914. 1900.

Higgins, B. B. (8528)

Hodson, E. R. (8529)

Hoffer, G. N. (8530)

Hubert, E. E. (8531)
an outline of forest pathology. 543 pp., illus. New York, J. Wiley and Sons, Inc. 1931.

---
the forest disease situation in the pacific northwest. Idaho Forester 12: 12-13, 62-63. 1930.

---

Humphrey, C. J. (8532)


Longyear, B. O. (8534)

---
two common destructive diseases of colorado forest trees. Colo. Forester 2: 26-29. 1926.

Martin, W. H. (8535)

Massie, George. (8536)
diseases of cultivated plants and trees. 602 pp., illus. New York. 1913.


Strong, F. C. (8562)

Weir, J. R. (8563)

NEW HOSTS FOR SOME FOREST TREE FUNGI. Phytopathology 5: 71-72. 1915.

NOTES ON THE ALTITUINAL RANGE OF FOREST FUNGI. Mycologia 10: 4-14. 1918.

DISEASES OF SEEDLINGS AND NURSERY STOCK

Atkinson, G. F. (8566)

Faull, J. H. (8567)

Gifford, C. M. (8568)

Gravatt, A. R. (8569)

THE FUNGOUS FLORA OF PINE SEED BEDS. Phytopathology 8: 469-483. 1918.

METHODS OF DIRECT INOCULATION WITH DAMPING-OFF FUNGI. Phytopathology 11: 80-84, illus. 1921.

Graves, A. H. (8570)

Gussow, H. T. (8571)

Hahn, G. G. (8572)

Hartley, Carl, and Pierce, R. G. (8573)


Hartley, C. P. (8575)


NON-PARASITIC STEM LESIONS ON SEEDLINGS. Phytopathology 6: 308-309. 1916.
HARTLEY, C. P. (8552)

——, and MERRILL, T. C. (8583)
PRELIMINARY TESTS OF DISINFECTANTS IN CONTROLLING DAMPING-OFF IN VARIOUS NURSERY SOILS. Phytopathology 4: 80–92. 1914.

——, MERRILL, T. C., AND RHoads, A. S. (8584)

——, and PIERCE, R. G. (8585)

——, and PIERCE, R. G. (8586)

——, PIERCE, R. G., AND HAHN, G. G. (8587)

HEALD, F. DE F. (8588)

HOFMANN, J. V. (8589)

JONES, L. R. (8590)

KOBSTIAN, C. F. (8591)

MAY, C., AND YOUNG, H. C. (8592)

PIERCE, R. G., AND HARTLEY, C. (8593)
RELATIVE IMPORTANCE OF PYTHIUM AND RHIZOCTONIA IN CONIFEROUS SEED BEDS. (ABSTRACTS) Phytopathology 9: 50. 1919.

RAND, F. V. (8594)

RATHBUN, A. E. (8595)

RATHBUN-GRAVATT, A. E. (8596)
ROOT ROT OF PINE SEEDLINGS. Phytopathology 12: 213–220. 1922.

SCOTT, C. A. (8597)

SPaulding, Perley. (8598)
A BLIGHT DISEASE OF YOUNG CONIFERS. Science 26: 220–221. 1907.

—— (8599)

—— (8600)

STEWART, V. B. (8601)
FOREST PATHOLOGY

STEWART, V. B.

TOUMET, J. W.
NURSERY INVESTIGATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO DAMPING-OFF. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 10, 36 pp. 1924.

WEIR, J. R.

THELEPHORA TERRESTRIS, T. FIMBRIATA AND T. CARTOPHYLLEA ON FOREST TREE SEEDLINGS. Phytopathology 11: 141-144. 1921.

and HUBERT E. E.

WIANT, J. S.

BOYCE, J. S.

FOREIGN AND INTRODUCED DISEASES

BOYCE, J. S.

PACIFIC NORTHWEST CONIFERS AND THEIR DISEASES IN GREAT BRITAIN. Timberman 27 (8): 170-176. 1926.

CLINTON, G. P., and MCCORMICK, F. A.

COLLINS, J. F., and SPAULDING, PERLEY.

MAY, CURTIS, AND GRAVATT, G. F.

MEER, J. H. H. VAN DER.
VERTICILLIUM-WILT OF MAPLE AND ELK-SEEDLINGS IN HOLLAND. Phytopathology 16: 611-614, illus. 1926.

METCALF, HAVEN.


TWO EASTERN FOREST DISEASES WHICH THREATEN THE PACIFIC STATES. Phytopathology 5: 291. 1915.

NATTRASS, R. M.

PACK, C. L.
SPALDING, Perley.

— and Hartley, Carl P.

— and Siggers, P. V.

WEB, J. R.

WHITE PINE BLISTER RUST

ALLEN, R. H.

AMERICAN FORESTRY ASSOCIATION.
the pine blister disease which threatens the death of the white and five-leaved pines of the United States and Canada. 5 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1917.

AMERICAN PLANT PEST COMMITTEE.

ATWOOD, G. G.

BARSS, H. P., and Root, G. A.

BAXTER, D. V.

— and Coons, G. H.

BOYCE, J. S.

CHEYNEY, E. G.

CLEPPER, H. E.

CLINTON, G. E., and Mccormick, F. A.

— and McCormick, F. A.

COLELY, R. H.


COMMITTEE ON THE SUPPRESSION OF THE PINE BLISTER RUST IN NORTH AMERICA.
white pine blister rust . . . 40 pp. ill. p. 1918.


GILBERT, A. W. (8660)

GUSSOW, H. T. (8661)
CANADA'S WHITE PINE POSSESSIONS THREATENED WITH EXTERMINATION; AN AUTHORITATIVE DISCUSSION OF WHITE PINE BLISTER RUST. 7 pp., illus. Ottawa. 1917.

——— (8662)

——— (8663)

HARLOW, W. M. (8664)

HAROVITZ, HARRY. (8665)
REPORT ON THE WHITE PINE BLISTER RUST, STATE OF RHODE ISLAND. AN AUTHORITATIVE DISCUSSION OF WHITE PINE BLISTER RUST. 7 pp., illus. Ottawa. 1917.

HOTSON, J. W. (8666)

HOTSON, J. W. (8667)

HOWITT, J. E., and McCUBBIN, W. A. (8668)
AN OUTBREAK OF WHITE PINE BLISTER RUST IN ONTARIO. Phytopathology 6: 182-185. 1916.

HUBERT, E. E. (8669)

LACHMUND, H. G. (8670)

MCCALLUM, A. W. (8671)

McCUBBIN, W. A. (8672)
CONTRIBUTIONS TO OUR KNOWLEDGE OF THE WHITE PINE BLISTER RUST. Phytopathology 7: 95-100. 1917.

——— (8673)

——— (8674)

——— (8675)

——— (8676)

——— (8677)

——— (8678)

—— and POSEY, G. G. (8679)
DEVELOPMENT OF BLISTER RUST AECIA ON WHITE PINES AFTER THEY HAVE BEEN CUT DOWN. Phytopathology 7: 391-392. 1917.


MASSACHUSETTS FORESTRY ASSOCIATION. (8655) THE PINE BLISTER RUST. Mass. Forestry Assoc. Bull. 120, 16 pp., illus. 1916.


——— (8660) WHITE PINE BLISTER RUST IN THE NORTHWEST. Phytopathology 13: 46. 1923.

MINNESOTA STATE ENTOMOLOGIST. (8661) WORK ON THE WHITE PINE BLISTER RUST IN MINNESOTA. Minn. State Ent. Circs. 40, 41, 45, illus. 1916-17.


Morse, W. J. (8663) THE WHITE PINE BLIGHT IN MAINE. Maine Forest Commr. Rept. 7: 20-26. 1908.


NEW HAMPSHIRE FORESTRY DEPARTMENT. (8665) THE WHITE-PINE BLISTER RUST. N. H. Forestry Dept. Circ. 9, 4 pp., illus. 1917.


NEW YORK CONSERVATION COMMISSION. (8668) THE WHITE PINE BLISTER RUST. 4 pp., illus. Albany. 1919.
Norbord, C. P.  (8700)

Paul, B. H.  (8701)

Pederson, F. C.  (8702)

Pennington, L. H.  (8703)
the effect of Cronartium ribicola upon Ribes. Phytopathology 12: 45, 1922.


— Wind dissemination of aeciospores of Cronartium ribicola Fischer. Phytopathology 14: 52, 1924.


Pettis, C. R., and Zon, Raphael.
The white pine blister rust. Forestry Quart. 7: 231-237, 1909.

— Notes sur la rouille vesiculeuse du pin blanc (white pine blister rust). Quebec Min. Terres et Forêts, Serv. Forestier Circ. 1, 10 pp., illus. 1917.

Pierce, R. G.  (8709)
additional list of state and national quarantines against the white pine blister rust. Phytopathology 8: 484-486, 1918.


Posey, G. B.  (8713)

— and Boyce, J. S.

— and Foed, E. R.

— Gravatt, G. F., and Colley, R. H.

Rankin, W. H.  (8717)
The control of white pine blister rust in small areas. Phytopathology 7: 58, 1917.

Rehan, W. S.

Rhoads, A. S.  (8719)
Riley, J. E., Jr.  

(8720)


(8721)

Root, G. A.  

(8722)


(8723)

Roy, Henri.  

(8724)

Schmitz, Henry.  

(8725)

Sheals, R. A.  

(8726)

Snell, W. H.  

(8727)


(8728)

Some observations upon the white pine blister rust in New York.  Phytopathology 19: 269-283. 1929.

(8729)

and Gravatt, A. Rathbun.  
Inoculation of Pinus strobus trees with sporeidia of Cronartium ribicola.  Phytopathology 15: 584-590, illus. 1925.

(8730)

Spaulding, Perley.  

(8731)


(8732)

Foresters have a vital interest in the white pine blister rust.  Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 11: 40-47. 1916.

(8733)


(8734)


(8735)


(8736)

A partial explanation of the relative susceptibility of the white pines to the white pine blister rust.  Phytopathology 15: 591-597. 1925.

(8737)


(8738)
Spaulding, Perley. (8739)

--- (8740)

--- (8741)
VIABILITY OF TELIA OF CRONARTIUM RIBICOLA IN EARLY WINTER. Phytopathology 12: 221-224. 1922.

--- (8742)

--- (8743)

--- (8744)

--- (8745)

--- (8746)
and Gravatt, A. R. CONDITIONS ANTECEDENT TO INFECTION OF WHITE PINES BY CRONARTIUM RIBICOLA IN THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES. Phytopathology 15: 573-583, illus. 1925.

--- (8747)

--- (8748)
and Gravatt, G. F. INOCULATION ON RIBES WITH CRONARTIUM RIBICOLA. Science 46: 243-244. 1917.

--- (8749)

Stewart, F. C. (8750)

--- (8751)

--- (8752)

--- (8753)

--- (8754)

Stone, R. E. (8755)
INCUBATION PERIOD OF CRONARTIUM RIBICOLA ON THE WHITE PINE. Phytopathology 8: 438-440, illus. 1918.

Swingle, D. B. (8756)

Taylor, M. W. (8757)
Taylor, M. W. (1922)
Potential sporidia production per unit in Cronartium ribicola. Phytopathology 12: 298-300, illus.

---

White pine blister rust infection through grafted roots. Phytopathology 3: 46. 1923.

Washburn, F. L. (1923)
Further report on white pine blister rust work in Minnesota. Minn. State Ent. Circ. 41, 19 pp. 1917.

---

Work on pine blister rust in Minnesota, 1917. Minn. State Ent. Circ. 45, 32 pp., illus. 1917.

---

Work on the white pine blister rust in Minnesota, 1916. Minn. State Ent. Circ. 40, 19 pp., illus. 1916.

Wyckoff, S. N. (1930)
Blister-rust control in the inland empire Timberman 31 (8): 162-168.

---


---


---


---


York, H. H. (1920)
Late seasonal production of aecla of Cronartium ribicola. Phytopathology 10: 111.

---


---

and Snell, W. H. (1922)
Experiments in the infection of Pinus strobus with Cronartium ribicola. Phytopathology 12: 148-150.

---


---

and Spaulding, Perley. (1918)
The overwintering of Cronartium ribicola on Ribes. Phytopathology 8: 617-619.

Young, L. J. (1918)

CHESTNUT BLIGHT

Anderson, H. W., and Anderson, P. J. (1913)

Anderson, P. J. (1913)
ANDERSON, P. J., and BABCOCK, D. C. (8776)

--- and RANKIN, W. H. (8777)

AUGHANBAUGH, J. E. (8778)

BOYCE, J. S. (8779)

BROOKS, A. B. (8780)

CLINTON, G. P. (8781)

COWAN, W. H. (8782)

--- (8783)

COLLINS, J. F. (8784)

--- (8785)

--- (8786)

--- (8787)
NOTE ON RESISTANCE OF CHESTNUT TO THE BLIGHT. Phytopathology 10: 368-371, illus. 1920.

--- (8788)

--- (8789)
SOME OBSERVATIONS ON EXPERIMENTS WITH THE CHESTNUT BARK DISEASE. Phytopathology 2: 97. 1912.

DETWILER, S. B. (8790)

--- (8791)

--- (8792)

--- (8793)

--- (8794)
THE PROBLEM OF THE CHESTNUT BLIGHT; WHAT THE PENNSYLVANIA COMMISSION IS DOING TO ERADICATE IT. N. Y. Lumber Trade Jour. 54 (643): 34. 1913.
DUFRENOY, J.  

ELLIOTT, S. B.  

FAIRCILD, D. G.  

FARLOW, W. G.  

FAUL, J. H., and GRAHAM, G. H.  
BARK DISEASE OF THE CHESTNUT IN BRITISH COLUMBIA. Forestry Quart. 12: 201–203. 1914.

FROTHINGHAM, E. H.  
CHESTNUT APPEARS DOOMED. South. Lumberman 1529: 43. 1925.

FULTON, H. R.  

GALLOWAY, B. T.  

GARDNER, M. W., and HEALD, F. D.  

GIDDINGS, N. J.  

GILL, L. S., and CLAPPER, R. B.  

GRAVATT, G. F.  


and CLAPPER, R. B.  

and GILL, L. S.  
Gravatt, G. F., and Marshall, R. P. (8816)

Graves, A. H. (8817)
THE CHESTNUT BARK DISEASE IN MASSACHUSETTS. Phytopathology 2: 39. 1912.

—— (8818)

—— (8819)
RESISTANCE IN THE AMERICAN CHESTNUT TO THE EDOThIA CANKER. Phytopathology 9: 52-53. 1919.

Heald, F. De F. (8820)

—— and Gardner, M. W. (8821)

—— and Gardner, M. W. (8822)

—— Gardner, M. W., and Studhalter, R. A. (8823)


—— and Studhalter, R. A. (8825)

—— and Studhalter, R. A. (8826)
THE EFFECT OF CONTINUED DESICCATION ON THE EXPULSION OF ASCOSPORES OF ENDOThIA PARASITICA. Mycologia 7: 126-130. 1915.

—— and Studhalter, R. A. (8827)

—— and Walton, R. C. (8828)

Hodson, E. R. (8829)

—— (8830)

Hunt, N. R. (8831)

Keefer, W. A. (8832)

Kelley, A. P. (8833)
CHESTNUT TREES SURVIVING BLIGHT. Science 60: 292-293. 1924.
Kittredge, Joseph, Jr. (8834) 

Korstian, C. F. (8835) 

Marshall, R. P., and Siggers, P. V. (8836) 

Massachusetts State Forester. (8837) 
the chestnut bark disease; a grave danger which threatens our forest trees, with its remedy. 7 pp., illus. Boston. 1911.

Meacham, M. R., Hopfield, J. H., and Acree, S. F. (8839) 

Meinecke, E. P. M. (8840) 

Metcalf, Haven. (8841) 

——— (8842) 

——— (8843) 

——— (8844) 

——— (8845) 

——— (8846) 

——— and Collins, J. F. (8847) 

——— and Collins, J. F. (8848) 
further notes on the bark disease of the chestnut. Phytopathology 1: 106. 1911.

——— and Collins, J. F. (8849) 
the present known distribution of the chestnut bark disease. Science 35: 420-421. 1912.

——— and Collins, J. F. (8850) 

Mickleborough, John. (8851) 

Millard, Bailey. (8852) 
Morris, R. T.  

Mowry, J. B.  
THE CHESTNUT BARK DISEASE. R. I. Commr. Forestry Leaflet 6, 4 pp., illus. 1912.

Murdie, W. A.  

NEW HAMPSHIRE FORESTRY COMMISSION.  
A NEW CHESTNUT DISEASE. Torreya 6: 186-189, illus. 1906.

PENNNSYLVANIA CHESTNUT BLIGHT CONFERENCE.  

PENNNSYLVANIA CHESTNUT TREE BLIGHT COMMISSION.  

Pierce, R. G.  

Pierce, R. G.  
CHESTNUT BLIGHT IN NEBRASKA. Phytopathology 5: 74. 1915

RANKIN, W. H.  
FIELD STUDIES ON THE ENDOThIA CANKER OF CHESTNUT IN NEW YORK STATE. Phytopathology 4: 233-260, illus. 1914.

RANKIN, W. H.  
SOME FIELD EXPERIMENTS WITH THE CHESTNUT CANKER FUNGUS. Phytopathology 3: 73. 1913.

Rockey, K. E.  

Ross, R. M.  
THE CHESTNUT DISEASE IN VERMONT. Vt. Forest Serv. Pub. 16, 16 pp., illus. 1915.

RUMBOLD, CAROLINE T.  
A NEW RECORD OF A CHESTNUT TREE DISEASE IN MISSISSIPPI. Science 34: 917. 1911.

ROCKEY, K. E.  
SOME FIELD EXPERIMENTS WITH THE CHESTNUT CANKER FUNGUS. Phytopathology 3: 73. 1913.
SUMMER AND FALL OBSERVATIONS ON THE GROWTH OF THE CHESTNUT BARK DISEASE IN PENNSYLVANIA. Phytomitted 2: 100. 1912.

Schock O. D.


Shear, C. L.


——— and Stevens, N. E.


——— and Stevens, N. E.


——— and Stevens, N. E.


Stevens, N. E.


———


Stoddard, E. M., and Moss, A. E.


Studhalter, R. A., and Heald, F. De F.


——— and Ruggles, A. G.


United States Department of Agriculture.

CHESTNUT TREE BLIGHT... U. S. Cong. 62, 2d Sess., Senate Doc. 653, 36 pp., illus. 1912.

Walton, R. A.


Walton, R. C.

THE RELATION OF TEMPERATURES TO THE EXPULSION OF ASCOSPORES OF ENDOTHEIA PARASITICA. Phytomitted 4: 52. 1914.

Weir, J. R.


Williams, I. C.

THE NEW CHESTNUT BARK DISEASE. Science 34: 397-400. 1911.
Anderson, J. P. (8891)

Anderson, P. J. (8892)

Arthur, J. C., and Kern, F. D. (8893)

Bell, H. P. (8894)

Bethel, Ellsworth. (8895)

Bell, H. P. (8896)

Bowen, P. R. (8901)

Boyce, John S. (8898)

Bruner, S. C. (8903)

Colley, R. H. (8904)

——— and Taylor, M. W. (8905)

Dodge, B. O. (8906)

——— and Adams, J. F. (8907)

Farlow, W. G. (8908)
The Gymnosporangia or Cedar-Apples of the United States. 38 pp., illus. Boston. 1880.

Faull, J. H. (8909)

FINK, Bruce. INJURY TO PINUS STROBUS CAUSED BY CENANGIUM ABIETIS. Phytopathology 1: 180-183, illus. 1911.


——— NOTES ON PERIDERMIUM CEREBRUM PECK, AND PERIDERMIUM HARKNESSII MOORE. Phytopathology 1: 131-132. 1911.


——— BETHEL, E., and HUNT, N. R. NOTES ON CRONARTIUM CEREBRUM. Phytopathology 8: 74. 1918.
Hedgcock, G. G., and Hunt, N. R. (8932)

Hunt, N. R., and Hahn, G. G. (8933)

and Long, W. H. (8934)

and Long, W. H. (8935)

Hubert, E. E., and Humphrey, C. J. (8936)

and Long, W. H. (8937)

Hunter, L. M. (8938)

Hutchinson, W. G. (8939)

McMurran, S. M. (8940)

Maines, E. B. (8941)

May, Curtis. (8942)

Meinecke, E. P. M. (8943)


Metcalf, Haven. (8946)


Moss, E. H. (8949)

Nelson, Ray. (8950)

Obton, C. R., and Ashcroft, J. M. (8951)


—— Needle rust on *Pinus resinosa*. Phytopathology 7 (3): 255. 1917.

—— Notes on *Crornartium comptoniae* and *C. ribicola*. Phytopathology 4: 409. 1914.


— (8975) Keithia thujina, the cause of a serious leaf disease of the western red cedar. Phytopathology 6: 360-363, illus. 1916.


ROOT ROTS


LONG, W. H.  
(8992)  
A HONEYCOMB HEART ROT OF OAKS CAUSED BY STEREUM SUBPILEATUM.  

———  
POLYPORUS DRYADEUS, A ROOT PARASITE ON THE OAK.  

SCHRENN, HERMANN, VON.  
(8994)  
a sclerotioid disease of beech roots.  

WEIR, J. R.  
(8995)  
Observations in rhizina inflata.  

SPARASSIS RADIOATA, AN UNDERSCRTBED FUNGUS ON THE ROOTS OF CONIFERS.  
Phytopathology 7: 166-177, illus. 1917.

Fungi in Trees

ABBOTT, F. H.  
(8997)  
The red rot of conifers.  

ATKINSON, G. F.  
(8998)  
Studies of some shade tree and timber destroying fungi.  

———  
Studies of some tree-destroying fungi.  

BANKER, H. J.  
(9000)  
A new fungus of the swamp cedar.  

BAXTER, D. V.  
(9001)  
The biology and pathology of some of the hardwood heart-rotting fungi.  

———  
The heart rot of black ash caused by Polyporus hispidus fr.  

BOYCE, JOHN S.  
(9003)  
Decay in Douglas fir.  
Timberman 23 (1) : 129, 133, illus. 1921.

———  
Decay in Pacific Northwest conifers.  

———  
The dry-rot of incense cedar.  

———  
A study of decay in Douglas fir in the Pacific Northwest.  

———  
An unusual infection of Polyporus Schweinitzii fr.  
Phytopathology 14: 588. 1924.

BROWN, J. G.  
(9008)  
Timber rot in the peppertree schinus molle.  

CLINTON, G. P., and McCORMICK, F. A.  
(9009)  
The willow scab fungus, Fusicladium saliciperdum.  

FITZPATRICK, H. M.  
(9010)  
Heart-rot of shade trees.  
Tree Talk 8 (3) : 4-10, illus. 1927.

FRITZ, Emanuel.  
(9011)  
The brown heart-rot of California redwood.  
Pt. 1. Notes on the development of the causal fungus.  
GILL, L. S.

NOTES ON SPOROPHORES OF POLYPORUS SCHWEINITZII FR. ON YELLOW PINE IN CALIFORNIA. Phytopathology 15: 492-493. 1925.

HARSDAGGER, J. W.


HEAD, F. DE F., AND STUDHALTER, R. A.


HEDGCOCK, G. G., GRAVATT, G. F., AND MARSHALL, R. P.

POLYPORUS SCHWEINITZII FR. ON DOUGLAS FIR IN THE UNITED STATES. Phytopathology 15: 568-569. 1925.

— AND LONG, W. H.


— AND LONG, W. H.

PRELIMINARY NOTES ON THREE ROTS OF JUNIPER. Mycologia 4: 109-114, illus. 1912.

HINT, R. R.


HOSKINS, T. H.

INTERNAL DECAY OF FOREST-TREES. Gard. and Forest 5: 207-208. 1892.

HOUSE, H. D.

HEART ROT OF QUERCUS NIGRA. Mycologia 3: 265. 1911.

HOWARD, N. O.

A NEW DISEASE OF DOUGLAS FIR. Science 69: 651-652. 1929.

HUBERT, E. E.

A BUTT-ROT OF BALSAM FIR CAUSED BY POLYPORUS BALSAMEUS FR. Phytopathology 19: 725-731, illus. 1929.

—


—

RED-RAY ROT IN PINUS PONDEROSA. Northwest Sci. 2 (2): 45-47. 1928.

LONG, W. H.

A PRELIMINARY NOTE ON THE CAUSE OF "PECKY" CYPRESS. Phytopathology 4: 39. 1914.

—


—


—


— AND HARSCH, R. M.


MCCALLUM, A. W.


MAYNEAL, W. E.

Meinecke, E. P. M.  

Murrill, W. A.  

Pearson, G. W.  

Pool, R. J.  

—  

Saxton, J. B.  

Schmitz, Henry, and Jackson, L. W. R.  

Sohrenk, Hermann von  

—  

—  

—  

—  

—  
NOTES ON DISEASES OF WESTERN CONIFERAE. Science 16: 138. 1902.

—  

—  

—  

Seaver, F. J.  

Spaulding, Perley.  

—  
HEART ROT OF SASSAFRAS CAUSED BY FOMES RIBIS. Science (n. s.) 26: 479-480. 1907.

—  

—  
A SERIOUS DISEASE OF BIRCHES. Phytopathology 17: 59. 1927.

—  
Stevens, N. E.  

Wagener, W. W.  

Weir, J. R.  


and Hubert, E. E.  

and Hubert, E. E.  

Zeller, S. M., Schmitz, Henry, and Duggar, B. M.  

Wood-Rotting Fungi

Ames, Adeline.


Associated Factory Mutual Fire Insurance Companies.

Baxter, D. V.


Blair, R. J.


Boyce, J. S.

advance rot and latent defects an aeroplane timber. Aerial Age 7 (14): 674-675, 691. 1918.

Boyce, J. S. (9074)

Brown, F. B. (9075)

Brown, H. P. (9076)

Chaves, F. J. (9077)

Colley, R. H. (9078)

rotten wood. South. Lumberman 1494: 48-49. 1924.

Dean, A. L. (9080)

Dudley, P. H. (9081)

Etter, B. E. (9082)

---


Faull, J. H. (9084)

Fritz, C. W. (9085)

Harrington, D. (9086)
decay of timber in return air courses. Engin. and Mining Jour. 112: 565-569, illus. 1921.

Hogue, C. J. (9087)
cause and prevention of decay in wood construction. West Coast Lumberman 51 (600): 46, 48-49. 1926.

Hooker, D. E. (9088)

Hosford, R. F. (9089)

Hoxie, F. J. (9090)

---


Hubert, E. E. (9092)

---

Hubert, E. E. (9004)

Humphrey, C. J. (9005)
Decay in Lumber and Building Timbers Due to Poria incrassata. Mycologia 15: 258-277, illus. 1923.


The Decay of Ties. 35 pp., illus. Baltimore. 1920.


and Miles, L. E. (9107)

Hunt, G. M. (9108)

Jensen, J. N. (9109)

Kratsch, E. C. (9110)

Lee, H. N. (9111)

Lindgren, R. M. (9112)


MOUNCE, IRENE (1917) DETERIORATION OF AIRPLANE STOCK IN TRANSIT. Timber 29 (6) : 188-189. 1928.


THE BLACK ZONES FORMED BY WOOD-DESTROYING FUNGI. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ. Tech. Pub. 8, 60 pp., illus. 1917.


SCHRENK, HERMANN VON (1901) FACTORS WHICH CAUSE THE DECAY OF WOOD. West. Soc. Engr. Jour. 6 (2) : 89-103, illus. 1901.

SCOTT, JAMES.

SMITH, C. H., HOXIE, F. J., and STERLING, E. A.

SNELL, W. H.

——

——
OCCURRENCE AND IDENTITY OF COTTON MILL FUNGI. Mycologia 15: 153-165. 1923.

——
THE RELATION OF MOISTURE CONTENT OF WOOD TO ITS DECAY, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE SPRAYING OF LOG PILES. Paper Trade Jour. 72 (18) : 44-46, illus. 1921.

——

——

—— HOWARD, N. O., and LAMB, M. U.

SNOW, C. H.
DETERIORATION OF WOOD, DUE TO AGE; FUNGUS DISEASES OF WOOD. N. Y. Univ. School Appl. Sci., Properties of Materials. (Course C. E. 5) 9 pp., illus. 1907.

SPAULDING, PERLEY.

SZYMKWOWIAK, E. A., and ORR, G. M.

TEESDALE, C. H.
A STUDY OF DECAY IN WOOD BLEACHERS AT WISCONSIN UNIVERSITY. Amer. Lumberman 2055 ; 27, illus. 1914.

TRESGOLD, THOMAS.
THE DECAY OF TIMBER. Woodworkers' Rev. 5 (10) : 272-274. 1907.

WEBR, J. R.

——


ZELLER, S. M.
WOOD STAINS AND MOLDS

BAILEY, I. W.

BOYCE, J. S.

BROWNE, F. L.

BRUNDAGE, M. R.
dipping treatments show substantial saving in yard stain losses. Amer. Lumberman 2864: 41. 1930.

COCHRAN, A. R.
the relation of the moisture contents of sapwood to the development of a blue stain organism. Idaho Forester 10: 29-32. 1928.

COOLEY, R. H., and RUMBOLD, C. T.

DANIELS, A. S.

Fritz, C. W.

GERRY, Eloise.

HARPER, W. B.

HEDGECOCK, G. G.

HUBERT, E. E.

Howard, N. O.

Hubert, E. E.

HUBERT, E. E. (9168)
INVESTIGATION AND EXPERIMENT TO ELIMINATE MOLD AND STAIN ON CONTAINER STOCK. Natl. Coopers' Jour. 40 (7) : 11, illus. 1924.

NOTES ON SAP STAIN FUNGI. Phytopathology 11: 214-224, illus. 1921.

PILEING METHODS AND BLUE STAIN LOSSES. South. Lumberman 1518: 46. 1924.


THE SAP STAIN PROBLEM AND A TEN MILLION DOLLAR LOSS. South. Lumberman 1481: 47-48, illus. 1924. Also pub. in Hardwood Rec. 56 (10) : 35-36, 46, 1924; West Coast Lumberman 44 (539) : 28, 52, 54. 1924; and Timberman 25 (4) : 62, 170. 1924.

SAP STAINS OF WOOD AND THEIR PREVENTION. 77 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1920.

SOME WOOD STAINS AND THEIR CAUSES. Hardwood Rec. 52 (11) : 17-19, illus. 1922.


LINDGREN, R. M. (9177)
CONTROL OF SAP STAIN AND MOLD IN SOUTHERN PINE AND SAP GUM. South. Lumberman 1779: 62, 64, illus. 1930. Also pub. in Amer. Lumberman 2887: 46-47, illus. 1930.

SAP-STAIN AND MOLD CONTROL AT SOUTHERN MILLS. South. Lumberman 1763: 60, 62, illus. 1929.

NATIONAL CHEMICAL COMPANY. (9179)
THE PREVENTION OF BLUE STAIN IN YELLOW PINE; A FEW WORDS ABOUT THE CAUSE OF IT AND MUCH ABOUT ERADICATING IT. [12 pp., illus. Syracuse, N. Y. [1910.]

NELSON, R. M., and BEAL, J. A. (9180)
EXPERIMENTS WITH BLUESTAIN FUNGI IN SOUTHERN PINES. Phytopathology 19: 1101-1106. 1929.

RICHARDS, C. A. (9181)

ROther, F. A. (9182)

RUMhold, C. T. (9183)

BLUE STAIN ON LUMBER. Science 34: 94-96. 1911.


SalING, W. M. (9186)

SCHRENNK, HERMANN VON. (9187)
SCHRENK, HERMANN VON
ON THE "BLUE" COLOR OF CONIFEROUS TIMBER. (Author's abstract). Science (n. s.) 17: 458. 1903.

PREVENTION OF BLUE STAIN IN LUMBER. St. Louis Lumberman 46 (1) : 60-61. 1910.

TEESDALE, L. V.

WEISS, H. F., and BARNUM, C. T.
THE PREVENTION OF SAP STAIN IN LUMBER. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Circ. 192, 19 pp., illus. 1911.

DECAYS OF PULP AND PULPWOOD
ACREE, S. F.

BARNES, FREDERICK.
THE DEGRADATION OF MECHANICAL WOOD PULP DURING STORAGE. Pulp and Paper Mag. 10 (3) : 80-84. 1912.


BLAIR, R. J.
DECAY IN PULPWOOD; DETERIORATION IN PULP. Pulp and Paper Mag. 18 (18) : 451-453, illus. 1920.

EVEREST, D. C.

FAULL, J. H.

HOXIE, F. J.

KRESS, OTTO.
ADDITIONAL NOTES ON PROGRESS IN STUDY OF WOOD AND WOOD PULP INFECTION AND DECAY. Paper Trade Jour. 71 (21) : 41-44. 1920.

PROGRESS IN STUDY OF WOOD AND WOOD PULP INFECTION AND DECAY. Paper Indus. 2 (10) : 1543-1547. 1921.


HUMPHREY, C. J., and RICHARDS, C. A.
DESTRUCTION OF WOOD PULP BY FUNGI. Pulp and Paper Mag. 17 (48) : 1015-1017; (49) 1041-1043, illus. 1919.

HUMPHREY, C. J., and RICHARDS, C. A.

HUMPHREY, C. J.

MCBETH, I. G., and SCALE, F. M.

SCALE, F. M., and SMITH, N. R.
CHARACTERISTICS OF CELLULOSE-DESTROYING BACTERIA. Science 38 : 415. 1913.


**FOREST ENTOMOLOGY**


Chamberlin, W. J. (9233) Is forest entomology of vital importance? Timberman 22 (5): 118-122. 1921.


Investigations on forest insects, and forest protection. Canad. Forestry Jour. 8: 35-37, 47, illus. 1912.
HOPKINS, A. D. (9247)


THE RELATIONS OF INSECTS AND BIRDS TO PRESENT FOREST CONDITIONS. Gard. and Forest 7: 348. 1894.


HOPPING, RALPH. (9252)

HOWARD, L. O. (9253)

JAEHKE, A. J. (9254)


JUDD, C. S. (9256)

KLINE, A. C. (9257)

KNELL, J. N. (9258)

MUNNS, E. N., and COVILLE, PERKINS. (9259)
Silvicultural Practice in the Control of Forest Insects. 4th Internatl. Cong. Ent. Trans. 2: 332-341. 1928.

NEW YORK STATE COLLEGE OF FORESTRY, SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY. (9260)


PEIRSON, H. B. (9262)

and JAEHKE, A. J. (9263)

ST. GEORGE, R. A. (9264)

SAYBET, L. E. (9265)
FOREST ENTOMOLOGY

Schufeldt, R. W. (9266)

Smith, J. B. (9267)

Snyder, T. E. (9268)

Middleton, W., and Keen, F. P. (9269)

Spaulding, Perley. (9270)
THE RELATIONS OF INSECTS TO FUNGI. Plant World 6 (8): 182-184. 1903.

Swaine, J. M. (9271)

_____ (9272)

_____ (9273)

_____ (9274)

Tragardh, Ivar, and Craighead, F. C. (9275)
PROBLEMS AND METHODS IN FOREST ENTOMOLOGY. JOUR. FORESTRY 22 (6): 64-81. 1924.

United States Bureau of Entomology. (9276)

Van Dyke, E. C. (9277)

Woehlke, W. V. (9278)
ASIAN PARASITES IN OUR FORESTS. Sunset Mag. 50 (1): 30-31, 67, illus. 1923.

Zavitz, E. J. (9279)

INSECT LISTS AND DESCRIPTIONS

Anonymous. (9280)
INSECTS INJURIOUS TO FOREST TREES. Amer. Forestry 17: 335-343, illus. 1911.

_____ (9281)

_____ (9282)
SHORT CHAPTER ON INSECTS INJURIOUS TO TIMBER TREES. South. Lumberman 425: 4-5. 1900.

Adkin, B. W. (9283)

Bailey, H. L. (9284)

Beal, J. A. (9285)
INSECT ENEMIES OF FOREST TREES. South. Lumberman 1671: 53. 1927.
Brooks, C. C. (9286)
some forest pests in bilberry areas. Forestry 4 (2): 105-112, illus. 1890.

Busck, August. (9287)

Chamberlin, W. J. (9288)
forest entomology: an account of the injurious and beneficial insects which affect forest and shade trees. Part I. The order Coleoptera. 217 pp. Dept. of Entomology, Oregon Agricultural College. 1924. [mimeographed by Edwards Bros., Publishers, Ann Arbor, Mich.]

Chittenden, F. H. (9289)


Conklin, W. G. (9290)

Craighead, F. C. (9291)


tree-destroying insects of the South. Lumber Trade Jour. 78 (9): 90. 1920.

and Middleton, W. (9292)

Davis, G. A., and Haltem, A. J. (9293)
the insect enemies of native forest trees as studied upon the reserve. Ind. State Bd. Forestry Ann. Rept. 5: 133-150, illus. 1905.

Douglas, B. W. (9294)

Essig, E. O. (9295)

Felt, E. P. (9296)
forest insects. N. Y. State Ent. Rept. 28: 90-104. illus. 1912.

insects affecting forest trees. N. Y. State Forest, Fish and Game Comm. Rept. 7: 479-534, illus. 1901.

Felt, E. P. (9304)

---

---
MANUAL OF TREE AND SHRUB INSECTS; A GENERAL ACCOUNT OF THE MORE IMPORTANT OR COMMON INSECTS ATTACKING SHADE AND FOREST TREES AND SHRUBS AND WOODY ORNAMENTALS. 382 pp., illus. New York, MacMillan Co. 1924.

---
SHADE TREE PESTS IN NEW YORK STATE. N. Y. State Mus. Bull., v. 6, no. 27, 60 pp., illus. 1899.

Forbes, S. A. (9308)

---

Fyles, T. W. (9310)

---

Gaskill, Alfred. (9312)

Hopkins, A. D. (9313)

---

---

---

---
INSECT ENEMIES OF FORESTS AND FOREST PRODUCTS. Forester 7: 250-254. 1901.

---
INSECT ENEMIES OF WOODELOT TREES. In Bailey, L. H., Cyclopedia of American Agriculture, v. 2, pp. 343-345, illus. 1907. Also pub. in Bailey’s Cyclopedia of Farm Crops, New York, pp. 343-345, illus. 1922.

---

---

Houser, J. S. (9321)

---
NOTES ON INSECTS AFFECTING FOREST AND SHADE TREES FOR THE SEASON OF 1912. Ohio Forester 5: 4-7. 1913.
Jackson, J. R.  

Osborn, Herbert.  

Packard, A. S.  

—  

—  
*Insects injurious to forest and shade trees.* U. S. Dept. Agr., Ent. Comm. Rept. 5: 957 pp., illus. 1890.

—  

—  

—  

Peirson, H. B.  
*Field book of destructive forest insects.* Maine Forest Service unnumbered pub., 20 pp., illus. 1929.

—  

—  
*Insects attacking forest and shade trees.* Maine Forest Serv. Bull. 1: 56 pp., illus. 1923.

—  

Perkins, R. C. L.  

Popenoe, E. A., and Snow, F. H.  

Seaver, F. J.  

Swaine, J. M.  

—  

—  

—  

**INSECTS ATTACKING FOLIAGE**


— A pest of shade trees; the white-marked tussock moth. Tree Talk 2 (4): 6-7, illus. 1915.


O’Kane, W. C. (9356) The browntail moth. N. H. State Moth Dept. Circ. 2, 4 pp. [1912?]

— The gypsy moth. N. H. State Moth Dept. Circ. 1, 4 pp. [1912?]


**BARK BEETLES**


--- (1921) Pine beetle infestations in government timber. Timberman 22 (10) : 37, illus.


Preston, J. F. (1924) Bark beetles. Four L Bull. 6 (10) : 46.


INSECTS ATTACKING WOOD


--- (1913) Insects and sap stain. Handle Trade v. 7, no. 21-22.


BARTSCH, Paul. 


BAYLEY, G. W. R. 

BRITTON, W. E. 
BORERS IN RELATION TO CAVITIES IN TREES. Tree Talk 7 (3): 11–13, illus. 1926.

BURKE, H. E. 


DUDLEY, L. E. 

DUNN, M. B. 

FEET, E. P. 
BORERS IN TREES. Tree Talk 2 (2): 11–13, illus. 1914.

FISHER, R. C. 
BEETLES INJURIOUS TO TIMBER. Timber Trades Jour. 106: 830. 1928.

FRANKLAND, F. H. 

FRASER, C. McL. 

FRASER, J. P. 

GARMAN, H. 

GRAHAM, S. A. 

Hobby, A. S. 

HOPKINS, A. D. 

HOPKINS, A. D.


HOPP, RALPH.
DEPRECIATION BY FOREST INSECTS. In Papers Read at British Columbia Forestry Convention, pp. 24-26. Victoria, B. C. 1921.

PEIRSON, H. B.
$50,000 TO STUDY TERMITES. Jour. Forestry 26: 1055-1058. 1928.

RIPLEY, C. M.

ROTH, FILBERT.
A FEW FACTS ABOUT THE TEREDO OR “SHIP-WORM.” Forester 2: 43-44. 1896.

SAN FRANCISCO BAY MARINE PILING COMMITTEE.

SAN FRANCISCO BAY MARINE PILING COMMITTEE OF THE AMERICAN WOOD-PREServers’ ASSOCIATION.

SNYDER, T. E.


INJURY TO STRUCTURAL TIMBER BY LEPIDOPTEROUS LARVAE. Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 366-369. 1921.

INSECT INJURY TO GREEN LOGS AND LUMBER AND METHODS OF PREVENTING THIS LOSS. South. Lumberman 1422: 133-135, Illus. 1922.


TRAPP, V. B
THE BORER IN TIMBER. Gum Tree 8 (30): 26, 29-30. 1924.

WALSH, G. E.

WEBB, J. L.

WOLCOTT, G. N.
MINOR INSECTS

Felt, E. P.
Gall midges as forest insects. Ottawa Nat. 23: 76-79. 1914.

Haseman, L.

Hawley, R. C., and Record, S. J.

Herbert, F. B.

The European elm scale (Gossyparia spuria (Modeer)) in the West. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bull. 1223, 20 pp., illus. 1924.

Howard, L. O., and Chittenden, F. H.

Packard, A. S.

Seaver, F. J.
The bagworm or basket-worm. Amer. Forestry 25: 1475-1476, illus. 1918.

Wellhouse, W. H.

Young, T. W.
Sap-sucking insects on shade and forest trees. Purdue Agr. 24: 57, 64, 66, illus. 1929.

Shade Tree Insects

Anonymous.
Insect enemies of trees. Tree Talk 4 (2) : 72-74. 1917.


Some tree insect pests. Forest Leaves 15: 45-46. 1915.

Tree pests and how to fight them. Park and Cemetery 22 (11) : 270-274, illus. 1913.

American Association of Park Superintendents.
Insects injurious to shade and ornamental trees. Amer. Assoc. Park Supts. Bull. 11, 21 pp., illus. 1914.

Baerg, W. J.

Bannwart, Carl.
Destroying the destroyer. Amer. City 14 (4) : 381-384, illus. 1916.

Bethune, C. J. S.

Blackman, M. W., and Ellis, W. O.
Some insect enemies of shade trees and ornamental shrubs. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ. Bull. 6, 123 pp., illus. 1916.

Bues, C. E.
BURGESS, A. F. (9440)
INSECT PESTS OF TREES. Natl. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 5: 63-64. 1929.

---

SOME SHADE TREE PESTS IN EASTERN MASSACHUSETTS. Jour. Econ. Ent. 5 (2) : 172-150, Illus. 1912.

BURKE, H. E. (9441)

CHITTENDEN, F. H. (9442)
PROTECTING SHADE TREES FROM BORERS. Amer. Agr. 76: 456. 1905.

THE DAVEY INSTITUTE OF TREE SURGERY. (9443)

FELT, E. P. (9444)
COMMON INSECT PESTS AFFECTING SHADE TREES. Shade Tree 3 (11) : 2-4. 1930.

---


---

HARSH TREATMENT FOR TREE PESTS. House and Garden 44 (2) : 52, 82-86. 1923.

---


---


---

INSECTS AFFECTING PARK AND WOODLAND TREES. N. Y. State Mus. Mem. 8, 2 v., Illus. 1905-6.

---

INSECTS AND SHADE TREES. Amer. City. 6: 731-732. 1912.

---


---


---

SHADE TREE PESTS IN NEW YORK STATE. N. Y. State Mus. Bull., v. 6, no. 27, 60 pp., Illus. 1890.

---


FOREES, S. A. (9456)

FROST, H. L. AND COMPANY. THE PRESERVATION OF TREES; A FEW OF THEIR ENEMIES. 36 pp., Illus. Arlington, Mass. [1899?]


HERBERT, F. B. INSECT PROBLEMS OF WESTERN SHADE TREES. Jour. Econ. Ent. 12 (4) : 333-337. 1919.

HERSICK, G. W. NOTES ON THREE SHADE TREE PESTS. Jour. Econ. Ent. 5 (2) : 160-172. 1912.
Hollister, W. O. (9461)
DISTRIBUTION OF SHADE TREE INSECTS IN 1918. JOUR. ECON. ENT. 13 (1): 143-146. 1920.

Houser, J. S. (9462)
DESTRUCTIVE INSECTS AFFECTING OHIO SHADE AND FOREST TREES. OHIO AGR. EXPT. STA. BULL. 332: 160-487, illus. 1918.

Hollar, W. O. (9463)


Howard, L. O. (9464)
GENERAL WORK AGAINST INSECTS WHICH DEFOILATE SHADE TREES IN CITIES AND TOWNS. U. S. DEPT. AGR., DIV. ENT. CIRC. SER. 2, NO. 15, 4 PP. 1896.


SOME SHADE-TREE INSECTS OF SPRINGFIELD AND OTHER NEW ENGLAND CITIES. U. S. DEPT. AGR., DIV. ENT. BULL. (N. S.) 2: 40-47. 1895.

Hutchings, C. B. (9465)

McConnell, W. R. (9466)

Kotinsky, Jacob. (9467)
INSECTS INFESTING SHADE TREES IN CALIFORNIA AND THE PROBLEM INVOLVED IN THEIR CONTROL. CALIF. DEPT. AGR. MONTHLY BULL. 19 (8): 547-558, illus. 1930.
MATHESON, Robert. (9480)  

METCALF, Z. P. (9481)  
THE GLOOMY SCALE, AN IMPORTANT ENEMY OF SHADE TREES IN NORTH CAROLINA.  

MIDDLETON, William. (9482)  


MURRILL, W. A. (9485)  

MURPHELOT, M. E. (9486)  
SHADE-TREE DESTROYERS. Amer. Gard. 1: 151-152. 1875.

RILEY, C. V. (9487)  


REMARKS ON THE INSECT DEFOLIATORS OF OUR SHADE TREES ... New York, Globe Stationery and Printing Co. 12 pp. [1887.]

RUGGLES, A. G. (9489)  

SCHLACK, E. M. (9491)  

SLINGERLAND, M. V. (9492)  

SMITH, E. A. (9493)  
INSECTS THAT INFEST [SHADE TREES]. In Stewart, shade trees, indigenous shrubs and vines, ed. 1, pp. [29]-55. 1897.

SMITH, J. B. (9494)  


SNYDER, T. E. (9497)  
Stewart, J. T., and Smith, E. A. (9498)
shade trees, indigenous shrubs and vines; and insects that infest them. 55 pp., illus. Peoria, Ill. 1877.

Swaine, J. M. (9499)

— and Hutchings, C. B. (9500)
the more important shade tree insects of eastern canada and their control. Canada Dept. Agr. Bull. (n. s.) 63, 38 pp., illus. 1926.

Swiggett, E. M. (9501)
insect pests most dangerous to municipal shade trees. Amer. City 8: 388–390. 1913.

Vick, A. F. W. (9502)
invasions from outside the plant kingdom. Tree Talk 5 (2): 20–23, illus. 1923.

Weed, C. M. (9503)

Winters, S. R. (9504)

DAMAGE BY INSECTS

Anonymous. (9505)

— (9506)

— (9507)
forest insect depredations in the united states and canada. Timberman 27 (7): 178, 180, 182, 184, illus. 1926.

— (9508)
insect depredations, due largely to forest destruction and scarcity of birds. Arboriculture 4: 205–212. 1905.

— (9509)
insect injuries to forest trees of indiana. Ind. State Bd. Forestry Ann. Rept. 7: 19–32. illus. 1907.

Briscoe, J. M. (9510)

Cary, Austin. (9511)
effect of insect attack on spruce timber. Amer. Lumberman 2201: 44. 1917.

Chamberlin, W. J. (9512)

Chittenden, F. H. (9513)

Craighead, F. C. (9514)

Evenden, J. C. (9515)

— (9516)
Felt, E. P. (9517)

Furniss, R. L. (9518)

Gaskell, A. (9519)

Hewitt, C. G. (9520)

Hopkins, A. D. (9521)
Injury by insects to trees used in the manufacture of paper. Paper Trade Jour. 56 (10): 48-50, illus. 1913.

Hough, F. B. (9529)

Jaenicke, A. J. (9530)

Langille, H. D. (9532)
Depredations of insects are very injurious to forests. Timberman 22 (3): 113, 116. 1921.

Leavitt, Clyde. (9534)

Marlatt, C. L. (9535)

Miller, J. M. (9536)
Miller, J. M. (9537) 
THE RELATION OF WINDFALLS TO BARKBEETLE EPIDEMICS. 4th Internatl. Cong. 
Ent. Trans. 2: 992-1002. 1928.

Mills, E. A. (9538) 

Ogle, C. E. (9539) 

Packard, A. S. (9540) 
ADDITIONS TO THE THIRD REPORT ON THE CAUSES OF THE DESTRUCTION OF THE 
EVERGREEN AND OTHER FOREST TREES IN NORTHERN NEW ENGLAND. U. S. Dept. 

--- (9541) 
CAUSES OF DESTRUCTION OF EVERGREEN FORESTS IN NORTHERN NEW ENGLAND AND 

--- (9542) 
REPORT ON THE CAUSES OF THE DESTRUCTION OF THE EVERGREEN AND OTHER 
FOREST TREES IN NORTHERN NEW ENGLAND AND NEW YORK. U. S. Dept. Agr. 

Pearce, W. J. (9543) 
THE RELATION OF INSECT LOSSES TO SUSTAINED FOREST YIELD. Jour. Forestry 18: 
406-411. 1920.

Perison, H. B. (9544) 
ESTIMATING FOREST INSECT DAMAGE AND PROGRESS REPORT ON OTHER FOREST 

Perry, G. S. (9545) 

Perison, H. L. (9546) 

Rane, F. W. (9547) 
RECENT TROUBLES WITH OUR FOREST TREES. Mass Hort. Soc. Trans. 1917 (1): 
57-69. 1917.

St. George, R. A. (9548) 
The Recent Death of Large Quantities of Southern Pine. Amer. Lumberman 
2607: 50-51, illus. 1925.

--- (9549) 
A REPORT OF AN INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE THE CAUSE OF THE DEATH OF CERTAIN 
PINES IN THE SOUTHERN STATES FROM ALABAMA TO TEXAS DURING 1924. 
Amer. Lumberman 2601: 48-49. 1925.

--- (9550) 
SOUTHERN PINE BEETLE AND OTHER INSECT ENEMIES OF SOUTHERN PINE. Lumber 
Trade Jour. 86 (9): 37-38. 1924. Also pub. in Lumber World Rev. 
47 (9): 127-128. 1924.

Sidman, C. A. (9551) 
FOREST TREES KILLED BY INSECTS. World To-day 20: 616-617. 1911.

Snyder, T. E. (9552) 

Swaine, J. M. (9553) 
THE DESTRUCTION OF CANADIAN FORESTS BY INSECTS. Pulp and Paper Mag. 
23 (26): 723-726. 1925.

--- (9554) 
FOREST INSECT CONDITIONS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA; A PRELIMINARY SURVEY. Cana-

--- (9555) 
FOREST INSECT CONDITIONS IN THE RIDING MOUNTAINS, MANITOBA. Canad. For-
estry Jour. 8: 152-154. 1912.

--- (9556) 
INSECT ARMIES THAT FOLLOW IN THE WAKE OF FIRE. Canad. Forestry Mag. 
18 (3): 666. 1922.

159455°—40——31
Swaine, J. M.  
(_9557_)  
(_9558_)  
(_9559_)  
Tucker, J. T.  
pine beetles killing ten percent of the trees. Timberman 21 (9) : 80. 1920.  
(_9560_)  
United States Forest Service.  
(_9561_)  
Weed, C. M.  
(_9562_)  
Winters, S. R.  
insect ravages in our forests. Scil. Amer. 124 (3) : 48, 60, illus. 1921.  
(_9563_)  
Wood, J. B.  
forest insect situation. West Coast Lumberman 56 (4) : 15, 24. 1920.  
(_9564_)  
CONTROL AND PROTECTIVE MEASURES AGAINST INSECTS  
Anonymous.  
the battle against forest insects. Amer. Forestry 26: 411. 1920.  
(_9565_)  
Beetle control work begun in pine region. Timberman 23 (7) : 40. 1922.  
(_9566_)  
(_9567_)  
Fighting timber destroyers. Pioneer West. Lumberman 59 (7) : 25. 1913  
(_9568_)  
(_9569_)  
Oregon insect control act. Timberman 22 (7) : 111. 1921.  
(_9570_)  
Western beetle control: [Oregon law effective May 25, 1921]. Timberman 22 (6) : 30-31. 1921.  
(_9571_)  
Western states forest insect conference. Timberman 22 (6) : 40-41. 1921.  
(_9572_)  
Belyea, H. C.  
(_9573_)  
Boone, A. R.  
controlling insect ravages in forest areas. Amer. Lumberman 2631 : 58-59, illus. 1925.  
(_9574_)  
Fighting the forest insect army. Timberman 26 (7) : 58-60, illus. 1925.  
(_9575_)  
Burd, J. S., and Ramage, W. D.  
(_9576_)  
Burgess, A. F.  
(_9577_)
Gary, Austin. (9578) An interesting forestal operation. A profitable cutting on insect killed timber which will serve the double purpose of saving lumber and reducing the ravages of black-beetles. Forestry and Irrig. 9 (3) : 149-150. 1903.


Suggestions for prevention of sawyer beetle injury to fire-killed timber. Canada Lumberman 46 (15) : 133. 1926.


Hill, C. L. R. (9596)

Hooper, R. B. (9597)

Hopkins, A. D. (9598)


Hopping, Ralph. (9602)
THE CONTROL OF BARK BEETLE OUTBREAKS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA. Canada Dept. Agr., Ent. Branch Circ. 15, 15 pp., illus. 1921.

Jaenicke, A. J. (9603)

Keen, F. P., Kimball, J. F., Rutledge, R. H., and Jacobson, N. G. (9604)
FOREST INSECT CONTROL. West Coast Lumberman 51 (605): 44, 46. 1926.

Levison, J. J. (9605)

Lovett, A. L. (9606)

Miller, J. M. (9607)
HOW THE INSECT CONTROL PROBLEM COMPARES WITH THE FIRE PROBLEM ON NATIONAL FORESTS IN DISTRICT 5. Foresty Quart. 10: 208-214. 1912.


Munns, E. A., and Coville, Perkins. (9609)

Musgrave, J. K. (9610)
some forest pests and their treatment. Forest Leaves 14: 55-56. 1913.

O'Kane, W. C. (9611)
CONTROL OF THE GYPSY MOTH. N. H. State Moth Dept. Circ. 5, 4 pp. [1913?]

CONTROL OF THE GYPSY MOTH IN WOODLANDS AND ORCHARDS. N. H. State Moth Dept. Circ. 3, 4 pp. [1913?]

PUBLIC MEASURES AGAINST THE GYPSY AND THE BROWNTAIL MOTHS. N. H. State Moth Dept. Circ. 4, 2 pp. [1913?]

Person, H. L. (9614)

Phelps, David. (9615)
FIGHTING BEETLES WITH FUNGI. Country Life in Amer. 14: 51. 1908.
FOREST ENTOMOLOGY

Preston, J. F. (9616)

Smith, C. S. (9617)
preservation of piling against marine wood borers... U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Circ. 128, 15 pp., illus. 1908.

Speare, A. T., and Colley, R. H. (9618)
the artificial use of the browntail fungus in Massachusetts. 31 pp., illus. Boston, Wright and Potter Printing Co. 1912.

Swaine, J. M. (9619)

—— (9620)

—— (9621)

Tothill, J. D. (9622)

White, S. E. (9623)
the tree killing beetles of California and possible remedies. Amer. Lumberman 2169: 30-31. 1916.

Woods, J. B. (9624)

CLIMATIC INJURIES

Beal, J. A. (9625)

Belyea, H. C., and MacAloney, H. J. (9626)

Benedict, R. C. (9627)
snow injury to trees. Torreya 16: 71. 1916.

Berthoud, E. L. (9628)

Blumer, J. C. (9629)

Boerker, R. H. (9630)

Bruce, E. S. (9631)
frost checks and wind shakes. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 159-164. 1902.

Buttrick, P. L. (9632)

Chapman, H. H. (9633)
the effect of ice storms on trees. Forestry and Irrig. 8: 130. 1902.

Cook, H. O. (9634)

Eberly, W. K. (9635)

Gow, J. E. (9636)
HAASIS, F. W. (9637)

HARSHEBERGER, J. W. (9638)

HARTLEY, C. P. (9639)

_—_

_—_ and MERRILL, T. C. (9640)
Storm and drought injury to foliage of ornamental trees. Phytopathology 5: 26-29, illus. 1915.

HARVEY, R. B. (9641)
CAMELIA TEMPERATURES OF TREES IN WINTER AND THEIR RELATION TO SUN SCALD. Ecology 4: 261-265. 1923.

_—_

_—_
Relation of the color of the bark to the temperature of the cambium in winter. Ecology 4: 391-394. 1923.

HILL, R. R. (9642)

HOLMES, J. S. (9643)


ILICK, J. S. (9645)

KORSTIAN, C. F., and FETHEROLF, N. J. (9646)

LENTZ, G. H. (9647)

LUDWIG, W. D. (9648)

MCCUBBIN, W. A. (9649)

MACKENZIE, D. F. (9650)

MCKIBBIN, C. W. (9651)
Heavy damages from January storms in southwest. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 11: 244-245. 1916.

MACOUN, W. T. (9652)

MIX, A. J. (9653)
Moss, A. E. (9657)

Nash, G. V. (9658)

Nelson, Aven. (9659)

Newett, Alexander. (9660)

Phillips, F. J. (9661)
hail injury on forest trees. Acad. Sci. St. Louis, Trans. 19 (3) : 8 pp., illus. 1910.

Rhoads, A. S. (9662)

Rhoades, Verne, and Ashe, W. W. (9663)

Rigg, G. B. (9664)

Rogers, W. E. (9665)
ice storms and trees. Torreya 22 (4) : 61-63, illus. 1922.

resistance of trees to ice storm injury. Torreya 23 (6) : 95-99, illus. 1923.

Schrenk, Hermann von. (9667)

Stone, G. E. (9668)
report on the great ice storm in Massachusetts. 15 pp. Boston. 1922.

Terry, A. (9669)

Wilder, M. P., Hunnewell, H. H., Parkman, Francis, Rand, E. S., Jr., and Wetherell, Leander. (9670)

Zon, Raphael. (9671)
effects of frost upon forest vegetation. Forestry Quart. 2: 14-21. 1903.

WINDFALL

Ames, F. E. (9672)
forest service surveys windthrown area on peninsula. West Coast Lumberman 40 (473) : 24, illus. 1921.

Baker, G. Y. (9673)

Bates, C. G. (9674)

Bates, C. Z. (9675)

Behre, C. E. (9676)

Bray, W. L. (9677)
destruction of timber by the galveston storm. Forester 7: 53-56. 1901.

Evans, R. M. (9678)
FERREE, E. M.
TREES AS HISTORIANS OF STORMS. South. Lumberman 1631: 55. 1927.

GUIE, H. D.

JONES, H. H.

SCHIERBECK, OTTO.
CAUSES AND EFFECTS OF WINDFALL IN FORESTS. Pulp and Paper Mag. 24 (3) : 85-90, illus. 1926.

SMITH, R. E. K., and WEITKNECHT, R. H.

VINING, L. D.
DAMAGE RESULTING FROM RECENT FLORIDA HURRICANE TO SECOND-GROWTH TURPENTINE TIMBER. Naval Stores Rev. 38 (37) : 14. illus. 1928.

WEIDMAN, R. H.
A STUDY OF WINDFALL LOSS OF WESTERN YELLOW PINE IN SELECTION CUTTINGS FIFTEEN TO THIRTY YEARS OLD. Jour. Forestry 18: 616-622. 1920.

BELYEA, H. C.

BERRY, J. R.
TRACTOR DAMAGE TO RESERVED TREES AND REPRODUCTION: HOW REGULATED. Timberman 28 (4) : 146-149. 1927.

ERICSON, O. F.
INJURY TO YELLOW PINE TIMBER BY STEAM LOGGING. Jour. Forestry 15: 507-508. 1917.

MEINECKE, E. P. M.
TIMBER HAZARDS. Timberman 24 (2) : 85. 1922.

PERRY, W. J.
DAMAGE TO WESTERN YELLOW PINE REPRODUCTION UNDER VARIOUS LOGGING METHODS. Jour. Forestry 27: 500-506. 1929.

PRICE, J. H.
TRACTORS REDUCE DAMAGE TO YOUNG GROWTH. Timberman 27 (8) : 162. 1926.

RICHARDS, J. L.

STONE, G. E.

WELLES, H. B.
A STUDY OF DAMAGE BY TRACTOR SKIDDING. Jour. Forestry 27: 495-496. 1929.

WESTVELD, MARINUS.
LOGGING DAMAGE TO ADVANCE SPRUCE AND FIR REPRODUCTION. Jour. Forestry 24: 579-582. 1926.

CHEMICAL INJURIES


FOREST MENSURATION


MISC. PUBLICATION 364, U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

Bruce, Donald.

——— and Behre, C. E.

——— and Reineke, L. H.

Chapman, H. H.

Cook, H. O.
Forest Mensuration. Tables for measuring logs, trees and the growth of stands . . . 69 pp., Illus. Boston. 1921.

Dunston, C. E., and Garvey, C. R.

Graves, H. S.

Lyford, C. A.

Mlodziansky, A. K.

Schenck, C. A.

Soderston, H. R.

Thompson, James.

United States Department of Agriculture.

Wakeley, P. C.

Winkenweeder, H. A., and Clark, E. T.

Wright, W. G.

MEASUREMENT OF LOGS AND LOG RULES

Bentley, John, Jr.

Berry, Swift.

Birch, D. C.
Bradner, M., and Neff, P. (9738)

Braniff, E. A. (9739)
EXTENDING A LOG RULE. Forestry Quart. 6 (1): 47-51. 1908.

Bruce, Donald. (9740)

______ (9741)

Buell, C. R. (9742)
RELATION BETWEEN VARIOUS SCALES IN REDWOOD LOGGING OPERATIONS. Timberman 30 (8): 156-160. 1929.

Chapman, H. H. (9743)

Clark, J. F. (9744)
THE MEASUREMENT OF SAW LOGS. Forestry Quart. 4: 79-93. 1906.

Colton, W. W. (9745)
THE YOUNGLOVE LOG RULE. Forestry Quart. 12: 395-396. 1914.

Cook, H. O. (9746)

Corwin, A. W. (9747)
LOG RULES. Lumber Trade Jour. 98 (9): 36-37. 1930.

Daniels, A. L. (9748)

______ (9749)
THE MEASUREMENT OF SAW LOGS AND ROUND TIMBER. Forestry Quart. 3: 339-345. 1905.

DeCamp, J. C. (9750)

Elmendorf, Armin. (9751)

Gibbons, W. H. (9752)
HOW TO FIGURE CEDAR BOLTS IN THE TERMS OF FEET BOARD MEASURE. West Coast Lumberman 37 (438): 21. 1920.

Graves, H. S. (9753)
RECENT LOG RULES. Forestry Quart. 7: 144-146. 1909.

Hawes, A. F. (9754)

______ (9755)
HEMLOCK IN VERMONT; COMPARATIVE STUDY OF LOG RULES. Vt. Forest Serv. Pub. 9, 32 pp., illus. 1912.

Lexen, B. R. (9756)
BETTER MEASUREMENTS FOR SMALL LOGS. Lumber Trade Jour. 98 (9): 34-36. 1930.

McKenzie, H. E. (9757)

______ (9758)
McNaughton, N. R.  

Margolin, Louis.  
mill scale studies.  Forestry Quart. 4: 5-7.  1906.

Mell, C. D.  
MEASUREMENT OF SPANISH CEDAR LOGS.  Amer. Lumberman 2274: 55.  1918.

Mooney, G. W.  

Oakleaf, H. B.  
OAKLEAF SUGGESTS SELLING OF LOGS ON BASIS OF CURV CONTENTS.  Pacific Lumber Trade Jour. 19 (1): 32-33.  1913.

Palmer, L.  
TECHNICALITIES OF LOUISIANIA LOG SCALING RULES ARE EXPLAINED.  Lumber Trade Jour. 66 (9): 31-32.  1914.

Preston  
PRESTON'S LOG MEASURE.  12 pp.  Jacksonville, Fla.  1897.

Puget Sound Timbermen's Association.  
drew log scale.  10 pp.  Seattle.  1897.

Record, S. J.  
ALLOWING FOR CENTER ROT IN LOGS.  Hardwood Rec. 35 (7): 21.  1913.

Ross, A. H. D.  

RESULTS OF NINE LOG SCALES COMPARED.  Canada Lumberman and Woodworker 33 (15): 36-37.  1913.

WHITE.  D. G.  

Spaulding, N. W.  

Stafford, B. L.  
STAFFORD'S PINE LOG, CYPRESS AND TIMBER RECKONER.  44 pp.  Mobile, Ala.  1890.

Stetson, I. G.  
A COMPARISON OF MAINE AND BLODGETT LOG RULES.  Forestry Quart. 8: 427-432.  1910.

White, D. G.  
A MILL SCALE STUDY OF RED AND WHITE OAK.  South. Lumberman 1203: 37-42.  1918.

Woolsey, T. S., Jr.  

Zeigler, E. A.  

SCALING

AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, FORESTRY SECTION.  

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCALING SAW-LOGS.  103 pp.  n. p.  1917.

CLARK, F. G.  
FOREST MENSURATION

Curtis, Alphonso. (9780)

Graves, H. S. (9781)
Methods of Scaling Logs. Forestry Quart. 3: 245-254. 1905.

Hablam, A. (9782)

Hayes, Ralph W. (9783)

Herring, T. F. (9784)

Karr, E. I. (9785)

---


Knouf, C. E. (9787)

---


---


---


---


Mason, E. G. (9792)

Nettleton, H. I. (9793)

Simpson, A. E. (9794)

Tiemann, H. D. (9795)

---


United States Forest Service. (9797)

Weiks, C. E. (9798)

Wiggins, D. L. (9799)

---


Woolsey, T. S., Jr. (9801)
MEASUREMENT OF LUMBER

Alberty, L. H.

Barry, J. W.
THE LUMBERMAN'S ACTUARY. SHOWING AT A GLANCE THE AMOUNT OF ANY NUM- 
BER OF FEET BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 25,000 FEET AT ANY PRICE BETWEEN $6 AND 
$50 PER THOUSAND FEET . . . 250 pp. Lincoln, Nebr. 1900.

Baughman, H. R. A.
BAUGHMAN'S BUYER AND SELLER. Ed. 16, 325 pp., illus. Indianapolis. 1921.

Brereton, B. J. S.
LUMBER AND LOG EXPORTER'S GUIDE. Ed. 3, 111 pp., illus. Tacoma, Wash. 
1929.

LUMBERMAN'S AND LOGGER'S GUIDE. 136 pp., illus. Tacoma, Wash. 1919.

THE PRACTICAL LUMBERMAN, PROPERTIES AND USES OF DOUGLAS FIR, CALIFORNIA 
REDWOOD AND THE LEADING COMMERCIAL WOODS OF THE PACIFIC COAST . . . 
LOG TABLES AND GRADING RULES. Ed. 4, 144 pp., illus. Tacoma, Wash. 1921.

CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF FORESTRY.
TABLE SHOWING BOARD FEET CONTAINED IN LUMBER OF VARIOUS DIMENSIONS. 4 
PP. SACRAMENTO. 1917.

Chapin, C. O.
LUMBER RECKONER. Ed. 6, 171 pp. Chicago. 1883.

Dimick.
LOG RECKONER, ADAPTED TO THE CASTING OF LOGS AT A STANDARD OF 19 INCHES, 

Fisher, J. D.
FISHER'S RAPID LUMBER AND SHORT-CUT CALCULATOR; BEING A SIMPLIFIED 
METHOD OF FIGURING LUMBER, AND OTHER USEFUL SHORT-CUTS AND INFORMATION. 43 
PP. Everett, Wash. 1917.

Hanna, J. S.
HANNA'S COMPLETE READY RECKONER AND LOG, TABLE, AND FORM BOOK. Ed. 3, 
REV. AND ENL. 203 PP. Philadelphia. 1871.

Hayes, E. E.

Krinnib, H. R.
BILTMORE TIMBER TABLES. 12 PP. Hickory, N. C. 1911.

SOUTHERN TIMBER TABLES. 12 PP. Newbern and Biltmore, N. C. 1914.

Leaver, J. M.
THE BOX ESTIMATOR; BOARD AND SURFACE MEASURE, CONTENTS OF FRACTIONAL 
SIZES OF LUMBER, SPECIALY ARRANGED FOR RAPID ESTIMATING OF CONTENTS OF 

THE LUMBER ESTIMATOR; BOARD AND SURFACE MEASURE CONTENTS OF FRACTIONAL 
SIZES OF LUMBER, SPECIALY ARRANGED FOR RAPID ESTIMATING OF CONTENTS OF 
STOCK USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF DOORS, SASH, BLINDS, DOOR AND 
WINDOW FRAMES, INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR FINISH, FURNITURE, BOXES, VENEERS, 
ETC. 113 PP. Soc, Mich. 1911.

THE OFFICIAL ESTIMATOR. 172 PP. Oakland, Calif. 1916.
FOREST MENSURATION

495

Lee, Charles.

the lumberman's handbook, or complete table of timber and
Indianapolis.

(9821)
25 pp

logs.

1880.

Near, N. G.

(9822)

lumber feetage

scale.

Barrel and

Box

21 (11)

:

1917.

35.

Northeastern Retail Lumberman's Association, Inc.
handbook for lumber and building material merchants.
Rochester, N. Y.

(9823)

234

illus.

pp.,

1929.

Scrlbner, J. M.
scribner's enlarged lumber

(9824)

and log book.

Rochester, N. Y.

190 pp.

1895.

CORDWOOD MEASUREMENT
American Expeditionary Forces, Forestry Section.
Berry,

(9825)

B.

J.

(9826)

measuring woodland products.


illus.

pp.,

1918.

Bryant, O. F.
(9827)
pulpwood measurements and some factors involved in chipping and baling
:

Butters, C.

(9828)

buying firewood by weight.

Engin. and Mining Jour. 115

Canadian Pulp and Paper Association.
report of wood measurement committee.
No. 1928

:

139-149,

illus.

:

174-175.

1923.

(9829)

Pulp and Paper Mag., Internatl.

1928.

Canadian Pulp and Paper Association, Technical Section.
committee on wood measurement. Pulp and Paper Mag. 22

(4)

:

(9830)
109-113,

1924.

illus.

Cary, Austin.

(9831)

fourth memorandum on pulpwood volume tables and solid contents of the
5-8.
1930.
cord. Pulpwood 3 (1)
:

Chapman,

W.

C.

L.

(9832)

cord measure: a rule for measuring stacked 4-foot wood.
1 (2)

:

43-44.

Maine Forester

1927.

Cook, H. O.

(9833)

measurement of fuel wood.
Corbett,

Jour. Forestry 16

:

920-921.

1918.

J. C.

pulpwood scale and inspection.
1: 70-72.


Woods

(9834)
Dept.

1913.

Crocker, D. A.
some aspects of wood measurement.

Paper Trade Jour. 81 (22)

(9835)
57-59.

:

1925.

Deane, Waldo.

(9836)

cubic measurement for all kinds OF 4-FOOT wood in tiers or carloads
17 pp. Waterville, Maine. 1917.

Hawley, R. C.
measuring cordwood in short lengths.

calculating the volume of poles and piles.
:

245-249.

.

.

(9837)
Jour. Forestry 17

:

312-317.

Hunt, G. M.
Assoc. Proc. 13

.

Amer.

Wood

1919.

(9838)
Preservers'

1917.

(9839)

cross ties are bought by weight in Belgium.
illus.

Cross Tie Bull. 7 (9)

Illick, J. S.

what

is

1-3

(9840)

a practical XYLOMETER.
Kellogg, R.

:

1926.

Jour. Forestry 15

:

859-863,

S.

a cord?

illus.

1917.

(9841)
Jour. Forestry 23: 608-610.

1925.


MISC. PUBLICATION 364, U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

Kress, Otto, and Bearce, G. D. (9842)

Mc Bain, B. T. (9843)

Parker, W. A. (9844)

Schwarz, G. F. (9845)
THE WAY TO ESTIMATE CORDWOOD, A SUGGESTION. Forester 6: 76-79. 1900.

Taylor, R. W. (9846)
RED AND WHITE FIR XYLOMETER CORDWOOD TEST. Forestry Quart. 12: 24-25. 1914.

Wilson, Ewell. (9847)

Wright, W. G. (9848)

Zon, Raphael. (9849)

VOLUME DETERMINATION

Behre, C. E. (9850)

Bentley, John, Jr. (9851)
STEM ANALYSIS. Forestry Quart. 12: 158-166. 1914.

Bruce, Donald. (9852)

Chittenden, A. K. (9853)

Dwight, T. W. (9854)

Fernow, B. E. (9855)
NEW METHOD OF MEASURING VOLUMES OF CONIFERS. Forestry Quart. 5: 29-36. 1907.

Hunt, G. M. (9856)

Mason, F. R. (9857)
RULES OF THUMB FOR VOLUME DETERMINATION. Forestry Quart. 13: 333-337. 1915.

Pemberton, J. E. (9858)

Reineke, L. H. (9859)

Williams, A. S. (9860)
DIFFICULTIES AND ERRORS IN STEM ANALYSIS. Forestry Quart. 1: 12-17. 1902.

VOLUME TABLES

Bailey, I. W., and Heald, P. C. (9861)
GRADED VOLUME TABLES FOR VERMONT HARDWOODS. Forestry Quart. 12: 5-23. 1914.
FOREST MENSURATION 497

Barnes, G. H. (9862)
THE RELATIVE ACCURACY OF VARIOUS METHODS OF COMPILING TIMBER ESTIMATES

Brown, R. M. (9863)

Bruce, Donald. (9864)
THE ALIGNMENT CHART METHOD OF PREPARING TREE VOLUME TABLES. Calif.
Univ. Pubs., Agr. Sci., v. 4, no. 9, 245 pp., illus. 1921.

THE HEIGHT AND DIAMETER BASIS FOR VOLUME TABLES. Jour. Forestry 18: 540–
557. 1920.

A NEW METHOD OF CONSTRUCTING VOLUME TABLES. Forestry Quart. 10: 215–221.
1912.


THE PROBLEM OF THE REGIONAL VOLUME TABLE. Jour. Forestry 19: 722–735
1921.

A PROPOSED STANDARDIZATION OF THE CHECKING OF VOLUME TABLES. Jour.


and Schumacher, F. X. (9871)
REVISED VOLUME TABLES FOR SECOND-GROWTH REDWOOD. Jour. Forestry 23:
148–155, 1925.

Canada Department of the Interior, Forestry Branch. (9872)

Canada Department of the Interior, Forest Service. (9873)
1930.

Carter, E. E. (9874)
A VOLUME TABLE FOR RED MAPLE ON THE HARVARD FOREST. Harvard Forest Club

Chapman, H. H. (9875)
1916.

A NEW CRUISER’S STICK AND UNIVERSAL VOLUME TABLE. Jour. Forestry 21:
266–268. 1923.

Clark, J. F. (9877)
VOLUME TABLES AND THE BASES ON WHICH THEY MAY BE BUILT. Forestry
Quart. 1: 6–11. 1902.

Clemetsen, H. A. (9878)
VOLUME TABLE FOR SUGAR MAPLE. Mich. Agr. Col. Forestry Club Ann. 1:
23–24. 1916.

Crowell, Lincoln. (9879)
MULTIPLE VOLUME TABLE. Forestry Quart. 9: 262. 1911.

Duncan, T. L. (9880)
VOLUME TABLES FOR WHITE SPRUCE AND OTHER TREES. Minn. State Forestry
Elam, A. W., comp.  
volume table for redwood ... 22 pp. Alameda, Calif. n. d.  
(G881)

Girard, J. W., and Swartz, U. S.  
(G882)

Graves, H. S.  
volume tables. Forestry Quart. 3: 227-244. 1905.  
(G883)

Hawley, R. C., and Wheaton, R. G.  
STUDIES OF CONNECTICUT HARDWOODS; THE FORM OF HARDWOODS AND VOLUME TABLES ON A FORM QUOTIENT BASIS. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 17, 41 pp., illus. 1926.  
(G884)

Higgins, L. M., and Wyman, T. B.  
volume table for hemlock on the eastern sandstones of northwestern Michigan. Forestry Quart. 4: 292. 1906.  
(G885)

Johnson, G. G.  
volume table for fir, cedar, spruce timber. 45 pp., illus. Portland, Oreg. 1910.  
(G886)

Judd, C. S.  
(G887)

Krauch, Hermann.  
(G888)

Krinbill, H. R.  
(G889)

MINNESOTA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION.  
(G890)

Munger, T. T.  
(G891)

Munns, E. N., and Brown, R. M., comps.  
volume tables for the important timber trees of the united states. 3 v., illus. U. S. Forest Service. 1925.  
(G892)

Robbins, P. W.  
(G893)

Ross, A. H. D.  
(G894)

Schenck, C. A., comp.  
cruiser's tables, giving the contents of sound trees, and their dependence on diameter, number of logs in the tree, taper of tree, and efficiency of mill. 61 pp. Biltmore, N. C. 1909.  
(G895)

OUR YELLOW POPLAR; NOTES AND TABLES SHOWING CONTENTS AND VALUE OF POPLAR LOGS AND POPLAR TREES, 34 pp. [1901.]  
(G896)

Spain, H. M.  
(G897)

Steer, H. B.  
(G898)

(G899)

(G900)

(G901)
FOREST MENSURATION

Upson, A. T.

Wilson, Ellwood.
canadian volume tables. Forestry Quart. 9: 589–594. 1911.

Ziegler, E. A., comp.


FORM FACTORS

Baker, F. S.
comments on investigations of tapers as a factor in the measurement of standing timber. Jour. Forestry 22: 38–43. 1924.


Barrows, W. B.

Behre, C. E.


Belyea, H. C.

Bruce, Donald.


Chandler, B. A.

Chapman, H. H.

Clark, J. F.
on the form of the role of the balsam fir. Forestry Quart. 1: 56–61. 1903.

Claughton-Wallin, H.

and McVicker, F.
Drissen, J. P. (9922)
STEM FORM STUDIES OF WESTERN YELLOW PINE. Idaho Forester 1921: 34-36.
1921.

Gould, H. F. (9923)
SOME PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATIONS CONCERNING THE RATIO BETWEEN DOB AND
DIB AT STUMP FOR WHITE PINE IN MASSACHUSETTS. Harvard Forestry Club
Bull. 1: 44-45. 1911.

Hadley, E. W. (9924)
NOTES ON BUTT TAPER ON TUPELO GUM (NYSSA AQUATICA.). Jour. Forestry 24:
202-208, Illus. 1926.

Hamlin, E. G. (9925)
Forestry Club Ann. 2: 14-18, Illus. 1917.

Hansen, T. S. (9926)
FRUSTUM FORM FACTOR VOLUME TABLES FOR WHITE, NORWAY, AND JACK PINES
IN MINNESOTA. Jour. Forestry 22: 714-728. 1922.

Jonson, Tor. (9927)
METHODS AND AIDS IN TREE FORM INVESTIGATIONS AND IN THE CALCULATION
OF VOLUME, YIELD OF VARIOUS PRODUCTS AND GROWTH. Internati. Cong. Plant

Korstian, C. F. (9928)
THE USE OF FRUSTUM FORM FACTORS IN CONSTRUCTING VOLUME TABLES FOR
WESTERN YELLOW PINES IN THE SOUTHWEST. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 10:
301-314, Illus. 1915.

Putnam, J. A. (9929)
BUTT SWELL IN SOUTHERN SWAMP HARDWOODS. South. Lumberman 1734: 213-
215, Illus. 1928.

Reineke, L. H. (9930)

Schumacher, F. X. (9931)
A METHOD OF MEASURING FORM QUOTIENTS OF STANDING TREES. Jour. Forestry
24: 552-554. 1926.

THE STEM FORM AND FORM QUOTIENT OF SECOND GROWTH REDWOOD. Jour. For-
ery 24: 190-201, Illus. 1926.

Sims, I. H., and Barrett, L. L. (9933)
A STUDY OF FORM FACTORS IN WESTERN YELLOW PINE PLANTATIONS. Mich. Acad.

Wickenden, H. R. (9934)
THE JONSON ABSOLUTE FORM QUOTIENT: HOW IT IS USED IN TIMBER ESTIMATING.
Jour. Forestry 19: 584-593. 1921.

NEW DEVICES FOR SOLVING SOME PROBLEMS IN TIMBER MENSURATIONS. Jour.

Wright, W. G. (9936)
INVESTIGATION OF TAPER AS A FACTOR IN MEASUREMENT OF STANDING TIMBER.

TAPER AS A FACTOR IN THE MEASUREMENT OF STANDING TIMBER. Canada Dept.
Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 79, 132 pp., illus. 1927.

METHODS OF TIMBER SURVEYING, ESTIMATING, AND CRUISING

Amadon, C. H. (9938)
A NEW TOPOGRAPHY METHOD. Forestry Quart. 11: 209-214. 1913.

Berry, J. R., and Brundage, M. R. (9939)
ESTIMATING THE CUT ON SMALL SALES OF GOVERNMENT TIMBER. Jour. Fore-
FOREST MENSURATION

Besley, F W.
forest mapping and timber estimating as developed in Maryland. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 4: 196-206. 1909.

Braniff, E. A.

Brigham, E. J.
cruising and mapping timber land. West Coast Lumberman 51 (602) : 60, 62. 1926.

Brooke, Mark.

Brown, H. J.

Brubaker, W. C.

Bruce, Donald.

Bruff, J. R.

Brunyate, F. B.

Cade, C. M.

Candy, R. H.

Carteret, S. L. de.

Chapman, H. H.
cooperation of growth studies, reconnaissance, and regulation of yield on national forests. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 8: 317-326. 1913.

---

INSTRUCTION IN TOPOGRAPHIC MAPPING IN ROLLING, BRUSH COUNTRY. Cornell Forester 1: 19-21. 1920.

---


---


Chase, E. A.
timber cruising manual and record. 64 pp., illus. Chicago. 1913.

Clark, J. F.
timber cruising for loggers and investors. West Coast Lumberman 33 (855) : 78-79. 1918.

---

timber cruising methods, both old and new. Canada Lumberman and Woodworker 36 (2) : 34-36. 1916.
CLARK, K. M.  
METHOD OF FOREST SURVEY AND ESTIMATE IN NOVA SCOTIA.  Forestry Quart. 11: 201-208.  1913.

COLEMAN, N. H.  

CONNELL, A. B.  
COST ACCOUNTS FOR RECONNAISSANCE SURVEYS.  Forestry Quart. 12: 44-46.  1914.

COOK, F.  
SURVEYING AND MAPPING TIMBER LIMITS; HOW A LARGE MANUFACTURING COMPANY TAKES STOCK OF ITS FOREST RESOURCES.  Canada Lumberman and Woodworker 31 (3): 38-39, illus.  1911.

COOPER, S. N.  
SOME DEVELOPMENTS IN OBLIQUE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY AS APPLIED TO FOREST SURVEYING IN CANADA.  Forestry Chron. 4 (2): 4-10.  1928.

CORNWALL, G. M.  

CRAIG, R. D.  

CORNWALL, G. M.  

DAVIS, E. M.  
TIMBER CRUISING À LA FRANÇAIS.  Ames Forester 9: 33-38.  1921.

DE YOUNG, J. S.  

DIONNE, F. E.  

FLINT, H. R.  
A NEW ERA IN FOREST MAPPING.  Mont. Univ. Forestry Club, Forestry Kaimin 1930: 7-11, illus.  1930.

FOX, C. E.  
A PLAN FOR EXTENSIVE SURVEYS IN REMOTE REGIONS OF IDAHO.  Idaho Forester 8: 32-36.  1926.

FRENCH, T. R.  
FRENCH'S SCIENTIFIC TIMBER CRUISER: A COMPENDIUM OF VALUABLE INFORMATION FOR CRUISERS OR ESTIMATORS OF TIMBER, SAWYERS, MILLMEN OR OWNERS OF TIMBER LANDS.  36 pp., illus.  Tacoma, Wash.  1916.

GALARNEAU, D. C. A.  
FOREST MENSURATION

Galicia, D. F.

Girard, J. W.

Glass, W. L.

Graeter, G. C.

Glass, W. L.

Graff, J. H.

Grasovsky, Amihud.

Hall, R. C.

Hammatt, R. F.
Winter reconnaissance in California mountains. Forestry Quart. 9: 557-562. 1911.

Hardiman, C. M., and Pulling, A. V. S.

Hawes, A. F.

Hodgson, A. H.

Hope, R. R.

Howard, W. G.

Hubbard, W. F.
An adaptation of methods in forest work. Forestry Quart. 3: 91-98. 1903.

Jenkins, F. T.

Judd, C. S.

Kerr, A. F.
Knechtel, Abraham.

Krinbill, H. R.


Leckie, Robert.

Leve, W. H.
A system for getting topography in reconnaissance work in the western cascades. Soc. Amer. Forester's Proc. 7: 197-204. 1912.

Locke, S. B.

Lyford, C. A.
Factors involved in timber cruising. Timberman 31 (1): 44, 48, 52. 1920


Lyford, P. L.

Margolin, Louis.

Mason, E. G.

Matthews, D. M.

Mattoon, W. R.

Melrose, R.

Mulloy, G. A.


Nix, L. A.
Forest aerial photography. N. Y. Forestry 7 (3): 2, 8-11, illus. 1920.


Östlin, Erik.

Paeth, W. J.

Obtaining vertical control of practical value with the Abney hand level. Forestry Quart. 12: 347-369. 1914.
PARSONS, H. H.  
aerial forest surveying. Forestry Chron. 6 (1) : 56-60. 1930.

PEED, W. W.  
topographical surveys essential to the proper handling of timber. Timberman 12 (9) : 59-60. 1911.

PRESTON, E. V.  

PRINCE, G. H.  

PROUT, C. W.  

PURSER, R. C.  

RECKNAGEL, A. B.  

RICHARDS, E. C. M.  

ROBERTSON, W. M.  

ROSS, A. H. D.  

SECRETST, EDMUND.  
the forest survey. Ohio Forester 1 (2) : 5-9. 1909.

SEWALL, J. W.  
cruising for quick values in the northeast. Jour. Forestry 22 (1) : 65-68. 1924.

SHAW, J. W.  
how an inventory of standing timber is obtained. Canada Lumberman 44 (7) : 47. 1924.

SHOEMAKER, G. W.  
timber estimating. 7 pp., illus. Old Town, Maine. 1923.

SHOEMAKER, G. W.  
how crown-willamette timber is photographed and mapped from the air. Canad. Woodlands Rev. 1 (6) : 17-18, 32, illus. 1929.

SLATER, C. A.  

SLAVIN, J. H.  
aerial mapping in inland empire. Timberman 29 (4) : 184-188, illus. 1928.

STERLING, E. A.  

TERRY, E. I.  
the art of pacing. Harvard Forest Club Bull. 2 : 34-37. 1913.

THELEN, Rolf. (10043)

TILT, L. C. (10044)

TRYON, H. H. (10045)
PROVEN METHODS OF TIMBERESTIMATING. Lumber Trade Jour. 80 (9): 31-32, illus. 1921.

TIMBER ESTIMATING AND MAPPING OF TODAY. South. Lumberman 1390: 47. 1922.

UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE. (10047)


MANUAL FOR TIMBER RECONNAISSANCE, 1914. 63 pp., illus. Missoula, Mont. 1914.

WACKERMAN, A. E. (10050)

WALCOTT, C. D. (10051)

WARD, W. J. (10052)
“AVerAGE LOG” CRUISE. Forestry Quart. 5: 268-277. 1907.

WELDEN, NEIL. (10053)
TIMBER CRUISING ON A PRIVATE OPERATION IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST. Ames Forester 11: 81-88, illus. 1923.

WHITTLE, C. A. (10054)
estimating standing timber. Ga. Forest Serv. Leaflet 5, 8 pp., illus. 1922.

WICKENDEN, H. R. (10055)


WILBER, C. P. (10057)

WILDKSTROM, STIG. (10058)

WILSON, ELLWOOD. (10059)
aerial photography in forestry, logging and engineering. Paper Indus. 6 (7): 1207-1213, illus. 1924.


Wilson, Ellwood.

Survey Methods and Costs for a Large Area. Forestry Quart. 8: 287-293. 1910.


Wright, W. G.


Wright, W. G.


Instruments and Devices Used in Measuring Trees and Stands

Amlin, J. R.


Anderson, C. R.


Averell, J. L.


Baldwin, H. I.


Barrett, L. I.


Barrows, W. B.


Baues, H. A.


Behrie, C. E.


Hennet, C. C., and Seymour, Wellington.


Bruce, Donald.


Bruce, Donald. (10083)
the biltmore stick and the point of diameter measurements. Soc. Amer.

logarithmic cross-section paper in forest mensuration. Jour. Forestry
15: 335-342, illus. 1917.

1917.

1914.

a suggestion for the use of tables of basal areas. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest
Worker 4 (3): 17. 1928.

Burton, R. C.
the biltmore pachymeter. Forestry Quart. 4: 8-9, illus. 1906.

Calkins, H. A., and Yule, J. B.
the abney level handbook. 4 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1927.

Clark, J. F.
a new dendrometer or timber scale. Forestry Quart. 11: 467-469, illus.
1913.

Cope, J. A.

Detwiler, S. B.
the profile alidade, an instrument that may prove useful in mapping
strip lines. Forestry Quart. 13: 437-441, illus. 1915.

saying labor in measuring heights. Forestry Quart. 13 (4): 442-444,
illus. 1915.

Dunning, Duncan.
an instrument for measuring increment cores. Jour. Forestry 23: 183-
184, illus. 1925.

Erickson, M. L.
the use of the abney hand level. Forestry Quart. 12: 370-375. 1914.

Fenska, R. R.
device for measuring increment borings. Jour. Forestry 23: 540-542,
illus. 1925.

Haig, I. T.
1925.

Jackson, A. G.
the biltmore stick and its use on national forests. Forestry Quart.
9: 406-411. 1911.

Krauch, Hermann
a new method of measuring tree heights on sample plots. Jour. Forestry
20: 220-222. 1922.

some new aspects regarding the use of the forest service standard

Krueger, M. E.

McCordie, R. E.
relative accuracy of calipers and diameter tape in measuring douglas

and Chapman, R. A.
FOREST MENSURATION

McCarthy, E. F., and Krauch, Hermann. (10104)

Mason, E. G. (10105)

Meyer, W. H. (10106)

Noyes, D. K. (10107)

Parker, Dana. (10108)

Patterson, J. E. (10109)

Peavey, G. W. (10110)

Peavey, R. D. (10111)

Pegg, E. C. (10112)

Robertson, W. M. (10113)

Ross, A. H. D. (10114)

Scherer, N. W. (10115)

Seely, H. E. (10116)

Seegers, H. W. (10117)

Stevens, R. D. (10118)

Tiemann, H. D. (10119)

Tiemann, H. D. (10120)

RATE OF GROWTH OF TREES AND STANDS

Baker, W. M. (10121)
Barnes, J. S. (10125)

Barnum, F. J. D. (10126)
The Delusion of a Net Annual Forest Growth. Canada Lumberman and Woodworker 40 (7): 42. 1920.

Barrett, L. I. (10127)

Barney, J. S. (10128)

Bates, C. G. (10129)

Behre, C. E. (10130)
Notes on Growth and Yield of Second Growth Western Yellow Pine in North Idaho. Idaho Forester 5: 33-36, illus. 1923.

Belyea, H. C. (10131)
Current Annual Increment of Red Spruce and Balsam Fir in the Western Adirondacks. Jour. Forestry 20: 603-605. 1922.

Bentley, John, Jr., and Recknagel, A. B. (10132)

Blascheck, A. D. (10133)

Boag, W. A., and Dorr, Henry. (10134)

Bohannan, R. D. (10135)

Campbell, J. T. (10136)

Chaffee, P. R. (10137)

Chandler, B. A. (10138)

Chapman, H. H. (10139)

Chandler, B. A. (10140)
A METHOD OF INVESTIGATING YIELD PER ACRE IN MANY-AGED STANDS. **Forestry Quart.**, 10: 458–469. 1912.

A METHOD OF STUDYING GROWTH AND YIELD OF LONGLEAF PINE APPLIED IN TYLER CO., TEXAS. **Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc.**, 4: 207–220. 1909.


THE NUMERICAL RELATIONS EXISTING AMONG THE FOREST TREES OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, IND. **Bot. Gaz.**, 1: 15. 1876.


NOTE ON INCREMENT OF SPRUCE IN WEST VIRGINIA AND FIRE LOSSES. **Forestry Quart.**, 3: 346–348. 1905.


SECOND GROWTH YELLOW PINE. **Forestry Quart.**, 11: 531–536, illus. 1913.
Garfield, C. W.  

Gates, F. C., and Nichols, G. E.  

Gevorkiantz, S. R.  

Graves, H. S.  
NOTES ON THE RATE OF GROWTH OF RED CEDAR, RED OAK AND CHESTNUT. Forestry Quart. 3: 349-353. 1905.

Gray, Asa.  
THE LONGEVITY OF TREES. In his Scientific Papers, v. 2, pp. 71-124. 1889.

Hadley, E. W.  

Hansen, T. S.  
CURRENT GROWTH IN NORWAY PINE. Jour. Forestry 21: 802-806. 1923.

Hanzlik, E. J.  

Herbert, P. A.  

Herman, Krauch.  
PREDICTING FUTURE VOLUMES BY THE GROWTH PER CENT. WESTERN YELLOW PINE REGION, OREGON. Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club Quart. 6 (2-4): 5-11, illus. 1928.

Howe, C. D.  

Keffer, C. A.  

Korstian, C. F.  

Krauch, Herman.  

Krauch, Herman.  
ACCELERATION OF GROWTH IN WESTERN YELLOW PINE STANDS AFTER CUTTING. Jour. Forestry 22 (6): 39-42. 1924.


FOREST MENSURATION

LARSEN, J. A. (10185)
GROWTH OF WESTERN WHITE PINE AND ASSOCIATED SPECIES IN NORTHERN IDAHO. Jour. Forestry 16: 833-840. 1918.

LEE, H. N. (10186)

LUTZ, H. J. (10187)
INCREASED GROWTH OF RELEASED HEMLOCK. Jour. Forestry 26: 1047-1049. 1928.

McCARTHY, E. F. (10188)


FOREST GROWTH ON CUT-OVER LANDS. North Woods 7 (23): 17-20. 1921.

and ROBERTSON, W. M. (10191)
VOLUME INCREMENT ON CUT-OVER PULPWOOD LANDS. Jour. Forestry 19: 611-617, illus. 1921.

MACOUN, W. T. (10192)

MARSHALL, ROBERT (10193)
THE GROWTH OF HEMLOCK BEFORE AND AFTER RELEASE FROM SUPPRESSION. Harvard Forest Bull. 11, 43 pp., illus. 1927.

MATTOON, W. R. (10194)
SLASH PINE GROWTH IN THE SOUTH. Amer. Forestry (Forester’s Ed.) 25: 1547-1550, illus. 1919.

METCALF, WOODBRIDGE (10195)

MILLER, R. B. (10196)

and FULLER, G. D. (10197)

MLODZIANSKY, A. K. (10198)
ACRE-YIELD OF WHITE PINE. Forester 4: 143-144; 163-165. 1898.

MOORE, BARRINGTON (10199)

MUNGER, T. T. (10200)


NETTLETON, H. I. (10204)

159455°—40—33
Parker, Gordon. (10205)

Parbild, A. E. (10206)

Patton, R. T. (10207)
RED OAK AND WHITE ASH: A STUDY OF GROWTH AND YIELD. Harvard Forest Bull. 4, 38 pp., illus. 1922.

Pearson, G. A. (10208)

---

PEARSON, G. A. (10209)

Pearson, G. A. and Follweiler, A. D. (10210)

Preston, J. F. (10211)

Putnam, Harrington. (10212)
the growth of white pine trees in the catskills. N. Y. Forestry Year Book 1926: 14-15, illus. 1926.

Ragan, W. H. (10213)

Recknagle, A. B. (10214)

---


Rees, L. W. (10221)

Reineke, L. H. (10222)

Richards, E. C. M. (10223)
Robertson, W. M. (10224)
INVESTIGATION OF RATE OF GROWTH. Forestry Chron. 3 (1) : 1-2. 1927.

—— (10225)
METHODOLOGY FOR STUDY OF RATE OF GROWTH. Forestry Chron. 4 (3) : 7-18, Illus. 1928.

Robinson, J. J., and Horton, C. W. (10226)

Ross, A. H. D. (10227)
THE GROWTH OF RED PINE IN ONTARIO. Forestry Quart. 11 : 160-171. 1913.

—— (10228)
RED PINE PERCENTAGE VOLUME INCREASE. Canada Lumberman and Woodworker 33 (9) : 32-33, Illus. 1913.

Rudolph, P. O. (10229)

Show, S. B. (10230)
METHODS DETERMINING YIELD IN EVEN-AGED YELLOW PINE STANDS. Jour. Forestry 20 : 606-610. 1922.

Shreve, Forrest. (10231)

Stetson, J. G. (10232)
SOME SUGGESTIONS ON PREDICTING GROWTH FOR SHORT PERIODS. Forestry Quart. 8 : 326-331. 1910.

Tiemann, H. D. (10233)

Wackerman, A. E. (10234)
GROWTH OF THE "GRAYLING PINE." Jour. Forestry 22 (7) : 793-797. 1924.

Watson, M. (10235)
RAPIDITY OF GROWTH OF DIFFERENT SPECIES OF EUCALYPTUS IN CALIFORNIA. Timberman 12 (9) : 80 QQ, Illus. 1911.

Wheaton, R. G. (10236)

Wilson, Ellwood. (10237)
HOW FAST DOES A PLANTED FOREST GROW? SUMMARY DATA ON GROWTH OF NORWAY SPRUCE AT AXTON. Canad. Forestry Mag. 16 (12) : 578. 1920.

Winkenwerder, H. A. (10238)
WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT FUTURE YIELDS. Lumber World Rev. 45 (12) : 50-51. 1923.

Woodward, K. W. (10239)
A COMPARISON OF YIELDS IN THE WHITE MOUNTAINS AND SOUTHERN APPALACHIANS. Forestry Quart. 11 : 503-508. 1913.

Wyman, Lenthall. (10240)

Ziegler, E. A. (10241)

—— (10242)

Zon, Raphael. (10243)

—and Averell, J. L. (10244)
YIELD TABLES

BEEBE, C. E.

(10245)


(10246)

BRODIE, J. A., AND SHARPE, J. F.
REGIONAL GROWTH AND YIELD OF SPRUCE AND JACK PINE IN ONTARIO. Forestry Chron. 3 (4): 40-50, illus. 1927.

(10247)

BRUCE, DONALD.

(10248)


(10249)

FENSKA, R. R.
YIELD TABLE FOR WHITE PINE. Jour. Forestry 20: 593-597. 1922.

(10250)

GEVORKIANTZ, S. R., AND ZON, RAFAEL.

(10251)

HADLEY, E. W.

(10252)

HANZLIK, E. J.

(10253)


(10254)


(10255)

MCArdle, R. E.
NEW YIELD TABLES FOR DOUGLAS FIR. West Coast Lumberman 50 (590): 100-101, 105, illus. 1926.

(10256)

RATE OF GROWTH OF DOUGLAS FIR FORESTS. West Coast Lumberman 54 (638): 90-93, illus. 1928.

(10257)

AND MEYER, W. H.

(10258)

MARGOLIN, Louts.

(10259)

MEYER, W. H.

(10260)


(10261)

SCHUMACHER, F. X.

(10262)
FOREST MENSURATION

SCHUMACHER, F. X. (10263)


SHOW, S. B. (10265)

SPAETh, J. N. (10266)
GROWTH STUDY AND NORMAL YIELD TABLES FOR SECOND-GROWTH HARDWOOD STANDS IN CENTRAL NEW ENGLAND. Harvard Forest Bull. 2, 21 pp., illus. 1920.

STERRETT, W. D. (10267)

TERRY, E. L. (10268)
YIELD TABLES OF WESTERN FORESTS. Forestry Quart. 8: 174-177. 1910.

UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE. (10269)

WACKERMAN, A. E., Zon, RAphaEL, and WILSON, F. G. (10270)

WOODBURY, T. D. (10271)

Zon, RAphaEL, and SCHoLZ, H. F. (10272)

SITE CLASSIFICATION

BARNES, J. S. (10273)
A SITE CLASSIFICATION FOR VIRGIN REDWOOD. Timberman 25 (8): 53, illus. 1924.

BATES, C. G. (10274)

DUNNEWALD, T. J. (10275)

FROTHINGHAM, E. H. (10276)
CLASSIFYING FOREST SITES BY HEIGHT GROWTH. Jour. Forestry 19: 374-381. 1921.

HEIGHT GROWTH AS A KEY TO SITE. Jour. Forestry 16: 754-760. 1918.


HANZLIK, E. J. (10279)

A SITE CLASSIFICATION SCHEME FOR THE WESTERN CASCADES FOREST REGION. Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club Quart. 4: 5-8. 1925.
HOLMAN, H. L.

KELLEY, A. P.

KORSTIAN, C. F.
The indicator significance of native vegetation in the determination of forest sites. Plant World 20 (9): 267-287. 1917.

MELL, C. D.
DETERMINATION OF QUALITY OF LOCALITY BY FIBER LENGTH OF WOOD. Forestry Quart. 8: 419-422. 1910.

MICHAUX, F. A.

MOORE, BARRINGTON.
OSMOTIC PRESSURE AS AN INDEX OF HABITAT. Jour. Forestry 15: 1010-1013. 1917.

RECKNAGEL, A. B.

RIGG, G. B.
USING THE VEGETATION COVER AS AN AID IN STUDYING LOGGED-OFF LANDS AS FOREST SITES. Jour. Forestry 27: 539-545. 1929.

ROTH, FILIBERT.
ANOTHER WORD ON SITE. Jour. Forestry 16: 749-753. 1918.

—— and PARKER, H. A.
CONCERNING SITE. Forestry Quart. 14: 3-13. 1916.

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN FORESTERS. COMMITTEE ON SITE STANDARDIZATION.
CLASSIFICATION OF FOREST SITES. Jour. Forestry 21: 139-147. 1923.

SPRING, S. N., and HANZLIK, E. J.

WATSON, RUSSELL.

APPLICATION OF YIELD TABLES

ASHE, W. W.

BAKER, F. S.

BEHRE, C. E.
PREDICTION OF YIELDS OF YOUNG WESTERN WHITE PINE TIMBER IN IDAHO. Idaho Forester 6: 82-86. 1924.

BRUCE, DONALD.

CARTER, E. E.

CHAPMAN, H. H.
DEMMON, E. L.  

DWIGHT, T. W.  

GEOVORKIANTZ, S. R., and Hosley, N. W.  
FORM AND DEVELOPMENT OF WHITE PINE STANDS IN RELATION TO GROWING SPACE. Harvard Forest Bull. 13, 83 pp., illus. 1929.

HAIG, I. T.  

HANZLIK, E. J.  

HOPKINS, A. S.  
A COMPILED YIELD TABLE FOR WHITE PINE IN NEW YORK STATE FOR POPULAR USE. N. Y. Forestry Yearbook 1927: 29-30. 1927.

MEYER, W. H.  
DIAMETER DISTRIBUTION SERIES IN EVEN-AGED FOREST STANDS. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 28, 105 pp., illus. 1930.


UNDERSTOCKED STANDS. Jour. Forestry 26: 786-789. 1928.

MUNGER, T. T.  
POSSIBLE VERSUS ACTUAL YIELDS. Forest Patrolman 7 (5): 2. 1926.

REINEKE, L. H.  


SCHUMACHER, F. X.  
CONCERNING NORMAL STOCKING OF EVEN-AGED STANDS. Jour. Forestry 26: 608-617, illus. 1928.

WOOLSEY, T. S., JR.  

SUSTAINED YIELD AND WORKING PLANS

ALLEN, E. T.  
SELECTIVE CUTTING AND SUSTAINED YIELD. Timberman 31 (1) : 72, 76. 1929.

ASHE, W. W.  

avery, B. F.  
WHAT IS SUSTAINED YIELD? Paper Indus. 5 (11) : 1753-1755. 1924.

BERRY, Swift.  
cutting on a sustained yield basis. Timberman 29 (9) : 39, 61. 1928.

BOERKER, R. H.  
RECONNAISSANCE; ITS RELATION TO FOREST WORKING PLANS. Amer. Forestry 20 : 22-30, illus. 1914.


Canada Department of the Interior. (10324) regulations for cutting timber on the riding mountain, duck mountain and porcupine forest reserves. 2 pp. n. p. n. d.


——— and Clothier, G. L. (10328) an examination of woodlands belonging to the new york and texas land company, ltd., in the palodore canyon, and a working plan for a part of palodore canyon, randall county, texas. 51 pp., illus. 1904.


Coolidge, P. T. (10330) a working plan for western yellow pine lands in central colorado. For- estry Quart. 10 : 484-494. 1912.


Greeley, W. B. (10339)
1916.

Guise, C. H. (10340)
the swiss method of regulating the cut in practice. Jour. Forestry 15:
564-573. 1917.

Hanzlik, E. J. (10341)
determination of the annual cut on a sustained basis for virgin American

——— (10342)
forest working plans and their relation to the welfare of the state

Hawley, R. C. (10343)
the continuous forest: a review of certain articles appearing in German

Higgs, L. S. (10344)
rotation of cutting to secure a sustained yield from the crown timber
lands of British Columbia. Forestry Quart. 9: 568-573. 1911.

Illick, J. S. (10345)
the subdivision of forests. Forestry Quart. 13: 183-188. 1915.

Jacobson, N. G. (10346)

Judd, C. S. (10347)
working plan for manuala forest reserve, koolauopoko, oahu. Hawaii.

Kircher, J. C. (10348)
development of silvicultural working plans on national forests in the

——— (10349)
a proposed method of preparing working plans for national forests. For-

Kirkland, B. P. (10350)
continuous forest production in the pacific northwest. Commonwealth

——— (10351)
continuous production and the farmer. Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club
Ann. 12: 53-55. 1924.

——— (10352)
efficiency tests applicable to american forestry. Jour. Forestry 22:
258-265. 1924.

——— (10353)

——— (10354)
flexible rotation in american forest organization. Jour. Forestry 23:
136-147. 1925.

——— (10355)
laissez faire vs. foresight in forest management. Jour. Forestry 15:
289-306. 1917.

——— (10356)
necessity and practicability of continued forest production on private

——— (10357)
need of working plans on national forests and the policies which
should be embodied in them. Soc. Amer. Foresters Proc. 10: 341-370.
1915.
Kirkland, B. P. (10359)
PRACTICABILITY OF FOREST MANAGEMENT IN WASHINGTON. Lumber World Rev. 42 (2): 31-33. 1922.


Koch, Elers. (10362)

Korstain, C. F. (10363)

Krauch, Hermann. (10364)


McDaniels, E. H. (10365)

Marston, R. L. (10366)

Mason, D. T. (10367)


Massachusetts State Forester. (10368)
FOREST WORKING PLAN FOR LAND BELONGING TO THE CITY OF FALL RIVER ON THE NORTH WATUPPA WATERSHED. 29 pp., illus. Boston. 1909.

Matthews, D. M. (10369)


Moore, Barrington. (10370)


NOMENCLATURE OF DIVISIONS OF AREA IN WORKING PLANS. Forestry Quart. 9: 423-428. 1911.
Moore, Barrington. (10379)
THE SIHLWALD; AN EXAMPLE. Amer. Forestry 17: 531-536, illus. 1911.

(10380)
SOME FEATURES OF FOREST WORKING PLANS IN INDIA, AND OF FOREST REGULATIONS IN THE CONIFEROUS FORESTS OF THE HIMALAYAS. Forestry Quart. 8: 41-55. 1916.

(10381)

Moore, S. L. (10382)

Morrill, W. J. (10383)
METHODS FOR REGULATING THE YIELD IN SELECTION FORESTS. Forestry Quart. 11: 21-27. 1913.

Morse, H. B. (10384)

Munger, T. T. (10385)

Muret, M. (10386)
A METHOD OF YIELD REGULATION. (Translation.) Forestry Quart. 13: 43-46. 1915.

Nicholas, H. M. (10387)

Olmsted, F. E. (10388)

Pearce, W. J. (10389)

Pinchot, Gifford. (10390)
SUSTAINED YIELD OF SPRUCE LANDS. Forester 4: 56-58. 1898.

Pirrault, J. X. (10391)
SYSTEMATIC TIMBER-CUTTING IN QUEBEC. Gard. and Forest 3: 601-603. 1890.

Preston, J. F., and Eldredge, I. F. (10392)

— and Eldredge, I. F. (10393)

— and Eldredge, I. F. (10394)

Price, J. H. (10395)

Recknagel, A. B. (10396)

— (10397)
CONTINUOUS FOREST PRODUCTION IN NEW YORK. Timberman 21 (7): 93, 95. 1920.

— (10398)
EXAMPLE OF A GERMAN WORKING PLAN. Forestry Quart. 9: 391-399. 1911.
Recknagel, A. B. (10399)  
the growing stock as a criterion of normality. Soc. Amer. Foresters  

The new reconnaissance; working plans that work. Soc. Amer. For-  

A practical application of pressler’s formula. Forestry Quart. 14: 260-  
267. 1916.  

The stand graph as a means of regulating the cut in selection forest.  

Sustained yield for permanent and sufficient supply of forest products.  

The theory and practice of working plans (forest organization). 235 pp.,  
illus. New York. 1913.  

The theory and practice of working plans (forest organization). Ed. 2.  
265 pp., illus. New York. 1917.  

and Lumsden, G. Q. (10406)  
sample working plans for adirondacks. Empire State Forest Prod. Assoc.  
Bull. 15: 2-16. 1922.  

Reed, F. W. (10407)  
a working plan for forest lands in central Alabama. U. S. Dept. Agr.,  
Forest Serv. Bull. 68, 71 pp., illus. 1905.  

Ritchie, F. I. (10408)  
to make our forests self-sustaining: which method? Canad. Forestry  

Robertson, W. M. (10409)  
preliminary steps for working plan on canadian national forests.  
Canada Lumberman 45 (24): 74. 1925.  

Roth, Filibert. (10410)  
forest regulation, or the preparation and development of working  

normal forest and actual forest; normal growing stock and actual  
growing stock; normal stand and actual stand. Forestry Quart. 13:  
154-162. 1915.  

Schenck, C. A. (10412)  
forest management (forest working plans). 33 pp. Asheville, N. C. 1907.  

Secrest, Edmund. (10413)  
a plan for the treatment of the woodlot of eugene cranz. Ohio Forester  
2 (4): 7-10, illus. 1911.  

Sherrard, T. H. (10414)  
a working plan for forest lands in hampton and beaufort counties,  
1908.  

Show, S. B. (10415)  
method for determining quality of yellow pine. Timberman 24 (6):  
42-43. 1923.  

Siggins, H. W. (10416)  
sustained yield forest management. Timberman 29 (8): 186. 1928.  

Sorgius, Henry. (10417)  
the working plan of the st. maurice protective association. Canad. For-  
LOGGING AND LUMBERING 525

Tinker, E. W. (10418)
FROM POVERTY TO PROSPERITY, OR HOW A FOREST "WORKING CIRCLE" WORKS. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 34: 269-271, illus. 1923.

Watson, Russell. (10419)


Watzek, J. W. (10420)

Webster, C. B. (10421)

Wilson, E. T. (10422)
FORESTRY AND THE LOGGER. Timberman 25 (1): 77-82. 1923.

Wolff, M. H. (10423)
PLAN OF RELATION OF FOREST REGULATION TO FOREST COMMUNITIES. Jour. Forestry 18: 486-497. 1920.

Woodward, K. W. (10424)

Woolsey, T. S., Jr. (10425)

ANDERSON, OSSIAN. (10426)

Andrews, W. T. (10427)

Avery, B. F. (10428)

Bell, L. C. (10429)

LOGGING AND LUMBERING

GENERAL

DOMESTIC

ALLEN, E. T. (10430)
FORESTRY AND THE LOGGER. Timberman 25 (1): 77-82. 1923.

AMES, F. E. (10431)

Anderson, Ossian. (10432)

Andrews, W. T. (10433)

Avery, B. F. (10434)

Bell, L. C. (10435)
Bell, L. C. (10436)
49 (5A) : 503-509, illus. 1927.

Berry, J. B. (10437)
A CONSERVATIVE LUMBERING OPERATION. Amer. Forestry 19: 1-6, illus. 1913.

Berry, Swift. (10438)
LUMBERING IN THE SUGAR AND YELLOW PINE REGION OF CALIFORNIA. U. S. Dept.


Bigelow, E. F. (10439)
LOGGING A RIVER BOTTOM. Amer. Forestry 20: 609-672, illus. 1914.

Binckley, G. S. (10440)
TOPPING TREES WITH DYNAMITE. Engin. Rec. 74 (16) : 479. 1916.

Birch, D. C. (10441)
EXTRA COSTS OF LOGGING NATIONAL FOREST STUMPAGE. Jour. Forestry 16:
909-914. 1918.

Bloss, S. M. (10442)
INSTRUCTIONS RELATIVE TO LOGGING OPERATIONS. Lumber 69 (921) : 21-25; (922) : 13-16, 49-50; (923) : 11-14, 58. 1922.

Bogue, E. E. (10443)
HARVESTING AND MARKETING THE TIMBER CROP. In Bailey, L. H., Cyclopedia

Botkin, Theodosius. (10444)
LUMBERING ACTIVITIES IN NEW BRUNSWICK. U. S. Daily Cons. Rept. 103:
638-639. 1914.

Boyd, James. (10445)
LOGGING. Hardwood Rec. 37 (7) : 24-26. 1914.

Bridges, K. W. (10446)
THE LUMBER INDUSTRY FROM TREE TO TRADE. Amer. Lumberman 2639 : 40-41;
2640 : 58-59; 2641 : 48-49; 2642 : 58-59; 2643 : 56-57; 2644 : 50-51; 2645:

Brix, P. J. (10447)
WIRKAKALA LOGGING SYSTEM. Timberman 15 (11) : 36-38, illus. 1914.

Brown, N. C. (10448)
AMERICAN VS. EUROPEAN LUMBER METHODS AND MARKETS. South. Lumberman
1422 : 162-164, illus. 1922.

Bryant, R. C. (10449)
AN ANALYSIS OF OBSERVATIONS AT AN ARKANSAS LOGGING OPERATION. Amer.

— NEED FOR GREATER EFFICIENCY IN LOGGING. South. Lumberman 1057 : 101-102,
illus. 1915.

— THE TRENDS OF DEVELOPMENT IN WOODS OPERATIONS: LOGGING. Canad. Pulp

Buell, G. A. (10450)
1914.

Bunker, P. S. (10451)
LOGGING TO CONFORM WITH STATE CONSERVATION CONTRACTS. Lumber Trade
Jour. 86 (9) : 36-37. 1924.

Burchill, J. P. (10452)
LUMBERING ON THE MIRAMICHI. Canad. Forestry Assoc. Ann. Rept. 11:
49-52. 1910.
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS, DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENTS AND SAFETY. (10457) LOGGING AND SAWMILL SAFETY ORDERS. 37 pp., illus. Sacramento. 1927.

CANADIAN PULP AND PAPER ASSOCIATION, WOODLANDS SECTION. (10458) URBAN IMPROVEMENTS IN LOGGING OPERATIONS. Canada Lumberman 39 (21) : 42-45. 1919.

CARY, AUSTIN. (10459) MODERN WOODS METHODS PERPETUATE TIMBER SUPPLY. Amer. Lumberman 2678 : 58-60. 1926.

CHAPMAN, H. H. (10460) AN EXPERIMENT IN LOGGING LONGLEAF PINE. Forestry Quart. 7 : 385-395. 1909.

CHERRY, EDGAR, AND COMPANY. (10461) REDWOOD AND LUMBERING IN CALIFORNIA FORESTS 107 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1884.

CHERRY RIVER BOOM AND LUMBER COMPANY. (10462) THE MAKING OF LUMBER. 16 pp., illus. Philadelphia. 1905.


CLARK, E. T. (10464) THE PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF TRAINING IN LOGGING ENGINEERING TO THE LUMBER INDUSTRY. West Coast Lumberman 37 (433) : 41, 43. 1919.


COMPTON, W. M. (10468) LESSONS WHICH AMERICAN LUMBERMEN MAY LEARN FROM EUROPEAN PRACTICES. South. Lumberman 1473 : 141-142. 1923.

COOPER, A. W. AND WOOLSEY, T. S., JR. (10469) LUMBERING IN NEW HAMPSHIRE. Forestry and Irrig. 8 : 210-214. 1902.


LOGGING ENGINEERING. Amer. Forestry 18 : 617-626, illus. 1912.


Cuno, J. R. (10476)  

Davis, Minot. (10477)  

Day, A. W. (10478)  

Dew, N. A. (10479)  

Dodge, A. W. (10480)  

Douthitt, F. D. (10481)  

Dunlap, W. L. (10482)  
SAFE WAY OF UNLOADING LOGS. Amer. Lumberman 1585: 49. 1910.

Eckbo, N. B. (10483)  
LOGGING IN THE REDWOODS. Forestry Quart. 7: 139–143, illus. 1909.

Ellis, L. R. (10484)  
NECESSITY FOR AN ACCURATE TOPOGRAPHICAL MAP IN LOGGING OPERATIONS. Timberman 12 (9): 49–53, illus. 1911.

Emerson, G. H. (10485)  

Evensen, O. J. (10486)  

Everett, W. (10487)  

Faucett, Waldon. (10488)  
LUMBERING IN THE NORTHWEST. Woodworkers’ Rev. 6 (1): 3–8, illus. 1908.

Folsom, W. H. C. (10489)  

Forbes, R. D. (10490)  
LESSONS TO BE LEARNED FROM PRACTICAL FORESTRY AS APPLIED TO LOGGING OPERATIONS. Lumber Trade Jour. 72 (9): 31–32. 1917.

Fox, R. M. (10491)  

Freydig, P. E. (10492)  
TOPOGRAPHY IN CONNECTION WITH LOGGING. Timberman 18 (1): 59–60. 1916.

Gage, E. W. (10493)  

Fuller, Parrish. (10494)  

528 MISC. PUBLICATION 364, U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

Garver, R. D. (10496)

Gibbons, W. H. (10497)

Gibson, H. H. (10498)

Greenamyre, H. H. (10499)

Gregory, I. F. (10500)

Grondal, B. L. (10501)
ENGINEERING ASPECTS OF SAWMILL CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION. West Coast Lumberman 50 (599): 60–61, 64. 1926.

Hall, R. C., and Martin, D. W. (10502)
THE DISTRIBUTION OF COSTS AND VALUES IN A LOGGING OPERATION. Forestry Quart. 10: 679–690. 1912.

Hallett, W. E. S. (10503)

Hamel, A. G. (10504)

Haner, H. C. (10505)

Haley, W. P. (10506)

Hawkins, G. C. (10507)

Hitchcock, W. W. (10508)

Holter, A. M. (10509)
PIONEER LUMBERING IN MONTANA; STORY OF EARLY DAYS GRAPHICALLY TOLD. Timberman 12 (3): 20–24. 1911.

Hood, A. B. (10510)

Horstkotte, E. H. (10511)

Hurt, Bert, and Jones, W. V. (10512)

Ingram, J. E. (10513)
LUMBERING IN NORTHERN PENNSYLVANIA. Penn State Farmer 2 (4): 80–82. 1909.

Jackson, T. B. (10514)

Jensen, W. (10515)
JONES, E. J. (10516)

JOY, A. C. (10517)

KELLOGG, G. A. (10518)

KOROLEFF, A. (10519)

——— (10520)

LACHMUND, O. (10521)
LOGGING IN INTERIOR BRITISH COLUMBIA PRESENTS MANY ENGINEERING PROBLEMS. Timberman 12 (9): 64. 1911.

LAMB, G. N. (10522)
LOGGING AMERICAN WALNUT. 4 pp., illus. Chicago. 1929.

LINCOLN, ALFRED. (10523)

LOCKYER, S. S. (10524)

LYFORD, C. A. (10525)
LOGGING ENGINEERING SERVICE: RELIEF MAPS FOR LOGGING OPERATIONS. West Coast Lumberman 42 (494): 62-93, 110. 1922.

McINTYRE, C. (10526)
LUMBERING IN NEW BRUNSWICK. Canada Lumberman 28 (2): 22-23, illus. 1908.

MACKINTOSH, C. H. (10527)
EFFICIENCY OF MACHINERY IN LOGGING OPERATIONS NECESSARY TO AN ECONOMICAL PRODUCTION. South. Logging Assoc. Proc. 6: 50-58. 1916.

McLAFFERTY, T. H. (10528)
LOGGING ON STEEP GRADES. Canada Lumberman 27 (7): 23, illus. 1907.

MARGOLIN, D. (10529)
THE HAND LOGGERS OF BRITISH COLUMBIA. Forestry Quart. 9: 563-567. 1911.

MARSHALL, E. A. (10530)

MARTIN, C. S. (10531)

MAXWELL, HU. (10532)

MERRILL, R. D. (10533)
INDIVIDUAL OBSERVATION OF OVERHEAD SYSTEM AS AGAINST GROUND YARDING. Timberman 12 (9): 55-58, illus. 1911.

MERRIMAN, K. A. (10534)
USE OF EXPLOSIVES IN LOGGING. Timberman 28 (4): 90, 92. 1927.

MITTELMAN, E. B. (10535)
MOORE, F. S. (10536)

MOORE, S. L. (10537)
LOGGING ON A NATIONAL FOREST. Amer. Forestry 17: 713-717, illus. 1911.

MOREBECK, G. C. (10538)
LOGGING SHORTLEAF PINE IN ARKANSAS. Ames Forester 3: 92-118. 1915.

MORGAN, J. G. G. (10539)

MULLOY, G. A., and ROBERTSON, W. M. (10540)
HOW THE TIMBER IS LOGGED FOR THE SAWMILL. Canada Lumberman 39 (9): 142-146, illus. 1919.

MUNGER, T. T. (10541)
LOGGING METHODS TO INSURE FAIR CHANCE FOR REPRODUCTION. Pioneer West. Lumberman 72 (9): 9, 11. 1919.

MUNNS, E. N. (10542)
WOMEN IN SOUTHERN LUMBERING OPERATIONS. Jour. Forestry 17: 144-149. 1919.

NATIONAL CONSERVATION CONGRESS, FORESTRY COMMITTEE. (10543)

NEWBY, F. E. (10544)

NICHOLAS, H. M. (10545)
LUMBERING PENNSYLVANIA SPRUCE. Forest Leaves 21 (9): 143-144. 1928.

NIJNEAJAAR, OTTO. (10546)

O'FARRELL, R. J. (10547)

OLSEN, C. O. (10548)

ORE, RAYMOND. (10549)

PEARSON, C. H. (10550)
HOW CIGAR-BOX WOOD IS SECURED. Amer. Forestry 21: 1098-1101, illus. 1915.

PEAVY, G. W. (10551)

PEED, W. W. (10552)

PEED, W. W. (10553)

POLLEYS, E. G. (10554)

PRICE, O. W. (10555)
LUMBERING IN THE SOUTHERN APPALACHIANS. Forestry and Irrig. 11: 469-476, illus. 1905.

PYPHER, MURRAY. (10556)
PROPER SWAMPING METHODS. Amer. Lumberman 2460: 71. 1922.
Ramskill, J. H. (10557)

Recknagel, A. B. (10558)
hardwood logging in the adirondack forests. Amer. Lumberman 2183: 34-35. 1917.


Reed, W. W. (10560)

Reil, L. R. (10561)

Rogers, Sherman. (10562)

Rothrock, J. T. (10563)

Santee River Cypress Lumber Company. (10564)

Schaufer, W. T. (10565)

Shotwell, R. H. (10566)

Snyder, T. I. (10567)

Spencer, F. F. (10568)

Stack, Emmet. (10569)

Stimson, C. W. (10570)

Swanson, P. (10571)
more scientific logging methods are needed. Canada Lumberman 42 (17): 47-48. 1922.

Swenning, Karl, Damon, L. C., and Kephart, G. S. (10572)

Thorne, J. F. (10573)

Treen, E. W. (10574)

Tryon, H. H., and Brown, N. C. (10575)

Turnbull, J. F., Doran, A. B., and Thrupp, A. C. (10576)
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

UNITED STATES BUREAU OF STANDARDS.


VAN ORSDEL, J. P.


VINCENT, F. W.


VINNEDGE, R. W., TAYLOR, W. S., O’HEARNE, JAMES, RILEY, F. C., and LABBE, A. G.

OVERHEAD LOGGING SYSTEMS HELD SWAY IN CONVENTION’S OPENING SESSION. West Coast Lumberman 26 (310) : 25-26A. 1914.

WARREN, C. J.

THE MANUFACTURE OF BLACK HILLS FOREST PRODUCTS. Black Hills Engin. 16 (2) : 135-146. 1928.

WELLS, W. E.

FUTURE LOGGING OPERATIONS IN MONTANA MUST INVOLVE USE OF RAILROADS. Timberman 12 (9) : 45. 1911.

WENDLING, G. X.

LUMBERING IN CALIFORNIA. Calif. Mag. 1 (1) : 107-110. 1915.

WHITEMAN, W. T.

LOGGING YELLOW PINE. Amer. Lumberman 1863 : 41. 1911.

WHITMAN, F. C.


WILCOXON, L. R.

FORESTRY ASPECTS OF LOGGING. Lumber Trade Jour. 94 (9) : 35. 1928.

WILLAMETTE IRON AND STEEL WORKS.


WILLIAMS, A. S.

LOGGING IN BRITISH COLUMBIA. Brit. Columbia Mag. 7 (4) : 270-272, Illus. 1911.

WILLIAMS, E. C.

THE FIRST REDWOOD OPERATIONS IN CALIFORNIA. Pioneer West. Lumberman 58 (2) : 9-13, Illus. 1912.

WILLIAMS, W. K.


WILSON, ELLWOOD.


WINCHESTER, W. C.

WINEGAR, B.  
logging operations in the province of quebec.  Forestry Quart. 8  : 294-298.  1910.

WOODS, J. B.  
the fionnec logging chance.  Lumber 63 (20)  : 14-16, illus.  1919.

logging along the highways.  St. Louis Lumberman 59  (9)  : 44-45.  illus.  1917.

WRIGHT, L. J.  
scientific methods applied to logging produces economy and efficiency.  Timberman 13  (9)  : 26-29.  1914.

WRIGHT, W. G., HUGHSON, H. M., and HORTON, F. H.  
logging operations up the gatineau valley.  Canada Lumberman and Woodworker 40  (22)  : 56-58.  illus.  1920.

Wyckoff, J. M.  
history of lumbering in southeast alaska.  Timberman 31  (8)  : 38-40.  illus.  1930.

the lumbering situation in alaska.  Lumber World Rev. 49  (9)  : 64-66.  1923.

foreign (including the philippines)

Bouschor, W. E.  

Brown, F. F.  
logging mahogany in guatemala.  Timberman 17  (10)  : 34-35.  1916.

Carpender, G. E.  
lumbering in the philippines.  Chicago Lumberman 52  (3)  : 22-24, illus.  1927.

Chriswell, F. W.  

Cornwall, G. M.  
lumbering beneath the southern cross, Timberman 29  (1)  : 86-90, illus.  1927.


Crumb, I. J.  

Delprat, J. P.  

De Vicq, V., Jr.  

Doty, W. F.  
lumbering in russia.  Amer. Forestry 18 : 675.  1912.

Ehn, T.  

Everett, H. D.  
lumbering in the philippine islands.  Forestry Quart. 5 : 385-388.  1907.

Feeley, G. P.  
lumbering in central america.  Timberman 30  (3)  : 142, illus.  1929.

Fernow, B. E.  
reflections on lumbering in the tropics.  St. Louis Lumberman 38  (10)  : 53.  1906.
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

FISCHER, A. F.

FRASER, D.
LUMBERING IN FAR AWAY TASMANIA. West Coast Lumberman 42 (497): 62-64, illus. 1922.

FREE, J. H.

FULLER, F. B., and BELL, H. W.

GILLIS, J. R.

HARRISON, LESLIE.
LUMBERING WITH ELEPHANTS IN BURMA. Forestry and Irrig. 9 (3): 137-142. 1903.

HELMs, T. R.
LOGGING BASAK AND LAGAN. Amer. Forestry 21: 1050-1053, illus. 1915.

HILTON, C. M.

HOULDING, G. W.
INDIA ADOPTS MODERN LUMBERING METHODS. West Coast Lumberman 56 (1): 17-18, illus. 1929.

KLUGE, H. C.

LAMB, F. H.
LUMBERING IN NEW ZEALAND. Timberman 31 (8): 42-44, illus. 1930.

LANGE, ALGOT.

MACFARLANE, C. E.
LOGGING IN FRENCH CONGO. Timberman 22 (8): 145-146, illus. 1921.

MATTHEWS, D. M.
LOGGING AND MARKETING PROBLEMS WITH TROPICAL TIMBERS. Pan Amer. Union Bull. 59 (12): 1225-1230, illus. 1925.

———
LOGGING IN BRITISH NORTH BORNEO. Timberman 19 (2): 37, 58, illus. 1917.

———
LUMBERING IN THE PHILIPPINES. Forestry Quart. 10: 610-615. 1912.

MAYNARD, L.

MELONEY, H. M.
SCANDINAVIAN LOGGING AND LUMBERING METHODS. Amer. Lumberman 2412: 59-61. 1921.

NORTON, ELIOT.

OTTSTAD, J. W.

PAINE, V. B.
LOGGING MAHOGANY IN TROPICAL WEST AFRICA. Amer. Forestry 28: 131-141, illus. 1922.
LOGGING OPERATIONS AS CARRIED ON IN SOUTHERN BRAZILIAN FORESTS. Lumber Trade Jour. 66 (9): 32-33, illus. 1914.

PEARCE, J. K.
LUMBERING IN THE ANDAMAN ISLANDS. Timberman 30 (8): 37-38, 162-170, illus. 1929.

PERRY, EDWARD.
LUMBERING IN CENTRAL AMERICA. South. Lumberman 1165: 161-163, illus. 1919.

REYES, L. J.

ROGERS, C. G.
LOGGING TEAK WOOD IN INDIA. Hardwood Rec. 49 (8): 40. 1920.

SELANDER, ANTON.

SMITH, A. W.

SYLVEN, HELGE.
LOGGING OPERATIONS IN SWEDEN. Timberman 19 (5): 43. 1918.

UNWIN, A. H.

WOODS, J. B.


LOG MAKING—FELLING, LIMBING, BUCKING

BIGNELL, W. J.

BRADY, W. J.

BRYANT, R. C.
LOG CUTTING; SOME SUGGESTIONS FOR ITS IMPROVEMENT. Lumber World Rev. 37 (8): 21-24, illus. 1919.


CLARK, A. J.

GIBBONS, W. H.
FALLING AND BUCKING STUDY IN THE DOUGLAS FIR REGION. West Coast Lumberman 57 (12): 34, 65. 1930.

GIRARD, J. W.

KOROLEFF, A. M.
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

Swalwell, W. H.
Observations on log marking. Timberman 27 (3) : 198, 200. 1926.

Wagner, W. W.

POWER LOGGING

Ayres, R. W.

Barker, S. W.

Barry, E. J.
Application of electricity in the woods; economy and efficiency of this power as applied to logging operations. Lumber World Rev. 25 (4) : 27-28. 1913.

Electrical energy must be ample in logging operations to be successful. Timberman 12 (9) : 53. 1911.


Logging by electricity. Miss. Valley Lumberman 44 (40) : 40-41. 1913.

Past year witnesses first electrical logging. Pacific Lumber Trade Jour. 17 (9) : 113, illus. 1912.

Utilization of electricity in the lumber industry on the Pacific Coast. Timberman 13 (9) : 34-35, illus. 1912.

Berger, K.
Skyline methods used for logging. West Coast Lumberman 50 (506) : 38, 42, 50, illus. 1926.

Berry, Swift.

Bloom, Andrew.

Brown, G. L.
Electricity as a factor in logging. Pacific Coast Wood and Iron 52 (3) : 16A. 1909.

Brown, N. C.

Brown, Simmons.

Buckingham, J. E.

California Forestry Committee.
High lead logging in California. Timberman 25 (5) : 64-69. 1924.

Carloni, Prezidianno.
How aerial logging is done in Italy. Lumber World Rev. 49 (9) : 93-99, illus. 1925.

Clark, E. T.
Solving the spar tree problem. West Coast Lumberman 37 (436) : 22-23, 38, illus. 1919.
Clubine, W. B.


Cole, C. O.

ELECTRIC HAULING IN LOGGING OPERATIONS. Lumber World Rev. 23 (9): 20-21. 1912.

ELECTRICITY TO SOLVE DIFFICULTIES IN APPLYING POWER TO HAULAGE CABLES. Timberman 13 (9): 36-37, illus. 1912.


Corson, W. L.

GASOLINE ENGINE FOR LOGGING OPERATIONS. Timberman 17 (1): 37, illus. 1915

Cowling, H. G.


Dickinson, J. H.

CABLEWAY SKIDDING IN A CANYON. N. Y. Lumber Trade Jour. 56 (663): 36d, 36g, illus. 1914.

Dodge, A. W.


Drissen, J. P.

TIME STUDY OF MOTOR TRUCK LOGGING OF YELLOW PINE. Timberman 22 (10): 97, illus. 1921.

Eagles, Harry.


Edmonds, W. L.


Erickson, O. G.

MOTOR TRUCKS IN LOGGING. Amer. Lumberman 2375: 87-88. 1920.

Fenn, F. W.

MISSION OF THE MOTOR TRUCK IN LUMBER OPERATIONS. Lumber 68 (899): 15-17, illus. 1921.

THE MOTOR TRUCK AS AN AID IN THE EXTRACTION OF RAW PRODUCTS AT THE SOURCE. 6 pp., illus., n. p. n. d.

USE OF MOTOR TRUCKS IN WOODS OPERATIONS. Paper 20 (12): 22-23. 1921.

Gage, E. W.

SAVINGS TO LUMBERMEN THROUGH USE OF MOTOR TRANSPORT. Lumber 67 (808): 21-24, illus. 1921.

Garvey, C. R.


Girard, J. W.

TRACTOR AND HORSE SKIDDING IN THE INLAND EMPIRE. West Coast Lumberman 43 (506): 32-34. 1922.

Granger, C. M.


Gray, R. E.


LOGGING AND LUMBERING 539

Gray, R. E. (10700)
A MONOGRAPH ON LOGGING BY ELECTRICITY. Lumber World Rev. 37 (9) : 67-69. 1919.

Griffith, L. O. (10701)

Harwood, H. H. (10702)
MOTOR TRUCK IN LOGGING INDUSTRY. Timberman 19 (6) : 74, 76, illus. 1918.

Hearne, J. C. (10703)
OVERHEAD YARDING. Canada Lumberman 34 (21) : 48. 1914.

Herring, W. E. (10704)

Hewitt, G. P. (10705)
SUCCESSFUL TRUCK OPERATION IN THE LUMBER INDUSTRY. Amer. Lumberman 2347 : 68. 1920.

Hill, Bert. (10706)

Hill, J. W. (10707)
THE CATERPILLAR TRACTOR IN LOGGING OPERATIONS. Lumber World Rev. 37 (9) : 70-74. 1919.

LOGGING WITH CATERPILLAR TRACTOR. Timberman 19 (1) : 64A-64B, illus. 1917.

Hilliard, Richard. (10709)
MOTOR TRUCKS IN WINTER LOGGING. West Coast Lumberman 34 (406) : 25, 36, illus. 1918.

Hodge, S. E., Thompson, J. R., and Mereen, J. D. (10710)
LOGGING WITH ELECTRICITY UNDER ALL CONDITIONS—A SUCCESSFUL EXPERIMENT. Amer. Lumberman 1942 : 56-57. 1912.

Hoffman, B. E. (10711)
USE OF FUEL OIL IN LOGGING. Timberman 27 (5) : 48, 50-51, illus. 1926.

Horstkotte, E. H. (10712)

Howell, J. H. (10713)

Humiston, W. D. (10714)
GASOLINE TRACTOR FOR PINE LOGGING. Timberman 20 (12) : 49. 1919.

Jacoby, C. C. (10715)


Klobucher, F. J. (10717)
TRACTION SKIDDING STUDIES IN THE INLAND EMPIRE. Timberman 23 (9) : 114-118 illus. 1922.

Knapp, F. M. (10718)
Koroleff, A. M. (10719)

——— (10720)

——— (10721)

Krueger, M. E. (10722)

MacDonald, Ronald. (10723)

MacKean, Frank. (10724)

——— (10725)
Possibilities of Pacific Coast Logging by Electricity. Pacific Lumber Trade Jour. 16 (9): 45-46. 1911.

Mackie, G. A. (10726)

Mason, D. T. (10727)
Electricity Basic in Development of Timber Resources. Jour. Elect. 46 (9): 429-430. 1921.

Meiklejohn, E. H. (10728)

——— (10729)

Metcalfe, C. D. (10730)
Logging with Caterpillars. West Coast Lumberman 37 (432): 20-21, 60, illus. 1919.

Millet, G. W. (10731)

Mullen, C. L. (10732)

Neff, Philip. (10733)

O'Gorman, J. S. (10734)

O'Hearne, James. (10735)

——— (10736)

Olin, F. R. (10737)

Peaslee, W. D. (10738)

Ransom, A. E. (10739)
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

REMSCHIEL, C.
CONNECTING ELECTRICITY WITH LOGGING. Amer. Lumberman 1836: 51-52. 1910.

RILEY, F. C.

SHATTUCK, C. P.
MOTOR TRUCKS USED ON TIMBER TRACTS PROFITABLE. South. Lumberman 1255: 40. illus. 1919.

SISSON, S. H.

TAYLOR, W. S.

VAN ORSDEL, J. P.
PLANS FOR MOTOR TRUCK LOGGING. Timberman 22 (9): 97, 100-102. illus. 1921.

VINNEDGE, R. W.

WADDELL, ROBERT.
STEAM LOGGING BY THE AERIAL METHOD. Canada Lumberman 36 (20): 30-32. illus. 1916.

WHIPPLE, CHARLES.

WHITNEY, E. F.
DEVELOPMENT OF ELECTRIC LOGGING MACHINERY. Timberman 14 (12): 56-58. illus. 1913.

WHITNEY, E. F.


WILLIAMS, A. S.
LOGGING BY STEAM. Forestry Quart. 6: 1-33. illus. 1908.

TRANSPORTATION OF LOGS

ADAMS, S. M.

BOUL, E. M.

DUNN, W. H.

EVERDING, L. C.
MONORAIL SYSTEM FOR LOG TRANSPORTATION. Timberman 20 (12): 59-64. illus. 1919.

FRANK, BERNARD.
HILLIARD, A. R. (10760)
"POLE ROAD" NOW RECOGNIZED AS THE KING OF ALL LOGGING TRUCK ROADS. West Coast Lumberman 33 (392) : 34. 1918.

JOHNSTON, S. L. (10761)

JONES, E. J. (10762)

KOROLEFF, A. M. (10763)
The Transportation of Logs on Sleds. Yale Univ. School Forestry Bull. 13, 110 pp., illus. 1925.

MACLAFFERTY, T. H. (10764)

MASON, F. R. (10765)

REYNOLDS, R. V. (10766)

RYAN, W. J. (10767)
Railroads in the Logging Industry. Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club, Quart. 3 (2) : 9-12. 1924.

WICKENDEN, A. A. (10768)

WIDEGREN, K. A. (10769)

WILLIAMS, A. (10770)
The Mechanical Traction of Sleds. Forestry Quart. 6 : 354-362, illus. 1908.

Log Driving and Rafting

BANGER, G. S. (10771)
History of the Susquehanna Boom Co. from 1846 to 1876. 11 pp. Williamsport, Pa. 1876.

BEALS, W. F. (10772)

BLAIR, W. A. (10773)

BOBERG, S., and JUHLIN-DANNFELT, M. (10774)

BRADNER, M. (10775)
Depreciation in River Logs. Timberman 27 (3) : 42, 44. 1926.

BRIDGES, J. N. (10776)
Utilizing Streams for Booms. Timberman 7 (11) : 63. 1906.

BROWN, W. R. (10777)

Brown, W. R. (10778)
River Driving. Amer. Forestry 18 : 757-768, illus. 1912.

CARSE, D. B. (10779)
Carter, A. M.
boom areas. Forestry Quart. 10 : 15-16. 1912.

Churchill, P. W.

Delaney, J. J.

Everson, W. T.
ocean rafts as constructed in the Pacific Northwest. West Coast Lumberman 50 (595) : 28-29, illus. 1926.

Fastabend, J. A.

Fawcett, Waldon.
the giant log rafts of the Pacific coast. Woodworkers' Rev. 6 (3) : 77-82, illus. 1908.

Gibbs, R. D.

Gilbert, A. V.
stream driving of hardwood logs. Conservation 10 (2) : 6. 1921.

Grimmer, G. S.

Grogan, W. W.
water transportation of logs in the northwest. Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club Quart. 3 (2) : 24-27. 1924.

Heming, Arthur.

Hibbard, J.
rive-driving of the logs. Booklover's Mag. 5 : 531-542. 1905.

Hulbert, W. D.
with the tahquamenon drive. Outlook 83 : 967-975. 1906.

Johnson, C. N.
wisconsin lumber industry in days of yore: rafting lumber to market. Disston Crucible 9 (1) : 12-13, 15; (2) : 30-31. 1920.

Koroleff, A. M., and Scarth, G. W.

LaFerriere, A. L.

Lambert, Walter.

Le Grande, N. L.

Locke, P. R.

Loff, George.
tie driving in wyoming. Cross Tie Bull. 3 (2) : 8-13, illus. 1922.
Mahaney, William.


Martin, L. M.


Metzger, H. S.


Millard, C. I.


Morris, R. D.


Morissette, Romeo.

PIERS, BOOMS AND LOG DRIVES IN LUMBERING. Canada Lumberman 34 (15): 88–90, illus. 1918.

Parker, O. K.


Reynolds, R. V.

The Drive; How Lumbermen Employ the Power of the Spring Freshet, Dams, and Dynamite, in Floating the Forest Crop to the Mill. Forestry and Irrig. 10: 111–117. 1904.

Robertson, F. C.


Scarth, G. W.


Springer, J. F.


Sylvan, Helge.


Teebsdale, L. V., and Colley, R. H.


Tower, J. W.


Wallace, J. R.


Wetterhall, B.


Woods, J. B.


Zaayer, C. V.

LOGGING AND LUMBERING  545

CHUTES AND FLUMES

ALLISON, A. P.  (10823)
FLUMES FOR HANDLING PACIFIC COAST TIMBER. Timberman 23 (1) : 42-43, illus. 1921.

ANDERSON, I. V.  (10824)
LOG DAMAGE ON GRAVITY CHUTES. Timberman 31 (5) : 38-40, 202-204, illus. 1930.

BROWN, F. E.  (10825)

BRUCE, E. S.  (10826)

CUNO, J. B.  (10827)
BALLHOOING LOGS IN THE SOUTHERN APPALACHIANS. South. Lumberman 1881 : 300. 1927.

DAHL, A. L.  (10828)
The growing use of wooden flume lines. Lumber 67 (863) : 24-26, illus. 1921.

DE WOLF, A. H.  (10829)

GILMOUR, J. D.  (10830)

HOUGH, U. B.  (10831)
LOGGING FLUMES. West Coast Lumberman 50 (597) : 38-40, illus. 1926.

KOROLEFF, A. M.  (10832)

LAMOTHE, G. E.  (10833)
TRANSPORTING PULPWOOD BY FLUME. Canada Lumberman 47 (10) : 47-48, illus. 1927.

MARTIN, J. P.  (10834)

KORELLEFF, A. M.  (10835)

LUOMAS, R. E.  (10836)
FLYING DOWN A FIFTY MILE FLUME. Everybody's Mag. 9 : 3-11. 1903.

MURPHY, J. P.  (10837)

MYERS, R. V.  (10838)
PORTABLE LOG SLIDE. South. Lumberman 1611 : 46, illus. 1926.

NEFF, PHILIP.  (10839)

NESTOR, R. R.  (10840)
PRACTICAL AERIAL SNUBBING DEVICE FOR LOWERING LOGS FROM HIGH GROUND. Timberman 13 (10) : 49-50, illus. 1912.

OTTENSTAD, J. W.  (10841)
HIGH TRESTLE CONSTRUCTION FOR LOG FLUMES. West Coast Lumberman 41 (487) : 29-27, 47, illus. 1922.

159455°—40——35
LOGGING EQUIPMENT

Bilyou, Thomas. (10852)
COMPRESSED AIR DEVICES FOR FALLING TIMBER. Timberman 20 (12) : 46. 1919.

Bruce, E. S. (10853)
UNIQUE STEAM LOG HAULER NOW IN USE ON FORMER CHIPPEWA INDIAN RESERVATION, MINN. Forestry Irrig. 11 : 82-84, illus. 1905.

Burdick, T. C. (10854)
NEW AND NOVEL PATENTED DEVICE FOR THE FELLING OF TREES BY ELECTRICITY. Timberman 13 (9) : 38, illus. 1912.

Cannon, E. F. (10855)

Crawford, J. A. (10856)
INVENTION OF SELECTIVE LOGGING EQUIPMENT MAY SOLVE PROBLEMS. West Coast Lumberman 54 (685) : 138-140, 182-184. 1928.

Dickinson, M. H. (10857)
LIDGERWOOD STEEL SPAR SKIDDER. Timberman 17 (1) : 48-49, illus. 1915.

Disston, Henry, and Sons. (10858)
THE SAW IN HISTORY; A COMPREHENSIVE DESCRIPTION OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THIS MOST USEFUL OF TOOLS FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES DOWN TO THE PRESENT DAY. Ed. 9, 63 pp., illus. Philadelphia. 1926.

PRACTICAL OPERATION OF SNUBBING MACHINES. Timberman 10 (10) : 54-55, illus. 1909.

Elfendahl, E. W. (10860)
YARDER AND LOADER WITH STATIONARY BOOM. Timberman 20 (12) : 48, illus. 1919.

Fawcett, Waldon. (10861)
TRACTION ENGINE IN LUMBERING. Woodworkers' Rev. 6 (4) : 113-115, illus. 1908.

Frink, F. G. (10862)
A LOG LOWERING DEVICE. Pioneer West Lumberman 56 (12) : 29, illus. 1911.

Harp, C. A. (10863)
Hodgson, A. H. (10864)
Flexible logging equipment aids utilization. West Coast Lumberman 50 (598): 36–37, illus. 1926.

Koroleff, A. M. (10865)

Kraber, G. L. (10866)

Lidgerwood Manufacturing Company. (10867)
Lidgerwood 1913 overhead skidder. 14 pp., illus. New York. 1914.

Lumm, J. J. (10868)

Lundberg, Gustaf. (10869)

McCauslan, J. C. (10870)

McCurdy, Fred. (10871)
Horizontal donkey boiler; its advantages. Timberman 14 (12): 50–51, illus. 1913.

MacFarlane, Fred. (10872)

McGiffert, J. R. (10873)

Mackinon, N. (10874)

Meals, C. D. (10875)
Wire rope and its application to the logging industry. West Coast Lumberman 54 (638): 146–147, illus. 1928.

Nord, S. (10876)

O’Hearne, James. (10877)

Ormsbee, H. N. (10878)

Robinson, H. J. (10879)

Rowe, H. W. (10880)

Rowell, A. E. (10881)

Scheible, A. (10882)
Felling trees with hot wires. Lumberman 1861: 41, illus. 1911.

Shaw, S. (10883)
Felling a large tree by electricity. West. Electrician 17: 50–51. 1900.

Taylor, W. S. (10884)
Wolfe, G. H. (10885)
the wolfe gasoline tree falling machine. Timberman 20 (12) : 44, illus. 1919.

Young, J. D. (10886)
locomotive crane in the logging camp. Timberman 18 (1) : 63-64. 1916.

LOGGING AND MILLING COSTS

Allen, E. T., and Kirkland, B. P. (10887)

Anderson, S. B. (10888)
price of logs. South. Lumberman 616 : 43-44. 1907.

Andrus, A. L. (10889)
depreciation in the lumber industry. Timberman 30 (2) : 46. 1928.

Arnold, L. J. (10890)
the accounting for southern pine. Yale Univ. School Forestry, Lumber Indus. Ser. 9, 31 pp., illus. 1929.

Atkinson, W. F. V. (10891)

Bauer, C. A. (10892)
logging costs in southern pine industry. Lumber Trade Jour. 92 (9) : 34-36. 1927.

Berry, Swift. (10893)
depreciation allowances in the lumber industry. Timberman 22 (9) : 141-142. 1921.

Berry, Swift. (10894)
depreciation of physical property used in timber industry. Amer. Lumberman 2369 : 76-78. 1920.

Brown, N. C. (10895)

Bubie, W. L. (10896)

Burke, W. B. (10897)

Burns, Kendrick. (10898)
variations in costs of logging pulpwood of different sizes. Pulpwood 2 (3) : 5-6. 1929.

Cary, Austin. (10899)
average cost of logging. Timberman 16 (9) : 40. 1915.

——— (10900)

——— (10901)

Crocker, D. A. (10902)

Crosby, L. R. (10903)

Cuno, J. B. (10904)
how to reduce the cost of cutting timber. Hardwood Rec. 54 (10) : 17-18, illus. 1923.
Disque, B. P. (10905) 
MR. DISQUE TELLS OF COST OF SPRUCE PRODUCTION. Timberman 20 (6) : 37. 1919.

Eckarfit, H. W. (10906) 

Eldridge, W. W. (10907) 

Fairbanks, W. W. (10908) 
INCREASING COST OF LUMBER, AND WHY. Lumber 71 (979) : 10, 48. 1923.

Farquhar, H. H. (10909) 
THE DISTRIBUTION OF COSTS AND VALUES IN A LOGGING OPERATION. Forestry Quart. 10 : 679–690. 1912.

Fee, F. F. (10910) 
MANUFACTURING COST OF LUMBER. Hardwood Rec. 29 (8) : 43–44. 1910.

Gadd, F. R. (10911) 
COST OF PRODUCTION. South Lumberman 1009 : 39–42. 1913.

Goodman, R. B. (10912) 

Hall, R. C., and Martin, D. W. (10913) 
THE DISTRIBUTION OF COSTS AND VALUES IN A LOGGING OPERATION. Forestry Quart. 10 : 679–690. 1912.

Hawes, A. F. (10914) 

Hessler, H. E. (10915) 
USE OF TIME STUDIES IN LOGGING OPERATIONS. Timberman 27 (1) : 114–118, illus. 1925.

Hoskins, T. L. (10916) 

Howell, J. H., and Cox, W. K. (10917) 
LOGGING IS WHERE PROFIT IS MADE OR LOST. Lumber Trade Jour. 98 (9) : 28–32, illus. 1930.

Hughes, B. O. (10918) 
FACTORS AFFECTING COST OF LOGGING WITH FAIRLEAD ARCH WHEELS. Timberman 31 (11) : 38–42, illus. 1930.

Kaul, J. L. (10919) 

Keith, C. S. (10920) 
HOW TO DETERMINE PRODUCTION COSTS OF SOUTHERN PINE. Amer. Lumberman 2236 : 44–45. 1918.

Krueger, M. E. (10921) 

McIntosh, J. G. (10922) 

Morrell, F. W. (10923) 
FACTORS INFLUENCING LUMBER COSTS IN COLORADO NATIONAL FORESTS. Neb. Univ. Forest Club Ann. 3 : 7–14, illus. 1911.

Mulloy, G. A., and Robertson, W. M. (10924) 
AN ANALYSIS OF LOGGING COSTS IN ONTARIO. Jour. Forestry 17 : 835–838. 1919.

Newton, E. H. (10925) 
OAKLEAF, H. B.  
COST REPORTING IN SAWMILLS. Timberman 16 (12): 50-51. 1915.  (10926)

Sawmill Cost Accounting. West Coast Lumberman 20: 24, 30. 1915.  (10927)

PECK, G. A.  
COST ACCOUNTING METHODS AND OPERATING. Timberman 17 (1): 54-58. 1915.  (10928)

PECK, G. A.  
METHOD OF COMPUTING COSTS OF KILN-DRYING LUMBER. Hardwood Rec. 45 (7): 32-34, illus. 1918.  (10929)

RHODES, J. E.  
COST OF PRODUCING SOUTHERN PINE LUMBER. South. Lumberman 1317: 197-199. 1920.  (10930)

ROBERTSON, J. P.  
COST KEEPING: ITS IMPORTANCE IN INDUSTRY. West Coast Lumberman 36 (420): 116, 187. 1919.  (10931)

THE NEED AND VALUE OF ACCURATE COSTS RECORDS. Wash. [State] Univ. Forest Club Ann. 6: 36-43. 1918.  (10932)

SHOW, S. B.  
AN ANALYSIS OF THE COST OF SAWING LOGS. Timberman 23 (9): 46. 1922.  (10933)

SKEELLS, DORR.  
TO ESTIMATE COSTS OF FALLING AND BUCKING. Mont. Forest School News 2 (8): 6-7. 1919.  (10934)

SKINNER, D. E.  

SMITH, R. E.  
NEED OF A COST SYSTEM IN SUCCESSFUL LOGGING OPERATIONS. West Coast Lumberman 25 (295): 30-31. 1914.  (10936)

STAEBNER, R. C.  
KEEPING CO-OPERATIVE LOGGING COSTS. Canada Lumberman 36 (24): 42-44. 1916.  (10937)

STEERS, W. R.  
LUMBER PRODUCTION COSTS IN GRADES. Amer. Lumberman 2421: 56-57; 2422: 54-56. 1921.  (10938)

TALBOT, E. A.  

A FIFTEEN PER CENT TAX ON LUMBER. South. Lumberman 1772: 51-52. 1930.  (10940)

RELATIVE VALUES AND COSTS OF LUMBER. Lumber World Rev. 30 (12): 24-26. 1916.  (10941)

UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION.  
REPORT ON WAR-TIME COSTS AND PROFITS OF SOUTHERN PINE LUMBER COMPANIES. 94 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1922.  (10942)

WEBB, PAUL.  
STANDARDIZED LOGGING COST SYSTEM. Timberman 20 (12): 60-61. 1919.  (10943)

WEBBERN, CARL.  
THE EXACT COST OF LUMBER, A PROBLEM SOLVED. 22 pp. St. Louis. 1907.  (10944)

WEST COAST LUMBERMEN'S ASSOCIATION.  
DOUGLAS FIR MANUFACTURING AND LOGGING COSTS. West Coast Lumberman 45 (540): 26. 1924.  (10945)

WEST COAST LUMBERMEN'S ASSOCIATION,  
UNIFORM COST ACCOUNTING SYSTEM. unp. Seattle, Wash. 1919.  (10946)
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

WHITE, D. G.

WILLIAMS, J. S.

LOGGING CAMPS AND LOGGERS

CHICANOT, E. L.
GARDEN CITIES IN FOREST WILDS. Jour. Forestry 24: 52-59. 1926.

COLLINS, JAMES.
LIFE IN A LUMBER CAMP. 20 pp., illus. Alpena, Mich. 1914.

DAVENPORT, LOUISE.

DETWILER, S. B.
COMFORTABLE CAMPS AS A MEANS OF INCREASING THE EFFICIENCY OF WOODS LABOR. Forestry Quart. 9: 15-17, illus. 1911.

DONOVAN, J. J.
MODERN CAMP BUILDINGS. St. Louis Lumberman 52 (7): 78-78A. 1913.

EVANS, E. W.

GREENE, I. N.

HAMILTON, J. V.

HARRIS, RICHARD.

HARRISON, BIRGE.
HABITANT IN WINTER; LIFE OF THE LUMBERMEN. Scribner's Mag. 43: 283-290. 1908.

HOWELL, J. H.
A WESTERNER'S OBSERVATIONS IN EASTERN AND SOUTHERN LOGGING CAMPS. West Coast Lumberman 52 (614): 108, 111. 1927.

HULBERT, W. D.
THE LUMBERJACK AND HIS JOB. Outlook 76: 803-816, illus. 1904.

LEBRE, R. C.
PLAN FOR LOGGING CAMP IN WOODS. Amer. Lumberman 2328: 77. 1919.

LEWIS, B. R.

MARTIN, C. S.

O'DAY, J. C.

POPE, C. R.

RODMAN, DOUGLAS.
safeguarding logging operations. Amer. Forestry 19: 31-34, illus. 1913.

SPRINGER, J. S.
FOREST LIFE AND FOREST TREES; COMPRISING WINTER CAMP-LIFE AMONG THE LOGGERS, AND WILD-WOOD ADVENTURES. 259 pp., illus. New York. 1851.

SWEENEY, R. O.
LIFE IN A LOGGING CAMP. Paper Trade Jour. 54 (7): 225-231, illus. 1912.

THOMPSON, E. B.
THURBER, C. C.

TUGWELL, R. G.

UNITED STATES BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS.


UNITED STATES FEDERAL BOARD FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.

VINES, C. L.

WASTELL, A. B.
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE INSPECTION OF LOGGING CAMPS. West Coast Lumberman 36 (420) : 92-94. 1919.

WHITE, A. R.
HOW STANDARD TYPE OF LUMBER CAMP CONSTRUCTION WAS EFFECTED. Canada Lumberman 42 (24) : 54-56, illus. 1922.

WOODS, C. D. AND MANSFIELD, E. R.

LUMBER MANUFACTURE
MANUFACTURING PLANTS

ALLEN, J. D.

TWENTY-FIVE YEARS OF SAWMILLING IN THE SOUTH. South. Lumberman 603 : 57-58, illus. 1906.

ALLEN, J. H.

AMERICAN SAWMILL MACHINERY COMPANY.
FARM LUMBERING: A PROFITABLE SIDE LINE FOR THE FARMER. 16 pp., illus. Hackettstown, N. J. 1921.

MAKING MONEY OFF THE WOOD LOT. 20 pp., illus. Hackettstown, N. J. 1916 (?)

ANDERSON, C. F.
LUMBER MANUFACTURING AND WHOLESALING FIFTY YEARS AGO AND TODAY. South. Lumber Jour. 52 (4) : 35, 50, 55, 62. 1926.

ARMSTRONG, E. P.
Armstrong, E. P. (10987)

Atkins, H. C. (10988)

Bardin, P. C. (10989)

Berry, J. B. (10990)

Blackmur, W. J. (10991)


UNITED STATES AND EUROPEAN MILL METHODS CONTRASTED. Amer. Lumberman 2092: 51. 1915.

Bosworth, J. H. (10994)

Brady, M. (10995)

Brady, J. O. (10996)

Bruckman, Hugo. (10997)
EUROPEAN SAWMILL PRACTICE. Timberman 31 (2): 40, 42, illus. 1929.

Bryant, R. C. (10998)
LUMBER, ITS MANUFACTURE AND DISTRIBUTION. 539 pp., illus. New York, 1922.

Bullard, H. F. (10999)

Clark, O. M. (11000)
MANUFACTURE AND USE OF LUMBER IN CHINA. Amer. Lumberman 1862: 36-37, illus. 1911.

Cosgrove, G. F. (11001)
ON SAWMILLS, PAST, PRESENT, FUTURE. Hardwood Rec. 61 (11): 46-50, 56. 1926.


Crain, G. D., Jr. (11003)

Crawford, J. A. (11004)
ECONOMIC MILLING AND LOGGING IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST. West Coast Lumberman 49 (588): 30, 34, 53-55. 1926.

Cuno, J. B. (11005)

Delaney, W. (11006)
Ellis, B. R. (11007)  

Fay, J. A. and Egan Co. (11008)  
band saw mills and accessories. 36 pp., illus. Cincinnati. 1910.

Fernow, B. E. (11009)  
amERICAN AND GERMAN SAW MILL PRACTICE. Forestry Quart. 4: 112-115. 1906.

——— (11010)  
amERICAN LUMBER. In Depew, C. M., One Hundred Years of American Commerce, v. 1, pp. 196-203. 1895.

Forsythe, J. F., and Fritz, J. J. (11011)  
MANUFACTURE OF LONG-LEAF PINE IN LOUISIANA. Wood Craft 16 (2): 43-46, illus. 1911.

Front, W. C. (11012)  

Furst, W. A. (11013)  
electric power for portable mills. South. Lumberman 1583: 46. 1926.

——— (11014)  
electric power for the portable sawmill. West Coast Lumberman 50 (591): 54, 57. 1926.

Garver, R. D. (11015)  

——— (11016)  
RIPPING AND TRIMMING SHORTLEAF LUMBER TO INCREASE ITS VALUE. Lumber Trade Jour. 95 (8): 20. 1929.

——— (11017)  

Gatewood, J. E. (11018)  
tractor-power small mills cutting ties and lumber. Lumber 71 (889): 11-12. 1923.

Ginter, P. L. (11019)  

Griswold, G. A. (11020)  

Gunn, W. T. (11021)  

Hall, A. E. (11022)  

Heaton, J. L. (11023)  

Hills, Anson. (11024)  

Hull, H. L. (11025)  

Huston, C. H. (11026)  

KELLER, J. W. (11028)

KENDALL, I. N. (11029)

KIRKLAND, B. P. (11030)
PROBABLE EVOLUTION IN THE SAWMILL INDUSTRY. Forestry Quart. 11: 35-40. 1913.

LEAVER, J. M. (11031)

LEIBE, R. C. (11032)
THE CIRCULAR SAW VS. BAND SAW. South. Lumber Jour. 48 (10): 26, illus. 1922.

MCKEAGE, J. A. (11033)

MCMAHON, M. J. (11034)
PORTABLE SAWMILLS IN THE UTILIZATION OF TIMBER IN EASTERN NATIONAL FORESTS. South. Lumberman 1623: 44. 1926.

MERICANS, H. B. (11035)
THIN CIRCULAR SAW. West Coast Lumberman 50 (590): 138-142. 1926.


NISBET, W. C. (11044)

NORCROSS, F. G. (11045)

OAKLEAF, H. B. (11046)
LUMBER MANUFACTURE IN THE DOUGLAS FIR REGION. 182 pp., illus. Chicago. 1920.
Onstad, A. H. 

Oxholm, A. H. 
AMERICAN LUMBER MANUFACTURERS CAN PROFIT FROM SCANDINAVIAN METHODS. Lumber 63 (22) : 15-16. 1919.

FAST SWEDISH GANG SAWS PRODUCE GOOD LUMBER. Canada Lumberman 48 (5) : 40-41, illus. 1928.


Palmer, H. W. 

Pratt, M. B. 
COMPARISON OF LARGE AND SMALL SAWMILLS ON TAHOE NATIONAL FOREST. Forestry Quart. 8 : 160-173. 1910.

Pulliam, Grace. 
PIONEER DAYS OF LUMBER MANUFACTURING IN TERRITORY OF WASHINGTON. West Coast Lumberman 29 (347) : 81, 86. 1916.

Ransom, A. E. 

Remschell, C. 

Sawmill Engineering Conference. 
SCANDINAVIAN LOG GANGS IN DOUGLAS FIR REGION. Timberman 30 (7) : 50-52, illus. 1929.

Schrenk, Hermann von. 
THE MANUFACTURE OF TUPELO GUM. St. Louis Lumberman 38 (11) : 58. 1903.


Seerey, D. F. 

Sherman, E. A. 
THE SAWMILL OF THE FUTURE. Forestry Quart. 6 : 363-369. 1908.

Staebner, R. C. 

Stronach, H. S. 
HOW TO SAW LOG TO OBTAIN MAXIMUM SHOP OR BETTER. West Coast Lumberman 47 (553) : 32. 1924.

Why and How to Cut Shop Lumber from Douglas Fir Logs. West Coast Lumberman 42 (494) : 36-37, illus. 1922.

Swanger, T. W. 
THE OPERATION AND ADVANTAGES OF A PORTABLE SAWMILL. Amer. Lumberman 2613 : 76-77. 1925.

Swanger, W. E. 
PORTABLE MILLS FOR TIES AND LUMBER. Amer. Lumberman 2596 : 71-72, illus. 1925.
Taylor, J. C.  (11067)
Sawmill and woodworking machinery progress. South. Lumberman 1369: 159-162, illus. 1921.

Telford, C. J.  (11068)
Forest products laboratory study to help small mill situation. South. Lumberman 1783: 54. 1930.

Tonkin, R. D.  (11069)
The place of the portable mill. West Coast Lumberman 49 (580): 30, illus. 1925.

United States Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.  (11070)

United States National Committee on Wood Utilization.  (11071)

Test of Scandinavian gang saws on Pacific coast. 17 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1929.

West Coast Lumberman.  (11073)

White, D.  (11074)
The manufacture and seasoning of oak. South. Lumberman 1349: 44-46. 1921.

Whiting, R. S.  (11075)

Williams, J. S.  (11076)


Willis, G. F.  (11078)
Efficient methods of handling logs at mill. Amer. Lumberman 1927: 43. 1912.

Ziegler, E. A.  (11079)

Lumber and log grades and inspection

American Hardwood Manufacturers’ Association.  (11080)

American Walnut Manufacturers’ Association.  (11081)
Rules for grading American black walnut logs. 4 pp. Chicago. 1930.

Ames, E. G.  (11082)

Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau.  (11083)
Standard specifications for grades of Arkansas soft pine lumber, American lumber standards. 82 pp., illus. Little Rock, Ark. 1920.

Babbitt, W. A.  (11084)
Grade marking rules of Hickory Handle Association stand as challenge to the lumber industry of nation. Lumber Trade Jour. 94 (5): 11, 16. 1928.

Babbitt, W. A. (11080)

Bales, F. R. (11087)

Benson, A. O. (11088)
SOME THOUGHTS ON HARDWOOD LUMBER GRADING. South. Lumberman 1525: 167-169. 1924.

Berckes, H. C. (11089)

Berry, Swift. (11091)
QUALITY OF TIMBER IN CALIFORNIA PINE REGION. Lumber 68 (896) : 15-16, 18, illus. 1921.

Basely, F. R. (11092)

Betts, H. S. (11093)
COMMENTS ON LUMBER GRADING. South. Lumber Jour. 47 (10) : 39-41. 1921.

Bilburt, E. A. (11094)

Bilburt, E. A. (11095)
HOW LUMBER IS GRADED. U. S. Dept. Agr., Dept. Circ. 64, 39 pp., illus. 1920.

Biltmore Forest School. (11096)
INSPECTION AND GRADING OF HARDWOOD LUMBER CONDENSED FOR AND BY THE BILTMORE FOREST SCHOOL, BILTMORE, NORTH CAROLINA. 1 p. illus. 1916.

Boisfontaine, A. S. (11097)

Braniff, E. A. (11098)

Bryden, A. W. (11099)
sizes and grades of pacific coast woods. Timberman 21 (4) : 43-45. 1920.

Buck, F. R. (11100)

California Redwood Association. (11101)
NATURALLY DURABLE CALIFORNIA REDWOOD IN STRUCTURAL GRADES . . 16 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1930.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR EASTERN GRADES OF CALIFORNIA REDWOOD LUMBER ADOPTED FEBRUARY 8, 1927. 44 pp. San Francisco. 1927.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR GRADES OF CALIFORNIA REDWOOD. 7 pp. San Francisco. 1917.

California White and Sugar Pine Manufacturers Association. (11104)

Central Committee on Lumber Standards. (11106)
PROPOSED GRADES FOR STRUCTURAL LUMBER. West Coast Lumberman 48 (564) : 30, 63. 1923.
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

CHASE, F. D. (11107)

CHICAGO LUMBERMAN’S BOARD OF TRADE. (11108)
RULES OF INSPECTION. 15 pp. Chicago. 1874.

COMERFORD, J. J. (11109)

COOPER, A. W. (11110)

CROSBY, J. B., ed. (11111)
TRADE-MARKING MEANS EASY SELLING; A SYMPOSIUM UPON THE SUBJECT OF THE TRADE-MARK AS APPLIED TO LUMBER. South. Lumberman 1057: 83-84. 1915.

CURTIS, V. (11112)

DAVIS, E. M. (11113)

DELANEY, W. E. (11114)
GRADING OF HARDWOOD LUMBER. South. Lumberman 697: 46C. 1909.

DICKSON, H. K. (11115)

DULWEBER, B. F. (11116)
HARDWOOD GRADING RULES. South. Lumberman 1525: 164-166. 1924.

— (11117)
HARDWOOD INSPECTION RULES. South. Lumberman 1545: 43-47. 1925.

— (11118)
NEED OF STANDARDIZED GRADING DISCUSSED. Amer. Lumberman 2548: 46-47. 1922.

DUNHAM, F. V. (11119)

FARWELL, F. H. (11120)

GABEL, J. A. (11121)

— (11122)

GEORGIA INTERSTATE SAW MILL ASSOCIATION. (11123)
INTERSTATE RULES OF 1905; CLASSIFICATION AND INSPECTION OF YELLOW PINE LUMBER . . . 8 pp. Tifton, Ga. 1905.

GERMAIN, U. E. (11124)

GLENN, E. C. (11125)

GOOD, F. A. (11126)
TRADE-MARKED LUMBER. St. Louis Lumberman 57 (11): 70C-70E. 1916.
Good, F. A. (11127)
WHY THE RETAIL LUMBERMEN WANT IDENTIFIED MERCHANDISE. Natl. Lumber

Graham, J. W. (11128)
LUMBER GRADING AS TAUGHT BY A PRACTICAL GRADER. Four L Bull. 6 (1): 11,
49. 1924.

Greeley, W. B. (11129)
GRADE AND TRADE MARKING LUMBER. Timberman 30 (9): 162, 164, 166, illus.
1929.

Hardwood Dimension Manufacturers’ Association. (11130)
INSPECTION RULES FOR HARDWOOD DIMENSION LUMBER. South. Lumberman

Hardwood Manufacturers’ Association of the United States. (11131)
ASSOCIATION STANDARD GRADES OF HARDWOOD LUMBER; CLASSIFICATION, OFFICIAL
1910-18. (Title varies.)

Haslam, A. (11132)
LOG SCALING AND GRADING IN BRITISH COLUMBIA. Canad. Forestry Jour. 7:
111-112. 1911.

 Hodson, E. R., comp. (11133)
RULES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE GRADING OF LUMBER ADOPTED BY THE VARIOUS
LUMBER MANUFACTURING ASSOCIATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. U. S. Dept.

Hogue, Chester. (11134)
GRADING DOUGLAS FIR TIMBERS FOR STRUCTURAL PURPOSES. Amer. Wood Pre-

Hoxie, F. J. (11135)
specifications for factory timbers. St. Louis Lumberman 53 (2): 64-68,
illus. 1914.

Ivory, E. P. (11136)
BASIC GRADING RULES FOR YARD LUMBER. South. Lumberman 1422: 120-121.
1922.

———. (11137)
WHITE, D. G., and UPSON, A. T.
STANDARD GRADING SPECIFICATIONS FOR YARD LUMBER, AS RECOMMENDED BY THE
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. U. S. Dept. Agrt. Circ. 296, 75 pp., illus. 1923.

Judson, W. B. (11138)
THE LUMBERMAN’S HAND BOOK OF INSPECTION AND GRADING. Ed. 5, 318 pp.,
illus. Chicago. 1894.

Karr, E. I. (11139)

Long, G. S. (11140)
AN OLD REPORT ON THE GRADING OF WHITE PINE LUMBER. Amer. Lumberman
1919: 46. 1925.

Lumbermen’s Exchange of St. Louis. (11141)
BY-LAWS AND RULES GOVERNING THE INSPECTION AND MEASUREMENT OF LUMBER
IN THE ST. LOUIS MARKET, ADOPTED JANUARY 1, 1903. 40 pp. St. Louis.
1903.

McCarty, George. (11142)

McClure, J. W. (11143)
THE DEVELOPMENT OF HARDWOOD INSPECTION RULES. South. Lumberman 1389:
130-131. 1921.

Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association. (11144)
grading rules for northern hard maple (acer saccharum), beech and birch

Martin, J. W. (11145)
UNIFORM GRADES A FUNDAMENTAL NECESSITY. South. Pine Assoc. Rept. 7:
175-185. 1922.
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

MARTIN, W. L. (11146)

MASON, E. G. (11147)
The grading of softwood logs. West Coast Lumberman 52 (614): 84-86, illus. 1927.

MEAD, D. E. (11148)

MECHANICS', DEALERS', AND LUMBERMEN'S EXCHANGE OF NEW ORLEANS. (11149)

MEGINN, J. E. (11150)
Rules for the inspection of white pine lumber. 6 pp. Minneapolis. 1883.

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY LUMBERMEN'S ASSOCIATION. (11151)
Rules for the grading of factory lumber . . . adopted by the Mississippi Valley Lumbermen's Association and the Wisconsin Valley Lumbermen's Association. 11 pp., illus. Minneapolis. 1904.

_____ (11152)

_____ (11153)

NATIONAL HARDWOOD LUMBER ASSOCIATION. (11154)

NELSON, L. A. (11155)
Lumber history and grading rules. Timberman 25 (3): 57, 58, 60, illus. 1924.

_____ (11156)

NEWLIN, J. A. (11157)

Basic grading rules and working stresses for structural timbers as recommended by the department of agriculture. U. S. Dept. Agr., Dept. Circ. 295, 23 pp., illus. 1925.

NEW ORLEANS CONTRACTORS AND DEALERS EXCHANGE. (11159)

NEW YORK LUMBER TRADE JOURNAL. (11160)

NORTH, A. T. (11161)
Grading timber on the strength basis. Canada Lumberman and Woodworker 34: 34-36, illus. 1914.

_____ (11162)

NORTH CAROLINA PINE ASSOCIATION, INC. (11163)

159455-40—36
NORTHERN HEMLOCK AND HARDWOOD MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION.


NORTHERN PINE MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION.

ASSOCIATION STANDARD GRADES: RULES FOR THE GRADING OF NORTHERN PINE, SPRUCE, AND TAMARACK LUMBER...REVISED TO CONFORM WITH AMERICAN LUMBER STANDARDS. Ed. 12, 63 pp. Minneapolis. 1925. (Also 11 earlier editions. From 1894 to 1905 these were issued by the Mississippi Valley Lumberman's Assoc.)

OBERER, F. J.

GRADING OREGON HARDWOODS. Timberman 6 (9) : 22. 1905.

O'GORMAN, J. S.

UNIFORMITY IN GRADING OF LOGS INSURES EQUALITY TO COMPETITIVE SECTIONS. Timberman 12 (9) : 54. 1911.

OREGON LUMBER MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION.

RULES FOR GRADING OREGON PINE (FIR), SPRUCE, AND RED CEDAR LUMBER AND SHINGLES. 22 pp. Portland, Oreg. 1903.

OXHOLM, A. H.


SCANDINAVIAN AND FINNISH GRADES AND PRICES. Timberman 20 (10) : 39, illus. 1919.

PACIFIC COAST LUMBER MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION.


STANDARD RULES FOR GRADING FIR AND RED CEDAR LUMBER, 1903, 1905. Seattle. 1903-5. (Title varies.)

PACIFIC LUMBER INSPECTION BUREAU, INC.

STANDARD SCHEDULE OF PRICES, DIMENSIONS, GRADING RULES, ETC., OF DOUGLAS FIR LUMBER. 39 pp., Illus. n. p. 1911.

PANEL AND FOLDING BOX COMPANY.


PERRIN, C. N.


THE THEORY AND ACHIEVEMENT OF NATIONAL GRADES. Hardwood Rec. 61 (11) : 40-41. 1926.

PRATT, E. E.

EXPORT GRADING RULES. Timberman 20 (1) : 63. 1918.

PUTNAM, L. R.

INTRODUCING GRADE-MARKED SOUTHERN PINE. Lumber Trade Jour. 89 (7) : 35-36. 1926.

SCHEINCK, C. A.

HARDWOOD INSPECTION RULES FROM A FORESTER'S STANDPOINT. (Abstract) Amer. Lumberman 1695 : 40. 1907.
SCHRENB, HERMANN VON.  
NEW RULE FOR GRADING SOUTHERN PINE TIMBERS.  
1916.  

PROSPECTIVE SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE GRADING OF STRUCTURAL TIMBERS.  
Amer. Lumberman 1623: 25-26, illus.  
1906.  

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE GRADING OF STRUCTURAL TIMBER.  
1905.  

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE GRADING OF STRUCTURAL TIMBERS.  
1906.  

SEIDEL, JULIUS.  
ASSOCIATION GRADING RULES—THE NEED OF A REVISION.  
1915.  

SIMMONS, R. E.  
GEORGIA-FLORIDA ASSOCIATION ADOPTS RING RULE.  
1914.  

SIMPSON, A. E.  
EXPORT LOG SPECIFICATIONS.  
1924.  

Sisson, Everett.  
TRADE-MARKED LUMBER FROM THE STANDPOINT OF THE ADVERTISING MAN.  
1915.  

SOUTHERN CYPRESS MANUFACTURERS’ ASSOCIATION.  
STANDARD GRADES AND CLASSIFICATION OF RAY POPULAR (TUPELO) LUMBER ADOPTED AT NEW ORLEANS, LA., MARCH 1ST, 1906.  
5 pp. New Orleans.  

SOUTHERN LUMBER MANUFACTURERS’ ASSOCIATION.  
STANDARD CLASSIFICATION, GRADING AND DRESSING RULES FOR YELLOW PINE LUMBER, ADOPTED ON JAN. 23, 1905.  
24 pp. St. Louis.  
1905.  

SOUTHERN PINE ASSOCIATION.  
THE GULF COAST CLASSIFICATION OF PITCH PINE, RESAWN LUMBER AND SAWN TIMBER.  
28 pp New Orleans. 1917.  

SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE CAR MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS.  
19 pp., illus. New Orleans.  
1917.  

SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE TIMBERS, INCLUDING DEFINITION OF THE “DENSITY RULE.”  
22 pp., illus. New Orleans. 1917.  

SOUTHERN SPECIFICATIONS FOR GRADES OF DENSE LONG LEAF AND SHORT LEAF SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE STRUCTURAL TIMBERS, JOISTS AND PLANK AND UTILITY TIMBERS.  
31 pp., illus. New Orleans. 1927.  

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR GRADES OF LONG LEAF AND SHORT LEAF SOUTHERN PINE LUMBER, AMERICAN LUMBER STANDARDS.  
(Title varies.)  

STAFFLEY, S. C.  
LUMBER INSPECTION RULES, CONTAINING RULES GOVERNING THE MANUFACTURE AND INSPECTION OF THE DIFFERENT KINDS OF LUMBER; GOVERNMENT TESTS OF THE COMPARATIVE STRENGTH OF BUILDING TIMBERS AND OTHER USEFUL INFORMATION FOR EVERY DAY USE.  
356 pp., illus. New York. 1912.  

THE LUMBER INSPECTION RULES CONTAINING RULES GOVERNING THE MANUFACTURE AND INSPECTION OF THE DIFFERENT KINDS OF LUMBER, WEIGHTS OF LUMBER, COMPARATIVE STRENGTH OF BUILDING TIMBERS AND OTHER INFORMATION USEFUL TO THE BUYER AND CONSUMER OF LUMBER.  
234 pp., illus. New York. 1913.
STRONACH, H. S. (11201)
FACTORY SELECTS AND SHOP GRADES OF LUMBER. West Coast Lumberman 43 (353) : 22-23, 47, Illus. 1924.

SWAN, O. T. (11202)
DENSITY RULES AND THEIR APPLICATION TO TIMBERS. Lumber World Rev. 29 (1) : 28-32, Illus. 1915.

——— (11203)
HOW TO APPLY DENSITY RULES TO YELLOW PINE TIMBERS. Lumber Trade Jour. 68 (4) : 37-41, Illus. 1915.

TAYLOR, C. M. (11204)

ULMER, B. F., and BRYAN, comp. (11205)

UNITED STATES FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY. (11206)
REPORT TO SUBCOMMITTEE ON GRADING RULES, HARDWOOD CONSULTING COMMITTEE. Hardwood Rec. 59 (1) : 17-23, Illus. 1925.

WEIGHT, A. C. (11207)
GRADING AND SORTING SOFTWOODS. Canada Lumberman 44 (24) : 71. 1924.

WEISS, H. F. (11208)
ADDITIONAL LIGHT ON THE FACTORY TIMBER QUESTION. St. Louis Lumberman 53 (3) : 64-65. 1914.

——— and BETTS, H. S. (11209)

WEST COAST LUMBERMEN'S ASSOCIATION. (11210)
PROPOSED RULES FOR GRADING OF DOUGLAS FIR RAILROAD MATERIAL. West Coast Lumberman 48 (575) : 30-31, 34, 54, 58, Illus. 1923.

——— (11211)

——— (11212)
WEST COAST GRADING RULES ARE COMPLETED. Timberman 26 (1) : 237-238. 1924.

WESTERN PINE MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION. (11213)

——— (11214)

——— (11215)

WESTERN PINE MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION AND CALIFORNIA WHITE AND SUGAR PINE MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION. (11216)

WHITE PINE BUREAU. (11217)

WISCONSIN HARDWOOD LUMBERMEN’S ASSOCIATION. (11218)
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

Wisconsin Valley Lumbermen's Association. (11219)
Rules for the Grading of Factory Lumber . . . Adopted by the Mississippi Valley Lumbermen's Association and the Wisconsin Valley Lumbermen's Association. 11 pp., illus. Minneapolis. 1904.

(11220)

Wood, J. C. (11221)

LUMBER STANDARDIZATION

Babbitt, W. A. (11222)

Blodgett, J. W. (11223)

(11224)
Standardization in Practice, as a Manufacturer Sees It. South. Lumberman 1422: 116-117. 1922.

Broekings, W. DuB. (11225)

California White and Sugar Pine Manufacturer's Association. (11226)
Pine Association Adopts American Standards. Timberman 25 (9): 88. 1924.

Central Committee on Lumber Standards. (11227)

(11228)

(11229)

Compton, W. M. (11230)
The Results Expected from Standardization. South. Lumberman 1422: 116. 1922.

(11231)
The Significance of Lumber Standardization. West Coast Lumberman 43 (510): 54. 1923.

(11232)

Davis, E. M. (11233)

(11234)
Standardization of Softwood Factory Lumber Grades. West Coast Lumberman 48 (575): 36-37, 40. 1925.

Day, S. H. (11235)

Dulweber, B. F. (11236)
Hardwood Standardization Problems. South. Lumberman 1416: 39-42. 1922.
DURGIN, W. A.  
APPREHENSIONS AND MISAPPREHENSIONS OF LUMBER STANDARDIZATION.  South. Lumberman 1415: 44-45.  1922.

(11237)

WHY LUMBER STANDARDIZATION IS NEEDED.  South. Lumberman 1422: 94-96.  1922.

(11238)

FARRELL, HUGH.  
A LAYMAN'S PICTURE OF STANDARDIZATION.  Hardwood Rec. 54 (6) Sup.: 1-8.  1923.

(11239)

GARVER, R. D.  
LUMBER STANDARDIZATION.  Forest Products Bull. 1 (9): 42, 44, 46, 48.  1926.

(11240)

GREEF, C. H.  
STANDARDIZED WOODWORK.  Ames Forester 16: 60-64, illus.  1928.

(11241)

HANLEY, M. H.  

(11242)

HAWLEY, W. E.  

(11243)

HILL, CHARLES.  
SOME OBSERVATIONS ON STANDARDIZATION.  South. Lumberman 1422: 96-97.  1922.

(11244)


(11245)

HIRT, J. F.  

(11246)

HOGE, C. J., GRIGGS, E. G., and CLARK, O. M.  
JAPAN MAY ADOPT AMERICAN STANDARDS.  EMPIRE IS SEEKING BETTER AVERAGE GRADE FOR A BETTER AVERAGE PRICE.  Timberman 25 (4): 48-49.  1924.

(11247)

HOOVER, HERBERT.  
LUMBER STANDARDIZATION PART OF A GREAT NATIONAL ECONOMY PROJECT.  South. Lumberman 1422: 115.  1922.

(11248)

IVORY, E. P.  
CALIFORNIA PINE AND AMERICAN LUMBER STANDARDS.  Amer. Lumberman 2594: 49.  1925.

(11249)

Tells need for lumber standardization.  Amer. Lumberman 2557: 47.  1924.

(11250)

WHITE, D. G., and UPSON, A. T.  

(11251)

KRAUSZ, H. B.  

(11252)

LAUGHLIN, E. A.  

(11253)

LLOYD, J. E.  
WHAT STANDARDIZATION MEANS TO THE RETAILER.  South. Lumberman 1422: 117-118.  1922.
Marsh, A. F. (11257)

Meffley, S. F. D. (11258)

Murray, F. F. (11259)
LUMBER STANDARDIZATION WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO HARDWOODS IN FACTORY UTILIZATION. South. Lumberman 1422: 165–168, illus. 1922.

National Lumber Manufacturers Association. (11260)
TAKING THE MYSTERY OUT OF LUMBER BUYING. 12 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1929.

Palmer, D. (11261)

Parsonage, E. E. (11262)
STANDARDIZATION AS AFFECTING THE WOOD USER. South. Lumberman 1422: 119. 1922.

Perrin, C. N. (11263)
HARDWOOD STANDARDIZATION. South. Lumberman 1471: 43. 1923.

Schrenk, Hermann von. (11264)

Stadtmiller, L. R. (11265)
PHILIPPINE STANDARDIZING CAMPAIGN. Hardwood Rec. 41 (3): 27. 1915.

Swan, O. T. (11266)

Uhl, H. G. (11267)
AMERICAN STANDARD LUMBER. Amer. Lumberman 2642: 41. 1926.

______ (11268)

United States Bureau of Standards. (11269)
LUMBER: SIMPLIFIED PRACTICE RECOMMENDATION R16–29. Ed. 4, 94 pp., illus. 1929.

_____ (11270)

Upson, A. T. (11271)
AMERICAN LUMBER STANDARDS HAVE COME TO STAY. South. Lumberman 1525: 161–162. 1924.

_____ (11272)

_____ (11273)
LUMBER STANDARDIZATION. Amer. Lumberman 2642: 38. 1926.

_____ (11274)
LUMBER STANDARDIZATION. Timberman 26 (3): 204. 1925.

_____ (11275)
LUMBER STANDARDIZATION PASSES ITS FOURTH SUCCESSFUL YEAR. South. Lumberman 1395: 94. 1926.

_____ (11276)
THE MEANING AND PROGRESS OF AMERICAN LUMBER STANDARDS. Canada Lumberman 45 (22): 45–47. 1925.

_____ (11277)
Upson, A. T. (11278)

West Coast Lumbermen’s Association. (11279)
West coast approves of standardization. Timberman 25 (9): 130, 132-139. 1924.

White, D. G. (11280)
Lumber standardization and the railroads. Railway Purchases and Stores (March) 1922.


Winslow, C. P. (11283)


Woodhead, B. S. (11286)
Standardization as a wholesaler sees it. South. Lumberman 1422: 117. 1922.

ROUGH FOREST PRODUCTS

CROSS TIES

American Engineering Standards Committee. (11287)
New specifications for cross-ties and switch ties. West Coast Lumberman 51 (603): 28, 30, 53. 1926.

Andrews, Howard. (11288)

Angier, F. J., Bacon, W. L., Pollock, S. T., and Emerson, Harrington. (11289)

Baker, H. D. (11290)

Baxter, A. A. (11291)

Belcher, R. S., Fisher, S. B., Foley, John, Hayes, H. C., Maischaider, A. F. (11292)

Blake, E. M. (11293)

Brown, N. C. (11294)

Lessons for us in European cross tie production and specifications. Cross Tie Bull. 5 (8): 3-16, illus. 1924.

What will the future cross tie be like in this country. Cross Tie Bull. 6 (9): 1-6, illus. 1925.
BURGE, C. O.  

BUTLER, O. M.  

COCHRAN, H. M.  

COLMAN, N. J.  

DUBOIS, A. D.  
TIE-MAKING IN A NATIONAL FOREST. Amer. Lumberman 2521 : 61, illus. 1923.

DUDLEY, P. H.  

DUNLAP, FREDERICK.  
A PRACTICAL XYLOMETER FOR CROSSTIES. Forestry Quart. 3 : 335-338, illus. 1905.

WHAT THE NEW MISSOURI FORESTRY DEPARTMENT CAN DO FOR THE TIE INDUSTRY. Cross Tie Bull. 6 (7) : 1-2. 1925.

DUNLAP, M. P.  
RAILWAY TIE WOODS USED IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES. Cross Tie Bull. 4 (6) : 1-18, 22; (7) : 8-10. 1923.

EASTMAN, H. B.  
EXPERIMENTS WITH RAILWAY CROSS-TIES. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Circ. 146, 22 pp., illus. 1908.

FAULKNER, E. O.  
PACIFIC COAST CROSS TIES. Cross Tie Bull. 1 (7) : 5-9. 1921.


FOLEY, JOHN.  
CROSS TIE SPECIALIST DISCUSSES PROBLEMS WHICH THE COUNTRY'S RAILROADS MUST SOLVE. Amer. Lumberman 2384 : 79. 1921.


WHY CARE IN THE SELECTION OF CROSS TIES? Cross Tie Bull. 7 (8) : 10-18. 1926.

FOUTS, W. T.  
THE PROPER HANDLING OF CROSS TIES. Cross Tie Bull. 2 (3) : 8-9, illus. 1921.

FRANCE, R. L.  
CROSS TIE SPECIFICATIONS AS APPLIED TO PACIFIC COAST WOODS. South. Lumberman 1315 : 58. 1920.


FRANCIS, G. W. E.  
NATIVE WOODS USED FOR RAILWAY CROSSTIES IN BRITISH HONDURAS. Yale Univ. School Forestry, Trop. Woods 7 : 30-32. 1926.
Garver, R. D. (11317)
CROSS TIE REQUIREMENTS AND FOREST CONSERVATION. Cross Tie Bull. 7 (5): 18, 20. 1926.


Importance of the tie industry in our program of forest thrift. Cross Tie Bull. 7 (2): 12, 14, 16, 18. 1926.


George, H. H. (11322)

Gibson, H. H. (11323)

Goltra, W. F. (11324)


A YARD STICK FOR MEASURING LONGEVITY OF TIES. Cross Tie Bull. 6 (6): 10–18, Illus. 1925.

Goodnow, H. C. (11327)

Goodwin, J. E. (11328)
SAWN CROSS TIES VS. HEWN CROSS TIES. South. Lumberman 433: 12. 1900.

Graham, F. N. (11329)

Hall, W. L. (11330)
ECONOMY IN RAILROAD USES OF WOOD. Forestry and Irrig. 13: 77–81. 1907.

Hallenbeck, W. E. (11331)
HOW TO HANDLE TIES. Lumber 63 (21): 14. 1919.

Harkom, J. F. (11332)

Hendricks, V. K. (11333)

Hicks, P. R. (11334)

Hicks, P. R. (11336)
P. R. HICKS GIVES MORE FACTS ON WOODEN TIES. Cross Tie Bull. 8 (12): 10, 12, 14. 1928.


Hunt, G. M. (11341)

Johnston, C. E. (11342)

Jones, W. F. (11343)

Joyce, A. R. (11344)
The production of the wooden cross tie. Amer. Wood Preservers' Assoc. Proc. 8: 34-51. 1912.

Keig, J. R. (11345)
The value of gum wood as tie material. Cross Tie Bull. 4 (2): 3-10, illus. 1923.

Kendrick, J. W. (11346)

Kline, M. E. (11347)
Some phases of cross tie production on the Pacific Coast. Cross Tie Bull. 5 (12): 4-8. 1924.

Koehler, Arthur. (11348)

Korshtian, C. F. (11349)

Lentz, G. H. (11350)

Long, W. H. (11351)


Lusk, R. D. (11353)

Macauley, M. (11354)

McGough, N. W. (11355)
MacLaren, G. P. (11356)

McLean, J. D. (11357)

McNeil, J. E. (11358)

Markwardt, L. J. (11359)
comparative strength properties of 164 woods for cross ties. Cross Ties Bull. 11 (9): 6, 8, 10, 12, 14. 1930.

Mathews, J. D. (11360)

Matthew, M. (11361)

Moorhead, J. D. (11362)

Myers, E. E. (11363)
redwood ties and timbers counted on to give dependable service for twelve to twenty years without use of preservative. West Coast Lumberman 31 (371): 56-57, illus. 1917.

National Association of Railroad Tie Producers. (11364)

—
tie specifications adopted... Jan. 28, 1921. Timberman 22 (4): 41-42. 1921.

Odell, Bruce. (11366)
hardwoods that are largely used in treated railroad ties. Lumber World Rev. 23 (9): 19. 1912.

Parker, R. J. (11367)

—

Pennsylvania Railroad Company. (11369)

Pere Marquette Railway Company. (11370)
specifications of the douglas fir used by the Pere Marquette Railway company. West Coast Lumberman 51 (604): 30, 54. 1926.

Pershall, E. E. (11371)

—

—

Pooler, F. S. (11374)

—
RAY, G. J.  
TIE ECONOMY AS PRACTICED ON THE LACKAWANNA. Cross Tie Bull. 8 (8) : 10-14. 1927.

ROBERTSON, W. H.  

SACKETT, H. S.  
WESTERN LARCH FOR RAILWAY TIES. Ry. Rev. 59 (12) : 368-369. 1916.

SCHRENK, HERMANN VON.  


MECHANICAL WEAR OF CROSS TIES; STUDY OF DESTRUCTION OF WOOD FIBER UNDER RAILS OR TIE PLATES. Cross Tie Bull. 9 (7) : 1-2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, illus. 1928.


SHEEHAN, F. C.  
NEW ENGLAND HARDWOODS FOR NEW HAVEN TIES Cross Tie Bull. 9 (10) : 16, 18, 20. 1928.

SMITH, LOWRY.  

SMITH, W. J.  
supersensitive gum tie requires extra care. Cross Tie Bull. 9 (4) : 1, 16-18, illus. 1928.

STIMSON, EARL.  
FUTURE OF THE DEMAND FOR CROSS-TIES. Timberman 29 (9) : 170-172. 1928.


Tie REQUIREMENTS WILL DECLINE. Wood Preserving News 6 (5) : 62-64, illus. 1928.

WHAT THE RAILROAD ENGINEER EXPECTS IN CROSS TIES. Cross Tie Bull. 6 (1) : 6-18. 1925.

TEESDALE, C. H., and ALLEN, S. W.  

THORNE, M. E.  

UNITED STATES RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION.  

UPSON, A. T.  
SHRINKAGE OF TIES IN SEASONING. Cross Tie Bull. 3 (4) : 1-13. 1922.

VAN METRE, R.  
WARNE, C. C.  
WHAT IS THE FUTURE OF THE WOOD CROSS TIE?  Timberman 31 (9) : 162-166, illus. 1930.

WATERMAN, J. H.  


WEISS, H. F.  

WHEELER, W. S.  

WINSLOW, C. P.  


— and NEWLIN, J. A.  

— and TEESDALE, C. H.  

WIRKA, R. M.  

POLES, PILING, AND MINE TIMBERS

BETTS, N. D.  

BROWNE, W. H., JR., and FONTAINE, JAMES.  

BRYANT, R. C.  
REPORT ON THE UTILIZATION OF TIMBER FOR SURFACE CONSTRUCTION, SHAFTS AND MINE PROPS.  44 pp., illus. Pottsville, Pa. 1905.

GIBBONS, W. H.  
POLE TIMBER OF THE NORTHWEST.  West Coast Lumberman 50 (590) : 166, 168, 170. 1926.

HARRIS, S. S.  
DEVELOPMENT OF THE CEDAR PINE AND POLE INDUSTRY.  Minn. Univ. Forest Club, Gopher Peavey 2 : 45-47. 1922.

HICKS, P. R.  

HOLMES, J. S.  
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

Hornor, R. R., and Tufft, H. E. (11414)

Hunt, G. M. (11415)
REDUCING THE FIRE HAZARD IN MINE TIMBERS. South. Lumber Jour. 48 (16) : 29. 1922.

— (11416)

Keller, J. W. (11417)
TIMBERED HILLS AND THE MINE TIMBER PROBLEM. Anthracite Forest Protector 1 (2) : 9, 28. 1926.

Klauber, L. M. (11418)

Koehler, Arthur. (11419)
A DISCUSSION OF THE PRINCIPAL SPECIES OF WOOD USED FOR POLES. Elect. Light and Power 6 (10) : 28, 30, 32, 80, 54, 86, 88, 90, 92. 1928.

Krape, R. E. (11420)
STANDARDIZATION OF MINE TIMBER. Forest Products Bull. 1 (9) : 1–4. 1926.

Lakes, Arthur. (11421)

Lindsay, R. W. (11422)

McMaster, J. A. (11423)

McPhail, D. M. (11424)

Moore, H. W. (11425)

National Research Council Division of Engineering and Industrial Research, Committee on Marine Piling Investigations. (11426)

Neilly, R. M. (11427)
HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT OF MARINE STRUCTURES IN SAN FRANCISCO BAY. San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Survey Rept. 4 : 13–22, illus. 1927.

Nellis, J. C. (11428)

Neumuller, A. C. (11429)

Paine, P. M. (11430)

Read, A. D. (11431)

Sproule, Thomas. (11432)
CHESTNUT POLES. Current News 7 : 661–675; 8 : 34–50, illus. 1913.

Tufft, H. E. (11433)
PROGRESS IN THE MINE TIMBER PRESERVATION WITH COST TABLES. Mining and Metall. 8 : 255–257. 1927.
Tufft, H. E. (11434)

Walker, H. W., McQuaid, H. S., Allen, M. S., Carter, R. H., McCabe, T. F., and others. (11435)


PULPWOOD LOGGING AND MANUFACTURE

Berry, Swift. (11437)

Edwardes, V. P. (11438)

Grewin, F., and Soderlund, G. (11439)

Hibbard, M. W. (11440)

Hodgson, A. H. (11441)

Humphrey, E. P. (11442)

Hurst, E. B. (11443)

Low, E. R. (11444)


Lundberg, Gustaf. (11446)

McCrystle, Peter. (11447)

MacPherson, F. H. (11448)

Moulton, S. A. (11449)

Munro, W. A. (11450)

Preston, J. F. (11451)

Wells, S. D. (11452)
LOGGING AND LUMBERING 577

Weston, H. E. (11453)

Wilson, Ellwood (11454)

Winslow, C. P., and Theilen, Rolf (11455)


SHINGLES

Allen, E. T. (11457)

Berry, Swift (11458)
SHAKE-MAKING AND TRAY MILLS IN CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FORESTS. Forestry Quart. 11: 388-392. 1913.

Boorman, B. J. (11459)

British Columbia Department of Lands, Forest Branch. (11460)
BRITISH COLUMBIA RED CEDAR SHINGLES. Brit. Columbia Dept. Lands, Forest Branch Bull. 18, 12 pp., illus. 1915.


Clark, D. H. (11462)

Culter, C. J. (11463)
SOME PHASES OF THE RED CEDAR SHINGLE INDUSTRY. Pacific Coast Lumberman 5 (10): 41-42. 1921.

Eddy, J. H. (11464)

Everhart, C. W. G. (11465)
SHINGLE MILL MACHINERY, ITS CONSTRUCTION AND METHOD OF OPERATION. Amer. Lumberman 1724: 48-49. 1908.

Gould, C. W. (11466)
CHARACTER AND DISTRIBUTION OF 1920 LUMBER AND SHINGLE CUT. West Coast Lumberman 40 (471): 32-38, illus. 1921.


Houston, Frederick. (11468)

Howell, C. D. (11469)
VERTICAL GRAIN SHINGLES. Timberman 16 (9): 38, illus. 1915.

Hyde, R. D. (11470)

Keith, L. P. (11471)
RED CEDAR POSSIBILITIES IN GENERAL CONSTRUCTION. West Coast Lumberman 45 (541): 24-25. 1924.

159455°—40 ——37
Keith, L. P. (11472)
Red Cedar possibilities in industrial uses. West Coast Lumberman 46 (452): 50, 224. 1924.

Kellogg, G. A. (11473)

Mason, Paul. (11474)

Maxwell, Hu. (11475)

Murphy, J. E. (11476)

Red Cedar Shingle Manufacturers' Association. (11477)
The red cedar shingle. 18 pp., Illus. Seattle. 1912.

Scarff, C. W. (11478)

United States Tariff Commission. (11479)
The red cedar shingle industry. 82 pp., Illus. Washington, D. C. 1927.

Washington and Oregon Shingle Association. (11480)

Whiting, R. S. (11481)

Williams, J. S. (11482)

Wright, N. L. (11483)

Wood-Using Industries

Armstrong, A. K. (11485)

Avery, B. F. (11486)
The wood-working industries as a field of employment for university graduates. Forestry Chiro. 3 (4): 4-14. 1927.

Besley, F. W., and Dorrance, J. G. (11487)

Bigelow, C. M. (11488)

Breeze, F. J. (11489)

Brewster, D. R. (11490)

Brooks, A. B. (11491)
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

Brown, N. C., *Forest Products, Their Manufacture and Use; Embracing the Principal Commercial Features in the Production, Manufacture, and Utilization of the Most Important Forest Products Other Than Lumber in the United States.* Ed. 2, 447 pp., illus. New York. 1927.

---


---


Dunning, C. W., *Wood-Using Industries of Ohio.* 133 pp., illus. Wooster, Ohio, Experiment Station Press. 1912.


---


---


---

Harris, J. T., and Maxwell, Hu. (11511)

Hatch, C. F., and Maxwell, Hu. (11512)

Hawes, A. F. (11513)

Hazard, J. O. (11514)

Helphenstine, R. K., Jr. (11515)
wood-using industries of North Carolina. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey Bull. 30, 105 pp., illus. 1923.

Henderson, H. L. (11516)
the forester and the wood-working industries. Amer. Lumberman 2413: 52-53. 1921.

Hoyle, R. J. (11517)

Kilcoín, W. L. (11524)

Lamb, G. N., and Krausz, H. B. (11525)

Lauderburn, D. E. (11526)

Leonard, R. C. (11527)

Lewis, R. G., comp., assisted by Boyce, W. G. H. (11528)

Comp., assisted by Boyce, W. G. H. (11529)
Lewis, R. G., Comp., assisted by Boyce, W. G. H. (11530)
wood-using industries of the prairie provinces. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Bull. 50, 75 pp., illus. 1915.

and Doucet, J. A., comps. (11531)

comp., assisted by Millward, A. E. (11532)

Lodewick, J. E. (11533)

Low, N. M. (11534)

Mabesa, Calixto. (11535)

MacDonald, G. B. (11536)

MacMillan, H. R., comp., assisted by Robertson, Bruce, and Boyce, W. G. H. (11537)

Maxwell, Hu. (11538)

wood-using industries of florida. 85 pp. Tallahassee, Fla. 1912.


the wood-using industries of vermont. Vt. Forestry Pub. 11, 119 pp., illus. 1913.

and Besley, F. W. (11543)
the wood-using industries of maryland . . . with a chapter on maryland's lumber and timber cut and the timber supply. 58 pp. Baltimore. 1910.

and Harris, J. T. (11544)

and Harris, J. T. (11545)

and Hatch, C. F. (11546)
the wood using industries of texas. Lumber Trade Jour. 61 (12): 27-44. 1912.

Mills, M. C. (11547)
Nellis, J. C. 


— and Harris, J. C. 

Oakleaf, H. B. 

The wood-using industries of Oregon, with special reference to the properties and uses of Oregon woods. 46 pp. Portland, Oreg. 1911.

Packer, B. G. 

Perry, T. D. 

Pierson, A. H. 


Pratt, J. H. 

Priest, G. A. 

Putnam, J. A. 

Reynolds, R. V., and Hoyle, R. J. 

Rommel, G. M. 

Sandwell, B. K. 
The Forest industries. 57 pp., illus. Quebec. 1928.

Simmons, R. E. 


Wood-using industries of Virginia. 88 pp., illus., n. p. 1912. (Virginia Department of Agriculture and Immigration.)

— Blair, J. C., and Sackett, H. S. 
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

SIMMONS, R. E., HOLMES, J. S., and SACKETT, H. S. (11558)
WOOD-USING INDUSTRIES OF NORTH CAROLINA. N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey, Econ. Paper 20, 74 pp., illus. 1910.

— RANKIN, M. C., and SACKETT, H. S. (11559)
A STUDY OF THE WOOD-USING INDUSTRIES OF KENTUCKY. 74 pp., illus. Frankfort, Ky. 1910.

SMITH, F. H. (11570)
THE EMPIRE STATE AND ITS WOOD-USING INDUSTRIES. Conservationist 4 (1) : 8–10. 1921.


UNITED STATES BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. (11572)

UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE. (11573)

WOOD-USING INDUSTRIES OF MONTANA INCLUDE A BROAD RANGE OF UTILITY. Timberman 14 (1) : 52–55. 1912.

VOLKERT, R. M. (11575)

WALLACE, J. D., and WALLACE, M. S. (11576)

WILSON, ELLWOOD. (11577)

WILSON, W. L. (11578)

WOLFE, S. L. (11579)

AIRPLANES

ADAMS, BRISTOW. (11580)

BARRE, HERCULE. (11581)
FRENCH AVIATION SPRUCE REQUIREMENTS. West Coast Lumberman 56 (680): 33, 52. 1928.

BOULTON, B. C. (11582)

BRANDSTROM, A. J. F. (11583)

COMPTON, W. M. (11584)

CRAIG, R. D. (11585)

CRAY, HAROLD. (11586)
VENEERS IMPORTANT IN AIRPLANE CONSTRUCTION. Veneers 23 (7) : 27–28, illus. 1929.


—— (11596) Lumber industry as related to aircraft building. Natl. Lumberman 83 (9): 33, illus. 1929.


—— (11600) Wood and veneers in the manufacture of airplanes. South. Lumberman 1734: 159-161. illus. 1928.


JOHN, H. F.


JOHNSON, B. A.


KIRKBRIDGE, C. E., JR.

LUMBER'S CONTRIBUTION TO AERONAUTICAL PROGRESS. South. Lumberman 1770: 215-218, illus. 1929.

KOCHLER, ARTHUR.


—— and PILLOW, M. Y.


MARKWARDT, L. J.

AIRCRAFT WOODS: THEIR PROPERTIES, SELECTION, AND CHARACTERISTICS. Natl. Advisory Com. for Aeronautics Rept. 354, 34 pp., illus. 1930.

——

NEW TOUGHNESS MACHINE IS AID IN WOOD SELECTION. Wood Working Indus. 2 (1): 31-34. 1926.

MARTIN, G. L.

WOOD AND PLYWOOD IN THE COMMERCIAL AIRPLANE. Hardwood Rec. 50 (6): 31, 38, illus. 1921.

MELONEY, H. H.


MOORE, W. M.


NELSON, J. H.

THE STRENGTH OF ONE-PIECE, SOLID, BUILT-UP, AND LAMINATED WOOD AIRPLANE WING BEAMS. Natl. Advisory Com. for Aeronautics Rept. 35, 12 pp., illus. 1919.

NEWLIN, J. A., and TRAYER, G. W.

THE DESIGN OF AIRPLANE WING RIBS. Natl. Advisory Com. for Aeronautics Rept. 345, 54 pp., illus. 1930.

—— and TRAYER, G. W.

THE INFLUENCE OF THE FORM OF A WOODEN BEAM ON ITS STIFFNESS AND STRENGTH: 1. DEFLECTION OF BEAMS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO SHEAR DEFORMATIONS; 2. FORM FACTORS OF BEAMS SUBJECTED TO TRANSVERSE LOADING ONLY; 3. STRESSES IN WOOD MEMBERS SUBJECTED TO COMBINED COLUMN AND BEAM ACTION. Natl. Advisory Com. for Aeronautics Repts. 180, 181, 188. 1923-24.

NILES, A. S., and NEWELL, J. S.

AIRPLANE STRUCTURES. 413 pp., illus. New York. 1929.

NIXON, CARL.


NORTON, F. H.

THE AERODYNAMIC PROPERTIES OF THICK AEROFOILS SUITABLE FOR INTERNAL BRACING. Natl. Advisory Com. for Aeronautics Rept. 75, 22 pp., illus. 1920.

POMILIO, OTTORINO.

AEROPLANE CONSTRUCTION IN GENERAL. Aerial Age 6 (17): 748-751, illus. 1918.

PRIOR, LEE.

Record, S. J.

MAKING AIRPLANE PROPELLERS. Hardwood Rec. 44 (9): 25-31, illus. 1918.

Roberts, Harry.

Rohr, W. H.

Sparhawk, W. N.
SUPPLIES AND PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT WOODS. Natl. Advisory Com. for Aeronautics Rept. 67, 62 pp., illus. 1919. (Preprint from 5th Ann. Rept.)

Spencer, Alice.
LUMBER USED IN AIRPLANE CONSTRUCTION. South. Lumberman 1161: 82-83, illus. 1917.

Spencer, G. K.
EXCELLENT PROSPECTS FOR WOODWORK IN AVIATION. Wood-Worker 48 (6): 49-50, illus. 1929.

STERLING, E. A.
FLYING ON WINGS OF SPRUCE. Amer. Forestry 24: 133-139, illus. 1918.

Stone, P. E.
WOOD PROPELLER CONSTRUCTION. Aerial Age 9 (20): 931-938, illus. 1919.

Supplee, H. H.
PLYWOOD IN AEROPlane CONSTRUCTION. Aerial Age 8 (19): 945-947, 961, illus. 1919.

Thelen, Rolf.
AIRPLANE PROPELLER WASTAGE REDUCED. Aviation and Aeronautical Engin. 6 (7): 373. 1919.

Trayer, G. W.

THE DESIGN OF PLYWOOD WEBS FOR AIRPLANE WING BEAMS. Natl. Advisory Com. for Aeronautics Rept. 344, 17 pp., illus. 1930.

THE FUTURE OF WOOD IN AIRCRAFT CONSTRUCTION. South. Lumberman 1793: 151-154, illus. 1930.

LABORATORY STUDIES IN RELATION TO AIRCRAFT. Mil. Engin. 21 (126): 498-503, illus. 1929.

WOOD IN AIRCRAFT CONSTRUCTION: SUPPLY, SUITABILITY, HANDLING, FABRICATION, DESIGN. 276 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1930.

and March, H. W.
THE TORSION OF MEMBERS HAVING SECTIONS COMMON IN AIRCRAFT CONSTRUCTION. Natl. Advisory Com. for Aeronautics Rept. 334, 48 pp., illus. 1930.

Truax, T. R.

United States Forest Products Laboratory.
INFORMATION FOR INSPECTORS OF AIRPLANE WOOD. 72 pp., illus. Washington, D. C., Signal Corps, U. S. Army. 1918.

LOGGING AND LUMBERING

United States Forest Products Laboratory. (11645)

Vinnedge, R. W. (11646)

Warner, E. P., and Short, Mac (11647)

Watkins, J. R. (11648)

Wirka, R. M. (11649)
Development of a 15-Foot Airplane Wing Rib. Aviation and Aeronautical Engin. 7 (9): 386-388 1919.

Boats

Adams, H. W. (11650)

Ballin, F. A. (11651)

Bates, W. W. (11652)

Cameron, J. O. (11653)

Carpenter, F. G. (11654)

Clark, F. H. (11655)

Crowell, C. N. (11656)

Dymet, C. V. (11657)

Eadie, John (11658)

Estep, H. C. (11659)

Everard, L. C. (11660)

Gale, George (11661)

Grondal, B. L. (11662)

Hagerbeck, A. E. (11663)
Hendrick, B. J. (11664)  

Heyworth, J. O. (11665)  
*Success of Wood-Constructed Ships.* Lumber Trade Jour. 75 (3): 17. 1919.

Hulbert, A. B. (11636)  

Jackson, William (11667)  

Johnson, F. S. S. (11668)  

Malette, W. J. (11669)  

Marvin, W. L. (11670)  

Maxwell, Hu (11671)  

Mell, C. D. (11672)  
*Spanish Cedar for Vessels.* Amer. Lumberman 2245: 64. 1918.

Menzies, A. F. (11673)  

Oakleaf, H. B. (11674)  

Rogers, J. B. (11675)  

*Southern Pine Association.* (11676)  

Storey, C. J. (11678)  

Thayer, H. H. (11679)  

*United States Shipping Board, Emergency Fleet Corporation.* (11680)  

Woodworth, Elihu. (11683)

(11684)
ship keels and other special timbers. Canada Lumberman 37 (22) : 68-69. illus. 1917.

CONSTRUCTION

Anonymous. (11685)

(11686)

Abbott, Hunley. (11687)

Akermen, Alfred. (11688)

Amundson, George. (11689)

Balfour, R. (11690)
hints on the design and construction of wooden bridges. Engin. News 57 (23) : 610-611, illus. 1907.

Berckes, H. C. (11691)
southern pine in building. N. Y. Lumber Trade Jour. 81 (962) : 56, 100, 102, 104. 1926.

Boecklin, A. von. (11692)
pacific coast woods for porch columns. Pacific Lumber Trade Jour. 13 (4) : 24-25. 1907.

Boyd, D. K. (11693)

Bullard, G. W. (11694)

California Redwood Association. (11695)
California redwood, nature's lumber masterpiece. 67 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1916.

(11696)
California redwood on the farm. 38 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1917.

(11697)
the home of redwood, erected in the south gardens of the panama-pacific international exposition, san francisco, Calif., 1915. 36 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1915.

Cartwright, F. P. (11698)
timber framing from the viewpoint of research. N. Y. Lumber Trade Jour. 89 (1064) : 16-19, illus. 1930.

Chase, L. W., and Wood, I. D. (11699)

Cloud, O. N. (11700)
DAVIDSON, F. E. (11701)

DEWELL, H. D. (11702)
TIMBER FRAMING. 275 pp., illus. San Francisco. 1917.

DUNCAN, G. M. (11703)
DOUGLAS FIR FOR STRUCTURAL PURPOSES. Ry. and Engin. Rev. 51 (50): 1074-1075. 1911.

---
FIR THE CAR BUILDING MATERIAL PAR EXCELLENCE. West Coast Lumberman 33 (395): 45, 47. 1918.

DUNLOP, J. Y. (11704)
CHEAPER COTTAGES IN ENGLAND. Lumber 65 (830): 21-26, illus. 1920.

EARLE, J. H. (11705)

FOWLER, C. E. (11706)
USE OF TIMBER IN BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. Amer. Lumberman 1545: 30. 1904.

FRENCH, G. E., AND UPSON, A. T. (11707)

GARRATT, G. A. (11708)

GEIGER, C. W. (11709)

GREAT SOUTHERN LUMBER COMPANY. (11710)

GREENE, E. L. (11711)

GRIES, J. M. (11712)

GRONDAL, B. L. (11713)
SOME BASIC PRINCIPLES IN THE USE OF CREOSOTED FIR FOR MARINE CONSTRUCTION. West Coast Lumberman 34 (404): 21. 1918.

HARMAN, C. B. (11714)
FORESTRY AND HOMES. South. Forestry Cong. Proc. 5: 118-122. 1923.

HOFLAND, C. J. (11715)

---

HOLLIS, W. S. (11716)

---

HOLTZMAN, D. F. (11717)
WOOD CONSTRUCTION—PRINCIPLES, PRACTICES, DETAILS: A PROJECT OF THE NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON WOOD UTILIZATION. 711 pp., illus. New York. 1929.

HOUSTON, FREDERICK. (11718)
ISHIERWOOD, H. R. (11722)
WOOD FOR SILO CONSTRUCTION. Miss. Valley Lumberman 45 (5) : 40-41. 1914.

JACOBY, H. S., and DAVIS, R. P. (11723)

JOHNSON, A. L. (11724)

JOHNSON, R. P. A. (11725)
WHITE FIR LUMBER FOR SMALL HOUSE CONSTRUCTION. Amer. Lumberman 2848 : 38-39. 1929.

KEITH, L. P. (11726)
REPORT ON CAR MATERIAL SITUATION. Timberman 23 (10) : 140-142. 1922.

KELOGG, R. S. (11727)
WEST COAST CAR MATERIAL. West Coast Lumberman 43 (510) : 22-28, 50, illus. 1923.

KEITH, L. P. (11728)
ECONOMY AND SAFETY IN FARM HOUSE CONSTRUCTION. Amer. Lumberman 2174 : 38D. 1916.

KIMBERL, R. G. (11729)
LUMBER FAVORED FOR FARM STRUCTURES. Lumber World Rev. 32 (2) : 23-26, illus. 1917.

KIMBELL, R. G. (11730)

KIRBY, J. A. (11731)
SOUTHERN PINE FOR CAR CONSTRUCTION. South. Lumberman 1422 : 158-159, illus. 1922.

KLAUBER, C. (11732)
UTILIZATION OF HARDWOODS; CARs. Hardwood Rec. 26 (12) : 21-22, illus. 1908.

KLAUBER, C. (11733)
UTILIZATION OF HARDWOODS; ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES. Hardwood Rec. 26 (4) : 17-19, illus. 1908.

KLAUBER, C. (11734)
UTILIZATION OF HARDWOODS; TOYS. Hardwood Rec. 27 (4) : 19-20, illus. 1908.

KOehler, Arthur. (11735)
HELPING THE CONSUMER TO USE LUMBER TO BEST ADVANTAGE. Sash-Door-Finish 8 (3) : 16-18. 1926.

LAMONT, R. P. (11736)
WOOD AS A BUILDING MATERIAL. Wood Construct. 9 (19) : 11-12, illus. 1923.

LAMONT, R. P. (11737)

KRAEMER, L. (11738)

KYNCH, W. (11739)
IS WOOD SUITABLE FOR CONSTRUCTING MILL BUILDINGS? Canada Lumberman 38 (20) : 31-32, illus. 1918.

KYNCH, W. (11740)
WIND IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF MILL BUILDINGS. Engin. and Contract. 50 (9) : 225-226. 1918.

KYNCH, W. and BLAIR, R. J. (11741)
MAKING THE BEST USE OF WOOD. U. S. Construct. Quart : 1 (2) : 3, 72. 1829.


Northern Hemlock and Hardwood Manufacturers' Association. (11748) Facts about Hemlock. 15 pp., illus. Wausau, Wis. 1913.


——— (11750) White Pine; The Wood Pre-Eminent Today as Always in Home-Building. 33 pp., illus. Minneapolis. 1914.


Pacific Lumber Company. (11754) California Redwood. 34 pp., illus. Scotia, Calif. 1923.


LOGGING AND LUMBERING


(11763) Powell, W. B. WHAT WOODS TO USE AND HOW BEST TO FINISH THEM. Countryside 21 (4): 183-185, illus. 1915.


(11767) Sackett, H. S. USE OF WOOD IN FREIGHT-CAR CONSTRUCTION. Lumber 67 (871): 41-42. 1921.


(11770) RECENT DEVELOPMENT OF WOOD CONSTRUCTION IN RELATION TO THE FIRE HAZARD. Lumber World Rev. 34 (4): 26-27. 1918.

(11771) Seydel, B. C. SOME WOODEN TANK HISTORY. Pacific Builder and Engin. 6 (9): 85-86, illus. 1908.


(11773) SOUTHERN PINE ASSOCIATION. ADAPTABILITY OF SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE; THE WOOD OF A THOUSAND DIFFERENT USES. 15 pp., illus. St. Louis. 1913.

(11774) LUMBER POINTERS. 24 pp., illus. New Orleans. 1913.


(11776) SOUTHERN PINE: WHAT IT IS; WHAT IT IS USED FOR. 32 pp., illus. New Orleans. 1921.

(11777) SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE; A MANUAL OF STANDARD WOOD CONSTRUCTION. Ed. 5, 127 pp., illus. New Orleans. 1917.

(11778) SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE; A MANUAL OF STANDARD WOOD CONSTRUCTION. Ed. 9, 186 pp., illus. New Orleans. 1923.

(11779) YELLOW PINE; A MANUAL OF STANDARD WOOD CONSTRUCTION. 94 pp., illus. St. Louis. 1911.

(11780) ST. LOUIS. 1913. YELLOW PINE A MANUAL OF STANDARD WOOD CONSTRUCTION. 130 pp., Illus. 159455°—40——38
Stearns Lumber Co. 
Cypress lumber and its uses. Ed. 2, 63 pp., illus. Boston. 1895. (11781)

Steele, O. G. 

Sweet, C. V. 

Taft, H. S. 

Teesdale, L. V. 
Tornado resistant construction of buildings possible by venting. South. Lumberman 1710: 40–42, illus. 1928. (11785)

Theilen, Rolf. 

Thiemann, H. D. 
Hardwoods in house construction. Hardwood Rec. 56 (5): 35–38, illus. 1923. (11787)

Recommended building code requirements for working stresses in building materials. 53 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1926. (11788)

Recommended minimum requirements for small dwelling construction. 108 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1923. (11789)

United States Federal Board for Vocational Education. 

Van de Greyn, E. B. 
New Mexico's interesting experience with treated timber highway bridges. West Coast Lumberman 54 (638): 68–69, illus. 1928. (11791)

Waddell, J. A. L. 
Wooden floors on highway bridges are not obsolete. Engin. News-Rec. 80 (17): 817–818. 1913. (11792)

Wand, Ben. 
Longleaf pine supported roof at white house for twenty-six presidents. South. Lumber Jour. 62 (18): 15, 49, illus. 1927. (11793)

West Coast Lumber Trade Extension Bureau. 
West coast car material. 11 pp., illus. Seattle. 1927. (11794)

Weyerhaeuser Forest Products. 
The high cost of cheap construction. 67 pp., illus. St. Paul. 1922. (11795)

Whiskeman, J. P. 

White, D. G. 
Misconceptions about lumber and the lumber industry. South. Lumberman 1768: 56–60. 1929. (11797)

Whitehead, R. F. 

Whitham, P. P. 
Superiority of mill type wharves. West Coast Lumberman 30 (353): 24–25, illus. 1916. (11799)
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

Whiting, R. S.
building codes in relation to standards of wood construction. Amer.
Lumberman 2293: 55-56. 1919.

Zinn, W. D.

CONTAINERS

Anonymous.
better barrel for Virginia apples. Barrel and Box 31 (10): 30-31. 1926.


Development of the Paxflat barrel. Barrel and Box 31 (7): 22-23, illus. 1926.


Interstate Commerce Commission reserves decision in the matter of the "wooden vs. the steel barrel": will wait to consider report of Madison barrel tests. National Coopers' Jour. 29 (10): 9-10, 1914.

New type of barrel uses flat staves. Barrel and Box 36 (7): 17-18, illus. 1925.


Anderson, S. B.

Bennett, R. W.
the fruit package industry of the southeast. South. Lumberman 1473: 181. 1923.

Berry, C. C.
increasing the use of wood barrels as containers. Packages 22 (6): 42. 1919.

Bonnell, C. M., Jr.

Handling of barrels and casks of pottery en route. Barrel and Box 20 (8): 10-14, illus. 1925.


Internal pressure tests on tight cooperage. Barrel and Box 30 (12): 27-29, illus. 1926.
Bonnell, C. M., Jr. (11821)


Brown, C. E. (11823)


Brower, O. M. (11825)

Buttrick, P. L. (11826)

Carlson, T. A. (11827)
Closure of fiber boxes. Packing and Shipping 55 (9): 14-17, 37. 1928.


And Lanphier, I. B. (11834)

And Lanphier, I. B. (11835)
Method of recording damage to shipping containers in service. Canning Age 10 (12): 800-802. 1929. Also pub. in Fibre Containers 14 (10): 10, 12, 14, 1929; and Packaging and Shipping 56 (8): 11-13. 1929.

Clarke, E. G. (11836)
Box board costs. Paper Trade Jour. 72 (15): 38, 60. 1921.

Container Testing Laboratories, Inc. for Chipboard Cooperage Company. (11837)

Davidson, E. W. (11838)
Millions in scientific boxing. Timberman 22 (12): 70-71. 1921.
CONTAINER TESTING LABORATORIES, INC., FOR CHIPBOARD COOPERAGE COMPANY.

(11839)

SCIENCE AND YOUR SHIPPING BOX. BUSINESS 2 (12): 16-18, 42-44, ILLUS. 1921.

ELEMENDORF, ARMIN, AND WATKINS, J. R.

(11840)

ANALYSIS OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF AN IDEAL SHIPPING CONTAINER. FIBRE CONTAINERS 7 (9): 10-14. 1922.

FULTON, F. J.

(11841)

THE WASTES OF STAVE MANUFACTURE. NATL. COOPERS' JOUR. 21 (12): 11-12. 1906.

HALE, H. M.

(11842)


HATT, W. K.

(11843)

STRENGTH OF PACKING BOXES OF VARIOUS WOODS. U. S. DEPT. AGR. FOREST SERV. CIRC. 47, 8 PP., ILLUS. 1906.

HAUGDAL, SAM.

(11844)

SPRUCE VS. ASH BUTTER TUBS. NATL. COOPERS' JOUR. 38 (2): 10. 1922.

HECK, G. E.

(11845)


AND LANPHIER, I. B.

(11848)

KNOTTY LUMBER FOR BOXES. U. S. DEPT. AGR. CIRC. 105, 20 PP., ILLUS. 1930.

HERGET, H.

(11849)


HILL, M. W.

(11850)


HUGHES, A. C.

(11851)

COOPERAGE ON THE SCREEN "FROM TREE TO BARREL." BARREL AND BOX, 30 (7): 5-9. 1925.


MODERN MANUFACTURING METHODS IN WOODEN HOOP MAKING. BARREL AND BOX 31 (10): 19-25, ILLUS. 1926.

PACKING DAIRY PRODUCTS IN WOOD BARRELS AND TUBS. BARREL AND BOX 30 (1): 50. 1925.


Hughes, A. C.  
wooden barrels vs. metal containers for rosin. Barrel and Box 30 (3) : 48. 1925.

Innes, James.  

---  

---  
the cooperage stock industry of canada. Canada Lumberman 25 (1) : 42. 1905.

Jinks, J. H.  

Johnson, R. P. A.  

Keeley, J. F.  

Kellogg, R. S.  
the supply of timber available for the manufacture of slack cooperage stocks. Natl. Coopers' Jour. 23 (2) : 13-14. 1907.

Kivlin, A. P.  
a development in plywood containers for use in shipping new furniture. Barrel and Box 33 (4) : 21-26, illus. 1928.

---  
proper furniture crating. Barrel and Box 32 (12) : 19-24, illus. 1928.

Knapp, J. B.  
world's box shook industry. Packages 18 (2) : 28-45. 1915.

Kress, Otto and McNaughton, G. C.  

Lanthier, L. B.  
first progress report of tests on wire-bound boxes. Barrel and Box 31 (11) : 57, 59, 61. 1927.

---  

Leaver, J. M.  
box making for profit. 128 pp. Milwaukee. 1906.

Levison, J. J.  

Lorion, A. J.  

McCann, J. A.  

Maxwell, Hu.  
the cooperage industry: wood suitable for barrels and tests that barrels must undergo. Sci. Amer. Sup. 88 : 228-230, illus. 1919.
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

Maxwell, Hu.


and Sackett, H. S.


Mayfield, R. B.


Mell, C. D.


The willow ware industry. Woodworkers Rev. 7 (2): 83-84, illus. 1909.

Mershon, W. B.


National Association of Box Manufacturers.

General specifications for nailed and lock corner boxes. Barrel and Box 26 (8): 40-42. 1921.

Half-tone cuts of pictures taken in various railroad warehouses and on transfer platforms in the U. S. . . . 50 pp. Chicago. 1915.

Standard specifications for canned foods cases. Barrel and Box 22 (2): 33-34. 1917.

National Basket and Fruit Package Manufacturers Association.


National Canners' Association.


Nellis, J. C.

Amounts and kinds of wood used in the manufacture of boxes in the United States. 16 pp., illus. Chicago. 1914.

Newlin, J. A.

Forest Products Laboratory issues tests and suggestions for nailing boxes. Barrel and Box 32 (10): 29-30. 1927.


PEARSON, G. G. (11899)
IMPORTANCE OF THE WOODEN BOX. Timberman 27 (11): 139-140. 1926.

PLASKETT, C. A. (11900)

CONSTRUCTING STRONG CRATES FOR MACHINERY. Machinery 30: 506-507. 1924.


SOME PRACTICAL POINTS ON PACKING. Barrel and Box 30 (9): 24-27. 1925. Also pub. in Timberman 27 (1): 218, 220. 1925.


QUINN, D. L. (11911)
ACTUAL FACTS REVEALED BY LABORATORY TESTS. Barrel and Box 31 (12): 15-17, Illus. 1927.


ILLUSTRATES VALUE OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH [IN BOX MANUFACTURE]. Barrel and Box 26 (5): 41-42. 1921.

Redington, P. G. (11915)

Robbins, D. M. (11916)
THE TRIUMPH OF AUTOMATIC BASKET MAKING. Wood-Worker 22 (3): 32-33. 1903.

Roberts, A. K. (11917)

Rochester, G. H. (11918)
THE STRENGTH OF REINFORCED AND UNREINFORCED BUTTER AND CHEESE BOXES. Canada Dept. Int., Forest Serv. Circ. 24, 8 pp., illus. 1929.

Rogers, C. M. (11919)

Sacket, W. S. (11920)
COMPARATIVE EFFECTIVENESS OF FLAT AND ROUND STRAPPING. Packages 27 (6): 16-17, illus. 1924.

Sackett, H. S. (11921)

Salton, W. R. (11922)

Schmidt, H. M. (11923)
THE TIGHT AND NOW IN SLACK COOPERAGE. Packages 10 (12): 63, 86. 1907.

Schrenk, Hermann von. (11924)

Slater, J. H. (11925)

Sloan, H. A. (11926)

Smith, F. H., and Pierson, A. H. (11927)

Spilman, H. A. (11928)

Tuttle, R. C. (11929)
FACTORS AFFECTING THE STANDARDIZATION OF FRUIT AND VEGETABLE CRATES AND BOXES. Barrel and Box 30 (9): 12-15, 49, illus. 1925.

Tiemann, H. D. (11930)
INTERCHANGEABILITY OF CONTAINER PARTS IN THE SOUTHEAST. Barrel and Box 31 (3): 34-38, illus. 1926.

Stafford, C. A. (11931)
BOX INDUSTRY AND LUMBER CONSUMPTION. South. Lumberman 761: 34D-34E. 1910.

Tiemann, H. D. (11932)
WOODS SUITABLE FOR BOXING CHEMICAL SALTS SUSCEPTIBLE TO ABSORPTION OF ODORS. Barrel and Box 34 (6): 22. 1929.

Turnbow, E. D. (11933)
CALIFORNIA WHITE FIR FOR BUTTER BOXES. Timberman 22 (7): 51-52. 1921.

Tuttle, R. C. (11934)
United States Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. (11936)
packing for domestic shipment, nos. 3, 10-16. (Domestic commerce series.)
1926-27.

United States Forest Products Laboratory. (11937)
wooden box and crate construction. 208 pp., illus. Chicago. 1921.

Van Sant, R. H. (11938)
lumber suitable for making boxes. Barrel and Box 15 (1) : 56-57. 1910.

Wagner, J. B. (11939)
cooperage; a treatise on modern shop practice and methods; from the
tree to the finished article. 396 pp., illus. Yonkers, N. Y. 1910.

Watkins, J. R. (11940)
western woods as box materials. Barrel and Box 26 (9) : 45-47, illus. 1921.

Wells, S. D. (11941)
influence of moisture on tests of container board. Paper Indus. 4 (9) : 1245-1247. 1922. Also pub. in Paper 31 (7) : 7-9. 1922; and Fibre Con-
tainers 8 (1) : 10-12, 14. 1923.

Wentling, J. P. (11942)
the box industry and the lumber supply. Barrel and Box 11 (1) : 47-48.
1906.

woods used for packing boxes in new england. U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest
Serv. Circ. 78, 4 pp. 1907.

Weyerhaeuser Forest Products. (11944)
better crating. 35 pp., illus., St. Paul. 1922.

Williams, C. T. (11945)
 cursory review of lumber conditions as they have affected the box manu-
factoring business in the past ten years. South. Lumberman 51 (603) : 54.
1906.

Wilson, T. R. C. (11946)
comparative tests of white oak and douglas fir barrels. West Coast
Lumberman 48 (566) : 127-128. 1925.

Wisconsin University, College of Agriculture Extension Service. (11947)
better shipping crates for livestock. Wis. Univ. Ext. Serv. Circ. 153, 20
pp., illus. 1926.

Yege, C. F. (11948)
better design of containers as a means of saving lumber. U. S. Dept.

Furniture

American Walnut Manufacturers Association. (11949)
american walnut, the cabinet wood of the ages. 45 pp., illus. Chicago.
[1919?]

Anderson, G. E. (11950)

Baek, E. A., and Rabak, Frank. (11951)
red cedar chests as protectors against moth damage. U. S. Dept. Agr.
Bull. 1051, 14 pp., illus. 1922.

Bailey, J. S. (11952)
the hawaiian cabinet wood, acacia koa. Wood-Worker 31 (4) : 40, illus.
1912.

Bennett, R. C. (11953)

Benson, A. O. (11954)
cutting sizes of the furniture industry. Amer. Lumberman 2761 : 48, illus.
1928.
BENTLEY, J. C. (11955)

BLYTH, G. G. (11956)

BOOHE, F. L. (11957)
MANUFACTURING AND SHIPPING CEDAR CHESTS. Wood-Worker 48 (2) : 32-33, illus. 1929.

BOYLE, C. (11958)
UTILIZATION OF HARDWOODS; BEDROOM SUITES. Hardwood Rec. 27 (6) : 21-23. 1909.

(11959)
UTILIZATION OF HARDWOODS; CHAIRS. Hardwood Rec. 28 (9) : 20-21. 1908.

(11960)
UTILIZATION OF HARDWOODS; DESKS. Hardwood Rec. 26 (8) : 24-25, illus. 1908.

(11961)
UTILIZATION OF HARDWOODS; SIDEBOARDS AND BUFFETS. Hardwood Rec. 26 (10) : 27-29, illus. 1908.

(11962)
UTILIZATION OF HARDWOODS; TABLES. Hardwood Rec. 26 (7) : 19-20, illus. 1908.

BROWN, W. R. (11963)

CARPENTER, C. F. (11964)
THE PIANO INDUSTRY USES MUCH LUMBER. Lumber 67 (876) : 19-20. 1921.

(11965)
WOODS CONSUMED IN QUALITY FURNITURE. Lumber 67 (871) : 43-49, illus. 1921.

CHAPMAN, J. D. (11966)
RED GUM AS A CABINET WOOD. Wood-Worker 33 (5) : 43-44. 1914.

CLARK, CAMERON. (11967)
THE DECORATIVE USES OF WOOD. Gard. and Home Builder 45 (3) : 252-253, illus. 1927.

CLARKE, D. L. (11968)
MAKING LAMINATED CHURCH PEWS. Veneers 15 (3) : 31-32, illus. 1921.

DE BREIE, SYDNEY. (11969)

(11970)

FLYNN, H. R. (11971)
Plywood containers for radio cabinets. Barrel and Box 35 (1) : 13-16, 27, illus. 1930.

FOSTER, G. L. (11972)

GIBBONS, W. H., and JOHNSON, H. M. (11973)

(11974)

GRAY, JAMES. (11975)
CEDAR CHESTS IN THE MAKING. Wood-Worker 36 (10) : 34-35, illus. 1917.

GUM LUMBER MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION. (11976)
AMERICA'S FINEST CABINET WOODS; RED GUM FACTS. 16 pp., illus. Memphis, Tenn. 1914.
Hamilton, J. V.


Handy, I. B.

Johnson, A. P., and Sironen, M. K., comps.

Kimp, Harry.

Koehler, Arthur.

Korstian, C. F.
The economic development of the furniture industry of the South and its future dependence upon forestry. N. C. Dept. Conserv. and Developmt., Econ Paper 57, 26 pp., illus. 1926.

Lindsey, J. T.

Loughborough, W. K.
Bending southern oak chair posts in a hotplate bender. Wood-Worker 41 (3): 59-60; (4): 59-60. 1922.

Maxwell, Hu.
Wooden furniture and the place it fills. Amer. Forestry 24 (300): 731-741, Illus. 1918.

Miller, R. C.
Bending wood for reed and willow furniture. Wood-Worker 44 (2): 68. 1925.

Morton, F. E.
Spruce, from tree to piano sounding board. Amer. Lumberman 2223: 42. 1917.

Payson, W. F., ed.

Putnam, B. L.

Rabak, Frank, and Back, E. A.

Robertson, L. P.

Stark, L. K.

Swan, O. T.
Hard maple making great strides in the furniture industry. Hardwood Rec. 65 (9): 27, 30-31, 34, Illus. 1929.

Townshend, J. H.

Tudor, E. J.
United States Forest Products Laboratory (in cooperation with the National Association of Chair Manufacturers). (11997) Research in steam bending of wood: the bending of chair parts. 15 pp., illus. Chicago, Association of Wood Using Industries. n. d.

Upson, A. T., and Benson, A. O. (11998) Production and use of small dimension stock in the chair industry. 104 pp., illus. Chicago. 1923.


INTERIOR FINISH AND FLOORING


Hardwood Manufacturers' Institute Gumwood Service Bureau. Beautiful American gumwood; a superb native hardwood for interior woodwork and furniture. 24 pp., illus. Memphis, Tenn. n. d.


Houston, Frederick. (12009) Woodwork inside the house. House and Gard. 48 (4) : 94-95, 154-158, illus. 1925.

Kellogg, R. S. (12010) Birch for interior finish. Lumber World Rev. 27 (2) : 31-32. 1914.


Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association. Flooring of maple, beech, and birch. 46 pp., illus. Chicago. 1919.
Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association. (12016)
Official maple flooring book, containing concise and authentic information for architects and builders concerning the characteristics and uses of maple, beech, and birch flooring. 30 pp., illus. Chicago. 1911.

Maxwell, Hu. (12017)


THE USES OF WOOD; WOOD USED IN ROUGH CONSTRUCTION. Amer. Forestry 24: 419-427, illus. 1918.

Moore, N. H. (12021)

Morgan, W. B. (12022)

National Lumber Manufacturers Association. (12023)
Wood floors. 30 pp., illus. Washington, D. C. 1929.

Nichols, F. I. (12024)

North Carolina Pine Association. (12025)
North Carolina pine; its beauty for panelled walls, beamed ceilings, and polished floors. 16 pp., illus. Norfolk, Va. 1917.

Northend, M. H. (12026)


Northern Hemlock and Hardwood Manufacturers' Association. (12028)
Birch, America's finest wood. 16 pp., illus. Wausau, Wis. 1912.

Northern Hemlock and Hardwood Manufacturers' Association and Rotary Birch Club. (12029)
Beautiful birch for beautiful woodwork. 24 pp., illus. Oshkosh, Wis. 1929.

Oak Flooring Manufacturers' Association of the United States. (12030)
Oak flooring grading rules . . . 6 pp. Memphis, Tenn. 1928.

Owens, C. R. (12031)
How parquetry floors are made. Wood-Worker 28 (2): 46-47. 1907.

Oxholm, A. H. (12032)

Price, C. M. (12033)

Pritchard, J. M. (12034)

Rogers, W. H. (12035)
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

Tiemann, H. D. (12036)
PROPERTIES OF VARIOUS WOODS WITH REFERENCE TO THEIR SUITABILITY FOR BODY CONSTRUCTION. Auto. Trimmer and Painter 4 (11) : 61-64, illus. 1925.

Weller, J. A. (12037)
PERMANENT BEAUTY IN HARDWOOD FLOORS. House and Gard. 53 (1) : 104, 130, 148. 1928.

White, J. B. (12038)
YELLOW FINE FLOORING GRADES. . . . Lumber Trade Jour. 43 (3) : 24-25. 1903.

VEHICLES

Betts, H. S. (12039)

Bishop, J. E. (12040)
SOME AUSTRALIAN TIMBERS FOR COACH WORKERS. Automotive Manfr. 61 (9) : 26-28. 1919.

Boisen, A. T. (12041)
THE SUPPLY OF HICKORY. Carriage and Wagon Builder 4 (3) : 34-35. 1907.

Brown, A. L. (12042)
MAKING SPLIT HICKORY SPOKES. Wood Turning 10 (6) : 11-12. 1917.

Buck, F. R. (12043)
HENRY FORD'S FLITCH "DISCOVERY" NOT ORIGINAL. Lumber and Veneer Consumer 4 (11) : 20, illus. 1924.

Crain, G. D., Jr. (12044)
UTILIZATION OF HARDWOODS: WAGONS. Hardwood Rec. 27 (5) : 20-22, illus. 1908.

Douglas, C. W. H. (12045)
THE USE OF WHITE ASH IN AUTOMOBILE CONSTRUCTION. Empire Forester 1917 : 23-25, illus. 1917.

Elmendorf, Armin. (12046)
CONSTRUCTION AND FINISH OF PLYWOOD BODIES. Autobody 2 (7) : 219-221. 1922.


Ericksen, L. N., and Upson, A. T. (12048)

Hall, M. A. (12049)

Holsoyd, H. B. (12050)
THE USE OF WOOD IN THE VEHICLE INDUSTRY. Carriage and Wagon Builder 2 (6) : 11-12, illus. 1907.

Klauber, C. (12051)

KOEHLER, ARTHUR. (12053)
LUMBER USED IN MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURE. Automotive Indus. 44 (21) : 1114-16. 1921.

Leue, Adolph. (12054)
CARRIAGE TIMBER, OR THE CARRIAGE MANUFACTURING INTEREST AND FORESTRY. 28 pp. Columbus, Ohio. 1889.

Maxwell, Hu. (12055)
WOOD USED IN VEHICLE MANUFACTURE. Amer. Forestry 25 (302) : 845-852, illus. 1918.
MERCER, G. J. (12056)

POOL, F. W. (12057)
MANUFACTURE OF YELLOW BIRCH WAGON HUBS. Wood-Worker 30 (1): 34, illus. 1911.

Tiemann, H. D. (12058)

--- (12059)

UPSON, A. T., and Ericksen, L. N. (12060)

--- and Ericksen, L. N. (12061)

WEST COAST FOREST PRODUCTS BUREAU. (12062)

WHITE, D. G. (12063)
SUITABILITY OF VARIOUS WOODS FOR USE IN HEAVY WAGONS. South Lumberman 1205: 173–175, illus. 1919.

WHITE, G. G. (12064)

VENEER AND PLYWOOD

AMERICAN WALNUT MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION. (12065)
THE STORY OF AMERICAN WALNUT. Ed. 7, 48 pp., illus. Chicago. 1929.

BAITIN, P. C. (12066)

--- (12067)
SOME VENEER AND PANEL HISTORY. Veneers 16 (6): 22–24, illus. 1922.

BELDEAU, Winsto. (12068)

BENTLEY, George. (12069)

BOOTH, F. L. (12070)

BOULTON, B. C. (12071)

--- (12072)

BREWSTER, D. R. (12073)
DRYING OF PLYWOOD PANELS. Hardwood Rec. 49 (7): 29, 34, 36, 38, 40–41, 43–44a, illus. 1920.

BUCKNER, C. W. (12074)
NOVELTY FURNITURE OFFERS NEW OUTLET FOR PLYWOOD. Timberman 28 (12): 129–130, illus. 1927.

BUTLER, O. M. (12075)
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

Cassmore, M. W. (12076)
the plywood industry on the Pacific coast. West Coast Lumberman 50 (500): 74, 76-78. 1926.

Comstock, W. T. (12077)
built-up wood and forest culture. Wood Turning 13 (6): 8-11, illus. 1920.

Cosgrove, G. F. (12078)

VENEER CUTTING. Hardwood Rec. 60 (5): 39, 42, 46. 1925.

Cronstrom, Henrik. (12079)

Cummings, C. S. (12080)

Davis, M. W. (12081)

De Groot, E. (12082)
crotch mahogany veneers. Wood-Worker 27 (2): 36-37. 1908.

Doty, H. L. (12083)

Drake, C. W. (12084)

Ellund, S. (12085)

Elmendorf, Armin. (12086)
data on the design of plywood for aircraft. Natl. Advisory Com. for Aeronautics Rept. 84, 15 pp., illus. 1920.


TESTS ON THIN PLYWOOD AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR LINEN IN AEROPLANE CONSTRUCTION. Aerial Age 9 (28): 1135-1136, 1147, illus. 1919.


Ferth, T. B. (12087)

Gottschalk, A. L. M. (12088)

Greene, H. S. (12089)

Hamilton, J. V. (12090)

Hardether, J. F. (12091)

VENEERS EMPLOYED IN MASS AIRPLANE CONSTRUCTION. Veneers 23 (3): 18-20, illus. 1920.

159455—40—39


Kusano, Eisaburo. (12106) The Veneer Industry of Japan. Timberman 26 (2) : 208. 1924.


Miller, R. B. (12121)

Morbeck, G. C. (12122)
chestnut highly suitable as core stock wood. Wood Working Indus. 8 (4) : 32-33, illus. 1930.

Morgan, T. (12123)

Moulton, R. H. (12124)
wood that is stronger than steel; how thin veneers and water-proof glue have conspired to build a new industry. Sci. Amer. 123 (9) : 204, 212, illus. 1920.

National Association of Box Manufacturers. (12125)
specifications for grades of veneers for wirebound boxes. ... Packages 19 (2) : 20. 1916.

National Veneer and Panel Manufacturers’ Association. (12126)
here are the grading rules you need. Veneers 12 (9) : 11-12. 1918.

New Albany Veneering Co. (12127)

Ottinger, Lawrence. (12128)
some new fields of wood utilization; waterproof glue promotes use of plywood ... Lumber and Veneer Consumer 1 (1) : 17-18. 1920.

Perry, T. D. (12129)

Phillips, R. A. (12130)

Plywood Manufacturers Association. (12131)
new rules governing the sale of plywood as adopted for immediate application. Hardwood Rec. 68 (4) : 52, 54. 1930.

Robinson, John. (12132)
built-up stock in the toy industry. Veneers 15 (9) : 34-35, illus. 1921.

Sponsler, O. L. (12133)

Stryker, J. B. B. (12134)
foreign veneer and panel manufacture. Canada Lumberman 34 (2) : 54-56. 1914.

Taylor, F. W. (12135)
plywood replaces wallboard in English building. Lumber Manfr. and Dealer 80 (7) : 30-31. 1927.

Taylor, J. C. (12136)
historical and status data on veneering. Veneers 11 (9) : 15-16. 1917.

---

veneer from the user’s standpoint. Wood Craft 5 (6) : 165-166; (7) : 16-17; 6 (2) : 36-37; (3) : 78-79; (4) : 110-111; (5) : 126-127; (6) : 162-163. 1906-07.

---

the veneer industry. St. Louis Lumberman 51 : 81. 1912.

Thompson, C. J. (12139)
practical suggestions in veneering. Wood-Worker 27 (12) : 37-38. 1900.

Truax, T. R. (12140)
the manufacture of veneer. Hardwood Rec. 56 (12) : 35-36, 40, 44, illus. 1924.
WOODEN PIPE


Allen, C. P. (12147) Wooden stave pipe, for high water pressure. 34 pp., illus. Denver. 1887.


INSINGER, F. N.  
(12161)

MANUFACTURE OF CONTINUOUS STAVE WOOD PIPE. Timberman 23 (7) : 42–43, illus. 1922.  
(12162)

LEWIS, C. M.  
OLYMPIA PIPE-TANK INDUSTRY. THE MANUFACTURE OF WOOD PIPE. Pacific Builder and Engin. 6 (9) : 82–85, illus. 1908.  
(12163)

NALDER, W. H.  
(12164)

OBER, R. H.  
(12165)

PARTRIDGE, J. F., VON SCHRENK, HERMANN, BELL, F. F., HENRY, D. C., RUST, H. P., ROBBINS, F. M., GOSS, O. P. M., AND OTHERS.  
(12166)

SHEARES, D. R.  
(12167)

SMITH, E. H.  
WOOD PIPE IN PLANT CONSTRUCTION. Chem. and Metall. Engin. 28 (15) : 677. 1923.  
(12168)

SPRINGLER, J. F.  
(12169)

SWICKARD, A.  
(12170)

TITANY, R. R.  
(12171)

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON, BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH.  
REPORT ON WOOD STAVE PIPE. West Coast Lumberman 32 (379) : 24–26, illus. 1917.  
(12172)

WASHINGTON [STATE] UNIVERSITY, BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH.  
(12173)

WEEK, E. F.  
THE MANUFACTURE OF WOOD PIPE. Wood Craft 19 (2) : 45–46. 1913.  
(12174)

WHITE, B. E.  
(12175)

WOOD PAVEMENT

ANONYMOUS.  
(12176)

ALVORD, J. W.  
(12177)

AMERICAN WOOD PRESERVERS' ASSOCIATION, COMMITTEE ON WOOD BLOCK PAVING.  
(12178)

Association of Creosoting Companies of the Pacific Coast, and West Coast Lumber Manufacturers’ Association. (12179)

creosoted douglas fir paving blocks: the modern pavement for roads, streets, bridges and crossings. 32 pp., illus. Seattle. 1915.

Avery, D. M. (12180)


Avery, F. H. (12181)


Blackmur, W. J. (12182)


Bond, F. M. (12183)


Butts, H. A. (12185)


Brooks, Jack. (12186)

the wood block pavement of london town. Lumber World Rev. 28 (4): 30-31, illus. 1915.

Brown, C. C. (12187)


Buehler, Walter. (12188)


Butterfield, E. E. (12194)


Butts, H. A. (12195)


Card, J. B. (12196)


Cherrington, F. W. (12197)


LOGGING AND LUMBERING

Church, S. R. (12199)
A COMPARISON OF WOOD PAVING IN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES AND THE UNITED STATES.

(12200)
WOOD PAVING IN EUROPE: SOFT WOOD UNIVERSELLY USED AND METHOD OF LAYING.

Collier, H. L. (12201)
HISTORICAL REVIEW OF THE GROWING USE OF CREOSOTED WOOD BLOCK PAVING.

(12202)

Crandell, J. S. (12203)

Creosoted Wood Paving Block Bureau. (12204)
CREOSOTED WOOD BLOCK PAVEMENTS. 40 pp., illus. Chicago. 1915.

Davis, H. G. (12205)

(12206)

(12207)

Dionne, J. C. (12208)

Dutton, E. R. (12209)

Ericson, L. T. (12210)

Fullerton, R. M. (12211)

Fullerton, Robert. (12212)
TWELVE REASONS FOR WOOD PAVING. Pacific Lumber Trade Jour. 18 (10): 40. 44. 1913.

Goss, O. P. M. (12213)

(12214)

(12215)

Green, P. E. (12216)

Griffiths, J. L. (12217)

Grimshaw, Robert. (12218)
HAMILTON, L. P.
wood block paving. South. Lumberman 1077: 27. 1916. (12219)

HAMM, W. C.

HEDINGTON, F. A., and KENYON, C. A.

HILL, C. LEF.

HORNER, W. W.

—
wood block pavement fails through contraction and flotation. Engin. News-Rec. 84 (17): 814-817, illus. 1920. (12224)

KENTISH, W. A.

KUMMER, F. A.
rectangular wooden block pavements in new york. Engin. News 50 (18): 386. 1903. (12226)

—

—

—

—
wooden pavements at home and abroad. Engin. Rec. 44 (17): 404-406. 1901. (12230)

—

—

—

— and MAHAN, F. A.
the wooden pavements of paris. Engin. Rec. 45: 136. 1902. (12234)

LABORDEPE, P.

LARKIN, A. E.
creosoted wood paving blocks. Amer. Wood Preservers' Assoc. Proc. 8: 152-158. 1912. (12236)

—

LINDSLEY, C. P.
treated wood block paving; the future pavement for city streets. Amer. Lumberman 1891: 52-53. 1911. (12238)
Loud, H. S. (12239)

Lyman, D. R. (12240)

MacCallum, A. F. (12241)


Manley, R. S. (12243)

Lyman, D. R. (12245)
the proper construction of creosoted wood block pavements for heavy traffic. Lumber Trade Jour. 65 (3): 35. 1914.

Maratta, D. W. (12246)

Mars, W. W. (12247)

Mitchell, W. G. (12248)

Mohler, C. K. (12250)

Okes, D. I. (12251)
wood block pavement from construction standpoint. Amer. Wood Preservers' Assoc. Proc. 8: 155-152. 1912.

Oxholm, T. S. (12252)

Richardson, C. (12254)

Rinker, A. (12255)

Rommel, G. (12258)


Southern Pine Association. (12266) what the cities say about creosoted wood block pavements. 24 pp., illus. New Orleans. 1915.

Sterling, E. A. (12267) yellow pine creosoted blocks, the modern perfect pavement for streets, bridges, and crossings. 29 pp., illus. St. Louis. 1910.


LOGGING AND LUMBERING 619


—- and MacLean, J. D. (12280)

—- and Newlin, J. A. (12281)
The influence of the proposed treatment on the strength of paving blocks, and the influence which the condition of the timber at time of test may have on strength test data. Amer. Wood Preservers' Assoc. Proc. 18 : 402-490, illus. 1917.

Tilson, G. W. (12282)

—- (12283)

Washington, H. L., and Mason, F. H. (12284)

Wright, W. E. (12285)

Zimmerman, C. W. (12286)
GOVERNMENT REPORT ON DURABILITY OF DOUGLAS FIR CREOSOTED BLOCK PAVING. West Coast Lumberman 29 (343) : 23, 29, illus. 1916.

MISCELLANEOUS USES

Alexander, H. B. (12291)

—- (12292)
HANDLES FOR BILL POSTERS' BRUSHES AND LITHOGRAPH STICKS. Hardwood Rec. 29 (10) : 24-25. 1910.

—- (12293)
MACHINERY FOR BROOM HANDLE MANUFACTURE. Hardwood Rec. 29 (8) : 57-58. 1910.

—- (12294)
THE MANUFACTURE OF HICKORY HANDLES. Wood-Worker 32 (1) : 28-29. 1913.

Alexander, W. (12295)
THE MANUFACTURE OF WOOD PULEYS. Wood-Worker 88 (3) : 44-45, illus. 1919.

—- (12296)
MANUFACTURING BROOM AND OTHER HANDLES. Wood-Worker 30 (3) : 34-35. 1911.

Allen, E. B. (12297)
EARLY AMERICAN CARVING. Amer. Forests and Forest Life 30 : 399-402. illus. 1924.
American Lumberman. (12298)
Touch wood! A tale of the trees and their uses. 62 pp., illus. Chicago.
1927.

Bates, J. S. (12299)
Engin. Trans. 31 (1) : 323-336. illus. 1917.

Bechstein, O. (12300)
How matches are made. Sci. Amer. Sup. 66 (1704) : 132-134, illus.
1908.

Benson, H. K. (12301)
By-products of the lumber industry. U. S. Dept. Com., Bur. Foreign and

Bergstrom, Gunde. (12302)
Woods from the American tropics: cocobolo, kingwood and tulipwood rank
side by side with old world veneers. Furniture Manfr. 40 (5) : 45-47, 84.
1930.

Bernstein, Philip. (12303)
Time studies on wooden knife handles. Indus. Mangt. 62 (2) : 76-82, illus.
1921.

Betts, H. S. (12304)
1922.

Blackmur, W. J. (12305)
Some experiments in wood bending. Wood-Worker 44 (4) : 68-69.
1925.

Blyth, G. G. (12306)
Turning the tree into a pipe organ. Canad. Forestry Mag. 17 (2) : 69-75,
illus. 1921.

Boege, H. E. (12307)
Methods employed in making practical marquetry. Veneers 24 (5) : 18-19,
illus. 1930.

Boomer, R. Def. (12308)
Match machinery and match sticks in Chile. U. S. Daily Cons. Rept. 59 :
801. 1916.

Bordewich, Henry. (12309)
1911.

Wood flour used in the manufacture of linoleum and dynamite. U. S.

Bottler, Max. (12310)

Bowe, E. E. (12311)
128. 1927.

Boyer, Jacques. (12312)
The manufacture of matches in France. Sci. Amer. 96 (19) : 392-394, illus.
1907.

Boyle, C. (12313)
Utilization of hardwoods; burial cases. Hardwood Rec. 27 (12) : 27-28,
illus. 1909.

Brown, D. P. (12314)
1913.

Bullock, W. B. (12315)

BURKE, WILLIAM.

BUTLER, W. C.

COMPTON, W. M.
know the lumber you use. 8 pp. Washington, D. C. 1929.

COSGROVE, G. F.
toothpicks and matches. Hardwood Rec. 57 (10): 16-17. 1924.

CRAGHTS, H. A.
redwood for the great wine tanks to replace those destroyed. Pacific Coast Wood and Iron 48 (2): 28, 30, 35. 1907.

CROSBY, A. S.
fir as a timber for cross arms. Amer. Lumberman 1931: 45. 1912.

CROSBY, A. T.

DACY, G. H.


DAVIDSON, JOHN.
the cascara tree in british columbia. Canada Dept. Int., Forestry Branch Circ. 13, 11 pp., illus. 1922.

DAVIS, CHARLES.
how to select wood for special uses. Wood Craft 19 (5): 146-147, illus. 1913.

uses of american woods. 6 pp. n. p. n. d.

DOOLEY, W. H.
applied science for wood-workers. 457 pp., illus. New York. 1919.

DUMONT, F. T. F.

DUNLOP, J. Y.

EDWARDS, SAMUEL.

ELGSTRAND, AXEL.

FOSTER, E. W.
elementary woodworking. 133 pp., illus. Boston. 1903.

FRANCIS, JAMES.
Gatewood, J. E.
USE OF HARD MAPLE IN MAKING SHOE LASTS. Lumber 72 (1904) : 11, 45. 1923.

Gordon, I. L.

Graves, W. D.

Grondal, B. L.
SEATTLE SHOE FACTORY UTILIZES RED ALDER. West Coast Lumberman 34 (398) : 21–32, illus. 1918.

Grout, J. H.

Hallauer, F. J.
TESTS AND SUPPLIES OF PENCIL WOOD. Amer. Lumberman 2049 : 42. 1914.

Hamilton, J. V.
WOOD IN MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS. Hardwood Rec. 38 (7) : 20–21, illus. 1921.

Hampton, D. A.
SAW-HANDLE MANUFACTURE, A JOB OF MANY DETAILS. Wood-Worker 48 (3) : 53–54, illus. 1929.

Hanley, E. C.
WOOD PATTERN MAKING. 191 pp. Milwaukee. 1922.

Harris, E. L.

Helpenstein, R. K., Jr.
HICKORY FOR HANDLES. Wood Turning 13 (5) : 12–19, illus. 1920.

———

———
WOODS USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF PIPES. Lumber 67 (880) : 22, illus. 1921.

Hermann, C. C.
BENDING WOOD HANDLES. Wood-Worker 42 (8) : 41. 1923.

Hickory Handle Association.
HICKORY HANDLE GRADING RULES. Wood Turning 16 (7) : 21. 1923.

Hubert, E. E.
CIGAR BOXES OF WESTERN RED CEDAR SATISFACTORY. Timberman 28 (2) : 138, 140. 1926.

Kay, L.

Kellogg, R. S.
LUMBER AND ITS USES. Ed. 3, rev. and enl., 370 pp., illus. New York. 1924.

Klauber, C.

———
THE MANUFACTURE OF ORGANS. Hardwood Rec. 26 (2) : 18–20, illus. 1908.

Kriechbaum, A. R.
USE OF LUMBER IN THE MOVIE INDUSTRY. Lumber 67 (874) : 15–18, illus. 1921.

Lake, E. F.
THE MANUFACTURE OF WOOD STEERING WHEELS. Wood Craft 7 (1) : 9–10, illus. 1907.

Lazenby, W. R.
THE ECONOMIC USES OF WOOD. 14 pp. Columbus, Ohio. 1904.

———
MacDonald, G. B.

THE MANUFACTURE OF WALNUT GUM STOCKS IN IOWA. Ames Forester 2: 55-61, illus. 1914.

McQuilkin, J. St. C.


Mait, W. E.

WHAT THEY DO WITH LUMBER IN MAKING MOTION PICTURES. South. Lumberman 1377: 43-44, illus. 1922.

Mason, C. T.


Maxwell, Hu.


Mait, W. E.


Mait, W. E.


Mait, W. E.


Mait, W. E.


Mait, W. E.


Mait, W. E.

WOOD FOR PROFESSIONAL SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS. Amer. Forestry 28: 151-158, illus. 1922.

Mait, W. E.

WOODS USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF HANDLES. Amer. Forestry 24: 675-687, illus. 1918.

Momensen, R. P.


Morrell, W. J.


Murray, M. W.

PROBLEMS IN WOODWORKING. 50 pp., illus. Peoria, Ill. 1905.

National Lumber Manufacturers Association.


Nellis, J. C.


Newell, A. C.

WOOD AND LUMBER. 211 pp., illus. Peoria, Ill. 1927.

New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University.

WOOD UTILIZATION AND SERVICE. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Folder S, 6 pp., illus. 1916.

Noyes, William.

HANDWORK IN WOOD. 231 pp., illus. Peoria, Ill. 1910.

Noyes, William.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY. 144 pp., illus. Peoria, Ill. 1923.
Pool, F. W.  
MANUFACTURE OF YELLOW BIRCH WAGON HUBS. Wood-Worker 30 (1): 34, illus. 1911.

Prior, Lee.  
FACTORS IN BENDING WOOD. Wood Turning 12 (2): 5-6. 1918.

———  

Record, S. J.  
MAKING HAND SAW HANDLES. Wood-Worker 31 (10): 37-38, illus. 1912.

Rolph, H. A.  

Roth, Filibert.  

Sackett, H. S.  
SUBSTITUTE WOODS FOR PENCIL MANUFACTURE. Amer. Lumberman 1915: 46. 1912.

Schroeter, A. W.  

———  

Scott, Tom.  

Secrest, Edmund.  

Seidel, Julius.  
LUMBER; ITS USES AND ABUSES. Amer. Lumberman 2007: 50-52. 1913.

Snodgrass, J. H.  

Taylor, J. C.  
NEW WOOD-BENDING THEORIES. Wood-Worker 44 (6): 45. 1925.

Tefft, T. A.  

Tiemann, H. D.  
PROPERTIES OF VARIOUS WOODS WITH REFERENCE TO THEIR SUITABILITY FOR BODY CONSTRUCTION. Auto. Trimmer and Painter 4 (11): 61-64, illus. 1925.

Turner, H. A.  
DIFFERENT METHODS OF BENDING WOOD. Wood-Worker 42 (12): 51-52, illus. 1924.

United States Navy Department.  
NAVY DEPARTMENT SPECIFICATIONS: HICKORY HANDLES. U. S. Navy Dept. Specif. 4114a, 24 pp., illus. 1914.

Villek, L.  

Wallath, Fairly.  

White, D. G.  
FIXTURE INDUSTRY AND OUR TIMBER SUPPLY. South. Lumberman 1496: 39. 1924.
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

Whittle, C. A. (12407)

Williams, A. C. (12408)
MANUFACTURE OF WOODEN RULERS. Wood-Worker 41 (1) : 48-49, illus. 1922.

Wilson, T. R. C. (12409)

Wolfe, S. L. (12410)
MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURE OF TOOTHPICKS. Wood Craft 21 (6) : 22-23. 1914.

Whittle, C. A. (12407)

Williams, A. C. (12408)
MANUFACTURE OF WOODEN RULERS. Wood-Worker 41 (1) : 48-49, illus. 1922.

Wilson, T. R. C. (12409)

Wolfe, S. L. (12410)
MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURE OF TOOTHPICKS. Wood Craft 21 (6) : 22-23. 1914.

Ahern, G. P. (12411)
TROPICAL HARDWOODS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THEIR USES IN AMERICAN INDUSTRIES. Bull. Pan. Amer. Union 61 (3) : 219-227, illus. 1927.

Bently, J. C. (12412)
CYPRUS AND ITS POSSIBILITIES. Gulf Coast Lumberman 7 (14) : 32, 34. 1919.

Betts, H. S. (12413)

BENTLY, J. C.
CYPRUS AND ITS POSSIBILITIES. Gulf Coast Lumberman 7 (14) : 32, 34. 1919.

Betts, H. S. (12413)

Brown, L. L. (12424)
DOUGLAS FIR, STRONGEST STRUCTURAL SOFTWOOD. Canada Lumberman 40 (17) : 146-147, illus. 1920.

Brown, N. C. (12422)
DISTRIBUTION AND USES OF IRONWOOD. Hardwood Rec. 36 (12) : 23. 1913.

Brown, L. L. (12424)
DOUGLAS FIR, STRONGEST STRUCTURAL SOFTWOOD. Canada Lumberman 40 (17) : 146-147, illus. 1920.

Brown, N. C. (12422)
DISTRIBUTION AND USES OF IRONWOOD. Hardwood Rec. 36 (12) : 23. 1913.

Bruner, E. M. (12423)

Brush, W. D. (12424)

BENTLY, J. C.
CYPRUS AND ITS POSSIBILITIES. Gulf Coast Lumberman 7 (14) : 32, 34. 1919.

Betts, H. S. (12413)

Brown, L. L. (12424)
DOUGLAS FIR, STRONGEST STRUCTURAL SOFTWOOD. Canada Lumberman 40 (17) : 146-147, illus. 1920.

Brown, N. C. (12422)
DISTRIBUTION AND USES OF IRONWOOD. Hardwood Rec. 36 (12) : 23. 1913.

Bruner, E. M. (12423)

Brush, W. D. (12424)

Brown, L. L. (12424)
DOUGLAS FIR, STRONGEST STRUCTURAL SOFTWOOD. Canada Lumberman 40 (17) : 146-147, illus. 1920.

Brown, N. C. (12422)
DISTRIBUTION AND USES OF IRONWOOD. Hardwood Rec. 36 (12) : 23. 1913.

Bruner, E. M. (12423)

Brush, W. D. (12424)
Brush, W. D. (12428)

Buttrick, P. L. (12430)

Carter, A. M. (12432)

Chandler, B. A. (12433)

Diaz, Garcia. (12441)

Dickover, E. R. (12442)

Dialing, J. W. (12439)

Davis, Charles. (12440)

Garver, R. D. (12445)

Diemer, W. L., and Maxwell, H. (12448)
Hatch, C. F. (12449) 
**Manufacture and Utilization of Hickory.** U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. 
Circ. 157, 16 pp. 1911.

Heck, J. F. (12450) 
**Species, Value, and Growth of Trees.** Berlin Mills Co. Ann. Conf. Woods 
Dept. 1: 20–30. 1913.

Holroyd, H. B. (12451) 
**The Utilization of Tupelo.** U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Circ. 40, 16 pp., 
illus. 1906.

Str. Tech. Bull. 70, 72 pp., illus. 1930.

Kendall, H. T. (12453) 
**Suggestions for the Utilization of Yellow Pine.** Lumber World Rev. 

Knapp, J. B. (12454) 
**Fire-Killed Douglas Fir: A Study of Its Rate of Deterioration, Usability, 
1912.

Lewis, R. G. (12455) 
**The Commercial Importance of Beech.** Canada Lumberman 34 (6): 34–35, 
illus. 1914.

Knapp, J. B. (12456) 
**The Commercial Importance of Birch; Physical Properties and Industrial 
Uses of the Most Important Canadian Hardwood.** Canada Lumberman 

Knapp, J. B. (12457) 
**Commercial Importance of Douglas Fir.** Canada Lumberman 34 (14): 34–35. 
1914.

Knapp, J. B. (12458) 
**The Commercial Importance of Poplar.** Canada Lumberman 34 (4): 36–38, 
illus. 1914.

Knapp, J. B. (12459) 
**The Commercial Importance of Spruce.** Canada Lumberman 34 (8): 36–37, 
illus. 1914.

Knapp, J. B. (12460) 
**Commercial Importance of White Pine.** Canada Lumberman 34 (12): 34–35. 
1914.

Massachusetts State Forester. (12461) 
**The Chestnut Bark Disease and the Chestnut Market in Massachusetts.** 30 pp., illus. Boston. 1916.

McCarthy, J. C. (12462) 
**Peace and War-Time Uses of Walnut.** Lumber Manfr. and Dealer 78 (2): 
32–58. 1926.

Maxwell, H. U. (12463) 
**Commercial Uses of Sugar Maple.** Amer. Forestry 21: 1022–1030, illus. 
1915.

Maxwell, H. U. (12464) 
**Uses of Commercial Woods of the United States: Beech, Birches, and 

Maxwell, H. U. (12465) 
**Utilization of Osage Orange.** 14 pp. n. p. 1911.

Mell, C. D. (12466) 
**Crabwood and Its Uses.** Hardwood Rec. 34 (10): 29. 1912.

Mell, C. D. (12467) 

Mell, C. D. (12468) 
**The Importance of Mesquite.** Lumber 69 (921): 11. 1922.
MURDOCH, JOHN, JR. (12469)

MYERS, E. E. (12470)
USE OF REDWOOD BY RAILROADS. Ry. Rev. 61 (3): 77-78. 1917.

NELLIS, J. C. (12471)
USES FOR CHESTNUT TIMBER KILLED BY BARK DISEASE. U. S. Dept. Agr., Farmers' Bull. 582, 24 pp., illus. 1914.

NORTHERN HEMLOCK AND HARDWOOD MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION. (12472)
HARD MAPLE IN THE INDUSTRIES. 59 pp., illus. Oshkosh, Wis. 1924.

OLDENBURG, H. (12473)

PAUL, B. H. (12474)

PENNSYLVANIA CHESTNUT TREE BLIGHT COMMISSION. (12475)

RECORD, S. J. (12476)
PERSIMMON WOOD; ITS USES AND SUBSTITUTES. South. Lumberman 900: 95-96, illus. 1912.

——— (12477)

——— (12478)
WOODS USED BY THE ANCIENT EGYPTIANS. Amer. Forestry 29: 479-484, illus. 1923.

RICHARDS, E. C. M. (12479)
A BLIGHTED CHESTNUT OPERATION IN NEW JERSEY. Forestry Quart. 13: 352-360. 1915.

ROSS, A. H. D. (12480)

——— (12481)

——— (12482)

——— (12483)
COMMERCIAL IMPORTANCE OF MAPLE. Canada Lumberman 35 (18): 36-37, illus. 1915.

——— (12484)

——— (12485)

SAUNDERS, W. L. (12486)

SCHRENK, HERMANN VON. (12487)

——— (12488)
Smith, H. H.

Sterrett, W. D.

Swan, O. T.
the dawn of a new era for hard maple in furniture, trim, doors and floors. Hardwood Rec. 65 (9): 11-18, illus. 1928.

Hard maple in the industries. 59 pp., illus. Oshkosh, Wis. 1924.

Taylor, J. C.

Williams, J. S.

Winslow, C. P.
creating new values from southern woods. Hardwood Rec. 66 (12): 9, 11, 29. 1929.

Woodbury, T. D.
new use found for western juniper. West Coast Lumberman 43 (511): 25. 1923.

Wyckoff, H. P.

UTILIZATION PROBLEMS

Allen, S. W.

Babbit, W. A.

Blodgett, J. W.

Brown, N. C.


Bryant, R. C.
close utilization of timber. Lumber Trade Jour. 64 (7): 18-20, illus. 1913.

Butler, O. M.

Calland, J. W.

Clapp, E. H.

Cline, McGarvey.

Coolidge, Calvin.
Coolidge, Calvin. (12510)

Dietrich, B. F. A. (12511)

Fritz, Emanuel. (12512)

Fullaway, S. V. (12513)

Garver, R. D. (12514)

Gilmour, J. D. (12515)
Role of Utilization in Industrial Forestry. South. Lumberman 1775: 50, 52. 1930.

Goodyear, A. C. (12516)

Hoyle, R. J. (12517)

Illick, J. S. (12518)

Kellogg, R. S. (12519)

Landram, A. H. (12520)

Lawler, James. (12521)

Long-Bell Lumber Company. (12522)
From Tree to Trade. 46 pp., illus. Kansas City, Mo. 1920.

"From Tree to Trade" with the Long-Bell Lumber Company and Its Allied Interests. 108 pp., illus. Kansas City, Mo. 1904.
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

Luedloff, Charles. 

Morbeck, G. C. 

National Conference on Utilization of Products. 

National Conservation Congress, Forestry Committee. 

National Lumber Manufacturers Association. 

Oxholm, A. H. 
the industrial user's part in more effective wood utilization. Lumber Manfr. and Dealer 77 (12): 31-33; 78 (1): 31-34. illus. 1926.

Palmer, E. J. 

Paul, B. H. 
saving the trees by using all our native species. Lumber World Rev. 47 (9): 79-80. 1924.

Preston, J. F. 

Rees, L. W. 

Rupp, A. E. 

Sanford, Burnett. 

Schenck, C. A. 

Sellekogren, G. 

Spaeth, J. N. 

Strough, A. B. 

Swan, O. T. 
the more efficient utilization of wood and forest products. South Lumber Jour. 36 (1) : 40-42. 1914.

Swed, C. V. 

Sylven, Helge. 
TOWNSEND, J. H.  
SCIENTIFIC UTILIZATION.  South. Lumberman 1545: 41-43. 1925  
(12550)

UPSON, A. T.  
(12551)

VAIL, T. E.  
(12552)

VAN DEVENTER, J. H.  
THE BIG SIX AND THE HOUSE THAT JACK BUILT.  Wood Turning 10 (7) : 5-11, illus. 1917.  
(12553)

VOLKERT, R. M., and DAIN, B. D.  
UTILIZATION OF FOREST PRODUCTS—ITS PLACE IN FORESTRY.  Cornell Forester 4: 15-19. 1924.  
(12554)

WEB, J. R.  
OBSERVATIONS ON THE DETERIORATION AND UTILIZATION OF FIRE-KILLED TIMBER IN THE NORTHWEST.  Phytopathology 2: 46. 1912.  
(12555)

WILLARD, F. W.  
(12556)

WILSON, ELLWOOD.  
(12557)

———  
(12558)

WINSLOW, C. P.  
EFFICIENT FOREST UTILIZATION: A MAJOR FACTOR IN AN EFFECTIVE NATIONAL FOREST POLICY.  Jour. Forestry 22 (1) : 29-37. 1924.  
(12559)

———  
LOOKING FORWARD TO BETTER FOREST UTILIZATION.  South. Lumberman 1770: 59-62, illus. 1930.  
(12560)

———  
(12561)

———  
(12562)

———  
(12563)

MERCHANDIZING

AMERICAN LUMBERMAN.  
THE Curiosity SHOP, OR QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS CONCERNING THE LUMBER BUSINESS.  529 pp., illus. Chicago. 1906.  
(12564)

BETTS, A. W.  
MARKETING PROBLEMS OF TROPICAL HARDWOOD EXPLOITATION.  Pan Amer. Union Forestry Ser. 12, 10 pp., illus. 1926.  
(12565)

BEVAN, ARTHUR.  
BETTER MERCHANDISING PROMISES BRIGHT FUTURE FOR WESTERN RED CEDAR SHINGLES.  Wash. [State] Univ., Forest Club Quart. 8 (2) : 24-26. 1929.  
(12566)

BROWN, N. C.  
RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN LUMBER DISTRIBUTION.  Jour. Forestry 22: 62-64. 1924.  
(12567)

CLINE, A. C.  
(12568)
LOGGING AND LUMBERING 633


Harris, J. T. (12573) HELPS IN MARKETING WASTE. Jour. N. Y. State Forestry Assoc. 3 (1): 12-14, illus. 1916.


Hill, Charles. (12575) EASTERN LUMBERMAN SPEAKS TO FORESTRY STUDENTS ON THE MERCHANDISING OF LUMBER. Amer. Lumberman 2442: 54-55. 1922


Hotchkiss, G. W. (12581) INDUSTRIAL CHICAGO; THE LUMBER INTERESTS. Indus. Chicago, v. 5, 580 pp., illus. 1894.


Kerr, R. Y. (12584) RETAIL LUMBER SHEDS AND SALES EQUIPMENT. 164 pp., illus. Chicago, American Lumberman. 1917.


Mueller, B. C. (12587) THE MAIL ORDER LUMBER BUSINESS. Amer. Lumberman 2168: 42. 1916.
National Lumber Manufacturers Association. (12588)
HOW RETAILERS ARE TAUGHT TO SELL RED CEDAR SHINGLES. West Coast Lumberman 44 (521) : 34, 36, 38, 44. 1923.

Oxholm, A. H. (12590)

Parlin, C. C. (12591)

Peterson, A. F. (12592)
A PLAN FOR EXTENDING WEST COAST MARKETS OF LOW GRADE HEAVY LUMBER. West Coast Lumberman 23 (333) : 23. 1915.

Purcell, W. G. (12593)

Rhodes, J. E. (12594)
PROMOTING USES OF WOOD IN ITS VARIOUS FORMS. Amer. Lumberman 2067 : 34-35. 1914.

Sanborn, T. A. (12595)

Sawyer, L. E. (12596)

Schrenk, Hermann von. (12597)

Seidel, Julius. (12598)

Shaw, A. W., Co. (12600)
A REPORT ON THE PROFITABLE MANAGEMENT OF A RETAIL LUMBER BUSINESS; ... 5 v., illus. New York, Chicago. 1918.

Sheets, L. L. (12601)

Sisson, Everett. (12602)

Skinner, R. P. (12603)

Southern Pine Association. (12604)
EFFECTIVE LUMBER MERCHANDISING: ... 126 pp. New Orleans, 1919.

SELLING LUMBER; ... 502 pp., illus. Kansas City, Mo. 1916.

Spencer, W. A. (12606)
LOGGING AND LUMBERING

STERLING, E. A. (12607)
NATIONAL TRADE EXTENSION ACTIVITIES AND RESULTS. Amer. Lumberman 2123: 51. 1916.

TATE, I. N. (12609)
MODERN TRENDS IN THE SELLING OF LUMBER. Yale Univ. School Forestry, Lumber Indus. Ser. 6, 29 pp. 1923.

TAYLOR, H. F. (12610)

TUPEP, C. A. (12611)
SALE OF AMERICAN LUMBER IN EUROPE. Amer. Lumberman 1895: 42-43. 1911.

WEISS, H. F. (12612)

WHITE, D. G. (12614)

WILLIAMS, J. S. (12615)

TRADE NAMES

Fritz, Emanuel. (12616)

Grondal, B. L. (12617)

Humphrey, W. E. (12618)

Lamb, G. N. (12619)
BOTANICAL NAMES NECESSARY TO LUMBER INDUSTRY. Natl. Lumberman 83 (10): 20. 1929.

Lamb, W. H. (12621)
WOODS CALLED CEDAR, NAMES, SCIENTIFIC AND COMMON, DISTRIBUTION AND REMARKS ON 65 SPECIES. Amer. Lumberman 2296: 58-60. 1919.

Mell, C. D. (12622)

Moffett, L. W. (12626)
COMMISSION STATES RULINGS ON WALNUT TRADE NAMES. Natl. Lumberman 84 (2): 50-51. 1930.
Sudworth, G. B., Mell, C. D., and Pittier, Henry. (12627)
"COLOMBIAN MAHOGANY" (CARINIANA PYRIFORMIS). ITS CHARACTERISTICS AND
ITS USE AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TRUE MAHOGANY (SWIETENIA MAHOGONI),
WITH A DESCRIPTION OF THE BOTANICAL CHARACTERS OF CARINIANA PYRIFORMIS.
U. S. Dept. Agr. Forest Serv. Circ. 185, 18 pp., illus. 1911.

UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION. (12628)
HEARING BEFORE THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY REDWOOD, SUGAR PINE, AND
WHITE PINE MANUFACTURERS OF CALIFORNIA. 57 pp. San Francisco. 1915.